

*T*his BOOK is the PROPERTY
of the PITTSBURGH ALUMNI
ASSOCIATION of the PHI KAPPA
PSI FRATERNITY - - - -

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.
Subscription, \$1.50 Per Annum.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
GEORGE W. DUN,	6
ORRA E. MONNETTE,	7
PHI PSIS IN THE WAR,	9
COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION,	16
WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER,	23
THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION,	25
GEORGE CLIFFORD SHEDD,	30
THE EX-EDITOR ON RUSHING,	32
THE INTERESTING CASE OF "PURDUE v. FRATERNITIES,"	34
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS,	37
THE HISTORY AGAIN,	38
NEW YORK ALUMNI GAMBOL,	39
THE CONVENTION PHOTOGRAPH,	41
PHI PSIS IN POLITICS,	42
THE HAZING,	43
EDITORIALS,	44
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	54
ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS,	85
PERSONALS,	91
OBITUARY—JOSEPH THOMAS, PA. BETA,	97
EDITOR'S TABLE,	98
IN THE GREEK WORLD,	102

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Entered at the Philadelphia Post Office as second class matter.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President, GEORGE W. DUN, *Press-Post*, Columbus, Ohio.

Vice-President, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Building, Chicago, Ill.

Secretary, ORRA E. MONNETTE, P. O. Box 1037, Bucyrus, Ohio.

Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 7 Exchange Place, Boston, Mass.

Archons:

Dist. I. A. CONRAD SNELL, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Dist. II. GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.

Dist. III. W. R. VANCE, Lexington, Virginia.

Dist. IV. E. H. KNIGHT, 1819 North Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind.

Dist. V. GEORGE C. SHEDD, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.

The next meeting of the GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held at Columbus, Ohio, in 1900.

The DISTRICT COUNCILS, which meet biennially, alternating with the Grand Arch Council, will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, in 1899, as follows:

DISTRICT I. Harrisburg, Pa., under the auspices of Pa. Gamma, Epsilon, Eta, and Zeta.

DISTRICT II. Brooklyn, N. Y., under the auspices of N. Y. Zeta and Gamma.

DISTRICT III. Lexington, Va., under the auspices of Va. Beta.

DISTRICT IV. Delaware, O., under the auspices of Ohio Alpha.

DISTRICT V. Lincoln, Neb., under the auspices of Neb. Alpha.

PUBLICATIONS.

THE SHIELD.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, EDITOR, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Grand Catalogue.

GEORGE SMART, Editor, Cincinnati, Ohio. Care *Cincinnati Enquirer*.

History.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio.

Song Book.

ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.

COMMITTEES.

ALUMNI ATTENDANCE AT G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Chairman, Newark, Ohio; C. E. Merritt, Mt. Holly, N. J.; F. C. Hicks, 15 Wall St., New York; W. R. Vance, Lexington, Va.; B. A. Timberlake, Minneapolis, Minn.

CERTIFICATE OF ENROLLMENT.—Wistar E. Patterson, Chairman, Philadelphia, Pa.; Hugh M. Baldwin, Columbus, Ohio; John M. Gates,

REVISION OF THE RULES OF THE FRATERNITY.—Henry Pegram, Chairman, 29 Wall St., New York City; Frank C. Bray, Frederick C. Hicks, Halbert E. Payne, W. M. Thacher, New York City.

RITUAL COMMITTEE.—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y., Chairman.

CHAPTERS.

DISTRICT I.

Archon, A. C. SNELL, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pa. Alpha, Washington and Jefferson College, J. C. Mevay, Washington, Pa.

Pa. Beta, Allegheny College, Albert J. May, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, C. A. Weymouth, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Louis S. Weaver, Box 57, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College, H. W. Mulhollan, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College, Edwin R. Keedy, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa. Theta, Lafayette College, Robert G. Leech, 127 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.

Pa. Iota, University of Pa., James A. Harrar, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College, G. Arthur Seaman, Swarthmore, Pa.

DISTRICT II.

Archon, GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.

N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Roger A. Dunlap, Box 584, Hanover, N. H.

Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, Everett E. Thompson, Box 14, Amherst, Mass.

N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, Herbert C. Bradley, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University, Gilbert G. Benjamin, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, Ralph E. Lum, 352 W. 115th St., New York City.

N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, F. J. Nevinger, Hamilton, N. Y.

N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Walter H. Dougherty, 258 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

CHAPTERS—Continued.

DISTRICT III.

- Archon, W. R. VANCE, Lexington, Va.
Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, James L. A. Burrell, Box 84,
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia, S. W. Venable, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University, E. R. Preston, Box 177, Lex-
ington, Va.
Va. Gamma, W. B. Buford, Hampton-Sidney College, Prince Edward
Co., Va.
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia, Geo E. Anderson, Morgan-
town, W. Va.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, H. Clay Dear, Oxford, Miss.
D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, John B. Ecker, 1219 16th St., N. W.,
Washington, D. C.

DISTRICT IV.

- Archon, E. H. KNIGHT, 1819 North Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind.
Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Leon S. Wiles, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, Wittenburg College, C. Walter Mauss, Phi Kappa Psi House,
Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, University of Ohio, H. A. Baldwin, 112 N. 4th St., Columbus,
Ohio.
Ind. Alpha, De Pauw University, Wm. V. Herrick, Phi Kappa Psi House,
Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, University of Indiana, Ira Clouser, Box 154, Bloomington, Ind.
Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, Dumont M. Peck, 500 W. Main St., Craw-
fordsville, Ind.
Ill. Alpha, Northwestern University, Hal Crumpton Bangs, Phi Kappa
Psi Lodge, 1575 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Ill.
Ill. Beta, University of Chicago, Fred. B. Thomas, 5735 Monroe Ave.,
Chicago, Ill.
Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, H. L. Goodhed, Phi Kappa Psi
House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DISTRICT V.

- Archon, GEORGE C. SHEDD, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin, Frank L. McNamara, Phi Kappa
Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, Joshua A. Smaley, Phi Kappa Psi House,
Beloit, Wis.
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota, C. J. Luse, 589 Portland Ave.,
St. Paul.
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa, L. Rush White, Box 1852, Iowa City, Ia.
Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, George E. Overmeyer, Phi Kappa Psi
House, Lawrence, Kans.
Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, Harry G. Shedd, Phi Kappa Psi
House, Lincoln, Neb.
Cal. Beta, Leland Stanford, Jr., University. O. C. Pratt, Palo Alto, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

- Philadelphia Alumni Association, David Halstead, Jr., 2119 Hunting Park Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
- Pittsburg Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant St., Pittsburg, Pa.
- Meadville Alumni Association, S. B. Smith, Meadville, Pa.
- Newark Alumni Association Edward Kibler, Newark, Ohio.
- New York Alumni Association, F. C. Hicks, 15 Wall St., New York.
- Buffalo Alumni Association, A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building, Buffalo, N. Y.
- Louisville Alumni Association, David R. Castleman, 721 Fifth St., Louisville, Ky.
- Washington Alumni Association, W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
- Cleveland Alumni Association, W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio.
- Springfield Alumni Association, A. D. Hosterman, Springfield, Ohio.
- Bucyrus Alumni Association, Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio.
- Indiana Alumni Association, O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis, Ind.
- Anderson Alumni Association, Edgar E. Hendee, Anderson, Ind.
- Chicago Alumni Association, Louis Sass, 847 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
- Kansas City Alumni Association, Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
- Twin City Alumni Association, Wm. R. Putnam, care Swedish-American National Bank, Minneapolis, Minn.
- Denver City Alumni Association, W. E. Sweet, Denver, Col.
- Salt Lake City Alumni Association, Wm. P. Anderson, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Multnomah Alumni Association, E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon.
- San Francisco Alumni Association, F. G. Canney, M. D., 606 Sutter St., San Francisco, Cal.
- Los Angeles Alumni Association, W. J. Currer, care Bishop & Co., Los Angeles, Cal.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

Vol. 19, No. 1.

PHILADELPHIA.

October 15, 1898.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31, and August 1.

All matter intended for publication in THE SHIELD should be addressed to Frank Chapin Bray, Editor, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

FRANK C. BRAY, Publisher,

518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

GEORGE W. DUN.

Brother George W. Dun, by the spontaneous choice of the Philadelphia G. A. C. and by merit of faithful service, President of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, is a native of Ohio. He was born in the town of Dublin, July 27th, 1861, and has always been associated with the institutions of his State, educational, political and business.

During his college course at Ohio State University, Bro. Dun made the record of second best drilled man; he was editor of the *Makio*, and was graduated in 1884. The following year he attended the Cincinnati Law School.

Bro. Dun was one of the founders of the Ohio Delta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, at Ohio State in 1880. He has been a dele-



GEORGE W. DUN.
President of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

gate to almost every G. A. C. since the one at Pittsburg in 1883, including that held at Columbus in 1885, and it will be to this, his home city, to which the Fraternity will send a host of delegates to meet with him in 1900. He was elected Treasurer of the Phi Kappa Psi in 1886, and was re-elected by three successive G. A. C.'s.

Bro. Dun was a member of the Committee on a new Constitution of Phi Kappa Psi, which was adopted at Indianapolis in 1886, and under which the Fraternity became what it is to-day. That Constitution was pioneer work, a revolution in effect, and it seems peculiarly fitting that Bro. Dun should not only be on hand at the Philadelphia G. A. C. to support a further advance in Fraternity methods, but that he should be chosen as head of the Fraternity under the new régime.

In 1887 Bro. Dun became Secretary of the Board of Police Commissioners, Columbus, O., and he has had official connection with the police department, and has become prominent in numerous other local organizations. He is now manager of the *Press-Post*.

* * *

ORRA E. MONNETTE.

Bro. Orra E. Monnette has taken up the duties of Secretary of the Fraternity with the same earnestness and capability which were recognized in his conduct of the sessions of the G. A. C. at Philadelphia, and which have characterized his record as a student and a Phi Psi, personally, officially, in and out of college. It would seem as if a conception of what "this Phi Psi" means was born with him on the banks of Scioto River, a few miles from Bucyrus, Ohio, April 12th, 1872. Certain it is that he has grown into Phi Psi soul and body, and details of his history as it has been made are common property to the Fraternity.

Most of Bro. Monnette's life thus far has been spent in school. He was graduated from Bucyrus Union Schools with the highest grade in his class on competitive examination, and he delivered the valedictory oration, in 1890. He entered Ohio Wesleyan University the following September, and was graduated from the classical course in 1895 with the degree of A. M., having com-

pleted the course of law prescribed at Ohio Wesleyan, along with regular college work. Out of a class of ninety-nine members he stood third at graduation upon a computation of grades for the entire classical course, on account of which he was honored by being chosen one of the sixteen orators at commencement. It is worth recording, too, that while in college he wrote a catchy play depicting college life, which was rendered by the students under his supervision, and proved a complete success financially and otherwise.

Bro. Monnette joined Phi Kappa Psi as a pledged man in October, 1890, and as an initiate of Ohio Alpha Chapter April 11th, 1891. He attended the Cincinnati Grand Arch Council in 1892. He was a delegate from Ohio Alpha to the District Council of the old Third District at Bloomington, Ind., in 1893, and also delegate to the New York Grand Arch Council in 1894. He attended the District Council at Columbus, Ohio, in 1895, as delegate from Ohio Alpha, and was elected a member of the Executive Council for the old Third District of that body. At the same time the Executive Council, meeting at Ithaca, N. Y., appointed Bro. Monnette Archon of the old Third District, which office he held until the Cleveland Grand Arch Council in 1896. He also served as member of the Executive Council until its meeting in Washington, D. C., in 1897. As will be recalled by the readers of *THE SHIELD*, Bro. Monnette organized the successful Bucyrus Alumni Association in 1895, and he represented that body as a delegate at the Cleveland Grand Arch Council. He was an Alumnus delegate of his Chapter, and represented the Alumni Association at the Philadelphia Grand Arch Council. He presided over the deliberations of that body, and was elected secretary of the Fraternity.

After graduation from Ohio Wesleyan Bro. Monnette took the position of head bookkeeper in the Second National Bank in Bucyrus, his home city since the ninth year of his age, leaving that work six months later to enter the law office of Finley, Beer & Bennett. He was admitted to the Bar by the Supreme Court of Ohio October 15th, 1896, standing sixth in competitive examination. In January, 1897, he formed a partnership for the practice of law under the firm name of Beer, Bennett & Monnette, which continues at the present time.



O. E. MONNETTE.
Secretary of Phi Kappa Psi.

Bro. Monnette was married in 1895 to Miss Carrie Lucille Janeway, a loyal Phi Psi girl in Ohio Wesleyan University, and a member of the Class of 1896.

* * *

PHI PSIS IN THE WAR.

More than one hundred and twenty (120) active Phi Psis took part in the war with Spain. The list which THE SHIELD has obtained is undoubtedly not yet complete, for a few of the Chapters have not been heard from at all in answer to the inquiries sent. But enough is known to show that the spirit of the resolutions passed so enthusiastically at the Philadelphia G. A. C. has been exemplified in word and deed by "sons of worthy sires" in the army and the navy, in the Philippines, in Cuba, in Porto Rico, and in the home camps.

HONOR TO THE DEAD.

Bro. C. E. Brayton, of New York Alpha, has sacrificed his life for his country. Bro. Brayton was a member of the Class of 1892 at Cornell University, and was Sergeant-Major in the Third New York Volunteers. He died in hospital at Camp Meade, and Bros. Frank Eurich, Jr., F. W. Youmans, and H. C. Bradley, of New York Alpha, framed the following resolutions, to voice the sentiment of all Phi Psis, who will ever hold him in sacred memory:

WHEREAS, Almighty God, in His infinite wisdom, has been pleased to take from this world our beloved brother, Clarence Brayton; and

WHEREAS, He has always been a most loyal brother of New York Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi, and to the whole Fraternity; and

WHEREAS, He has died while nobly doing his duty in the service of his country, be it

Resolved, That we extend to his bereaved family our deepest sympathy for the loss of one who was to us all a loyal brother and a true friend; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to THE SHIELD, put upon the minutes, and sent to his bereaved family.

THE MANILA PHI PSI CLUB.

News from the brothers farthest away from us deserves first place. From the Phi Psi Club in the Philippines comes the following interesting letter to THE SHIELD:

PHI PSIS IN THE WAR.

U. S. TRANSPORT, S. S. "CITY OF PARA."
(In sight of the Philippines.)

JULY 28TH, 1898.

DEAR BROTHER: The famous Thirteenth Minnesota contains a small band of Phi Psis, who although separated from their parent Chapter, Minnesota Beta, by ten thousand miles, still keep alive the memory of her by following all the customs and traditions that are so dear to us. We are seven, with one pledged man. Every Friday evening a secret meeting is held by an organization known as "Minnesota Beta Second." We have two officers, the Junior "G. P." and the Junior "P." The latter performs all the labors of the regular officers outside of the "G. P." He will keep a record of all meetings, of all Phi Psis and their doings, and of all the important events in which Phi Psis are prominent. Following our secret meetings, a social session is held, at which our pledged man, Wyman Lawrence, and men of other frats. attend. The seven loyal brothers are William H. Lawrence, ex-Executive Councilman from the Fourth District, and now a Sergeant in Co. M; Principal Musician R. P. Smith, of the band; Privates G. S. Johnston, C. J. Borncamp, and Geo. Evans, of Co. A; Private Frank Putnam, of Co. G, and your correspondent. Wyman Lawrence is in the band.

It was chiefly through the efforts of Bro. W. H. Lawrence that the score of Phi Psis in camp at San Francisco became known to one another and to the brothers of the Golden Gate City. If it is possible at Manila a general meeting of the entire number will be held and an account of the happenings sent to THE SHIELD.

Please send to our little Chapter one copy of THE SHIELD until further notice. Send to our Junior "P," W. H. Lawrence. Address Sergeant Co. M. Thirteenth Minnesota Volunteers, Philippine Expeditionary Forces, via San Francisco.

Yours fraternally,

LEIGH D. BRUCKART,

First Lieutenant Co. M, Thirteenth Minnesota Volunteers.

The Minneapolis Alumni Association takes pride in the service of the active Minnesota Beta men and herself furnishes five brothers for the country's service. Accounts have been

coming back to Minneapolis about the experiences of the boys at Manila, and the Secretary of the Alumni Association reports that Bros. Borncamp and Johnston found such a scarcity of provisions on the troop ship which took them out that they were compelled to help themselves to the cabbage and carrots which formed a part of the provender of the live stock. Bro. Johnston, too, has been so unfortunate as to spend most of his time at Manila in the hospital; he is recovering from a severe attack of typhoid fever, and, with Wyman Lawrence, is among the convalescents who are returning home. Bro. Fred. M. Davis, of '98, University of Minnesota, First Sergeant Fifteenth Minn. Volunteer Infantry, is ill with typhoid fever at his home in Mankato, Minn., but he expects to return to the region of Pennsylvania Phi Psis within a month. He will go back to Camp Meade where Bro. Pattee, '94, University of Minnesota, is Second Lieutenant of Company I, Fifteenth Minn. Volunteer Infantry, and one of the battalion adjutants of his regiment. Bro. Carl Pattee is Second Lieutenant of Company I, Adjutant of Second Battalion, Fifteenth Minnesota, and will be Quartermaster on the trip to Camp Meade.

A PHI PSI PEACE-BEARER.

Just to think that a Phi Psi should have been responsible for peace between Spain and the United States! If the official peace documents notifying General Blanco that the protocol had been signed by the warring governments had not been entrusted to the care of a whaleboat in which Bro. Leonard S. Webb, of New York Zeta, pulled the stroke-oar, who knows but that the war would be going on yet? And THE SHIELD is able to produce a photograph showing how the deed was done. We wrote to Bro. Webb, of the Naval Reserves, for an account of anything interesting to Phi Psis that had come his way during the hostilities, and among the pictures that he sent to the editor were the two which we print with this article. He writes "that five dozen 8x10 plates taken on the historic day of peace were spoiled. Wasn't that tough?"

In connection with the picture of the Spanish gunboat he says: "I am sure this photograph will appeal to you. It is the boat to which we delivered the peace documents. We were in

the mouth of Havana harbor with a flag of truce flying. Ours was the only boat on the spot, and so we secured the only genuine pictures. The one I send you is the second off the plate. I want to call your attention to the little boat just astern of the Spanisher. That is our whaleboat on her journey to deliver the document. I am pulling the stroke oar. Gee! This was only a few hours after the land batteries had fired on us. The firing occurred about 4.30 A. M., and we went in about 9 or 10 that morning. You know the cruiser 'San Francisco' was hit in that one-sided engagement. Oh! how we wanted to open on old Morro, but we had strict orders not to.

"The little picture is of your brother after morning mess before uniform of the day is required. What do you think of the fringe? The smile is due to the promise of canned corn beef for the noon mess, and the cigar is Key Westian."

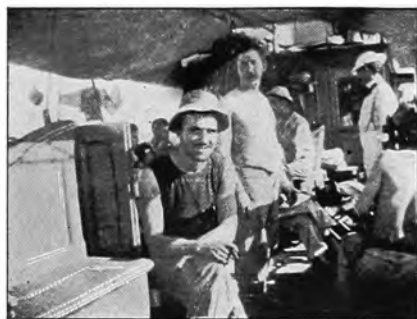
NOTES.

The Pennsylvania Gamma boys attended a Porto Rico smoker on September 28th, given by Bro. Bayard, now in his Senior year, who served during the war in Battery A, Pennsylvania Volunteers, in Porto Rico, and who also had a permanent detail from General Miles as Deputy Commissioner to the Field Agent of the National Relief Commission.

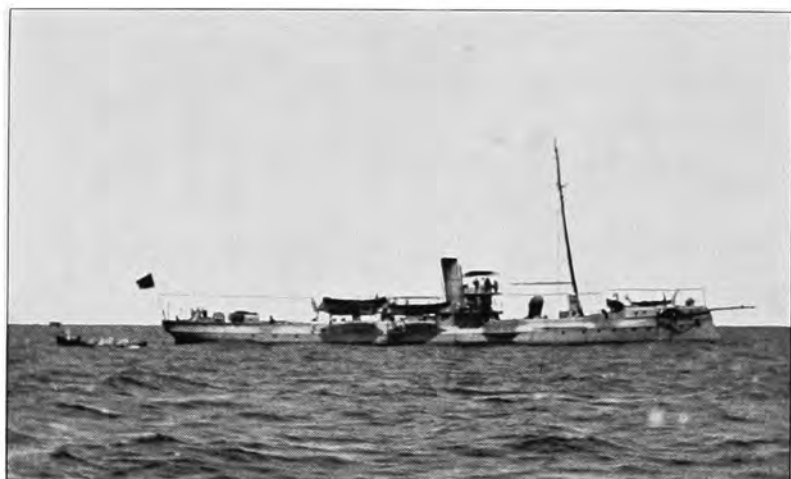
A number of the boys are ill at different places. Among them is Walter Sharpe, of Roosevelt's Rough Riders, Class of 1891, Illinois Beta. He is at Waverly Beach, New York. Bro. Abram Albertson, New York Gamma, '95, who was a Corporal of Co. F, Seventy-first New York Volunteers, is recovering from typhoid fever, and is not strong enough to write any account of his personal experiences in Cuba at present. He was in the thickest of the San Juan fight and the siege of Santiago, and will give THE SHIELD an account of his thrilling experiences later on.

Bro. Roger Whitman, of New York Gamma, on the auxiliary cruiser "Yankee," will have some stories for us before long, we hope.

Bro. Joseph B. Foraker, Jr., Ohio Alpha, transferred to New York Alpha, son of Bro. Senator J. B. Foraker, was appointed an Assistant Adjutant General, with rank of Captain, by the President.



BRO. LEONARD S. WEBB.



"MARTIN A. PINZON."
Off Havana, August, 1898.

PHI PSIS' ROLL OF HONOR.

A list of Phi Psis who were enlisted for the war is given below by Chapters, so far as they have been reported:

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA.

F. W. Nesbit, '98, Quartermaster-Sergeant, Fourteenth Pa. Vol. Inf.
C. S. Robinson, Private, Tenth Pa. Vol. Inf.
Harry J. Nesbit, Captain, Co. C, Fourteenth Pa. Vol. Inf.
Dan Van Voorhis, Captain on Staff of Gen. Otis (Manila).
Blaine Aiken, First Lieutenant, Co. H, Tenth Pa. Vol. Inf.
Harry Rowand, Lieutenant, Eighteenth Pa. Vol. Inf.
J. S. Hill, Surgeon, Eighteenth Pa. Vol. Inf.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.

George F. Austin, Private, Sixteenth Pa. Vol. Inf.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

J. K. Weaver, Major, Brigade Surgeon, Pa. Vol. Inf.
P. L. Williams, Corporal, Co. F, Thirteenth Pa. Vol. Inf.
George Shorkley, Lieutenant, Co. A, Twelfth Pa. Vol. Inf.
T. M. Shorkley, Second Sergeant, Co. A, Twelfth Pa. Vol. Inf.
Percy Gilchrist, Corporal, Co. A, Twelfth Pa. Vol. Inf.
Martin B. Christie, Corporal, Co. A, Twelfth Pa. Vol. Inf.
Morris C. Van Gundy, Private, Co. A, Twelfth Pa. Vol. Inf.
Tasker H. Bliss, Lieutenant-Colonel, U. S. Army, Military Attaché to Gen Woodford, Minister to Spain.
G. L. Bayard, Private, Battery A, of Philadelphia, and Deputy U. S. Relief Commissioner at Porto Rico.
H. L. Calder, Captain, Co. I, Fourth Pa. Vol. Inf.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON.

B. H. Brooke, 1901, Private, City Troop of Philadelphia.
G. D. Weaver, Private, Co. M., Fifth Pa. Vol. Inf.
Louis S. Weaver, Sergeant, Co. M, Fifth Vol. Inf.
F. M. Ott, '70, Captain, Governor's Troop, Pa. Vol. Cavalry.
F. M. Kepper, Private, Co. I, Tenth Pa. Vol. Inf.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA.

Adair Herman, Third Regiment, First Division, 2d Army Corps.
J. B. Herman, Corporal, Co. G, Eighth Pa. Vol. Inf.
W. H. Bosley, Private, Co. G, Eighth Pa. Vol. Inf.
Bro. Kellum, who served in the Navy.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

John G. Baker, Corporal, Battery C, Fourth Pa. Vols.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

F. A. Godcharles, Private, Co. C, Twelfth Pa. Vol. Inf.
W. Godcharles, Private, Co. C, Twelfth Pa. Vol. Inf.
J. R. Criswell, Private, Co. C, Eighth Pa. Vol. Inf.
W. K. Runyon, Private, Co. K, Second N. J. Vol. Inf.
William B. Ward, N. J. Vol. Naval Battalion. Served on U. S. S. "Badger."

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA.

Walter E. Probasco, Private, First Del. Vol. Inf.
 William M. Hanna, Private, Battery A, Pa. Vol. Artillery (Porto Rico).
 Howard Calder, Staff Officer.

NEW YORK BETA.

Guy L. Noble, Corporal, Co. C, Third N. Y. Vol. Inf.

NEW YORK GAMMA.

Roger B. Whitman, auxiliary cruiser "Yankee."
 Abram Albertson, Corporal, Co. F, Seventy-first N. Y. Vol.

NEW YORK ZETA.

Leonard S. Webb, Seaman, Second U. S. Vol. Naval Battalion.
 Served on U. S. S. "Sylvia."

VIRGINIA ALPHA.

George L. Wertenbaker, Sergeant, Co. D, Third Va. Vol. Inf.

VIRGINIA BETA.

John H. Hall, Private, Third Va. Vol. Inf.
 Braden Vanderverter, Second Lieutenant, Va. Vol. Inf.

VIRGINIA GAMMA.

W. R. Berkely, Corporal, Third Va. Vol. Inf.
 J. S. McIlwaine, Private, Third Va. Vol. Inf.
 M. F. Lewis, Lieutenant, Third Va. Vol. Inf.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA.

H. D. Thompson, Private, Co. D, First W. Va. Vol. Inf.
 W. R. Standiford, Captain, Second W. Va. Vol. Inf.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA.

(Name not given.) Captain Oxford Rifles.

D. C. ALPHA.

William Mitchell, Lieutenant, Immune Regt.
 Wade Jolly, Captain, Second Va. Vol. Inf.
 Preston B. Ray, Corporal, Fourth Md. Vol. Inf.

OHIO ALPHA.

Carl Cratty, Sergeant, Co. K, Fourth Ohio Vol. Inf.
 Elbert Nelson, Sergeant, Co. K, Fourth Ohio Vol. Inf.
 U. G. Sanger, Private, Co. K, Fourth Ohio Vol. Inf.
 Dr. E. M. Semans, Surgeon-Major, Fourth Vol. Inf.
 Dr. F. C. Weaver, Asst. Surgeon, ranking Captain, Second Ohio Vol. Inf.
 W. J. White, Lieutenant-Colonel, Second Ohio Vol. Inf.
 W. J. White, Jr., Lieutenant, Second Ohio Vol. Inf.

OHIO BETA.

Edward A. Weber, Corporal, Co. D, Third Ohio Vol. Inf.
 J. S. Shaffer, Sergeant, Co. D, Third Ohio Vol. Inf.
 Oliver MacWilliams, Private, Co. C, Twelfth Pa. Vol. Inf.
 Clark Axline, Battery L, Ohio Light Artillery.
 J. Warren Keifer, Major-General, commanding First Division of Seventh Army Corps.

Horace Keifer, Captain, on Staff of Major-General Keifer.
 Walter C. Falconer, Cadet, Battleship "Indiana."
 Dr. Gotwald, Surgeon, ranking Captain, Third Ohio Vol. Inf.
 F. T. Beer, Private, Co. K, Eighth Ohio Vol. Inf.

OHIO DELTA.

F. H. Burr, Hospital Steward, Fourteenth Ohio Vol. Inf.
 Fred. Barger, Troop D, First Ohio Vol. Cavalry, and the following
 brothers whose regiments are unknown:
 Major Weirick, Lieutenant Kellenberger and C. G. Cunningham.

INDIANA ALPHA.

J. Paul Tucker, One Hundred and Fifty-ninth Ind. Vol. Inf.
 Eugene Hawkins, M. D., First Ind. Vol. Inf.
 Edward Thayer, Lieutenant-Colonel, One Hundred and Fifty-eighth
 Ind. Vol. Inf.

INDIANA BETA.

Charles E. Guthrie, Private, Co. H, Ind. Vol. Inf.
 Winnie A. Sultphin, First Sergeant, Co. H, Ind. Vol. Inf.
 Walter Shirts, Reg. Band, Co. H, Ind. Vol. Inf.

INDIANA GAMMA.

Charles A. Weimer, Co. C, One Hundred and Fifty-seventh Ind. Vol.
 Inf.
 I. C. Ellston, Jr., Lieutenant, Co. H, One Hundred and Fifty-eighth
 Ind. Vol. Inf.
 Charles Harding, Second Sergeant, Co. M, One Hundred and Fifty-
 eighth Ind. Vol. Inf.
 John Mateer, Captain in a Utah Regiment.

ILLINOIS ALPHA.

Albert H. Butler, Corporal, Troop C, First Ill. Vol. Cavalry.

ILLINOIS BETA.

Cecil Page, on board battleship "Oregon," U. S. N.
 Walter Sharpe, Sergeant, First U. S. Vol. Cavalry (Roosevelt's Rough
 Riders).

MICHIGAN ALPHA.

John D. Kilpatrick, Wyoming Vol. Inf. (Manila).
 Thomas A. Neal, Chicago Naval Battalion.

WISCONSIN GAMMA.

Robert W. Childs, Private, Wis. Vol. Inf.
 Robert A. Allen, Private, Wis. Vol. Inf.
 Edwin Meyer, Corporal, Wis. Vol. Inf.
 Edwin Halverson, Second Lieutenant, Wis. Vol. Inf.

MINNESOTA BETA.

W. H. Lawrence, Second Sergeant, Co. M, Thirteenth Minn. Vol. Inf.
 L. D. Bruckart, First Lieutenant, Co. M, Thirteenth Minn. Vol. Inf.
 George W. Evans, Private, Co. A, Thirteenth Minn. Vol. Inf.
 G. W. Borncamp, Private, Co. A, Thirteenth Minn. Vol. Inf.
 G. S. Johnson, Private, Co. A, Thirteenth Minn. Vol. Inf.
 F. D. Putnam, Private, Co. G, Thirteenth Minn. Vol. Inf.
 N. P. Smith, Principal Musician Band, Thirteenth Minn. Vol. Inf.
 F. E. Davis, First Sergeant, Co. D, Fifteenth Minn. Vol. Inf.

THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION.

C. S. Fattee, Second Lieutenant, Co. K, Fifteenth Minn. Vol. Inf.
Wyman Lawrence (a pledged man), Drum-Major of the Band, Thirteenth Minn. Vol. Inf.

IOWA ALPHA.

L. J. Roach, Corporal, Co. A, Fifty-first Ia. Vol. Inf.
R. T. Mason, Private, Co. A, Fifty-first Ia. Vol. Inf.
W. E. Hutchison, Private, Co. A, Fifty-first Ia. Vol. Inf.
J. R. Forriley, Lieutenant, Co. F, Fiftieth Ia. Vol. Inf.
Wm. Larrabee, L. '96, ranking Captain Commissary Dept.
John A. Hull, Lieutenant-Colonel, commissioned Judge Advocate.
George C. Cook, Private, Co. B, Fiftieth Ia. Vol. Inf.
Chas. Vollmer, Private, Co. B, Fiftieth Ia. Vol. Inf.
Chambers, ex-'97, Private, Co. B, Fiftieth Ia. Vol. Inf.

KANSAS ALPHA.

E. C. Little, Lieutenant-Colonel, Twentieth Kan. Vol. Inf.
F. E. Buchan, Captain, Twentieth Kan. Vol. Inf.
A. B. Bates, First Lieutenant, Third Mo. Vol. Inf.

NEBRASKA ALPHA.

Edward T. Chapin, Corporal, Co. M, Second Neb. Vol. Inf.
Burton W. Christie, Corporal, Co. M, Second Neb. Vol. Inf.
Jackson C. Hitchman, First Sergeant, Co. M, Second Neb. Vol. Inf.
Arthur S. Pearce, Corporal, Co. M, Second Neb. Vol. Inf. (ill at Chickamauga).
Craig L. Spencer, Sergeant, Co. M, Second Neb. Vol. Inf. (home convalescing from fever).
William D. Reed, Private, Co. H, Second Neb. Vol. Inf. (home convalescing from fever).
Thomas Mapes, Quartermaster-Sergeant, Troop I, Third U. S. Cavalry.
Sherman A. White, Regimental Sergeant-Major, First Neb. Vol. Inf. (Manila).

* * *

THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION.

The new Constitution which is now the working form of government of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, represents the arduous toil of a committee whose labors have been appreciated and whom the Fraternity has honored by continuing in office for the purpose of revising the rules and perfecting the governmental machinery so far as possible. It is earnestly desired that suggestions for improvements, as they occur to brothers be reduced to writing and sent to the chairman of this standing committee. The committeemen will be recalled by the delegates who were at the Philadelphia G. A. C., but THE SHIELD takes pride in presenting a group and sketches of the brothers for permanent record on its pages.



THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION.

In the group Bro. Pegram sits on the left; to his right stands Bro. McCorkle, to his left Bro. Bray. Bro. Payne is in the centre, Bro. Hicks standing on his right. Bro. Bang is seated on the right.

To Bro. Henry Pegram, Chairman of the Constitutional Committee, the other members of the committee give the greatest credit for the work performed. Bro. Pegram was born in London, England, September 1st, 1869, a son of the late Orlando A. Pegram. His father was a native of Petersburg, Va., and after serving as a staff officer in the Confederate Army, shortly after the Civil War removed to England, where he engaged in business. His mother was Mary M. Sandford, eldest daughter of Edward Sandford, a leader of the New York Bar, and niece of Vice-Chancellor Lewis H. Sandford, of the State of New York. He was brought up in England until his eighth year, when he was sent to boarding-school at Nanterre, France.

In 1879 he went to Charleston, S. C., where he prepared for college, and was admitted to the Freshman Class of Hobart College in September, 1885. Three days later he was initiated into New York Delta. During his course in college he was a member of the college glee club and choir. He was treasurer of his Class in his Freshman year, *pontifex maximus* in his Sophomore, historian in his Junior, and president in his Senior. He was editor-in-chief of *The Echo*, the college annual, and associate editor of *The Hobart Herald*, the college monthly, and was also president of the Hobart College Democratic Club and chairman of the Graduating Ball Committee. He was valedictorian of the Class of 1889, graduating at the head of his Class. He received the degree of B. A. *cum laude* (in Classics), and was elected to membership in Phi Beta Kappa. He took the first White Essay and second Cobb Essay (English Literature) prizes, and also the Greek prize. He also received the degree of M. A. (in course) from Hobart College in 1892.

After graduation he taught Classics in the Columbia Institute, New York city; Porter Academy, Charleston, S. C.; Georgia Military Institute, Atlanta, Ga., and Trinity School, New York city. In 1893 he entered the Metropolis Law School in the city of New York, and was admitted to practice at the Bar of the State

of New York in 1895. Ever since his entrance into the legal profession he has made a specialty of the law of real estate and probate; and is already considered an expert upon titles to Manhattan Island property.

During his college career he was successively elected to every office in the Chapter. After leaving college he was chiefly instrumental in perfecting the organization of the New York Alumni Association, of which he became the first president. After his return from the South in 1892, he became secretary of this Association, and was continued in office much against his wishes for five years before he was permitted to resign. In a great measure the success of the New York G. A. C. in 1894, and of the annual rallies at New York and Philadelphia have been due to his untiring efforts.

His frequent contributions to *THE SHIELD* during the past thirteen years have made his name well known throughout the whole Fraternity.

Bro. Frederick C. Hicks is a native of Westbury, L. I., having been born at that place March 6th, 1872. He attended Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, was a member of the track team and secretary of the Republican Club in 1888. He entered Swarthmore College, Class of 1893, and during his college course was a member of the foot-ball, lacrosse, and track teams, secretary of the Interstate Foot-ball Association, member of the State and intercollegiate track teams, holder of the college record for 220 yards hurdle, and president of the Swarthmore Athletic Association. He won the Swarthmore Freshman Oratorical contest, and also became editor of the *Halcyon*. After his course at Swarthmore he entered the Harvard Law School, became a member of the Harvard track team, and was graduated with the Class of 1895.

Bro. Hicks is a banker and broker at 15 Wall Street, New York, and a member of the New York Stock Exchange. He was president of the local sound money clubs in 1896, is a director of the Roslyn Savings Bank, chairman of the Nassau County Site Committee, and secretary of the New York Swarthmore Association.

The record of Bro. Hicks in Phi Kappa Psi begins with his

initiation by Pennsylvania Kappa in 1890. He was B. G., P., and G. P. of the Chapter, and has been a delegate to the G. A. C.'s at Cincinnati in 1892, Cleveland, 1896, and Philadelphia, 1898. He is now secretary of the New York Alumni Association, and the success of its meetings is to a great degree due to the combination of business capacity and fraternal interest which he always shows in Fraternity matters.

Bro. Halbert E. Payne was born at Pittsfield, Pa., on September 1st, 1865; the only son of Walter S. and Anne Foreman Payne. He attended Washington University, of St. Louis, Mo., and then the Titusville, Pa., High School, from which he was graduated in 1882. Thereafter he entered Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, and was graduated with the Class of 1887. At Ohio State University he was pitcher on the 'Varsity team, member of the 'Varsity tennis team, editor of the *Makio*, and president of the Senior Class.

Bro. Payne became an initiate of Ohio Delta, Phi Kappa Psi, in 1882, and held all the offices in the Chapter from H. to G. P., and tradition has it that he won marked distinction by his rushing and initiation specialties. He was a delegate to the Indianapolis G. A. C. in 1886, the Delaware D. C. in 1887, the New York G. A. C., and the G. A. C. at Philadelphia. His fraternal instincts and social qualities have gone with him into business.

Two years before his graduation Bro. Payne became connected with the American Writing Machine Company, Hartford, Conn., and upon leaving college he accepted a position with the Yost Writing Machine Company, of New York. He made the drawings for and had entire charge of the first five thousand Yost typewriters. He also made several patented improvements on these machines, and in 1891 represented the company in London and on the Continent. Until June, 1892, he was also connected with the Metric Metal Company, of Erie, Pa., remaining with the Yost Company until they entered the trust in 1893. In March of that year he organized the American Typewriter Company, acting as treasurer the first year, and then becoming president of the company, which office he now holds in this city.

Bro. Payne was married October 28th, 1898, to Miss Grace Grosvenor Wright, of New York city, the only daughter of Dr. J. Williston Wright.

Bro. Frank Chapin Bray, editor of *THE SHIELD* and present president of the New York Alumni Association, was sketched in the last issue of *THE SHIELD*. It may be of further interest to record that while in college he won the Chautauquan Declamation prize, represented the Allegheny Literary Society in inter-society contests, was Junior Ladder Orator, leader of the Allegheny Glee Club, and leader of the Wesleyan Mandolin and Guitar Club, and was author-editor and manager of the college play, "Captain Dutton." He is a Mason, is the secretary-treasurer of the Church News Association, New York, and a member of the New York Press Club and the Wesleyan Young Alumni Club.

Unfortunately Bro. William M. Thacher, the fifth member of the committee originally appointed, is missing from the group. He was unable to be present at many of the committee meetings, and important business took him away from the city on the last day available for securing the picture for this issue of *THE SHIELD*. Bro. Thacher heartily sympathizes with all progressive movements in the Fraternity, and his personality will be recalled especially by all the delegates to the New York G. A. C. in 1894, over which he was presiding officer.

Bro. Thacher was born in Lawrence, Kansas, March 24th, 1863, the son of T. Dwight Thacher, of the old New England Puritan "Thacher" stock. He was a member of the Class of '82, University of Kansas, and the Class of '87, Columbia College Law School. He was admitted to the New York Bar in 1888, and has practiced law in New York city ever since, being general counsel for and an officer in several important corporations.

In college Bro. Thacher was president of the Oread Literary Society and exhibition speaker. He was initiated by Kansas Alpha, Phi Kappa Psi, in 1880, served as G. P. of the Chapter, delegate to and temporary P. of the Pittsburg G. A. C. in 1883, S. W. G. P. at the New York G. A. C., 1894, and delegate to the Cleveland G. A. C., 1896. He was a charter member of the New York Alumni Association, and its president in 1893.

In the capacity of advisory members the committee was so fortunate as to enlist the services of Bro. McCorkle, then presi-

dent of the Fraternity, and Bro. Bang, of the New York Alumni Association. They attended all the committee meetings and were such valued co-operators that the committee proper refused to be photographed without them.

Bro. Walter L. McCorkle is probably known personally and loved by more Phi Psis than any other individual member of the Fraternity. He and his wife delightfully entertained the committee at many of its sessions, and Bro. McCorkle gave advice on all points that arose in the committee's work from the vantage ground of active experience at the head of the organization. Bro. McCorkle is a successful New York lawyer, born of good American ancestry of Scotch-Irish origin, near Lexington, Va., March 14th, 1854. He is the son of Wm. H. and Virginia McCorkle. Lineal ancestors of the family fought in the Revolutionary War, and John W. McCorkle, who fell at the battle of Cowpens, was one of them. James McCorkle, one of the first trustees of Washington College (now Washington and Lee University), was also a member of this family.

Bro. McCorkle was educated in the classical schools of Lexington and at Washington and Lee University, where he became a member of Phi Kappa Psi in 1877. He taught school for several years in Rockbridge County, Va., and Mason County, Ky., then returned to legal study in the Law Department of his *Alma Mater*. After graduation with the degree of Bachelor of Laws in 1879, he began the practice of law at Maysville, Ky. He came to New York in 1881, became associated with Hon. William H. Peckham and Elliott F. Shepard, and later opened offices in the Drexel Building, 29 Wall Street, which he still occupies. He has made a specialty of corporation, real estate, financial, and equity matters and causes. He has acted as counsel for the United States National Bank, the Long Island Ferry Company, the Tobacco Leaf Publishing Company, the Produce Exchange Building and Loan Association, the North American Mining Company, the English house of Tattersalls, and many other equally prominent concerns. He is a member of the Bar Association of the city of New York, and when that body and the entire legal Fraternity of the country appointed a memorial committee to act upon the death of Algernon Sidney Sulli-

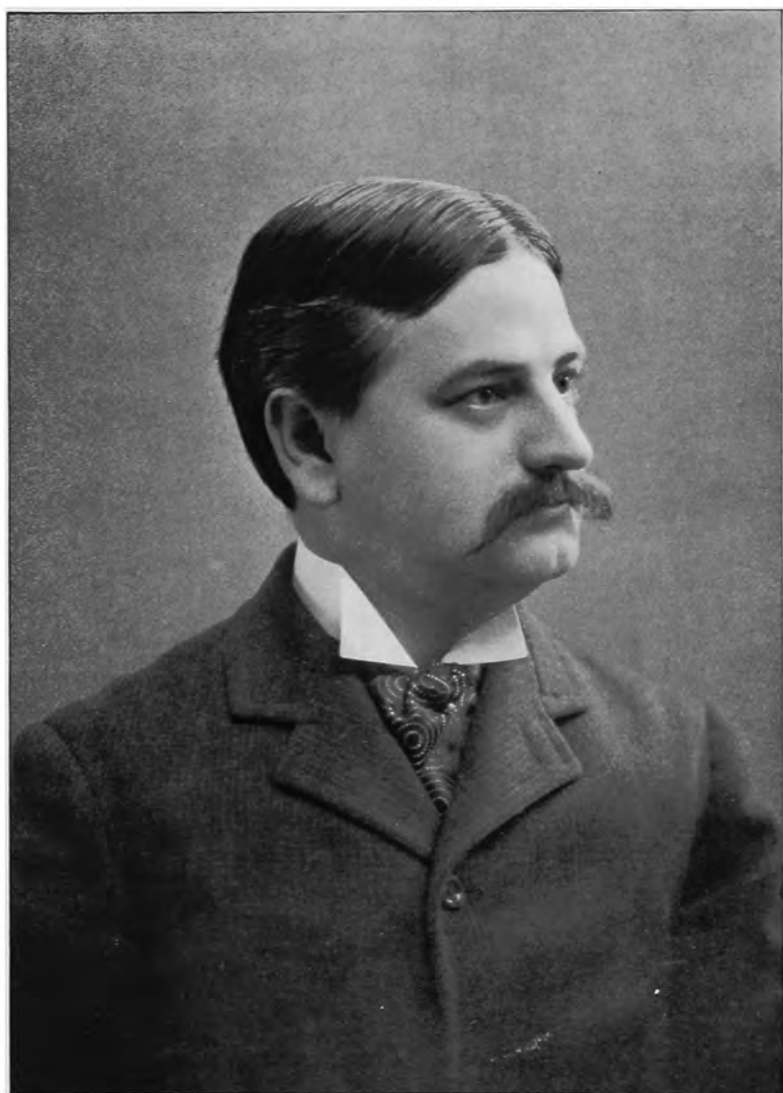
van, Bro. McCorkle was made its secretary. The committee not only drafted resolutions and published addresses, but raised \$10,000 and placed a memorial in the Metropolitan Museum of Art.

When the Southern Society of New York was formed he was one of its active organizers, was its treasurer for four years, and still retains his membership. He is a member of the Society of the Sons of the Revolution, the Colonial Club, and other social and political organizations.

In November, 1888, he married Miss Margaret Cheeseborough, of this city, and they have one son.

Bro. McCorkle's Fraternity record includes the offices of P. and G. P. in Virginia Alpha, charter membership in the New York Alumni Association, having also served as its treasurer and president; frequent attendance at the District and Grand Arch Councils of the Fraternity, and service as president of the Fraternity for two terms.

Bro. Richard T. Bang, M. D., was born December 3d, 1855, in New York city. He was educated in private schools, and prepared by tutors at home for college. Entered Columbia University, New York city, School of Arts, in 1872, and received the degree of A. B. in 1876. He was graduated from the New York College of Physicians and Surgeons, Medical Department of Columbia University, in 1879. In the same year he received the degree of A. M. from the School of Arts. He passed successfully the competitive examination for the position of resident physician and surgeon at St. Luke's Hospital, New York city, and filled that office for three years, from 1879 to 1882, when he resigned to begin private practice. He was assistant attending physician to the New York Hospital for seven years, and attending physician to the Good Samaritan Dispensary for eight years. Since 1893 he has been a United States examining surgeon for the Pension and War Departments in New York city, which position he still holds. He is also a member of the New York County Medical Society, New York County Medical Association, Academy of Medicine, Alumni Association of St. Luke's Hospital, Columbia College Alumni Association, New York Pathological Society, and Physicians' Mutual Aid Association.



Wm. C. Gretzinger

Retiring Editor SHIELD, Phi Kappa Psi.

Bro. Bang was married on May 18th, 1882, to Frances, the daughter of Charles J. Goetler, of New York city. They have one daughter, Eleanor, and their home was the scene of an unique Psi Psi dinner for the committee.

Bro. Bang was one of the charter members of the New York Gamma Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi, who were initiated at the St. Cloud Hotel in 1872. He served as President of the New York Alumni Association during the years 1896 and 1897. He attended the G. A. C. at Hotel Savoy in 1894, the one at Cleveland in 1896, and the one in Philadelphia in 1898, and he says he expects to attend every G. A. C. in the future as long as he lives.

* * *

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER.

Bro. William C. Gretzinger—just plain “Gretz,” he is to so many of us—has everlastingly endeared himself to the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, collectively and individually. The photograph presented herewith will be prized by every reader of THE SHIELD, we know.

No G. A. C. is complete without “Gretz”—remember Washington, New York, Cleveland, and Philadelphia—and he enjoys the distinction of having been present at every D. C. in the First District since the Fraternity was divided. His experience in holding various offices within the gift of Pennsylvania Gamma made him count in Convention years ago when the present SHIELD editor first met him, and as a veteran “Convention goer” alone he must be accounted a conspicuous figure in Phi Psi fields. He never misses a First District “rally,” and has found time to attend Alumni Association meetings in both New York and Philadelphia.

Possessed of an innate fraternal disposition, unassuming in manner, purposeful, energetic, and diplomatic, he knows how to sort and make and keep friends as a Phi Psi should.

When elected Editor of THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI he brought to the position qualities already proven in his advancement to responsible control of affairs at his *Alma Mater*. He made THE SHIELD pay for itself, kept it true to Phi Psi stand-

ards, and felt doubly rewarded in the Fraternity's warm appreciation of his conduct of the publication, in which we have all taken pride. Whatever measure of responsibility good fortune sees fit to entrust to him, he may always be sure of Phi Psi backing to a man.

Here's to Bro. Gretzinger's past, present, and future! "High! High! High! Phi Kappa Psi! Live ever, die never, Phi Kappa Psi—Gretzinger!"

By way of biography we give the following sketch:

William Christian Gretzinger, Ph. B., was born in Reading, Pa., August 23d, 1866, and comes from a vigorous German ancestry, who were among the first settlers in Berks County, Pa. His father was John Christian Gretzinger, the only son of Christian and Christianna Gretzinger, of Reading. His grandmother, Christianna Gretzinger, was a daughter of John Printz, an early settler of Reading. His mother was Amelia, daughter of Jeremiah and Henrietta Wentzel, the latter having been a daughter of Henry and Mary Leinbach, of Alsace Township, Berks Co., Pa. Mary Christianna, wife of Wilson Snyder, of Hyde Park (Berhart's Post Office), Berks Co., and William Christian Gretzinger were the only children of John C. and Amelia Gretzinger.

Bro. Wm. C. Gretzinger received his rudimentary education in the public schools of Reading, after leaving which he took a course in the Reading Business College. Later on he entered Carroll Institute, Reading, a preparatory school for college, and while at that institution he received a gold medal for deportment. After finishing his course he started to read law, but feeling the need of a more thorough preparation for his chosen profession, he took a course at Perkiomen Seminary; from there he entered Bucknell University, and was graduated from that institution with a first-class oration in the Latin Scientific Course with the Class of 1889. Bro. Gretzinger in college received the Chaplain J. J. Kane prize, a gold watch, for the best graduating oration, and also won the Junior oratorical prize.

During his college course Bro. Gretzinger was always active and prominent in all the important affairs of the University. In 1887 he founded the *Commencement News*. He was also the prime mover in founding *L'Agenda* in 1888, and became Business Manager of that publication. He was Assistant Manager for one

year and Business Manager of the Bucknell *Mirror* for two years, and served on the Board of Editors during his Senior year.

In 1889, before his graduation, he was elected Business Agent (now called Registrar) of Bucknell University, which position he has held with credit to himself and with honor to the institution ever since. He has made the office what it is to-day, having systematized the business affairs of all the departments of the University under one central office with perfect satisfaction.

On February 11th, 1891, Bro. Gretzinger married Mary Adelaide Stoner, who graduated from Bucknell Institute with the Class of 1887, and their marriage has been blessed by one daughter, Margaret Christine. Mrs. Gretzinger is the eldest daughter of William Bruce Stoner, M. D., of Sunbury, and Margaret (Henderson) Stoner, of Hummelstown.

Bro. Gretzinger spent his college vacations either in reading law or doing work for city newspapers. For a time he was Editor of the *Lewisburg Chronicle*. He has always been actively identified with the interests of Lewisburg. He is a member of the Lewisburg Fire Department and of the I. O. O. F., Lodge No. 96. He is also Captain of Captain Roland Stoughton Camp, No. 288, Sons of Veterans, Division of Pennsylvania, and is an aide on the Division Colonel's staff. He has been mentioned several times for political preferment in the Republican party, but has steadfastly declined such honors. Besides his secular duties, he still is able to devote time to religious matters, being Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Lewisburg Baptist Church, and Secretary of the Sunday-school.

* * *

THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The college Fraternity and the United States of America are coeval. The year 1776 will ever remain for all true patriots the year of years, marking the birth of a great race and the dawn of a new civilization. But for the collegian it has an additional charm, as marking the commencement of Fraternity history.

As the little republic fringing the western shore of the At-

lantic Ocean has expanded into a powerful nation upon whose boundaries the sun never sets, so the modest initiative of Phi Beta Kappa has developed into the great Fraternity system of to-day.

The beginning was small, the opposition fierce and bitter; but in spite of every obstacle, the college Fraternity has progressed steadily onward, until to-day it stands proclaimed to the whole world as the representative of all that is good and noble in college life. But the fight has not been an easy one. In its incipient stages the Fraternity was beset by suspicion. First of its purpose, then of its personnel. Faculties have fulminated, families have inveighed; but the same indomitable energy finally won the victory in the peaceful arena of the campus that has more recently won imperishable glory in the fiercer arena of battle.

A full century of our nation's existence had been recorded in the book of time before the purpose of the college Fraternity had become thoroughly understood. But that purpose, the social, moral, and intellectual advancement of the college man, the original and eternal creed of every college Fraternity, is at last perfectly comprehended by both Faculty and family; and to each of them it affords an aid that they could ill dispense with.

No mistrust of dark and evil aims now hovers around the Fraternity meetings, no suspicion of looseness and ribaldry now taints the Fraternity man. But on the contrary, the family so fortunate as to have a Fraternity man interest himself in its youthful scion upon the threshold of his college life, feels his safety and success assured; and the Faculty knows that so long as Fraternity meetings are maintained, the discipline and advancement of the student body will be well protected.

Of such a state of affairs the Alumni Association is the logical development. When the Fraternity man found himself assured of his family support and of his Faculty's approbation, he could view his college career from a different standpoint from that of his predecessors. Untrammelled by the necessity of furtive methods, he began to look upon rival Fraternity men from a higher plane, and soon discovered that they were just the same as he was; that he could mingle with them as freely as with his own fellows, and though not bound by so close a tie, yet each was equally linked in the broader sense of being a Fraternity man.

This idea, fostered during the most impressionable period of his life, was bound to bear its imprint in its maturer days. The broadened conception of Fraternity life gave rise to new speculations. Custom had prescribed that when a man left college, he left his college life and all that savored of it behind him. This seemed particularly necessary with respect to his Fraternity, when he had to conceal his membership during his college career from his family and Faculty. Though there was nothing evil about a Fraternity, still the necessary secrecy seemed childish; and when manhood was attained, childish things had to be put away. But when the necessity for secrecy was obviated, it no longer seemed childish. Rather did it cause regret that what had been a source of pleasure and comfort should ultimately have to be abandoned. And yet a few letters during the year and a brief return at Commencement seemed all that was left to the Alumnus, until in the course of time he found in the pursuit of his daily avocation other members of his Fraternity who entertained similar ideas.

Like so many other forgotten genuises, the name of the man who first conceived the thought that it was possible for men out of college to perpetuate their fraternal ties will forever remain buried in oblivion. But the idea, once put into effect, was developed with mathematical precision. It involved the reorganization of the whole Fraternity system in order to give the Alumnus a suitable status in the Fraternity. Therefore that system was promptly reorganized and the status of the Alumnus quickly ascertained and defined. This status, at first, was necessarily crude, as provision had to be made for the future with no data upon which to base the calculations. Time and experience eventually showed what was necessary and expedient, and afforded the data for another revision of the system. So that today the Alumnus is as vital an integer of the Fraternity as the undergraduate, and the Alumni Association as necessary an organization as the Chapter.

The pristine conception of a college Fraternity, as has already been stated, was the social, moral, and intellectual advancement of its members, but only during their college career. The present conception merely abolishes the restrictive clause, but by that change extends the Fraternity's scope throughout its member's life.

Heretofore a youth entered college, allied himself with a Fraternity, graduated, and in process of time his Fraternity became but a souvenir of college days. Now, on the contrary, he enters college and allies himself with a Fraternity with the fixed idea that when he graduates from college life into the world, he will also graduate from the Chapter into the Alumni Association. For the day will come, each year it approaches nearer, when in every town of any importance in the United States there will exist an Alumni Association of every national Fraternity. And each new Alumnus will find a club awaiting to welcome him, peculiarly adapted to his tastes above all other clubs, where there is no waiting list.

But in order to achieve this end, such Fraternities as desire to remain national must expand commensurately with the nation's growth. The rapid development in the South and the West demands a proportionate increase of Chapters. The former standards by which the desirability of new Chapters was gauged must be radically altered. The word "conservatism" is fatuous when applied to existing conditions. The Fraternity of to-day which seeks to maintain a standard of man by which it measures all applications is doomed to ultimate destruction. No better illustration of the necessity of all kinds and conditions of men in order to have a homogeneous whole can be offered than that of the regiment commonly known as the "Rough Riders" during last summer's campaign. This regiment, recruited from every section of the United States, made up of every condition of man from the cultured clubman to the half-breed cowboy, has demonstrated to an admiring universe that when American manhood is at stake all social distinctions are merged in the grand old Roman paraphrase, *civis Americanus sum*.

Every Fraternity to be truly national needs representatives of every type. If the diamond be in the rough, trust to time and association to impart a brilliant polish, the more valuable because of the sterling merit that lies in the uncut gem. Examine further the case of the "Rough Riders," now mustered out. The clubman has gone back to his club, the professional man to his office, and the cowboy to his ranch; each with a hearty respect and admiration for the good qualities of the other. They do not have to live intimately with each other; in fact, it would be mutually

irksome and uncongenial, but they are welded together in an indissoluble bond in that they have each, side by side, offered their lives upon the altar of their country. It is just the same in Fraternity life. If members of one Chapter take in a man who might appear undesirable for membership in another Chapter, that does not necessarily make him an undesirable member of the Fraternity. Those who are obliged to associate intimately with him can best judge how he suits them; and as for the others, they will meet him but seldom, and can restrict their intercourse, if they so desire, to the interchange of formal courtesies.

But such men are vital to the existence of a national Fraternity, they represent the bone and sinew of the country. Accident or misfortune may have prevented their acquiring a social polish during youth, but indifference and carelessness alone can prevent its development in after years. The writer has seen so many transformations of this character occur in the Fraternity during the past thirteen years, as to take them now as a matter of course.

Wherever an opportunity is offered to enter an institution of sufficient financial means and educational standard as to warrant its existence and improvement, that opportunity should not be permitted to escape, till in the fullness of time each national Fraternity is established in every meritorious institution throughout the country where it can possibly obtain a foothold.

Then each Alumni Association will have a steady source of membership, and, conversely, each Chapter will have a stable base of support. And then a Fraternity man can travel throughout the length and breadth of this great country, assured of a hearty welcome and a friendly Godspeed wherever he goes.

To the Alumnus the benefits to be derived from membership in an Alumni Association are far from inconsiderable. Outside of the few University clubs existing in the larger cities, nowhere else can he find an aggregation of men, each of whom possesses a well trained intellect. Whatever be the topic upon which he choose to discourse, he is always assured of an intelligent audience. His hearers are all college men, therefore they all have at least a bowing acquaintance with the subject-matter.

The social feature of the meetings is but a repetition of the old college days toned down to meet the requirements of maturer years. The constant discovery of mutual friends in distant cities

is a never-failing source of gratification, and the thought that one and all, from the man who was obliged to leave college before graduation to the venerable graybeard whose recollections of college life span half a century, are all brought together by the mystic tie that held each of us so closely in his college days, is a thought that lends a peculiar charm, both restful and refreshing.

But the practical side of a well-developed Alumni Association is its chiefest merit. The young Alumnus, fresh from the scene of his academic struggles, finds himself suddenly confronted with the stern reality of life. But, thanks to the Alumni Association, he may even now go to those who have already fought the fight, and with brotherly kindness be advised as to his prospective difficulties and assisted in overcoming them. In the larger cities this work never ends, and only those who have been so helped and those who helped them, can realize how great a blessing this feature of the Alumni Association has already grown to be.

The Alumni Association is a fixed organization of the college Fraternity system. Its future development in each Fraternity, and its consequent value must be determined by the amount of support afforded it by the undergraduates in enlarging the sources of its membership. Those Fraternities that have adopted a broad policy are already reaping their reward. For the Freshman is now influenced in his choice of a Fraternity, not exclusively by the standing of the active Chapter nor by the list of Chapters, but largely by the strength of the Alumni Associations. Therefore it should be the endeavor of every loyal Phi Psi to see that his Fraternity so progresses that the substantial advantages of strong and numerous Alumni Associations can be offered to desirable material, as the best kind of an inducement towards membership in the Fraternity.

HENRY PEGRAM.

* * *

GEORGE CLIFFORD SHEDD.

George Clifford Shedd, the newly-elected Archon of the Fifth District, was born in Ashland, Nebraska, in 1877. He entered the university in the fall of 1895, and, having a brother in Phi Kappa Psi, it seemed a foregone conclusion that he should



GEORGE C. SHEDD, Nebraska Alpha.
Archon Fifth District.

also join. Nevertheless he was bid by several rival Chapters, each of which made a desperate effort to swing him its way.

He was initiated soon after his matriculation, and his college life, both inside the Chapter and among the students at large, has been very active. It would be difficult to say in which field he has been the more useful. Among the students his reputation rests largely upon his athletic career. He played three years upon the 'Varsity eleven, and during the last year was captain of the champion team of the Western Association. In his Sophomore year he was manager of the track team, and at the last meeting of the Western Foot-ball Association was elected its president.

But better than as an athlete or a leader of athletics, the members of Nebraska Alpha know him as a shaper of their policy. Throughout his college course his deepest thought and most strenuous efforts have been expended for the advancement of Phi Psi in his university. He served one term as B. G., was a delegate to the D. C. of '97, at Beloit, and to the G. A. C. of '98 at Philadelphia, and has always been a member of important Chapter committees. With several other members he has instituted the system in the Chapter according to which the older members always retain in their own hands the authority of government and active direction of affairs, while turning over to the underclassmen all the execution of Chapter business they may safely be intrusted with. It is also greatly due to his efforts that the finance committee has been endowed with special and absolute power, subject only to the action of the Chapter itself, to regulate the finances of the Chapter.

Bro. Shedd will graduate with the Class of '99, but has practically completed his undergraduate work. Although he has been active in college athletics, they have been but a minor consideration. His election to the English Club in his Freshman year and the offer, before his graduation, of the position of instructor in English Literature in the Lincoln High School, testify to his academic standing.

THE EX-EDITOR ON RUSHING.

The rushing season is now on. This is always to the Fraternity man returning to college the period when he casts his "weather eye" about and sizes up available material for his Chapter. In the olden days—and by the olden days I mean the early "eighties," when I first became acquainted with the Greek world—it was the custom to stand at the train and jerk the incoming Freshman from the platform, hustle him off to the Fraternity hall, and put him on the "goat," even before the poor victim had had time to wash his face and complete his registration at the college office. I know of several cases where delegations from rival Fraternities boarded railway trains at convenient stations near the college town, and solicited men to become members of their respective organizations. It was quite the custom to "lay" for a desirable Freshman at the recitation room door, after meal-time, or at the post-office, and that Fraternity would feel itself lucky whose man or men could secure the attention of the prospective "goat." It was no uncommon sight, after mail hours in the evening, to go up or down the main street and pass delegations of college men engaged in the rushing business. Sometimes the solicited party was flanked on one side by representatives from one society; on the other, by those from a rival society, and men from other societies brought up the front and rear with body guards for fear that the poor prospective would escape, hasten to his room, and there be lost in the meshes of geometry, or find himself entangled in the difficulties of translating *De Senectute*. Those were the days of "spreads," when one or more men who were considered desirable would be invited by a particular Fraternity to a "watermelon feast," or perhaps to an oyster supper, or, may be, if the fellow was considered especially desirable, a reception would be given at the Chapter hall, and the rushed man made the shining star. Then came the days of whispered conversation; invitations to go to the county fair; secret "confabs" with the prospective in the cemetery, where it was thought that the silence amid the tombs of the dead would impress the party desired with the solemnity and greatness of the Fraternity seeking his membership. Alas!

those days are gone, and no one seems sorry that we cannot live them over again; with their passing there went into oblivion Fraternity customs that only live in the memory of those who passed through the experience.

Now, the result of indiscriminate rushing, like sweeping the unsuspecting Freshman from the train to the Fraternity hall, inviting him to dinners, and the like, and, in fact, making much ado about him and bestowing flattery and adulation upon his susceptibilities, had its evil effects. There was the danger of producing self-conceit; the case of the swelled head; and the undoing of the dignity that properly belongs to the college man. This haste in securing Fraternity men also had another effect, upon the organizations themselves. Men would skip class and neglect their college work; they would spend the time in looking after the Fraternity's interest that belonged to themselves and to the institution. Not only this, but they would take up the time of the Freshman that should have been devoted to study; incurring habits of idleness and dissipation, perhaps by lounging at the beer hall or the wine room.

Such a state of affairs affected the Fraternities themselves to such an extent that it became necessary for the colleges to take matters in hand. For the salvation of the institution and the preservation of the Fraternities, certain laws have been enacted in the most progressive colleges, where the Fraternity system prevails, whereby no man can join a Fraternity until he has been in college a limited period, and at the end of that time he must have a clean record upon the books of the institution to be entitled to become a Fraternity man. In other words, he is given time in which to study the Fraternity question; and, moreover, he must do his college work to make him eligible. Much has been said against the Fraternity man because he did not perform college duties. To-day certainly this charge cannot stand, for that man, who is not up in his scholastic attainments cannot, in many colleges, become a Fraternity member. This is as it should be. For a man has no business in a college Greek-letter society unless he can maintain a respectable record in his class-room work; and, furthermore, that Fraternity, or that Chapter, which tolerates men of indolent and dissipated habits should have no place on the college Fraternity roll.

A word as to the college society being a secret organization. This argument no longer holds water. It was in the old days the only logic-plank on which opponents to Fraternities stood. Every trick or prank perpetrated on the college community was charged against the Fraternities simply because they were so-called secret organizations. A college Fraternity is no more of a secret society than any civic lodge. It simply has a few private signs, like the grip, passwords, etc., by which members may identify one another and by which they are enabled to prove to each other that they are *bona fide* members. Parents should no longer hold any resentment against the college Fraternity. It is the one organization at present in the college world that takes the place of the home; it is the one organization to-day—outside of the Christian associations—that teaches the elements of character-building. Of course here and there one will find individual Fraternity men who violate the fundamental principles of the college Fraternity, and these cast disgrace upon the organizations. Usually in cases of this kind the offender is given a fair and impartial trial and duly punished.

From my own experience I would not care to go through college again without the opportunity of becoming a Fraternity man.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER.

* * *

THE INTERESTING CASE OF "PURDUE v. FRATERNITIES."

Purdue University, at Lafayette, Indiana, differs somewhat from the other educational institutions of the Central States. It is a State institution, and is purely technical in character. There are technical schools endowed by private individuals, and State schools that have technical departments, but Purdue stands alone as a State Technical School.

The evolution of the technical school is a matter of great interest to the student of educational problems. During the first half of this century there were only schools of liberal arts, and classical studies constituted the leading feature of their curriculums. The idea in those days was that the purpose of higher education was to prepare men for the learned professions. It

was thought that the artisan did not need higher education, and that all that was necessary for him was to learn his trade by the then existing system of apprenticeship. The few superintendents needed for this class of work were taken from the ranks of artisans.

As the useful arts advanced there arose a demand for a different kind of education. The classics would no longer fit men even for the so-called learned professions, so greatly was their work changed by the progress in the various industries. At the same time the demand for educated men in the industries was greatly increased. In answer to this demand scientific studies began to supplant the classical in the college curriculum. Courses in general science, by colleges which had been strictly classical were now offered to students, but these new courses still contained a large element of classical studies.

The influence which started this change in educational ideas was effective in entirely eliminating the classical element from the scientific courses of study. The sciences had been studied mainly as a means of general culture. The next step in this evolutionary process was to give this general culture by a study of those scientific subjects which the student would apply in his life career. This caused the leading State institutions throughout the Central States to convert their courses in Science into technical departments of applied science. Indiana, in taking advantage of the "Land Grant Act" of the United States Congress, decided to establish a separate and purely technical institution.

Thus Purdue University was organized. Here, supported as the institution is by both Federal and State aid, the "new education" has had the best opportunity to demonstrate its success as an educational innovation. Its success has more than met the expectation of its friends. Purdue is now but a quarter of a century old, but its graduates are filling with distinction some of the most important positions in the nation. Many of its graduates who have adopted other than industrial callings have attained national reputations. These are to be found in journalism, in law, in medicine, and in education, thus proving conclusively that it is possible to give the best of general culture, while fitting men for work in special fields.

When the experiment with the "new education" began it was

a question with the national Fraternities whether or not they should enter such institutions. The first to establish a Chapter at Purdue was the Sigma Chi in 1875. The early history of this Chapter is of interest to all Fraternities and Fraternity men. For some reason, best known to themselves, the authorities at Purdue decided not to allow Fraternities to gain a footing in the institution. Some time previous to September, 1881, the authorities of the University passed a rule prohibiting students from joining or being connected with Greek Fraternities, and required a written pledge as a condition for admission to the University, or for promotion therein, that this rule should be obeyed. In September, 1881, a young man who was a member of the Sigma Chi Fraternity applied for admission to the University. He refused to sign the above-mentioned pledge, and as a consequence was refused admission. The guardian of the young man brought mandamus proceedings in the Circuit Court of Tippecanoe County to compel the authorities of the University to admit his ward. The case was tried and decided in favor of the University. An appeal was taken to the Supreme Court, and the decision of the lower court was reversed. In the meantime the Fraternities appealed to the Legislature which met in the winter of 1881-82. The result was that a "rider" was placed on the appropriation for the University which prohibited the Auditor of the State from drawing a warrant for the appropriation until the objectionable rule had been rescinded. The University did not attempt to draw its appropriation from the State Treasury for the years 1882-83 and 1883-84. By the next meeting of the Legislature there had been made a change in the presidency of the University, and an agreement was reached whereby the rule against Fraternities was repealed and the Legislature made an unconditional appropriation in favor of the University, including the unused appropriation for the past two years. At the present time all feeling of this conflict has disappeared, and Fraternities flourish in the technical halls of Purdue quite as well as in the most conservative classical college in the country. The following additional Chapters have been established: Kappa Sigma, in 1885; Sigma Nu, in 1892; Phi Delta Theta, in 1893, and Sigma Alpha Epsilon, in 1893.

T. G. ALFORD, Indiana Beta, '71,
Professor of Mathematics, Purdue University.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS.

Since the Grand Arch Council at Philadelphia the Executive Council has been actively engaged in Fraternity matters.

Notice from the Council of the ratification of the new Constitution, the adoption of the Burial Ritual, and the Promise was given in the July issue of *THE SHIELD*.

Bro. W. H. Lawrence resigned from the E. C. in June, and in August Archons were elected as follows: First District, A. C. Snell; Second District, Guy H. Hubbard; Third District, W. R. Vance; Fourth District, E. H. Knight; Fifth District, Charles B. Henderson; term of office to extend from September 1st, 1898, to the meeting of D. C.'s in April, 1899. Bro. Henderson resigned, and on September 8th, Bro. George C. Shedd, of Nebraska Alpha, was elected Archon of the Fifth District.

June 24th to June 30th was taken up by the election of Editor of *THE SHIELD*.

On August 15th Bro. C. L. Van Cleve was elected Editor of *The History*, Bro. George Smart Editor of *The Grand Catalogue*, and Bro. Robert Lowry Editor of *The Song-Book*; each elected to serve for two years from September 1st, 1898.

It was decided not to get out a completed edition of the new Constitution until the next meeting of the E. C., in April, 1899, but to get along with the pamphlet form the coming year. Aside from financial reasons, it was thought that time given for digesting its provisions with consequent suggestions that might arise, would assist in taking action when the E. C. holds its meeting, and also avoid inconveniences and uncertainties of correspondence.

The matter of an enrollment certificate has been satisfactorily passed upon.

Complaints having been received concerning non-receipt of G. A. C. photo, the matter was placed in hands of Bro. E. Lawrence Fell for adjustment.

Several brothers have been directed to examine conditions at institutions where Phi Kappa Psi may be welcome.

Bro. Secretary Monnette also found time to visit Ohio Alpha and Ohio Delta during September.

By order of the Executive Council the meetings of the District Councils next April will be held as follows:

First District.—At Harrisburg, Pa., under the auspices of Pennsylvania Gamma, Epsilon, Eta, and Zeta.

Second District.—At Brooklyn, New York, under the auspices of New York Zeta and New York Gamma.

Third District.—At Lexington, Virginia, under the auspices of Virginia Beta.

Fourth District.—At Delaware, Ohio, under the auspices of Ohio Alpha.

Fifth District.—At Lincoln, Neb., under the auspices of Nebraska Alpha.

* * *

THE HISTORY AGAIN.

It is presumed that Phi Kappa Psi wants a history. That presumption has kept the faith of a few heroic souls alive for twenty years. Manuscripts and literary data are now on hand in plethoric abundance, but that which alone can bring our plans to fruition is conspicuous by its lack, namely, money.

I have on hand \$89, all that has so far been paid of the \$211 subscribed in Philadelphia last April; the treasurer has quite a little more than \$200 to the credit of the fund also, but \$600 additional must come from some source before publication is possible.

It is not pleasant to be bringing the financial side of the question before the Fraternity continually, and this would not be done were the necessity not so great. Money is the *sine qua non* for a history.

Will not the readers of these lines, active and Alumnus, join the band of guarantors to advance the date of publication by sending me sums from \$50 to \$5 each, with the promise that the same shall be returned to them within thirty days from date of publication, or sooner, on demand of the contributor?

The history must continue to wait until its financial success is assured in advance of publication.

Is Phi Kappa Psi equal to the demand?

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Historian*.

NEW YORK ALUMNI GAMBOL.

The annual June meeting and frolic of the New York Alumni Association was held on Saturday, June 18th, at Thompson's Hotel, Seabright, N. J., and it fully sustained the reputation established by these summer outings of previous years. To those of us who journeyed to the camping ground by boat, the day seemed doubly enjoyable, and sharpened appetites spoke eloquently of a brisk sea breeze as an appetizer. Sailing down the bay the first sign of our destination loomed up in the shape of the double-towered ship light of Sandy Hook.

Below, the slopes were terraced off, to give the dwellings of the little village sufficient foot-hold to prevent them from sliding into the bay. It was a step only from the boat, and out on the lawn before the house we found Bros. Hicks, Pegram, Bray, and Turner indulging in a peaceful siesta. There was the hearty greeting that is always exchanged when Phi Psis meet—and then the aforesaid brothers invited the newly-arrived to have a siesta with them. Which we did. Waking, we found that the party had been augmented by the Lum boys, who tandemed down from their home in Chatham, and a merry crowd that came over from Seabright, Harvey Bennett, Emil Tauchert, and Ira Downs, and best of all, perhaps, was the sight of Bro. McCorkle and Mrs. McCorkle, than whom there are no other two more loyal to everything that pertains to old Phi Psi.

And wasn't it hot! And didn't old Henry Pegram and old Emil Tauchert, the two fat men, suffer in that torrid heat!

Presently there came a promise of a cooling of the air. Black clouds appeared very suddenly, and Henry Pegram said it was going to thunder, and in ten minutes we thought maybe we were all going to thunder, too, for the rains descended and the floods came, and the wind swept over the bay in quick gusts, that caused more anxious looks than one, because it was known that the "Mouette" was out somewhere in all that fury of the elements. And in the "Mouette" were Dingas Downs and Gee Hubbard and Hal Payne and Andy Anderson. They arrived, after a most tempestuous voyage, just as we were finishing dinner. What a dinner that was! Vegetables of every persuasion

—and each in superfluity. We were seated at three tables, and there were about twenty-five of us.

There was good singing at the feast—jolly good singing of the old songs—and one's heart warmed in the singing as it always does when Phi Psi songs are sung.

When the sea-dogs of the "Mouette" came in—wringing wet—there was a ringing cheer. Andy Anderson, reappearing after a brief absence (in Bro. Bray's coat, Bro. Putnam's collar, Bro. Tauchert's shirt, and Bro. Pegram's pajamas), told the story of their experience. The squall had been a very bad one, he said, and they had been considerably frightened, and his distraction had led him to kneel in the bottom of that storm-tossed boat and say his prayers, and Hubbard's. He was about to repeat Hal Payne's prayers and Captain Downs' prayers, too, when he found out they didn't have any.

When we left the dining-room—a somewhat difficult thing to do, both on account of the viands that remained and the extraordinary adhesiveness of the floor, we strolled out on the veranda. Pipes were filled, cigars lighted, and throats cleared for further song. And when the night had grown older we adjourned to a building called the "Casino" by virtue of its venerable piano.

Here Bro. Bray had a unique entertainment for us. There were songs, speeches, and recitations, the reading of the log of the good ship "Mouette" by Bro. Hubbard, and a lecture on phrenology, with the assembled brothers as subjects. It was difficult to tell, at that late hour, whose was the distinction of possessing the biggest head. All claimed it—and some with very good reason.

At this point the writer of this article, having smoked a Highland cigar presented to him by Bro. Anderson, bade everyone an affectionate good-night, and sought his couch. But, waking from time to time, from a fitful sleep, he could still hear Bro. Pegram's bass and Bro. Bray's high tenor; and they were as sentinels calling out in the silent night that all was well, and once Bro. Pegram's bass and Bro. Bray's high tenor; and they were as ale, and after that there was a little pause, which the genial Dr. Bang seized as an opportunity not to be neglected—and far out on the Hook that night the life-savers and the fisher-folk were snoring an accompaniment to the faint echoes of:

"I love Phi Psi in the springtime,
 I love Phi Psi in the fall,
 But in the golden summer
 I love her best of all!"

HORACE WILLIAM DRESSER.

* * *

THE CONVENTION PHOTOGRAPH.

During the summer quite a number of complaints have come to me, from the delegates who attended the Grand Arch Council in April, and who gave their order and paid their money for the delivery of copies of the photograph taken of the Convention at that time, that their photographs so ordered and paid for have never been delivered. Since these complaints have come to me I have personally investigated the matter, and with the very kindly assistance of Bro. E. Lawrence Fell, of Philadelphia, have discovered the following to be about the situation:

It appears that the Committee on Photograph of the G. A. C. were unfortunate in their selection of the photographer who took the picture. It appears from the information obtained that Hoffman is an itinerant photographer, possessing only a camera, going to Conventions and other public gatherings, taking the pictures and the orders, *receipting for the money*, and having the printing and mounting done by some one else.

In this case Hoffman had a difference with the man who did the mechanical work for him shortly after the Convention closed, and immediately departed from Philadelphia. Bro. Fell at my request called upon this sub-contractor, and found that the photographs were printed and mounted, and that he was willing to deliver them to the purchasers, providing that some arrangement was made for the payment of the cost of delivery. He claimed that Hoffman had stated to him that the purchasers were to pay the cost of delivery.

Upon receipt of this information I suggested to Bro. Fell that he see that the photographs were sent out from Philadelphia at once—and sent express "collect" to the different purchasers—that the brothers would be willing to pay the cost of delivery rather than not to get a photograph at all and lose their present

investment. A limited number of the photographs have been sent out in this manner, and the balance will be forwarded in the course of a few days.

I make this explanation because the Fraternity is entitled to it, and because I desire to give Bro. Fell credit for the personal attention he has given the matter. He informs me that complaints have been made directly to him. His services in trying to get these photographs to the purchasers have been simply gratuitous, solely in the interest of the brothers living outside of Philadelphia. Bro. Fell is not in the least responsible for the unfortunate circumstances, as he was not a member of the Committee on Photograph, nor had any connection with it, and, as he says, he does not even appear in the group. No one is particularly to blame in the matter, as there was no resident of Philadelphia on the Committee on Photograph, and the character and business standing of this man Hoffman was unknown to the committee. The photographs will no doubt reach their destinations in due time.

ORRA E. MONNETTE,
Secretary.

* * *

PHI PSIS IN POLITICS.

According to the information we have been able to secure the number of Phi Psis who are candidates for political office in the fall elections this year is not so large as it might be. At this date THE SHIELD has heard of the nomination of Bro. George A. Jenks, of Pennsylvania, for Governor of that State on the Democratic ticket, and of a dozen other candidates for important offices.

Bro. E. R. Hicks, of Wisconsin Alpha, '76, is the Republican nominee for State's Attorney General in that State.

Bro. W. L. Taylor, Indiana Alpha, is the Republican nominee for Attorney General on the State ticket in Indiana. Bro. Henry Warrum, Indiana Alpha, is a candidate for Clerk of the Supreme Court on the Democratic ticket in the same State.

For Congress.—Bro. W. J. White, Ohio Alpha, is the Republican candidate from the Dayton, Ohio, District. Bros. George Faris and J. D. Watson, Indiana Alpha, are Republican

nominees in their respective Indiana Districts. Bro. J. C. Needham, of California Alpha, is the Republican nominee from Stanislaus County, California.

Bro. J. W. Davis, of Virginia Beta, is a candidate for the Legislature in West Virginia. Bro. (General) G. P. Wilson, Pennsylvania Gamma, is one of the Republican candidates from Minneapolis for the Minnesota Legislature.

Bro. S. Longbrake, '74, Ohio Gamma, is the Republican candidate for Alderman from the Eighth Ward, Minneapolis.

Bro. A. H. Rothmel is the nominee for District Attorney on the Democratic ticket in Berks County, Pa.

THE HAZING.

(For THE SHIELD.)

We placed a yellow mortar-board upon his humble head;
We turned his coat sleeves inside out—and they were lined with
red;

We chalked upon his upper lip, in pink, and green, and blue,
A mustache of a marvelously variegated hue;
We made him stop and doff his hat to every one he met,
And smilingly inquire if they'd care to join his "set,"
And then proceed to tell them that he had it in his mind
To form a club, made up of every freak that he could find,—
And—possibly they'd like to join—and—would they give their
name?

He'd make them charter members when the time of meeting
came.

Of course they all protested,
And at length he was arrested,
And we, who put him to it, kindly offered to go bail;
But the judge had grave suspicion
Of our charitable mission—

And the Freshman was acquitted, and we spent the night in jail!

HORACE W. DRESSER,
New York Zeta.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI

EDITORIALS.

THE STATUS OF THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is and ought to be a distinctive Phi Kappa Psi magazine. The new Constitution recognizes that fact, and constitutes it the property of the Fraternity. Heretofore it was considered sufficient to leave the Editor to make out of it what he could, and if he could not make anything, to let him fall back on the Fraternity to make up a deficit, if possible. The Editor's work, unrecognized by any definite salary, was regarded as essentially a labor of love, and right worthily has that labor been performed by Phi Psis whom the Fraternity gratefully remembers. But the Editor was under another disadvantage. He was put in the position of conducting the only official part of Fraternity work from which private profit might accrue, and opportunity might some time arise for suspicion that THE SHIELD had become a personal affair rather than a representative Fraternity publication. The ease, too, with which even Fraternity men—without lifting a finger to help the fellow they have put in such a position—could get out a better publication—in their minds—is proverbial.

Under the present arrangement, however, THE SHIELD is, in a peculiar and strict sense, the property of the Fraternity. A definite, if small, salary is to be paid to the Editor in recognition of labor that earns it; he is under contract with the E. C. to publish an official magazine on fixed dates; the Treasurer supervises the financial conduct of the publication, and, if the brothers choose to make special effort, they can not only make its contents of the greatest value, but cause THE SHIELD to pay profits into the treasury of the Fraternity.

We confidently look for such a strong pull all together that

results will thoroughly justify the change of method provided by the new Constitution. In just that measure which the brothers give individual thought and effort to *THE SHIELD* this year will it increase in usefulness to the Fraternity. It needs the best contributions of Chapter members on all phases of Greek-letter life, for its purpose is to deal intelligently with them and faithfully represent our faith and practice in that field. It needs suggestions of topics which ought to be treated from the undergraduate and Alumnus points of view. *THE SHIELD* asks to be remembered with copies of student publications. In the name of the Fraternity it has the right to ask that the brothers personally call the attention of Alumni to the practical method of supporting the publication through the insertion of professional cards in the Business Directory of Phi Psis. Already the patronage of this department is gratifying, and it can be increased with advantage to all concerned. And the general advertising will become more profitable to the publication whenever individual Phi Psis take pains to help build it up.

The Editor is also conscious of the fact that *THE SHIELD* has a reputation to sustain, and that when his predecessor was "called higher," common sentiment was expressed by the loyal brother who wrote to Bro. Gretzinger:

"I was very sorry that you felt compelled to withdraw from *THE SHIELD*. I never was more proud of the Fraternity nor of its publication than when under your management. Your retirement was a positive loss."

With this plain understanding of the situation we begin a new volume of *THE SHIELD*, which, we hope, will be made, indeed, a worthy exponent of Phi Kappa Psi.

FRATERNITY IDEALS.

WHAT we need is ideals, not idols, insists the prophet who would call the people from money-worship to the exercise of civic virtues in the municipality and the State. Assuredly, the Greek-letter Fraternity, if it stands for anything, stands for an ideal of manliness which protests against devoteism to glittering false gods that call themselves "Success." Sorry the day

in which a Fraternity should quit fostering merit to bow down to money.

True, the college world is *sui generis*. In it intrinsic merit is keenly recognized if not always frankly acknowledged by rival Fraternities. Men meet on common proving-ground where there are equal opportunities to all, perhaps not realized elsewhere. There is a common measure for men. They come to know each other in such fashion that college estimates stick to them through life. When a person says, "I knew So and So in college," instinctively the value of his judgment of So and So is admitted. For our college standards are high; they are not sordid; they make for culture, as distinguished from cult, pretense, or fad.

The Fraternity exists in the college world to pick out men of common impulse to maintain the best of standards. Its process of selection stamps a man as showing desire and capacity to attain that standard. His self-interest is given proper direction at a critical period; it is merged in a combination for high purposes. He learns that the Chapter is to be for him just what he helps to make it, and he has the pledge of like-minded associates to help him strive to attain an ideal. The writer has many times compared notes with brothers who have passed through other initiatory ceremonies than those of Phi Kappa Psi, only to find with them that the Fraternity ceremonials in the old Chapter hall; the sentiments of the soulful address, with its appeals to the highest endeavor; and the influences of close companionship with men of a common ideal, persist with singular impressiveness.

The Fraternity is a combination whose strength is that of sympathy. Here comes in the familiar story of two clocks placed on the same shelf; pendulums adjusted to swing in exact unison; one started to running, and the other starting up in sympathy. Or the waves of an initial tuning fork striking its neighbor into harmonious vibration. And the sympathetic bond is not immoral. On this point we have not seen a more thoroughly sound opinion than that expressed by President Capen, of Tufts College, in his semi-centennial oration at the fiftieth anniversary celebration of the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity in New York. President Capen said:

"I should not meet the full claims of justice, especially in a time when the college Fraternity is stigmatized as a convivial sodality, whose only aim is dissipation and vicious indulgence, if I failed to assert that its aim, with rare exceptions, is distinctly and positively moral. It seeks the novice, the tyro, not merely for its own advantage, but to do him good, to put upon him the stamp of manhood which it devoutly believes is the best. To this end it throws around him its protecting influence, shields and shelters him against any force from without that is likely to do him harm and defeat its aim. What pains each Fraternity takes in what is called the rushing season, to point out to possible candidates, its best men—those who have won distinction in the college world, for scholarship or fine character. What pride, too, it has in reciting from the roll of its graduate members the names of those who have honored the professions, who have risen to a high place in literary achievement, and who have served either their country or mankind creditably in great matters. There is a universal feeling that one bad man puts a foul blot on the entire company. My own observation, also, has taught me that there is a corrective force, adequate in a majority of instances, to reform and set right. I have had occasion more than once in the course of my experience as a college president to say to Fraternity men: 'There is a young man of your society who is in peril. He needs watching, and moral guidance. You must look to him.' I have never known such an appeal to fail to accomplish something beneficent, even if it did not do all that could be desired. Hence I can affirm, with the highest confidence, that Fraternity life has been, and still is, a great, positive, moral force with the young men of our colleges."

All the Fraternity machinery, adapted to modern conditions as we think it is—general government, Chapter-house system, literature, Alumni organizations, etc.—is not the Fraternity, is not to be worshiped. These are but means to the end of keeping men true to the ideal for which the Fraternity stands. In a phrase the Fraternity creed is: Start a man right to keep him right.

If the Greek-letter Fraternity stands for selection of companions of merit, it stands, also, for that union of self-interest with service for the good of brother men which makes progress possible. The other word for service is sacrifice—sacrifice, which, in the order of the universe, tempers selfishness sufficiently to make the world worth living in. The Fraternity recognizes in sensible, manly fashion that a brother's interest is one's own.

There were once some fishermen, you remember, who caught nothing all night long; but, in the morning, being told to cast their nets on the other side, they did so, and could not get all

the fishes into their boat. We borrow the illustration and paraphrase the application: "If, through the long night of the centuries the toilers on the sea of life have taken less than they hoped for, may it not be because they have sought their gains on the wrong side of human nature—on the side of selfishness and strife?" Do we not now, in the dawning of a better day, hear the Fraternity bidding us to "cast the net on the other side; to believe that love is wiser than craft, and that the hand that is open to give will forever hold more of the good of life than the hand that is clenched to keep?"

RUSHING TACTICS.

BRO. GRETZINGER's characteristically breezy hints on "Rushing" are given from the standpoint of a live Fraternity man, and the business end of a college as well. Bucknell's trial of college law for rushing is being watched with interest by other college and Fraternity authorities. The Fraternities themselves at many institutions, be it said to their credit, had enacted inter-Fraternity regulations for seasons of rushing, and it may be considered a good sign when the college decides to back up Fraternity initiative. Bro. Gretzinger's plea, we take it, is, in essence, for "surrounding" a Freshman in moderation, not to excess—a legitimate method under any conditions at any institution. It might have been appropriate to head his contribution "What *Not* to Do in Rushing." Being thus forewarned, and so forearmed, suppose we recount a few suggestions concerning What *to* Do in Rushing.

The problem has two factors: the individual rushed, and the individuals rushing; which, being interpreted, means that no two cases are exactly alike, and method must be intelligently adapted to them, according to the best of a Chapter's knowledge and ability. To find out what a man is may cost the labor of every member of the Chapter, but it is worth while to insist that the men take pains to that extent. And it is equally essential for the Chapter to thoroughly know its own strength and weaknesses on the rush line.

Remember that the Freshman nowadays may know *Baird on American College Fraternities* better than the average rushing

committee. This committee should have data of its own, always at command, to supplement published Fraternity records.

Study and explain the system of general government, the district supervision, the alternating Conventions and their leavening value.

Master the significance of the Alumni Association movement.

The Fraternity's Alumni record is worth careful analysis; the Chapter that does not have the record of its Alumni as well as active men, kept up to date for reference, does not realize its strength.

The Fraternity's four publications, and the system now in vogue for conducting them are noteworthy.

Baird's defense of the Fraternity system has specific replies for numerous superficial objections, parental and personal.

Read up the back volumes of *THE SHIELD*. They are full of points pertinent to the rushing season.

It pays to be fair with a man. "Playing" him is not only degrading but may breed life-long regrets. If a man is wanted he ought to know it; he is responsible for his choice.

Sympathize with the strength of rival Fraternities, not with their weaknesses.

The Fraternity is judged by the practice its members make of its precepts. Material advantages count, but personality is of more account. What appeals to you in Phi Kappa Psi will appeal to the man of similar characteristics and ambitions. There is no rushing argument half so effective as the story by a living witness of what Phi Kappa Psi has done and can do for him. Tell it.

BETWEEN YOU AND ME.

The addition of four new names of Alumni Associations to the Fraternity roll in this issue of *THE SHIELD* will be welcomed as a bright sign of the times in Phi Kappa Psi.

THE SHIELD is under special obligations to Bro. Archon Guy H. Hubbard, of the First District, and Bros. Alfred Muller

and W. P. Henshaw for effective assistance on the first number of the new volume.

Copies of the Grand Catalogue of Phi Kappa Psi can be secured from the editor of THE SHIELD. It is the only official reference book extant, and accordingly useful to all Phi Psis. Price, postage paid, \$1.75.

Tuesday, September 6th, was a red-letter day for the editor of THE SHIELD. On that day came the first check for a year's subscription, unsolicited, from that loyal Alumnus of Pennsylvania Theta, H. Reed Hoard, Mansfield, Pa.

It is not too early to get ready for the District Councils announced thus early by the E. C. The change from four to five Districts under the new Constitution, is calculated to leave no excuse for any Chapter to miss the inspiration that always comes from attending these fraternal gatherings.

Copies of the July SHIELD addressed to Bros. C. L. Hooper, C. D. Simmons, G. H. Sale, C. W. Sears, L. M. Coy, Elliott Boykin, Alfred J. Morrison, Thos. A. Storey, and Rev. D. Meloy were returned to this office. Any information as to the present whereabouts of these brothers would be gladly received.

You can help THE SHIELD by ordering your copy of Baird's *American College Fraternities* through this office. Advertising arrangements have been made with Mr. Baird on this basis. The book costs \$2, and is indispensable to every Fraternity man who wants to be thoroughly posted on the Fraternity system.

Fortunately for THE SHIELD Bro. Paul Bonyng has assumed the labors of an associate with the editor in the conduct of the publication. He has entered the law offices of Messrs. Latson & Shipman, Temple Court, New York, where undoubtedly he will soon be as indispensable as he is to the office of THE SHIELD.

The new cover design for THE SHIELD is from the hand of Bro. Howard C. Loudon, New York Gamma. It speaks for itself in artistic tones. Bro. Loudon's work has frequently appeared in New York *Truth*, Brooklyn *Life*, and other periodicals which recognize its merit. His contribution to THE SHIELD is an evidence of his love for Phi Kappa Psi.

Chapter Secretaries are requested to take note of the Fraternity Directory in this issue of THE SHIELD, and to promptly inform the editor of corrections in names or addresses which ought to be made. It is also necessary that this office be informed of changes in the membership of the Chapter in order that the proper number of SHIELDS may be sent to each Chapter.

Into the current season of rushing, which opens with the colleges this fall, this issue of THE SHIELD is intended to convey pertinent material of practical value. Jot down the points that you find have been missed and send them to the editor, for you know the same rushing season comes around every year and the Fraternity needs to know where weaknesses are in order to gain strength.

Eleven out of a dozen Alumni, of whom the editor asked the question, "What do you read first when you get your SHIELD?" answered, "My Chapter letter." The hint to Chapter correspondents is obvious. Since more than half THE SHIELD's subscribers are Alumni, you see what they want most. The eleventh man looked for his Alumni Association letter first; then his Chapter letter.

A number of orders for back numbers of THE SHIELD were not promptly filled at this office, for the reason that these issues and other office property, shipped from Lewisburg by Bro. Gretzinger on July 26th, were not delivered here until the second week in October. How the railroads succeeded in taking over two months to freight the consignment over such a distance passes comprehension.

Bro. Gretzinger treated his successor to an outing on Delaware Bay, together with an account of his editorial experiences with THE SHIELD, in earnest of the transfer of good-will, nominal assets, files, etc. A tintype taken together as evidence of good faith, but not for publication, goes into our memorabilia. It is a treasure. We also have the promise that THE SHIELD is not to be without frequent contributions from Bro. Gretzinger's pen.

The contract for printing THE SHIELD goes again to the Franklin Printing Company, of Philadelphia, of which Bro. E. Lawrence Fell is president. Three of the best New York printers made bids, but that of the Franklin Company was considerably better than any other, and their production of THE SHIELD heretofore has been so creditable and satisfactory to the Fraternity that we think a continuance of contract with them is cause for congratulation all around. The Franklin Company also prints the *Caduceus of Kappa Sigma*, and has a growing number of contracts for college work.

Chapter correspondents to this issue will notice that the editor has taken from their letters the news of Phi Psis in the war and in politics, for the separate articles on those subjects which every brother will read. You will also find condensed into this single paragraph the phrase "into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi," used in speaking of men who have been initiated; the "greeting to sister Chapters," which may always be assumed as the spirit of every Chapter, and "Success to the new editor of THE SHIELD," none the less valued, you may be sure, because repeated only once here for all.

Many of the Chapters have the happy custom of getting up a Chapter paper as a part of the literary exercises of the meetings. The brothers contribute original articles that reflect the brightest features of Chapter life—the features that stay in the memory-gallery of the boys for life. We know of one Chapter which has decided to take a vote, after its *Spirit* has been read, to decide what is the best contribution, and, at the end of a month, pro-

poses to take a second vote as to which of the best two articles of that month shall be submitted to THE SHIELD. We hope there are others who will adopt such a plan.

For the many kind words of personal congratulation that have come to the present editor since the Fraternity gave THE SHIELD in trust to him, grateful appreciation is here expressed, in lieu of acknowledgment by letter. It is the privilege of Fraternity men to speak heart to heart in a sense distinct from that of every-day intercourse in the social, political, and business world, and fraternal expressions of confidence are of inexpressible value. With the stimulus of encouragement received, and the promise of sustaining help implied therein, the editor undertakes the trust imposed and renews his pledge of the best there is in him to the interests of Phi Kappa Psi.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

Chapter letters for the next issue of *THE SHIELD* must reach the office of the editor, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York, before November 10th.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

J. C. MEVAY, CORRESPONDENT.

The opening of this college year finds a band of nine good Phi Psis back as the nucleus of our Chapter. Last year by graduation we lost Bros. Nesbit and Wallace. Bro. Wallace will enter the Law Department of the University of Pennsylvania this fall. Bro. Richey leaves us to enter the Medical School of the same institution.

The Freshman Class of this year is the largest in the history of the College. Our prospect for new men is very bright, as there are many fine men among the newcomers.

The departure of the Tenth Pennsylvania Volunteers robbed us of the greater part of the members of our foot-ball team of '97, and before college opened this year's team had anything but a bright outlook. But among the newcomers were some twenty-five men, who have donned suits and bid fair to uphold and increase the athletic prestige of their but recently chosen *Alma Mater*.

Bros. B. F. Mevay, Voegtly, '97, and Nesbit, '98, have visited us since the opening of college, and Bros. Wallace, '98, Richey, ex-'99, and Cummins, ex-1900, are now with us.

WASHINGTON, PA., Sept. 22d, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

ALBERT J. MAY, CORRESPONDENT.

The fall term at Allegheny opened on Tuesday, September 20th. We were all glad to get back again; yet it is with a feeling of regret that we become conscious of the fact that the brothers

of '98 will not be back with us. We lost from our Chapter by graduation last spring Bros. Colter, Holmes, Mayers, Wait, and Prindle. Bro. Prindle is now traveling in Europe.

Of those who do not return to college this fall are Bros. Hunter, Ellsworth, and Austin. Bro. Austin, who enlisted in the Sixteenth at the beginning of the war, is now home on a furlough. He is sound and well, and we were glad to give him the "grip" upon his return.

Our saddest loss is that of Bro. Thomas, who died in August at Scranton, Pa., where he was spending his summer vacation in canvassing. Bro. Thomas was initiated during last spring term, and, although he had been with us but a short time, he was a true and loyal Phi Psi, and his life was ever full of such examples as upheld the honor and name of his Fraternity. Our Chapter deeply mourns his loss.

Notwithstanding the fact that our numbers have thus been greatly depleted, with the effective "rushing" we are doing this fall, our prospects for the coming year are of the brightest. There are several men of excellent qualities in college this year, and already we have had the pick of the lot. We have initiated three very desirable men. We take pleasure in introducing to you Bros. McGunnegle, Mathers, and Long.

A few changes have been made in the Faculty of the College this year, Professors Smith and Smallwood succeeding Drs. Perrin and Rice, while Professor Munroe has charge of the new department of English and English Literature. Of these men, Professor Smallwood, we are glad to announce, wears the Shield.

Our annual Symposium, held last June, although it was not what we would have wished in point of numbers, was a great success in Phi Psi spirit. During the evening a committee was appointed to consummate plans for the erection of a new Chapter-house, of which we hope to become the happy possessors in the near future.

MEADVILLE, PA., Sept. 25th, 1898.

**PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL
UNIVERSITY.**

CLARENCE A. WEYMOUTH, CORRESPONDENT.

Bucknell opens the fall term with an addition of one hundred new men to her college roll.

Among this number there are many who we hope will make good Fraternity men, but the new Fraternity rules, which forbid the initiating or pledging of any men until they have successfully completed one year's work in the college, will naturally weaken the Chapters of the different Fraternities at Bucknell. In this respect, however, our Chapter is the least affected, because we have six pledged men who have entered the Freshman Class. Although we are unable to form any new relation with these men, yet their interest is ours, and they will be able to greatly aid us in our work for the coming year.

We have on our Chapter roll eight men. Two of this number have recently returned from the army. Bro. Bayard brought many relics from Porto Rico, among which are some fine cigars. He has promised the boys a "smoker" for next Wednesday evening on Porto Rican cigars. Corporals Williams and Gilchrist, '97 men, have been making us a short visit. Phi Psis are always welcome at Pennsylvania Gamma rooms, and we hope they will soon receive another furlough and make us a visit.

The prospects for the year are very good.

LEWISBURG, PA., Sept. 20th, 1898.

**PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG
COLLEGE.**

LOUIS S. WEAVER, CORRESPONDENT.

"Wars and rumors of wars" disturbed the tranquillity of old Epsilon for a while, but now with the returning signs of peace the Chapter once again assembles in Muller Hall and talks over the experiences which army life and vacation have brought them. That Epsilon has the true spirit of patriotism can be proudly shown by the list of Alumni and active members who have enlisted to fight the Spaniards. The Chapter is represented in the Philippines, in Porto Rico, and in the camps in our own country.

We take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity two new brothers, W. S. Gladfelter and H. M. Park, both of the Class of 1902, who were initiated into the Fraternity during Commencement week last June. Bro. Gladfelter is Captain and star player of the base-ball team. Bro. Park will not return to college, but will go into business. The Chapter regrets very much the loss of Bro. Park, and as leader of the Mandolin and Guitar Club his absence will be felt throughout the college. Epsilon has already pledged the best man in the sub-Freshman Class, Mr. W. G. Woods, of Johnstown, Pa.

The absence of our two brothers of the Class of '98 is keenly felt by the Chapter. Bros. Culler and Lark were always ready to give good counsel and aid in any Phi Psi matter. Bro. Culler has entered Jefferson Medical College, and Bro. Lark is now enrolled in the Senior Class at Yale. Upsilon's best wishes are for their success.

The Chapter was very much pleased to meet Bro. Standiford, Captain of Co. G, Second West Virginia V. I., which regiment marched from Camp Meade, Middletown, to be present at the dedication of four West Virginia monuments. Bro. Standiford is a graduate of the Class of '97, University of West Virginia.

The prospects for an excellent foot-ball team are very good. The material is good, and under the coaching of Mr. Johnson, of U. of Pa., we expect to have a team worthy of Gettysburg. The team is somewhat heavier than last year's, and is a much better eleven.

The track team has a promising outlook. A track manager has already been elected, and in a few days the candidates will start training.

Our handsome Chapter-house has been greatly improved in appearance by repairs, both within and without. Several other plans are under consideration for adding to the beauty and comfort of Muller Hall.

Bro. Eisenhart, '96, Bros. Kuendig, Culler, and Lark, of the Class of '98, paid us a visit at the opening of college. The Chapter is always glad to give a Phi Psi welcome to her Alumni and other brothers.

GETTYSBURG, PA., Sept. 27th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

H. W. MULHOLLAN, CORRESPONDENT.

Dickinson College opens this fall for what promises to be the most successful year of her history. The Freshman Class numbers nearly one hundred, and the Law and Preparatory departments are overcrowded.

The Chapter began the year under less favorable auspices. Of our fifteen men of last year but seven had returned. Necessity, however, seemed to lend determination, and we are glad to say that the critical period is now a thing of the past. With the help of Bros. Eckels, Bacon, Vale, Horn, Bosley, and Herman we have succeeded in pledging eight good men and initiating them. We are very glad to introduce to the Fraternity Bros. Wade Kline and Plummer Kline (brothers), of 1900, and Bacon, Wolfinger, Arthur, Wilbur, Nevling, and McClure, of 1902. Nearly all of these men were rushed by other Fraternities, some of them by all.

In foot-ball our prospects are very good. Although we lost a large part of last year's team, much promising material has entered college. We will be represented on the team this year by Bros. Houston, at quarter, and Kline, at full-back.

Of the class of '98 Bro. Ewing is teaching at Dover Academy, Bro. Roe at Milford, Bro. Lowther is in a railroad office at El Paso, Texas; Bro. Bacon will study law at Maryland University, and Bro. Wingert will attend the University of Pennsylvania Law School. Bro. Kellum is in the navy, and Bro. Bosley is in the army.

Each year there seems to be more harmony between the different Fraternities represented here. Lately there has been much talk of an inter-fraternity agreement to a set day for pledging. We have strong hopes that this will be soon brought about.

This year we will have with us Bros. Vale, '96, and Taylor, '97, both of whom intend entering the Law School.

On the 24th we enjoyed a short but very pleasant visit from Bro. Standiford, of West Virginia Alpha. His regiment, the Second West Virginia Volunteers, of which he is a captain, is marching home to be mustered out.

CARLISLE, PA., Sept. 25th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

EDWIN R. KEEDY, CORRESPONDENT.

With the opening of college on September 8th Pennsylvania Eta began what has been one of the busiest "rushing" seasons ever experienced at Franklin and Marshall. Phi Psi has been by no means less active than the others. As a result we are happy to introduce to the Fraternity at large Bro. Roy Super Hibshman, 1902, son of the late Bro. H. H. W. Hibshman, one of the founders of Pennsylvania Eta. We also expect to initiate at least three other men within a few weeks.

Of our last year's Chapter ten have returned to College, and Bro. Obold is back again in the Theological Seminary. Bro. Bickel is pastor of the Reformed Church at Bellefonte, Pa.; Bro. Heller is Professor in Woman's College, Frederick, Md.; Bro. Bower is studying law in his father's office in Bellefonte; Bro. Sheibley is working in Philadelphia, and Bro. Eshleman has entered the Class of 1901 at Yale.

The Chapter has done a great deal this year in the way of refurnishing and improving the Chapter-house. New carpets, a couch, chairs, etc., have been added.

We are especially fortunate in having Bro. M. D. Ritchie, of Pennsylvania Iota, at Franklin and Marshall, as foot-ball coach for the entire season. "Doc." is rapidly developing the team, with whom he is extremely popular, as, indeed, he is in the entire College. Bro. Zimmerman is Phi Psi's only representative on the team, but Bro. Appel, 1901, has been elected Captain of the "scrubs."

On Wednesday night, September 21st, we gave a smoker which was attended by a number of our Alumni and a half-dozen "prospective" Phi Psis. The affair was highly successful and enjoyable. In the near future we propose to give a number of social parties, to which our lady friends will be invited. Several successful affairs of this nature were given by the Chapter last year.

We very much enjoyed a short visit from Bro. Lutz, Gettysburg, '94, some time ago, and also one from Bro. Hindman, 1900, of Pennsylvania Theta.

LANCASTER, PA., Sept. 24th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

ROBERT GRAHAM LEETCH, CORRESPONDENT.

Theta began the year with brightest prospects. At the end of last term we had our eyes on several men who were going to enter in the fall. Three of these men have been taken in and two pledged. We are glad to introduce Bros. Norman Hart, Ralph R. Carter, and Jos. E. Wiedenmayer, all of the Class of 1902.

The foot-ball season has begun with vigor. There is more good, new material out this fall than we have had for several years. The team promises to be a strong one, but much lighter than last year's. Bros. Hart, Carter, and J. E. Wiedenmayer are promising candidates.

In a few days we hope to move from our present rooms to larger and better quarters on Northampton Street.

Bros. G. W. Wiedenmayer, C. C. More, and Doremus, of '98, visited us for a short time at the beginning of the term.

EASTON, PA., Sept 24th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

JAMES A. HARRAR, CORRESPONDENT.

Though a great number have departed, by reason of graduation or otherwise, Pennsylvania Iota still gathers a goodly group of loyal brothers to her side.

This year her prospects are very favorable. With a large Freshman Class in all departments desirable material is abundant and is being carefully looked after. September 29th will witness a reception for new men, and will give the men a chance to renew old ties.

We lose nine men from the active Chapter: Bros. Hanna, McCoy, Manderson, Snell, Pancoast, Bitzer, Parsons, Smith, and Swartley.

Bro. Pancoast is administering to the needs of the sick soldiers as resident physician in the University Hospital; Bro. Parsons is practicing dentistry in Cleveland, Ohio; Bro. Snell

is exerting his skill at the Wills Eye Hospital, and Bro. Bitzer is resident physician at the Howard Hospital of this city.

Bro. Davis passed the major portion of his vacation in the White Mountains, visiting Saratoga for the races, where with Bro. Patterson he cheered Pennsylvania on to victory. Bro. Smith has spent the summer in Europe.

Bro. Workman has just returned from a tour of the Great Lakes, after having spent the summer in Cleveland.

PHILADELPHIA, Sept. 28th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

G. ARTHUR SEAMAN, CORRESPONDENT.

Swarthmore opened on the 21st, and the rushing is now at its height. Seven of the brothers have returned, and are doing hard work among the likely men of the Freshman Class. We are meeting with success, too. There are no initiates to report at this writing, but several pledges have been made, and one or two other good men are almost in the fold. There is an unusual amount of Fraternity material in the incoming class, and Kappa means to have her share.

Bro. Wilson, ex-'98, who was compelled to go West for his health, is home from Missouri on a visit, and was gladly greeted by the brothers when they returned to college.

Bro. Lippincott, '99, is manager of the foot-ball team. Bros. Verlenden, '99, Peters, 1901, and Seaman, 1901, hold positions on the eleven at present.

SWARTHMORE, PA., Sept. 29th, 1898.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

ROGER A. DUNLAP, CORRESPONDENT.

Our first Chapter meeting for the new semester occurred on Wednesday night, September 21st. There were not many there, but the spirit shown in the meeting promises much for a new year

in New Hampshire Alpha. A purpose is manifest to deny ourselves some little plans for improvement in our Chapter quarters, in order to get squared up, and our financial prospect seems brighter to-day than ever before in our history.

Although nothing can be said to new men about Fraternity matters before October 25th, we already have our eyes open, and, if work and promptness in getting acquainted will accomplish anything we mean to get as good a delegation this year as any Fraternity at Dartmouth.

The College is still growing. We have a Freshman Class of over two hundred. A beautiful new dormitory is completed. A new Physical Laboratory is being fast constructed. A new heating plant will supply steam to the whole college, and is almost ready. The Mathematics Building is made over.

All of the boys are back, except that Hovey, who dropped out last winter, does not return, as we hoped he might. Bro. Dudley, whose eyes were injured last spring, is now back, jolly as ever. Our Alumni constituency is now larger by the addition of Bros. Gibbs, Nolan, Pope, and Williams. Our active membership now numbers twenty-nine.

HANOVER, N. H., Sept. 23d, 1898.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

EVERETT E. THOMPSON, CORRESPONDENT.

Our initial letter must of necessity be brief, as the year at Amherst has but just commenced. The unusual enthusiasm along all lines, especially the athletic, that has characterized the opening of the term was present also, to a commendable degree, during the rushing season in the Chapter. Nearly all the men were back early, and have labored hard. Moreover, the results have been gratifying, as we have secured the following delegation of eight Freshmen: Bros. Fred. H. Allen, Holyoke, Mass.; William H. Best, Chicago, Ill.; George C. Clancy, Gilead, Conn.; Ellery C. Clapp, Northampton, Mass.; Clinton H. Colleston, Gardner, Mass.; Frank A. Cook, Dudley, Mass.; Frederick B. Cross, Springfield, Mass., and John H. Frizzell, Easthampton, Mass.

Four of the brothers who were with us last year have been unable to return: Albert C. Howe, who is in business in Hot Springs, Va.; Edward C. Tracy, who is carrying on his father's business in Waverly, N. Y.; Simon G. Eliason, who is at his home in Montevideo, Minn., and Charles B. Martindale, who is also at home in Philadelphia.

AMHERST, MASS., Sept. 25th, 1898.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

HERBERT C. BRADLEY, CORRESPONDENT.

Of the twenty-two men of our Chapter last spring sixteen returned. We lost by graduation Bros. Lewis, Seeger, Joyce, and Brewster. Bros. Farrell and Tangeman did not return. But to compensate us for our losses we get two Phi Psis who came to Cornell this fall. Bro. Roberts, of California Beta, is a good tennis player, and will enter the fall tournament. We also had a pleasant surprise when Bro. "Stuffy" Davis came back to us after a year spent in the Syracuse University Law School.

The foot-ball outlook for Cornell this year is very good. Bro. Stover tried for the team, but an injury to his knee compelled him to stop. We will be represented on the track by Bro. Trautschold in the half and quarter, and Bro. Kelly in the broad jump. Bro. Roberts will try for the Sophomore base-ball team.

New York Alpha is now in mourning for Bro. Brayton, who died at Camp Meade. Bro. Brayton was Sergeant-Major in the Third New York. There are about three hundred Cornell boys at Camp Meade.

We had a pleasant visit from Bro. "Jerry" Starr a few days ago. In our next letter we hope to present several more brothers to the Fraternity.

ITHACA, N. Y., Sept. 25th, 1898.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

GILBERT G. BENJAMIN, CORRESPONDENT.

Since the close of the last college year the University has witnessed an advancement in several lines. The College of Law

has entered its quarters in the new University Block, and the new Hall of Physics is rapidly nearing completion.

This year witnesses the largest entering class in the history of the University. There are already signs of a Freshman Class of nearly five hundred members. On account of their superiority in numbers, the youngsters had no difficulty in pushing the Sophs down the hill in the annual "Salt Rush."

Bro. Martin Smallwood, '96, has entered upon his duties as Professor of Biology in Allegheny College. In him the brothers of Pennsylvania Beta will always find a true Phi Psi.

Bro. Stacey, 1900, has been elected editor-in-chief of the 1900 *Onondagan*. Bro. Coon, 1901, has been chosen to represent his class on the Athletic Board.

In its next Chapter letter New York Beta will have a fine delegation of recruits to introduce to the general Fraternity. We have been unusually successful in our rushing this year, and are greatly pleased with our new Phi Psi material.

Bro. Latham, '99, still retains his position as editor-in-chief of the *University Forum*. Bro. Thornton Smallwood, 1900, is playing in his old position on the 'Varsity foot-ball team.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., Sept. 26th, 1898.

NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

RALPH E. LUM, CORRESPONDENT.

It is with great pleasure that New York Gamma greets her sister Chapters from her new-found home. Everything is as yet in a most chaotic condition, but even as this hasty note progresses pandemonium ceases its reign. We are very comfortably but modestly situated at 352 West One Hundred and Fifteenth Street, where we will be ever happy to welcome all brothers enough interested in our welfare to call.

College opened for the first session to-day, but last week the Chapter had a happy re-union on the campus, where chance brought the major part of the Chapter together. Phi Psi spirit and enthusiasm were revived, and will, we trust, bear fruit, to be announced at a later date.

NEW YORK, N. Y., Oct. 3d, 1898.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

F. J. NEVINGER, CORRESPONDENT.

Dear *Alma Mater* is still a widow. Alas! are we, like our brothers in '98, destined to pass from the halls of Colgate without a father?

Our foot-ball veterans of last season have nearly all returned, and together with the men furnished by 1902, are determined again to win the intercollegiate pennant.

Among the Fraternities at Colgate the pink and lavender is in the ascendant. Our active members, with the exception of Bro W. S. Bennett, 1901, have all returned. At present our Chapter numbers seven Seniors, six Juniors, seven Sophomores, and six Freshmen.

The rushing season, owing to the small number of men entering college, has been exceptionally brisk. New York Epsilon, however, did not lose a bid. We do not believe in "throwing mud" at other Fraternities, and we feel that our success has been due largely to the honorable manner in which our committee have dealt with the new men. Billy has already performed his office, and we are proud to introduce as brothers Ernest L. Elliott, of 1901, and George L. Barden, Charles F. Bullock, Irving Bundy, Hugh R. McMillan, Walter R. Randall, and Charles S. Sterling, of 1902.

Phi Psi will be represented on the Glee Club by Bros. Bullock, '99, and Randall, 1902. Bros. Bennett, 1900; Marsh, 1901, and Sterling, 1902, are candidates for the Mandolin and Guitar Club, while Bros. Cady and Frame, '99, Buck and Waite, 1901, and Sterling, 1902, are defending the orange and maroon on the gridiron.

Among the honors which came to us last Commencement, Bro. Thompson, '98, was awarded second prize in the Class of 1884 Prize Debate contest; Bro. Jones, '98, second Lawrence Chemical Prize; Bros. Nevinger and Cady, '99, first and second respectively Osborn Mathematical prizes; Bro. Bennett, 1900, second in both the Latin and the Allen Essay competitions. Bro. Jones, '98, was also elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

HAMILTON, N. Y., Sept. 26th, 1898.

**NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC
INSTITUTE.**

W. P. HENSHAW, CORRESPONDENT.

Zeta once more returns to the labors of a new year. Burned by the summer sun and flushed with renewed health and vigor, she steps lightly upon the stage and smilingly kisses her fingertips to the Fraternity.

The first meeting of the new year was held on September 20th, and was attended by all the active and a goodly number of the Alumni members of the Chapter. We start the year with five men, and although this may appear surprisingly small to the brotherhood at large, it is no indication of weakness with us. Already we have five promising names, from a very promising Freshman Class, under consideration, and I may safely say that these men will be landed or at least pledged inside of the next ten days. This will bring our numbers up to the standard we have always tried to maintain, and by the time this appears we shall have attained that height of smiling prosperity that we were enjoying when college closed. The field here is pretty much our own, and there is just enough rivalry to make it pleasant without being harmful.

Many changes are visible in this reunion of the Chapter. In the first place, Bro. Paul O. Moore's Apollosque shape is no longer seen in its accustomed place. After graduating last spring his '98 model wheel of fortune has carried him across the sea to the land of hops and the seasoned dog. He is now residing in Berlin, where, he tells us, he is absorbing the German language six hours per day and German beer four hours per night. The distingué nose of Bro. T. Cocks, P. G., '97, is no longer in evidence. How New York Zeta can exist without it is beyond comprehension. He will probably go into the rubber business, and on account of the present popularity of the neck of that material, he will certainly coin a small fortune in short order. Bro. Edgar B. Glatz has left us to become a large, wet drop in the great tide of business that surges about New York. And lastly, your humble correspondent with this issue bids adieu to that office and retires into obscurity from the blaze of glory that has hitherto surrounded him. No longer will his bright and

cheery Chapter letters appear in *THE SHIELD*. Those letters, so full of his frank and manly nature, that must have held the whole Fraternity spell-bound with delight. "If ye have tears to shed"—but I refrain from enlarging on this great sorrow that has come to us, because I hate to give needless pain. I can only ask you to put up with his successor, Bro. Walter H. Dougherty, who is a very good fellow and quite deft with his pen. At present W. P. H., astride of a Fifth Avenue stage horse, is pursuing the elusive goddess Fortune about New York. She knows the city better than he does.

NEW YORK CITY, Sept. 22d, 1898.

VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

S. W. VENABLE, CORRESPONDENT.

The present session begins with the brightest of prospects for the college at large, more students, new buildings, new spirit, new everything. For Virginia Alpha in particular never was the prospect as pleasant. New rooms, beautifully fitted up; nearly all of our old men back, and great success attendant upon the fall "rushing."

We take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Bros. Robert Bolling Willcox, of Petersburg, Va.; Eugene Frost Davis, of Leesburg, Va.; Hugh Henry Trout, of Staunton, Va., and Robert Lemmon, of Arrington, Va., in whom we take particular pride, for not only are they gentlemen most worthy of Phi Kappa Psi, but also, to put it soothingly, their constant company seemed most charming to various other faiths. The initiation, on the night of September 20th, was one long to be remembered in the annals of Virginia Alpha, an occasion unique in its character and most delightful. At nine-thirty the brothers, all in evening dress, assembled at the club rooms, where the prospective brothers were duly and solemnly initiated, after which we repaired to a down-town hotel, where an elegant banquet was given by Bro. Clark, who entertained the brothers with that cordial generosity and true hospitality which only the perfect gentleman possesses. May every Phi Psi Chapter as thoroughly enjoy its fall initiation of '98.

Even with so many old men back we greatly miss the presence of Bros. Alfred Morrison, Lewis Brown, and Henry Rawlings, who left college last year. Bros. Morton and Norment Baker and William Wertenbaker leave us very soon for their fields of duty, and carry with them the best wishes of us all.

We welcome the "return from the war" of Bro. George Wertenbaker, and also the return to college after a year's absence of Bro. Tom Dunn. Bro. Kirk, of Virginia Gamma, is a valued addition to our numbers.

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA., Sept. 23d, 1898.

VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

E. R. PRESTON, CORRESPONDENT.

Our university opened with very fair prospects this year, the increase in Freshmen being especially encouraging. There has not been as much rushing this year as in some former years, and the chances for goats are not as bright as we had hoped for. We take pleasure, however, in introducing to the Fraternity Bro. S. L. Wooldridge, of Versailles, Ky., who was recently initiated. Six of our old men returned this year, and also Bro. W. R. Vance, the Assistant Professor of Law at the University.

Phi Psi is represented on the foot-ball team this year by Bro. Witherspoon, who played end on the 'Varsity last year. Bros. Martin and Preston are playing with the "scrubs" at present.

Bro. Frierson has been elected business manager of the *Southern Collegian* for the session of 1898-99. He has also been elected president of the Cotillion Club for the next term.

Bro. Shields, of the Class of '98, has gone to Richmond to enter the Medical College there. Bro. Smith, M. A. of '98, has accepted a position as professor in the Fishburne Military School, Waynesboro, Va., where we wish him great success.

Bro. Wilson, B. L., '98, is in Philadelphia assisting in getting out a law digest. Bro. Anderson is practicing law in Richmond, and we hear fine reports of him. Bro. Oneal is farming near Florence, Ala.

Virginia Beta sends her best wishes for a prosperous year to all her sister Chapters and THE SHIELD.

LEXINGTON, VA., Sept. 27th, 1898.

VIRGINIA GAMMA—HAMPDEN-SIDNEY COLLEGE.

W. B. BUFORD, CORRESPONDENT.

Hampden-Sidney opened on September 14th with a large number of matriculates. The opening address was delivered by Dr. George H. Denny, who occupies the Latin Chair.

Considering the number and material of the new men we were very successful this year, and we now take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity the following men as loyal brothers: Bros. H. S. Stokes, 1900; A. W. Townes, 1902, and J. P. Winn, 1902.

Our hall has been greatly improved, with a view both to comfort and looks, by new furniture and carpets.

We expect to be well represented in all literary and athletic branches of college life. Bro. R. E. Boykin, ex-'95, paid us a pleasant visit at the beginning of the year and aided in the opening exercises. It is a pleasure to assure him that we all enjoy his visits very much. Bro. W. R. Berkeley, ex-'95, has visited us several times this year while on a furlough from Camp Alger.

HAMPDEN-SIDNEY COLLEGE, Sept. 26th, 1898.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALPHA—COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

JOHN B. ECKER, CORRESPONDENT.

College opened here Wednesday with a strong Freshman Class, but with many of our Phi Psi men missing.

Bro. John Sherman, Jr., who has been playing on a ball team and visiting in Virginia, has returned.

Bro. Preston B. Ray, who was a corporal in the First Maryland Regiment, Co. K, is back and will probably be elected presi-

dent of the Senior Class. He has been president of his class for two years.

Bro. Wade Jolly, who enlisted in the volunteers, is in the city, but is still in the service. He was recently promoted to a captaincy.

Bro. William Mitchell is a second lieutenant in the service, and does not expect to return to college this year.

Bro. Charles Milburn spent a very pleasant summer in and around Virginia, and is now in Roanoke, but will attend the Law School again this year.

Bro. Dickson Bynum is making a very good showing for the foot-ball team. He will take a post-graduate course in law this winter.

Bro. Ecker enjoyed a very pleasant afternoon this summer with New York Beta.

We miss Bros. Harris, Grier, Huntington, Gallinger, and Dowling, who graduated last year.

WASHINGTON, D. C., Oct. 1st, 1898.

OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

LEON S. WILES, CORRESPONDENT.

Ohio Wesleyan opened with an increase in her numbers of over one hundred students, and everything points toward this year being the most prosperous the University has ever experienced. During the summer the new library was completed and dedicated, and it has been formally opened to the students.

The Fraternity material is much more abundant than usual, and Phi Psi has maintained her former reputation of securing the very best men. So far six men have been pledged, all of whom are of the true Phi Psi stripe.

At the opening of the term six of the old men were back. Bro. Tarbill has been detained at home on account of sickness, but will be with us in a few days, so we will have seven of last year's Chapter in college this year. The Chapter, although small in numbers, makes up for this in the loyalty and enthusiasm which every man displays. Two of the active brothers of last year an-

swered their country's call to arms and are at present in Porto Rico.

At the opening of the term our honored Secretary, Bro. Monnette, paid us a visit of several days, which was most highly appreciated by the Chapter. His ardent enthusiasm and spirit gave to each member of the Chapter an increased devotion to our beloved Fraternity and a higher realization of what it means to be enrolled under the Shield of Phi Kappa Psi. Bros. Chapman, Stutz, and Idleman have also recently visited the Chapter. Bro. Cole, of the famous old Chapter of '67, paid the Chapter a short visit and gave us some interesting reminiscences of Ohio Alpha in her infancy.

In the Class of '98 we lost Bros. Webster, Hamilton, and Porter. Bros. Webster and Porter have taken up the profession of law, and Bro. Hamilton will study medicine in Philadelphia.

Bro. Hutsinpillar, '99, has taken a position in his father's wholesale hardware establishment and will not return to college this year. Bro. McClintock, 1900, has taken up the study of law, and also will not return. Bro. Friend, of West Virginia Alpha, has entered upon a post-graduate course in the university, and has been given a most hearty welcome by Ohio Alpha. He has entered into active relations with the Chapter, and brings with him a boundless enthusiasm for the pink and lavender.

During the summer our rooms were completely refurnished throughout, and now present a most attractive appearance. All Phi Psis will receive a most hearty and fraternal greeting here, if ever they chance to pay Delaware a visit.

In the way of college honors Phi Psi is well represented. Bro. Tarbill is captain of the foot-ball team, also of the '99 base-ball team, while your humble scribe holds the position of assistant manager of the foot-ball team.

DELAWARE, OHIO, Sept. 25th, 1898.

OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

PHILIP C. WEINER, CORRESPONDENT.

The fall term of 1898 at Wittenberg opened on Thursday, September 1st. There is a large number of new students this

year, and the rushing of the different Fraternities has been very animated.

We resumed work with eleven of the brothers returned, and have succeed so far in pledging three men, and expect favorable answers from two others within a few days. We introduce with much pleasure our new brothers who were initiated last June. They are Bros. Bert Perks, Harley Hostuman, William Seffered, Aron Culler, all of 1901, and James Welsh, of 1900.

Last spring we lost by graduation four Seniors: Bros. J. Elwood Myers, H. B. Ernsberger, J. F. Shaffer, and D. R. Huber. The Chapter-house hardly seems the same without them. Bro. Myers, however, lives in the city, and Bros. Huber and Ernsberger are in the seminary, and so drop in frequently. Bro. Shaffer is principal of a school in Missouri.

Bro. Hubert C. Pontius expects to resume his work with the Senior Class in October.

Bro. Louis Bauer has entered the University of Ohio at Columbus. Ohio Beta misses him, but is glad to know that he is in such good hands as Ohio Delta.

Bro. Geo. Perks will not return to college this fall.

Bros. Oliver MacWilliams, C. G. Axline, and E. A. Weber are expected back after mustering out of the army.

SPRINGFIELD, O., Sept. 25th, 1898.

INDIANA ALPHA—DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.

WILLIAM V. HERRICK, CORRESPONDENT.

This year Indiana Alpha greets the opening of De Pauw with eighteen strong initiated men who are ready for active service, twelve of whom are now located in the Chapter-house. We lost by graduation last year seven men, two out of this number having received Phi Beta Kappa. From this class three will take post-graduate work—Stewart at Cornell, McCown at Northwestern and Rose at Columbia. Poucher has a position in Black Hills College, South Dakota; Lockwood has the Latin Department in the Peru, Ind., High School; Tolley has a position with the Coal Bluff Mining Company.

Our spiking season is about over. Old Phi Psi has held

her own, and we have pledged five desirable men, Sullivan, of Indianapolis; Lockwood Town and Bliss Billings, of Greencastle; Pearson, of Bloomingdale, and Miller, of Paris, Ill. Paul Gilbert, '96, visited the Chapter during the spike, and helped us materially with his music.

Our pianist, Ike Norris, is again in school, having spent last year in traveling in the South. Orin Walker, Class of '99, has returned to De Pauw, having studied last year at the University of Southern California. Bro. "Kid" Elliott, 1900, is teaching in the Kokomo, Ind., High School. Bro. Ben Fisher is now traveling in Europe, gathering pictures for an illustrated book of travels, which he expects to publish upon his return. Bro. Hartman, of West Virginia Alpha, a great friend of our Chapter, was recently married. Indiana Alpha was ably represented by Bro. Fred. Moore Neely, who acted as best man.

As is always the case, Indiana Alpha men are much interested in college affairs. We have five candidates trying for the foot-ball eleven. Phi Psis hold the offices of assistant manager of the foot-ball team, managing editor of the college paper, and president of the athletic association. Watts, '99, is editor of one of the town papers.

The Military Department has been organized, although our commandant has not yet been relieved from the office he held during the war. By reason of offices held Phi Psi has practically charge of this department.

GREENCASTLE, IND., Sept. 27th, 1898.

INDIANA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA.

IRA CLOUSER, CORRESPONDENT.

In this spiking season at Indiana Beta we have already initiated Chalmers Shaffer and Fred. Stoker, and we have also pledged Lon Bracken. We take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity our new brothers, and can recommend them as loyal to the cause. We hope to be able by the next issue of THE SHIELD, to present the names of other men whom we now think would make good Phi Psis.

We are sorry to say that Bros. Lawrence, '99; Wilson, 1900;

Moore, '99, and Wadsworth, 1900, will not be with us this year. Bro. Lawrence is teaching at Kokomo, Indiana; Bro. Moore at La Fayette, Indiana, and Wadsworth at Washington, Indiana. Bro. Wilson will leave in a short time for Porto Rico, where he will enter business.

The foot-ball prospects at this place are unusually bright, and a winning team may be looked for this fall. Bro. Ross and your worthy scribe will be the Phi Psi representatives on the eleven.

Bros. Bracken, Horne, Showers, Ross, and Shaffer will be our "stars" on the University Glee Club this year.

We gave our first dance September 23d. Twenty couples were present, and a good old Phi Psi time was enjoyed by all present.

BLOOMINGTON, IND., Sept. 28th, 1898.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

DUMONT M. PECK, CORRESPONDENT.

Wabash College opened September 13th. The ceremonies were of the usual order, with the exception that a very interesting address was delivered by John R. Clelland, of Indianapolis, the newly-elected lecturer in Belles Lettres at Wabash.

The attendance is about up to the usual number. The struggle for the most desirable men has been a bitter one. Of our strong Chapter of last year Bros. Spitler and Sidener graduated, and Bros. Robinson, Iddings, Rabb, Davis, and Biedewolf failed to return, which left us quite reduced in number, but the effect upon the Chapter was remarkable. Never was determination more apparent. It was plain to us that to maintain our Fraternity in her proud position it was necessary to exert every energy, and by so doing we succeeded in landing three of the most desirable Freshmen—men who were hotly rushed by our rivals, and who, I am sure, will be a credit to Phi Kappa Psi. I take pleasure in introducing Bros. Brown and Higgins, of Lebanon, and Bro. Dubbs, of Peru.

A strong effort is being made to revive the foot-ball interest

at Wabash. There is some good material in college, and it will only require a little effort to have a first-class team.

Bro. Biederwolf enters Ohio State University this fall. We are sorry to lose "Biddy," but feel that our loss is Ohio Delta's gain.

Bros. Fred. and Charles Wiemer, Bro. Knight, and Bro. Sidener were here during the spiking season and rendered valuable assistance in rushing the new men.

We gave our opening dance last Friday night, at which function we were fortunate in having with us our soldiers, Bros. Ellston, Jr., First Lieutenant, Co. M, One Hundred and Fifty-eighth Indiana; Harding, Sergeant, Co. M, One Hundred and Fifty-eighth Indiana, and Weimer, Co. C, One Hundred and Fifty-seventh Indiana.

The prospects are very flattering for one of the best Glee and Mandolin Clubs in the history of the college. Bro. Peck is manager. Already a very pleasant trip is arranged for.

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND., Sept. 20th, 1898.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

HAL. CRUMPTON BANGS, CORRESPONDENT.

During the summer our Fraternity hall has been entirely redecorated. New hardwood floors have been laid, walls frescoed, and the five rooms of the suite present a much better appearance than last year. We shall always be glad to welcome visiting brothers and tender our hospitality to them.

Two of the brothers have this year secured places upon the 'Varsity foot-ball team. Bro. Little is playing centre and Bro. Tiefy guard. Our prospects at present are excellent. Princeton methods and Princeton tactics have been adopted under the supervision of Coach Bannard, half-back on last year's Princeton eleven. We have made the best showing so far in the history of foot-ball at Northwestern, a fact which portends a successful season. College enthusiasm and spirit has reached a higher pitch than ever before.

Rushing is fully under way now, and the new men are being

sorted over and the best material picked. We already have pledged two good men, and have more under consideration. The registration of men is much smaller than that of last year, making the available men for frats. fewer than usual. One of the surprises was the large number of girls who have registered—fully 25 per cent. more than the men.

One of the notable events of college life here has been the remarkable decadence of the Chapter of Sigma Chi. One year ago they had eighteen members and the best Chapter-house here. Now they have lost their house, and have left only two active members. Misfortunes seem to have overwhelmed them throughout all the last college year. For some incomprehensible reason Chapter-houses have never been a success at Northwestern. Delta Upsilon was forced to give up her house last year, and this year but one frat. is occupying a house, which is a rented one.

EVANSTON, ILL., Sept. 26th, 1898.

ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

FRED. B. THOMAS, CORRESPONDENT.

Illinois Beta is draped in mourning. The sudden death of Louis Sass, '96, one of her most prominent and loyal Alumni, has cast a gloom over the whole Chapter, which time alone can lessen. Bro. Sass and a companion were drowned while attempting to shoot the rapids at Quebec, Canada, September 9th. His body was not found for over two weeks, and the funeral, consequently, postponed until September 26th. The funeral was under the auspices of Illinois Beta, and was largely attended.

The fall quarter at the University of Chicago begins October 1st, and the prospects are bright for a good year in Greek Fraternity circles. Owing, no doubt, in no small degree to the prominent place in the athletic world Chicago has attained, the enrollment of students this year promises to be much larger than ever before. This may be said of the undergraduate department in particular.

The outlook for Illinois Beta was never so encouraging. She begins the new campaign in excellent condition. Last year the

local Chapter initiated ten of the best Freshmen and nearly all of them will be back. The Chapter roll at the outset will be as follows: John James Walsh, Thomas T. Hoyne, and Frederick B. Thomas, of the Class of '99; Walter J. Cavanagh, 1900, Parke Ross, James Snitzler, Clarence W. Richards, Fred. Sass, Daniel B. Southard, Frank Baldwin, and Walter Sharpe, 1901. Bro. Otto F. Hakes, 1900, has left the university to take a special course in mechanical engineering at Harvard. John Andrew Howard, Joseph N. Campbell, Cecil Page, and Harry Coy were graduated July 1st.

The Chapter's war heroes, Bros. Cecil Page and Walter Sharpe, got away without stopping any Spanish lead. The former, who was a seaman on board the "Oregon," is at his home in Chicago. He will study law. Bro. Sharpe, one of Roosevelt's Rough Riders, is recovering from an attack of malarial fever at Waverly Beach, New York.

Bro. Charles Dorrance Dibell, '96, is living at the "frat." house. He is studying law at Northwestern University.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

FRANK L. M'NAMARA, CORRESPONDENT.

The University does not open its doors this fall until September 29th, so our letter to SHIELD, written at this time, is, necessarily, only a few formal words of greeting to our sister Chapters. The prospects of Wisconsin Alpha are very good, and our hopes are of the highest. We shall miss but three of those from whom we parted last June, Bros. Hazzard, McIver, and Hopkins. Bro. Hopkins enters the University of Pennsylvania, and will, no doubt, keep up his active work for Phi Psi in that institution.

The school year at Wisconsin closed last June with a very interesting and successful Commencement programme. None the less successful was Wisconsin Alpha's close, for the occasion was made the most of, and on June 17th we enrolled under the standard of our beloved Fraternity two noble and stalwart sons, John Clarence Taylor, 1900, of Barron, Wisconsin, and Charles Lowry Thompson, 1901, of Davenport, Iowa. Bro. Taylor is

captain of the track team, and is rightly considered to be the fastest college bicycle rider in the Northwest. We are to be congratulated in securing two such excellent men, and by their congeniality and other qualities will be greatly strengthened.

One other event of last June may be of interest to our fraters. A new Chapter of Kappa Sigma was established at Wisconsin. We heartily welcome the new Chapter to the Greek circle, and hope she will receive her full share of success.

With high hopes for the future and with bent energy, Wisconsin Alpha sends its greeting to all the Fraternity, and goes forth to battle and victory in the campaign of '98.

MADISON, WIS., Sept. 21st, 1898.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

ALLARD J. SMITH, CORRESPONDENT.

In the absence of our regular SHIELD correspondent I will endeavor to say a few words in regard to the welfare of Wisconsin Alpha. Since our last letter to THE SHIELD two have been added to our membership. On June 21st we initiated Bro. John Clarence Taylor, of Barron, Wisconsin, and Bro. Charles Lowry Thompson, of Davenport, Iowa. Bro. Taylor is Captain of the track team for the coming year.

A number of the brothers who were with us last year will not be back. Bro. William C. Hazzard, of foot-ball fame, has accepted the principalship of the East Aurora High School, of Aurora, Illinois. Bro. McIver has accepted the same position at Bayfield, Wisconsin. Bro. Hopkins goes to Philadelphia to the Wharton School of Finance and Economics. Bro. Echlin is in business with his father at Janesville, Wisconsin, while Bro. Rogers is studying law at Portage, Wisconsin.

The University opens Monday, September 26th, but most of the Fraternity men are in town, and rushing is fast and furious. We were all very pleased indeed to meet Bro. E. Bishop Mumford, of New Harmony, Indiana, to-day. He comes to enter Wisconsin. We thank Indiana for sending us up such a fine fellow.

At this early date Wisconsin Alpha is able to report the presence of six pledged men in Madison, all of whom are eagerly waiting for the University to begin. In a few days we expect to pledge a few more good men.

MADISON, WIS., Sept. 25th, 1898.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

JOSHUA A. SMALEY, CORRESPONDENT.

Although Wisconsin Gamma lost six of her last year's number, her prospects never were better for a strong Freshman representation. We opened the term with a substantial nucleus of four men whom we pledged last year in the academy, and with their valuable help we are in a fair way toward getting the best men in 1902. We expect soon to be able to introduce the new converts to the Phi Kappa Psi faith. Our rivals, Sigma Chi and Beta Theta Pi, have lost a large number of old men, and have made but small inroads on the new.

We were glad to welcome back to the Chapter Bro. Edwin Meyer, who enlisted last spring in the local company and has spent the summer in Jacksonville, where he won the stripes of a corporal. Although the "corporal" had no chance to show his valor against the Spaniards, he will certainly do so against opposing elevens this fall.

We miss greatly from our number Bros. Jeffris and Childs, of '98. Bro. Childs enters Ann Arbor Law School, while Bro. Jeffris is engaged in the lumber business in Janesville, Wis. Bro. Frank J. Gage also has left Beloit to take up work at Harvard.

Bro. George W. Bunge, '93, was married in August to Miss Sarah E. Wheeler, of Chicago. They have taken up their residence in La Crosse, Wisconsin, where Bro. Bunge has a large and growing law practice.

The Chapter is sorry to know that we are to lose from town Bro. Frank H. Blodgett, Illinois Alpha, '89, who moves to Janesville, Wisconsin, soon. He has always been an enthusiastic member of the Fraternity and a steadfast friend of Wisconsin Gamma. The best wishes of the Chapter go with him to his new home.

BELOIT, WIS., Sept. 24th, 1898.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

C. J. LUSE, CORRESPONDENT.

The college year opens with a bright outlook for Minnesota Beta. Our Chapter roll is considerably diminished by the absence of five good brothers from the active Chapter, but ten of our old men are back in college, and three of the best men of the Freshman Class will soon answer to roll call. The absence of the five old men is felt by all the brothers, but a certain pride is taken in their being away, inasmuch as they are with the Thirteenth Regiment, Minnesota Volunteers, in Manila, and all are honoring their Chapter and Phi Kappa Psi. Beside these five there are three Alumni of this Chapter who are also serving in the Thirteenth Minnesota.

In the fall of the year rushing is the interesting topic and Minnesota Beta is doing her share. The scarcity of Fraternity material in the University has caused the leading Fraternities to take in but a small number of men, and Phi Psi has taken the pick of what few there are. We are still on the lookout for more good men, and will get them if they are to be found.

The foot-ball prospects at the University of Minnesota are getting brighter each day, and the team, under Coach Minds, is fast coming up to the standard of former years and will give all opponents a hard rub in the near future.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., Sept. 28th, 1898.

IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

L. RUSH WHITE, CORRESPONDENT.

Iowa Alpha, on account of war and other circumstances, began this year with rather a small Chapter, ten men composing the active roll. Since school opened, however, we have added five names to the list, and are proud to introduce to the Fraternity Bros. Fred. S. Holstein, L. 1900, Burlington, Iowa; Homer Boardman, L. 1900, Nevada, Iowa; Frank S. Cummins, C. 1902, Des Moines, Iowa, and Edson Sleamans and Arthur Dorland, of Butte, Montana. These men were initiated September 17th, and

they, with some other men under consideration, will place us on a good footing. Four of our active men are in the Fifty-first Regiment, Iowa Volunteer Infantry, which is ordered to Manila, and will not be with us this year. The larger part of the men who enlisted from this school have been mustered out, however.

We will entertain for the first time Friday evening, September 23d, at a dance in our Chapter-house.

This year promises to be a prosperous one for our University in athletic lines. Coach Knipe has a large number of football candidates in training. Bros. Hamann, Decker, and Bowden, of Davenport, were present at our initiation Saturday night.

Bro. Larrabee, L. '96, who has been connected with the Commissary Department, United States Army, also made us a short visit last week.

IOWA CITY, Sept. 22d, 1898.

KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

GEORGE E. OVERMEYER, CORRESPONDENT.

The University opened September 7th with an enrollment of nearly one thousand. The opening day found seven duly initiated members of Kansas Alpha and two pledged men who were unable to ride the goat last year, on hand ready to do their best for the pink and lavender.

Of the men graduated in the Class of '98, Bro. McPherson is engaged in business in Blue Rapids, Kansas; Bro. Harris is practicing law in Ottawa, Kansas; Bro. Rafter is practicing law in Holton, Kansas, and Bro. Frank House is at present at home here in Lawrence, having just returned from an overland drive to the Rockies. He expects, however, within the next few weeks to open a law office in Kansas City, Missouri.

In addition to these men Bros. Robinson, Francis, and Sheridan will be missed from our number this year. Bro. Robinson is in business in Lawrence. Bro. Francis, having fallen a victim to woman's wiles, is out trying to make his fortune before changing the free and easy life of a bachelor for that of a benedict; and Bro. Sheridan is on the staff of the *Paola Spirit*.

The rushing season has been considerably more quiet than

usual this season, but none the less successful. We have yet to lose an invitation, and have pledged Hale R. Hamilton and Robert D. Garver, of Topeka, and Samuel D. Hutchings, of Kansas City, Kansas. All three of these men we consider fully up to the Phi Psi standard, and nothing further need be said in their favor.

Two of our new "pledgees" merely followed the traditional policies of their families in deciding to wear the pink and lavender. Mr. Garver is the son of an old Phi Psi, and both the uncle and cousin of Mr. Hutchings are Alumni members of this Chapter.

Foot-ball practice has begun here in earnest, and every afternoon finds the Varsity and the scrubs engaged in a fierce struggle on McCook Field, though the thermometer is still hovering around the 90-degree mark. We have two candidates for the team, Hess, the star half-back of last year's eleven, and Harrison, who is putting up a hot fight for full-back.

We were pleased to meet Bro. Berks, one of the charter members of this Chapter, who was here early in the fall.

LAWRENCE, KAN., Sept. 22d, 1898.

NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

HARRY G. SHEDD, CORRESPONDENT.

The remarkable growth of the University of Nebraska continues. The registration the past two weeks has been so great that the total number of students will reach twenty-five hundred. A new Mechanic Arts Building is about completed, and will be dedicated early in October by President McKinley on his trip West. The Faculty has been greatly increased and strengthened, and altogether a spirit of growth and prosperity pervades the institution.

The same spirit has likewise spread over Nebraska Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi. The skies that were darkened by the loss of many brothers last spring have cleared again. At that time Bros. Chapin, '99; Christie, '99; Hitchman, '98; Pearce, '99; William D. Reed, '96, and Sherman White enlisted, and Bros. Wigen-

ham, Barber, Ladd, Wilson, and Imhoff were graduated. Bros. Chapin and Christie have returned to finish their undergraduate work. Bro. Hitchman has been elected assistant head of the Department of Mechanical Drawing and Machine Design in the University. Bro. Barber is instructor in Animal Pathology for the coming year, and Bro. Wiggengham, after spending the summer touring through Europe, will take charge of his father's banking interests in Nebraska. Bro. "Stub" Wilson, the "little giant" of Nebraska Alpha, as we like to think of him, has also left us, and has gone to Columbia University to finish his law education.

Bro. Wilson will be greatly missed both as a leader in the University world and an enthusiastic and far-seeing shaper of Nebraska Alpha's career.

Nebraska Alpha virtually began her campaign for the year in the summer when the Chapter-house was completely repapered and refurnished. Six men remained until August 15th, at which time they moved out and turned the house over to the Grand Council of Kappa Kappa Gamma when that sorority held its National Convention in this city. The week of fraternal gayety developed in Nebraska Alpha an enthusiasm and energy that produced a campaign this fall, early, rapid, and brilliant, culminating September 20th, in the initiation of the ten most desirable men that have appeared at the University this year. They are now Bros. Clyde Hays and Joe Richards, of Beatrice, Nebraska; Harry Crandall, Charles Engel, and Frank Manchester, of Omaha; James Campbell, Raymond Benedict, Joe Burnham, Fred. Deweese, and Will Norton, all Freshman, excepting Bro. Benedict, who is a Sophomore. The initiation ceremonies were concluded with a dinner in the new dining-room of the house. The principal speaker of the evening was Bro. William Mauss, of Ohio Beta, who was followed by a word from every brother, old and young.

The initiation over, the brothers have settled down to the year's work of keeping Nebraska Alpha at the topmost point, where she now is. Already they are gaining the prominent places in the life of the University and the city. Bros. Heartt, Crandall, and Benedict will play upon the 'Varsity eleven. Bro. George Shedd will not play this year, but will hold a chair in English Literature in the Lincoln High School in addition to his

Senior work in the University. Bro. Haecker is instructor in Dairying at the United States Experiment Station, and Bro. Barber instructor in Animal Pathology. Bros. Norton and Reed will sing on the University Glee Club, Bro. Dewese will play in the Mandolin Club, and Bros. Christie and Brown will captain two companies of the University Battalion, while Bro. Paul Weeks will be first sergeant.

Nebraska Alpha feels highly honored by the election of Bro. George Shedd as Archon of the new Fifth District, and will attempt to merit the confidence placed in the Chapter by the general Fraternity.

LINCOLN, NEB., Sept. 25th, 1898.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

PHILADELPHIA.

DAVID HALSTEAD, JR., SECRETARY.

As yet there has been no Phi Psi gathering of the Alumni, as most of the brothers are returning from their vacations, and have hardly settled down to their regular work. We expect, however, to have our meetings well attended this year. There naturally comes a lull after the exertion and energy that were expended in looking after the G. A. C. of last spring. We believe that it has been quite an incentive to the older Alumni, and will assist materially in bringing out a better representation of the brothers in this, the largest centre of the Fraternity. We are looking forward to our next banquet of the First District Rally, when we hope to have the pleasure of grasping the hands of our New York and Baltimore brothers and again enjoying an evening with them.

The local Chapter, Iota, will need considerable encouragement from the Alumni in order to keep them up to the stirring times in Fraternity life which are occurring at the University of Pennsylvania. Psi Upsilon and Phi Delta Theta are erecting fine Chapter-houses opposite the University campus. The Phi Psi brothers are anxious to be laying their own corner-stone in the near future.

Bro. George A. Jenks, ex-Solicitor General, is the Democratic candidate for Governor of Pennsylvania, and is making a splendid fight for the office.

Bro. Dr. S. Dickson is a candidate for Coroner of Philadelphia on the Municipal League ticket.

Bro. Dr. William C. Posey spent the summer at Bar Harbor, Maine.

Bro. Wm. C. Sproul has been very ill during the summer, and spent several weeks at the Hot Springs in Virginia, with his family. He has now fully recovered. He has recently been honored by an election as vice-president of the Delaware River Iron Ship & Engine Building Company (Roach's Shipyard). This is a

very important position for a young man to have acquired, and Bro. Sproul seems to be very successful in securing contracts for the shipyard.

Among the brothers who are resident physicians in the different hospitals in Philadelphia are Bro. Harvey Smith, at St. Agnes' Hospital, and Bro. Williams at the University Hospital.

Bro. Bunker, of Iota, and Bro. Andrews, of Kappa, are with the United Gas Improvement Company.

Bro. Parsons has been distributing invitations to his wedding this month at Elgin, Ill. He expects to practice dentistry at Cleveland, Ohio.

Bro. E. Lawrence Fell spent a portion of his vacation in Maine.

Bro. Carl Williams has been appointed foot-ball coach for the Swarthmore College team. It is quite a coincidence that the Manager of the Swarthmore team is Bro. Walter H. Lippincott, of Pennsylvania Kappa, and the Manager of the Haverford team is Bro. Frank Eshleman, formerly of Pennsylvania Eta. It would seem that Phi Psis are a success at training and managing foot-ball teams.

J. Charles Andrews, Pennsylvania Kappa, formerly of the United States Leather Company, New York, has become manager of the repairing department of the United Gas Improvement Company, Phila.

NEW YORK.

FRED. C. HICKS, SECRETARY.

The New York Alumni Association extends greeting to the brothers of the Fraternity and salutes with due reverence the new editor of THE SHIELD. The Fraternity is certainly to be congratulated upon the choice of Bro. Bray as a successor to Bro. Gretzinger. His training in literary pursuits, his active participation and interest in Fraternity affairs, his ability as a business manager combined ought to make his administration of THE SHIELD an assured success.

During the summer the members of the Association have enjoyed their vacations in the mountains and at the seashore,

and two of our brothers have gallantly served their country as members of the New York Naval Reserves.

The Association has forwarded to every Chapter and Alumni Association a copy of the new Directory and songs, and trusts the brothers may find them of some service. We are anxious to know of all Phi Psis residing in the vicinity of New York, and would deem it a favor to be informed of brothers whose names are not on the lists. Our total membership numbers 154, represented by 31 Chapters and 10 States. We have 26 lawyers, 12 clergymen, 8 doctors, 10 architects, 5 writers, 14 engineers, 6 bankers, and in fact nearly every business in the city is represented. We cannot glory in any victories on the foot-ball field or triumphs over other Fraternities in "rushing," but we can report a steady march forward in business pursuits, endeavoring to emulate the principles of Phi Kappa Psi.

Bro. Walter L. McCorkle, with his wife and son, visited the old Virginia homestead during the summer.

Bros. Fred. C. Hicks and Henry C. Turner took a summer tramp in the Adirondacks, carrying only knapsacks on their backs and scrip for farm-house lodging in their belts. They canoed a string of lakes and got lost "entirely" one day and night, finding shelter at length in a gum-picker's hut.

Bro. Clement Biddle, of Pennsylvania Kappa, the three Bros. Downs, Herbert, Ira, and Daniel, together with Bro. Emil A. Tauchert, New York Zeta, spent the summer season at Seabright, N. J.

James E. Verree, Pennsylvania Kappa, formerly of the Henry Bright Advertising Agency, New York, has opened a branch agency for Bro. Bright in Chicago, and located permanently there.

Charles S. Hallowell, Pennsylvania Kappa, is now on the advertising staff of *Collier's Weekly*, New York.

Edwin P. Bond, Pennsylvania Kappa, late of Ginn & Co., Boston, has located in New York city.

W. M. Pegram, New York Delta, has severed his connection with the Metropolitan Street Railway and opened a general contracting office at 265 Broadway, New York.

Bros. Henry Pegram and Frank Foraker enjoyed a vacation in the neighborhood of Milford, Pike County, Pa.

Among correspondence to the press from Santiago, the New York *Times* has been printing interesting letters from William Wallace Whitelock, dated United States Ship "Gloucester."

Bro. William Grier, Pennsylvania Theta, is superintending contract work at Middletown, New York, for the Corry Radiator Company.

Bro. Burch Foraker spent his vacation at Hillsboro, Ohio.

Bro. R. T. Bang and family summered in the vicinity of Lake Ron Kon Koma, Long Island.

J. W. Silliman, Pennsylvania Beta, is chief engineer of the Queens County Street Railway Company, Long Island City, Greater New York, and a member of the Cornell Club of New York.

Bro. Davidson has been heard from at Vladivostock, Siberia. He has established himself there for a year or two, and writes that he is coining "geld."

TWIN CITY.

W. R. PUTNAM, CORRESPONDENT.

Owing to the excitement due to war and politics we, as an association, have not devoted the attention to Phi Kappa Psi this past summer that we ought to have done. However, we keep up the Phi Psi spirit even better than formerly, for with a strong active Chapter in our midst which, year by year, adds to our number, and with accessions from other Chapters now and then, we find that we cannot help but think and talk of our Fraternity, even when business cares and duties would naturally keep our thoughts away from this pleasing helpful subject.

Phi Kappa Psi has been taking an active part in Twin City politics of late. Among the more active politicians of the association are General Geo. P. Hilson, L. L. Longbrake, B. H. Timberlake, Jas. Peterson, M. D. Purdy, and H. D. Dickinson.

The Association held two meetings this summer, which, though small in numbers, were very enthusiastic, and now that we are settling down to the regular routine of winter, we hope to hold at least bi-monthly meetings which we trust will assist to a considerable extent in upholding in the Twin Cities the high position of the Fraternity.

Bro. H. M. Homer, ex-'94, University of Minnesota, gained distinction this summer as the very successful press agent of the Convention of the National Association of Life Underwriters, held at Minneapolis the middle of August.

Bro. F. H. Lush, '98, University of Minnesota, has gone into business in St. Paul. He can be found at 193 East Third Street, with the Lush-Peterson Land Company. He is making a specialty of Wisconsin timber land.

Bro. M. D. Purdy, '91, University of Minnesota, has been appointed Assistant United States District Attorney, with his office at St. Paul.

Bro. C. B. Miller, '95, University of Minnesota, resigned his position as superintendent of schools at Rushford, Minnesota, and has returned to the University to study law.

Bro. E. T. Reed, '96, University of Minnesota, succeeds Bro. Miller, at Rushford.

Bro. A. O. Eliason, '96, University of Minnesota, is engaged in the banking business at Montevideo, Minnesota, together with his brother, S. G. Eliason, ex-'99, University of Minnesota.

ANDERSON.

W. G. NEFF, CORRESPONDENT.

We have about twenty men in the county, and secured a charter for an Alumni Association in 1897, but we have failed to go far enough to elect any officers of the Association. Nevertheless, we get together occasionally, and have spiked successfully at least two good men who went from Anderson this year to school in different parts of the country. We started the Association here in the spring of '97; we are well known to each other, and as we have only about twenty-five thousand people here we are in close touch with each other, so that we have not felt the need of any formal organization, although we shall probably soon elect officers. We are a very enthusiastic lot of Phi Psis from the oldest to the youngest, and none of us have lost the old spirit.

The following are our members: Charles L. Henry, Indiana Alpha, '72, and member of Congress from this, the Eighth District of Indiana; Albert A. Small, Indiana Alpha, '82, postmaster

of Anderson; Jesse L. Vermillion, Indiana Alpha, '88, cashier Anderson Banking Company; Edgar E. Hendee, Indiana Alpha, '83, lawyer; Edmund S. Boyer, Pennsylvania Theta, '79, lawyer; J. E. Metcalf, Indiana Beta, '93, physician; Charles H. Neff, Indiana Alpha, '87, newspaper manager; Joseph B. Eads, Indiana Beta, '93, contractor; Wilbur G. Neff, Indiana Alpha, '91, manager Western Union Telegraph Company and superintendent American District Telegraph Company; Clarence A. Stephens, Indiana Beta, '96, musical composer; John M. Cassell, Indiana Alpha, '87, druggist; Edward S. Cassell, Indiana Alpha, '91, druggist; Fielding H. Smith, Indiana Beta, '83, proprietor of laundry; Odis H. Rhoads, Indiana Beta, '98, High School principal; Blanchard J. Horne, Indiana Beta, 1900, in Indiana University; O. M. Pittinger, Indiana Beta, '96, High School teacher; O. W. Brownback, M. D., Pennsylvania Eta, '63, who lives at Pendleton, Indiana; W. T. Morris, Indiana Beta, '90, banker, who lives at Pendleton, Indiana; Jesse E. Beeson, Indiana Alpha, '88, judge police court, who lives at Alexandria, Indiana.

PERSONALS.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.

Bro. Hawkins has recently been elected private secretary to the Adjutant General. Of a great number of applicants, and many with political "pulls," Bro. Hawkins was chosen on his true merit and worth.

It is with the deepest regret that we chronicle the death of Bro. Pearson Church, '56, since the last Chapter letter. Bro. Church was one of the first initiates of the Chapter in 1855, and was a frequent and notable attendant at the annual symposiums of Pennsylvania Beta. His talks of the early days of the Fraternity were always interesting to the younger boys. He was born in Mercer, Pa., in 1838, was valedictorian of the Class of '56, and received the degree of A. M. in '59. He was admitted to the bar in 1858, and served as president judge of the Thirtieth Judicial District of Pennsylvania, at Meadville, 1877-87.

W. W. Youngson is pastor of the M. E. Church at Vandergrift, Pa., and is rejoicing over a brand new \$17,000 church with a membership of two hundred and twenty-five. He occupied the pulpit with the pastor of the church at Somerset, and took part in the services which President McKinley attended during his vacation trip to that place in August.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

Bro. A. A. Leiser, Jr., '98, has entered Yale, will graduate with Class of '99, and will subsequently study law.

Bro. Morris Van Gundy, '98, has been appointed Chemical Demonstrator at Bucknell.

Bro. W. F. Eichholtz, '97, has entered the firm of Eichholtz & Co., Publishers and Printers, at Sunbury, Pa.

Bro. Wm. C. Gretzinger received an appointment from Governor Hastings as one of the commissioners from Pennsylvania to the Trans-Mississippi Exposition, and has gone to Omaha in his official capacity. Bro. Gretzinger is Captain of

the Roland Stoughton Camp, Sons of Veterans, and delivered the address of welcome to Co. A, Twelfth Regiment, on their return last month.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

'98. Bro. G. W. Wiedenmayer is engaged in business with his father at Newark, N. J.

'98. Bro. A. P. Reese is principal of the Orphan School, Harford, Pa.

'98. Bro. H. R. Hoard is in the insurance business with his father at Mansfield, Pa.

'98. Bro. C. C. More has entered Cornell University, having won a scholarship.

'98. Bro. G. Doremus is with the Engineer Department of the city government of Newark, N. J.

'98. Bro. J. J. Voorhees, Jr., is in business with his father at Jersey City, N. J.

NEW YORK EPSILON.

'92. Bro. H. G. Gregg, pastor of the First Baptist Church at Mahopac Falls, was married to Miss Julia M. Ober, of Rowayton, Conn., September 25th.

'93. Bro. F. M. Spooner, of Solsville, has returned to Hamilton Theological Seminary, where he will complete the studies of his Senior year.

'97. Bro. D. B. Smith is professor of languages in Dundee High School.

'98. Bro. J. M. Thompson is now principal of Dundee High School.

'98. Bro. F. L. Barker is Professor of Mathematics and Sciences in Morgan Hall High School, Minneapolis, Minnesota. He will also take post-graduate work in the University of Minnesota.

'98. Bro. J. F. Bullock is Professor of Mathematics and Sciences in the University School, Norwalk, Conn.

'98. Bro. H. M. Sheldon is Professor of Mathematics and Sciences at Delaware Literary Institute, Franklin, N. Y.

'98. Bro. E. H. Lewis is principal of the public school, Belleville, N. Y.

'98. Bro. H. H. Hayes is studying law at Elmira, N. Y.

'98. Bro. S. J. Early spent the summer at the home of his father in London. He is now enrolled in the Hamilton Theological Seminary.

'98. Bro. F. B. Jones will pursue his studies in Columbia University, where he has been awarded a fellowship in Latin.

'98. Bro. C. G. Mabey has returned to Colgate, where he will take post-graduate work.

Ex-1901. Bro. W. S. Bennett is teaching in the Institute for the Blind in New York city.

NEW YORK ZETA.

There will be three New York Zeta Alumni located in Germany during the coming winter and spring. Bro. Paul O. Moore, '98, left New York early in August, and is to spend a year in Berlin and Paris studying German and French. Bro. Nathan T. Beers, Jr., M. D., has recently sailed to continue his studies in the same city, and Bro. Cornelius H. Tangeman, last year of Cornell, formerly of the Polytechnic, sails about the first of the new year.

Bro. Leonard S. Webb, '95, is to be banqueted by the Chapter on October 21st at the Brooklyn Argyle for the distinction of being the only Zeta man in the war. Bro. Webb was on the converted yacht "Sylvia," and was under fire several times from the guns of Havana's Morro Castle.

Still another of the Chapter has announced his intention of quitting bachelorhood. Bro. Arthur A. Crosby, '96, has recently told us of his engagement to Miss Allison, of Manhattan Borough.

Bro. Alfred Charles Paul Anthony Muller, '96, is now in the offices of the American Typewriter Company, at 265 Broadway, of which Bro. Halbert E. Payne, Ohio Delta, is president. Both president and office boy are seen daily at the Park Place lunch gathering of Phi Psis.

Bro. Ralph H. Thompson, '96, leaves for Porto Rico on October 15th to locate in San Juan as the representative of the Diamond Mills Paper Company, of New York and Bloomfield. Bro. Thompson is at present hard at work studying Spanish.

Bro. James Robinson Howe, of last year's active Chapter,

has entered the Freshman Class at Harvard, making the second New York Zeta man at the Cambridge University, Bro. Sterling S. Beardsley being in his second and last year on a special course.

Verses by Bro. Horace W. Dresser, whose talent has been apparent in frequent contributions to *THE SHIELD*, appeared in last month's *Munsey's*, in New York *Truth*, and the Sunday edition of the Brooklyn *Eagle*. *Munsey's* published "Dead Memories," and *Truth* used dialect skits.

OHIO ALPHA.

The death of Bro. Philip Phillips, Jr., was reported in the New York papers during the summer. He was formerly a member of the Executive Council from the old Third District, and had been for some time vicar of the Chapel of the Comforter, Church of the Ascension Parish, New York city.

INDIANA ALPHA.

Bro. Walter Marlatt has a position on the Kenosha, Wis., *Daily Telegram*.

Bro. Allen Tripeer is one of the civil engineers for the Wabash Railroad. At present he is stationed at Peru, Indiana.

Bro. Merle Walker is probate judge of Indianapolis.

Bro. Fred. Fitch has recently gone to Boston to attend an electric railway convention. He has located at Carthage, Missouri.

Bro. Verling Helm spent two months in Europe this summer. He is now assistant secretary of the Dayton, Ohio., Y. M. C. A.

Bro. Joe Phipps has a position with the Salem Bedford Stone Company.

Bro. A. A. Small is postmaster at Anderson, Indiana. He is doing very efficient work, and has the entire department well organized.

Bro. Hanawalt goes to Iowa Wesleyan this year, having been offered a good position in the university.

Bro. Clarence Stephens, of Indiana Beta, is traveling with a concert company this year.

Bro. Guy M. Walker, Indiana Alpha, has left New York for Boston to act as legal representative for the Fidelity & Casualty

Company of New York. He has successfully adjusted a number of important claims for the company during the past half year, and found time besides to write a number of articles for *McClure's* and other publishers. His father, the Rev. Dr. W. F. Walker, a charter member of Indiana Alpha, with his family, has returned to this country for a respite from missionary work in China, having been at Pekin for the past twenty-five years. Father and son take an active interest in the Fraternity, and a younger son, who has been attending the University at Los Angeles, California, returns to Indiana Alpha this year.

Bro. Charles L. Henry, of Anderson, ex-Congressman, has retired from politics and will devote his entire attention to his large business interests.

INDIANA BETA.

On June 23d Bro. Roy D. Keehn was married to Miss Jennie M. Menaugh, at the home of the bride's parents in Ligonier, Indiana. Bro. Keehn was last year's correspondent to THE SHIELD, and while in college was editor-in-chief of the *Student* and left-end on the foot-ball team. The Ligonier *Daily Bulletin* of June 24th said of the wedding:

"None but the immediate friends and relatives of the bride and groom were present, and the ceremony was a simple but impressive affair. Soon after the ceremony the bride and groom left for Lake Wawasee, where they will spend several days before returning to this city, where they will take up their residence, at least for the present. Prof. Keehn is the well-known principal of the Kendallville high schools, and at present assistant editor of *The Evening Bulletin*. He is a young man of most excellent repute and high standing in this community and at Kendallville, where he has taught. He has a wide acquaintance among our people, and all know him to be worthy of their confidence and esteem. The bride is the only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. S. Menaugh, and a beautiful and cultured girl. She has a large circle of friends here who have been extending congratulations and well wishes for their future."

MICHIGAN ALPHA.

Bro. Walter S. Holden, Vice-President of the Fraternity, was honored on September 17th by an election, without opposition, to the presidency of the Ashland Club, Chicago. Bro. Holden is also receiving congratulations upon the arrival of a son on September 25th.

WISCONSIN ALPHA.

Bro. Hicks, '76, is the Republican nominee for the office of State's Attorney-General.

Bro. Hazzard, who came to us last year from California Beta, '95, is principal of the West Aurora, Ill., High School.

Bro. McIver, who was in the post-graduate department for the last two years, is principal of Bayfield, Wis., High School.

IOWA ALPHA.

Of our graduates of 1898 Bro. Porter is connected with the Sioux City *Tribune*, Sioux City, Iowa; Bro. Decker is practicing dentistry in Davenport, Iowa; Bro. Bowden is practicing law in the same place; Bro. McClelland is practicing dentistry at Cedar Rapids, Iowa; Bros. Hamann, Larrabee, and Mueller, L. '97, will attend Columbia University this year; Bro. Willis, C. '97, has left for Chicago University, where he will take engineering work.

NEBRASKA ALPHA.

Bro. Norton, '97, spent the summer in New York, returning September 1st to take charge of the Ashland High School.

Bro. Elliott, '95, spent a part of the summer with the brothers in Lincoln. In June he was elected superintendent of the Leadville schools at a salary of \$1,600.

Bro. Steiner, of Minneapolis, was a welcome visitor during the summer.

Bro. Harry Shedd, '97, in July accepted the position of private secretary to Chancellor MacLean, of Nebraska University.

Bro. Percy Burnett, of Indiana Beta, associate professor of Germanic languages in the University of Nebraska, has been granted a year's leave of absence on account of ill health. He is now at Vincennes, Indiana.

Bro. Fritz Korsmeyer, '97, spent the summer on the Great Lakes. He is now city editor of the Lincoln *Evening News*.

Bro. Sedgwick, '96, will finish his medical education at Rush Medical this year.

Bro. Jesse Rowe, '97, is teacher of sciences in the Butte High School.

OBITUARY.

JOSEPH THOMAS, P.A. BETA.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in His infinite love and wisdom, to remove from our midst our esteemed and beloved brother, Joseph Thomas; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, the active members of Pennsylvania Beta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, deeply regret the loss of one who has ever been a true and loyal Phi Psi, and whose life and character was ever an example to be followed; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, and to THE SHIELD, and that they be placed upon the minutes of the Chapter.

C. M. HATCH,

A. J. MAY,

F. A. KNOX,

Committee.

ALLEGHENY COLLEGE, MEADVILLE, PA., SEPT. 26TH, 1898.

EDITOR'S TABLE.

Exchange Editors: Kindly send three copies in exchange—one to George W. Dun, *Press-Post*, Columbus, Ohio; one to Orra E. Monnette, P. O. Box 1037, Bucyrus, Ohio, and one to F. C. Bray, *THE SHIELD*, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York. This office will reciprocate the favor.

The *Journal* also begins a series of exhaustive articles on the founding of the Fraternity and gives a very practical paper on Chapter-house building.

The Palm of Alpha Tau Omega publishes a list of colleges where the Fraternity is not represented, for reference and consideration in connection with the subject of extension.

The *Delta* of Sigma Nu of June 15th is a "Pacific Coast issue" of about one hundred and fifty pages, profusely illustrated; and while recording the progress of three sister Chapters on the slope—one at the University of Washington, Seattle, among them—eight pages of illustration and five of description are given to the University of Vermont, where a new Chapter was established last March.

A fitting tribute is paid to the memory of the late Frances E. Willard, a member of Alpha Phi, in the May issue of the *Quarterly* by a member of Beta Chapter, Northwestern University, to which Miss Willard belonged. The Chapter prizes a group picture in which Miss Willard appears, and the writer says that Miss Willard "always urged us to take up some special line of work, either of a literary or philosophic nature, and thus make our organization felt even outside of college circles."

The Kappa Alpha *Journal* for May is largely a Hobson number. Richmond P. Hobson, the hero of the "Merrimac," is a member of that Fraternity, having been initiated at the Southern University, Greensboro, Alabama, and three of his brothers are

also members of that Fraternity. The *Journal* says that in college Hobson was not a "book-worm"—

"For none enjoyed the boyish sports on the campus or loved to tramp over fields and woods, in pursuit of game, more than he. And we might add, none excelled him in any athletic sport. To this early athletic training, with his careful observance of hygienic laws, may be attributed his magnificent physique. His kind and affable nature drew around him the boys of the town, who acknowledged him as their leader in every manly sport."

All Greeks can share something of the feeling which the *Journal* expresses when it reaches an editorial climax, as follows:

"Nothing in romance or fiction can surpass the thrilling narrative of this daring naval exploit, and the world is a unit in pronouncing it one of the highest exhibitions of deliberate courage ever witnessed by man. We rejoice to know that this young hero, who has received the laudations of the civilized world, is a typical son of the South, that in his veins runs the best of Southern blood, and, as a most fitting crown to all, that he is a devoted and worthy member of Kappa Alpha."

The Editor of the *Anchora* of Delta Gamma observes a repeated discussion of certain topics in Fraternity journalism, but sensibly remarks:

"While the influence of a Fraternity magazine is often far-reaching, and of long duration, its immediate circulation is yearly amid an ever-changing contingent of students, whose ideals and needs, however, are often nearly identical with those of their predecessors. Spiral-like in their progress, therefore, each year finds our best journals circumscribing similar though ever-advancing circles of thought, which serve to unite the experiences and observations of one generation of Fraternity readers to those of another generation to whom everything pertaining to Fraternity life is tinged with all the charm of old truths newly discovered. The most successful journal, is therefore, not necessarily the one which tries to advance along the most original and untried lines. It is the one which endeavors to secure the results of past experience, and to present them, in a practical way, for immediate help in the present, while it stimulates current ideals toward a still higher development in the future."

The Sigma Chi *Quarterly* has "become thoroughly convinced that local, class, and inter-Fraternity organizations, calling themselves Fraternities, are a serious menace to the inception and development of right Fraternity ideas." It goes on to say:

"The inter-Fraternity organizations, such as Theta Nu Epsilon, are instituted for the purpose of affording the leading members of prominent

Fraternities facilities for having what may be literally designated as a 'hot time.' If the sophomorical tendencies of certain members of various Fraternities must find expression occasionally, and meetings of such individuals for such a purpose must be dignified with a named organization, then we submit that the degree of warmth attained by such functions will not to any extent depend upon the name of the organization. And, this being true, we submit further, that a decent respect for those sacred principles which have endeared the word—Fraternity—to thousands, would lead these frolicsome young men to designate their hilarious organizations by some less dignified and significant term. Such an organization is not in any proper sense a Fraternity, and the great damage that masquerading under such a title may accomplish is obvious. We hope to see the day, and we confidently believe it will come, when Sigma Chi will take remedial action, to the extent of prohibiting its members from identifying themselves with such organizations."

Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Chi Psi, and Kappa Alpha lose Chapters by the action of the Board of Trustees of Furman University, South Carolina. A contributor to the *S. A. E. Record* makes these statements:

"The same appeals which were made to the legislators in regard to the State institutions were brought before the trustees of Furman University, and caused them to abolish Fraternities. the keystone of discipline.

"The action was taken contrary to the wishes of President Andrew Philip Montague, and the Faculty of the institution, who sent to the Trustees a recommendation advising that the Fraternities were not factors of evil, and they be allowed to remain.

"Six members of the Board agreed that this was the best policy, but ten opposed it, and the following resolution was passed by a vote in that proportion:

"WHEREAS, We feel it incumbent on us to express ourselves fully, in order that we may be fully understood in our recent action in reference to the abolishment of Greek-letter Fraternities in Furman University; and whereas, we have no charges to prefer against the Fraternity men, and do not believe the Fraternities have been guilty of any conduct which is censurable, *but do believe that the sentiment of many of our people in the State is against secret Fraternities*; and whereas, we believe it possible for the anti-Fraternity men to have a society equally as much against the spirit and desire of our people as the Fraternity men have; therefore,

"Resolved, That the Greek-letter Fraternities be abolished from the University, and that the same apply to the anti-Fraternity league."

"The resolution admits that the Fraternities have done no wrong, but bases their expulsion on sentiment, in which case sentiment means prejudice."

The veteran Editor of the *Theta Delta Chi Shield* presents in his last number "A Club Idea." In brief he suggests the pos-

sibility of organizing a Greek club which could take over the property of the New York University Club, which is to be left by that organization for a more expensive club-house. He thinks that committees of different Alumni Associations of Greek-letter Fraternities could be appointed and combine in the management of an institution which would not only serve as a Greek Mecca for visitors in the city, but could be easily made available for the banquets of Alumni Associations, meetings of committees, etc., during the year.

The idea has the elements of a broad conception of the relations between Greek-letter men who have passed the college stage, and appeals strongly to those who hope and work for a more general Fraternity *esprit de corps*. It has been suggested that two difficulties were fatal to the plan: First, that the necessary degree of Pan-Hellenism has not been reached as yet, and secondly, that the plan would necessarily appeal to the younger graduates who have club aspirations, and that so soon as they are able they will choose to ally themselves with clubs on a basis which pertains to the particular professions in which they are seeking to rise, rather than to assume the obligations of an essentially social organization. In spite of such objections the idea is worth thinking about and planning to work out on large or small scale, according to the conditions which exist in different cities throughout the country.

IN THE GREEK WORLD.

Alpha Tau Omega has a Fraternity coat of arms.

Phi Delta Theta, Kappa Kappa Gamma, and Pi Beta Phi have new Chapter-houses at Syracuse University.

A Beta Theta Pi pin is said to be engraved on the marble tombstone of John Young Craft, in the Danville, Ky., Cemetery.

Phi Delta Theta has entered the University of Cincinnati, where Chapters of Sigma Chi, Beta Theta Pi, and Sigma Alpha Epsilon exist.

Phi Delta Theta's New York Alumni Association is planning for a combined club and Chapter-house with the Columbia University Chapter.

Delta Tau Delta is said to have recently revived her Chapter at the University of Virginia, entered the University of Chicago by absorbing the Black Dragon Society, and withdrawn the charter of the Chapter at Allegheny.

Phi Gamma Delta has entered the University of Illinois, and will celebrate her semi-centennial this year with the Chapter at Washington and Jefferson College, where that Fraternity as well as Phi Kappa Psi originated.

The New York *Tribune* announces that the members of Phi Gamma Delta are to give a dinner at the Hotel Savoy, New York, October 10th, to brothers who served in the war with Spain. Major Frank Keck, of the Seventy-first New York, is President of the Grand Chapter.

By way of increasing the stock of Fraternity songs Sigma Nu, at Northwestern University, requires each member to write an original poem and read it before the meeting; the musical

members of the Chapter adapt the poetry to some standard air, and the Chapter is taught to sing the piece in chorus. Copies of these songs are also sent to the Fraternity magazine.

The Phi Beta Kappa Alumni in New York have published a neat pamphlet directory this year, containing their Constitution, a catalogue of members, and the Constitution of the United Chapters of the organization throughout the country. The New York Association was organized in 1877, has a regular annual meeting, and numerous social meetings. The roster contains three hundred and thirty-seven names.

Alpha Tau Omega imposes a fine of \$5 on Chapters for delinquency in correspondence to the *Palm*. That journal says in the July issue: "Either the rule imposing a fine of \$5 for delinquency has induced our Chapter correspondents to do better work than usual, or they have developed more interest in it than last year, as there were fifty-seven letters missing last year as against thirteen in the present volume."

Seven directors, all members of Alpha Delta Phi, were named as the incorporators of The New York Gas and Electric Light, Heat and Power Company, last month; capital, \$25,000,000. The incorporation puzzled Wall Street, but the payment of \$31,250 incorporation tax at Albany satisfied the public that very large financial interests, probably the Metropolitan Traction Company, were behind the huge corporation. The proceedings were very illuminatively explained to those outside the Greek world by local newspapers, as being due to the fact that the dummy directors named were "friends" of one of the lawyers who organized the deal.

The National Council of Phi Beta Kappa Society at its sixth triennial session at Saratoga, September 7th, elected the following officers: President, John A. De Remer, Schenectady, N. Y.; Vice-President, John C. Van Benschoten, Middletown, Conn.; Secretary, E. B. Parsons, Williamstown, Mass. The Council voted in the affirmative on the resolution "That it is inexpedient to grant a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa to any institution which does not grant in regular course the degree of

Bachelor of Arts." It voted down the negative on the resolution "That it is inexpedient to confine the membership in every Chapter of the Phi Beta Kappa to graduates taking the degree of Bachelor of Arts." Charters were granted to Boston University, University of California, College of Haverford, Princeton University, St. Lawrence University, Wabash College, the University of Wisconsin, and Vassar College, the first of the women's colleges for which application has been made.

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.
Subscription, \$1.50 Per Annum.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
THE FOUNDING OF PHI KAPPA PSI,	113
WAR'S AFTERMATH,	117
PUZZLED, BUT HAPPY,	122
A WISH,	123
A MUSING BEFORE THE GRATE,	124
GLIMPSES OF CHAPTER LIFE,	127
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS,	131
INITIATES AND CHAPTER MEMBERSHIP,	131
RETIREMENT OF ARCHON VANCE,	133
DON PRESTON PETERS,	134
POLITICAL HONORS FOR PHI PSIS,	134
OLD GLORY,	136
EDITORIALS	137
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	143
ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS,	172
PERSONALS,	179
OBITUARY,	183
EDITOR'S TABLE,	188
IN THE GREEK WORLD,	193

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Entered at the Philadelphia Post Office as second class matter.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President, GEORGE W. DUN, *Press-Post*, Columbus, Ohio.
Vice-President, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Building, Chicago.
Secretary, ORRA E. MONNETTE, P. O. Box 1037, Bucyrus, Ohio.
Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 7 Exchange Place, Boston, Mass.

Archons:

Dist. I. A. CONRAD SNELL, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Dist. II. GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.
Dist. III. DON PRESTON PETERS, Charlottesville, Va.
Dist. IV. E. H. KNIGHT, 1819 North Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind.
Dist. V. GEORGE C. SHEDD, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.

The next GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held at Columbus, O., in 1900.
The DISTRICT COUNCILS will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, in 1899, as follows:

DISTRICT I. Harrisburg, Pa., under the auspices of Pa. Gamma, Epsilon, Eta, and Zeta.
DISTRICT II. Brooklyn, N. Y., under the auspices of N. Y. Zeta and Gamma.
DISTRICT III. Charlottesville, Va., under the auspices of Va. Alpha.
DISTRICT IV. Delaware, O., under the auspices of Ohio Alpha.
DISTRICT V. Lincoln, Neb., under the auspices of Neb. Alpha.

PUBLICATIONS.

THE SHIELD.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, EDITOR, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Grand Catalogue, GEORGE SMART, Editor, *Care Enquirer*, Cincinnati, O.

History, C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio.

Song Book, ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

REVISION OF THE RULES OF THE FRATERNITY.—Henry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.

ALUMNI ATTENDANCE AT G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

CERTIFICATE OF ENROLLMENT.—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pa.

RITUAL COMMITTEE.—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

CHAPTERS.

DISTRICT I.

- Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College, J. C. Mevay, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, Allegheny College, Albert J. May, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, C. A. Weymouth, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Louis S. Weaver, Box 57, Gettysburg.
Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College, H. W. Mulhollan, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College, Edwin R. Keedy, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, Lafayette College, Robert G. Leech, 127 McKean Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, Univ. of Pa., James A. Harrar, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia.
Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College, G. Arthur Seaman, Swarthmore, Pa.

DISTRICT II.

- N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Roger A. Dunlap, Box 584, Hanover.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, Everett E. Thompson, Box 14, Amherst.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, Herbert C. Bradley, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University, Gilbert G. Benjamin, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, Ralph E. Lum, 352 W. 115th St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, F. J. Nevinger, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Walter H. Dougherty, 258 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

DISTRICT III.

- Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, James L. A. Burrell, Box 84, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia, Geo. R. Livermore, University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University, E. R. Preston, Box 177, Lexington, Va.
Va. Gamma, W. B. Buford, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward Co.
W. Va. Alpha, Univ. of West Virginia, Geo. E. Anderson, Morgantown.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, W. Ernest Floyd, University, Miss.
D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, John B. Ecker, 1219 16th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

DISTRICT IV.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Leon S. Wiles, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, Wittenburg College, C. Walter Mauss, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, Univ. of Ohio, H. A. Baldwin, 112 N. 4th St., Columbus, O.
Ind. Alpha, De Pauw University, Wm. V. Herrick, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, University of Indiana, Ira Clouser, Box 154, Bloomington, Ind.

CHAPTERS—Continued.

- Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, Dumont M. Peck, 500 W. Main St., Crawfordsville, Ind.
Ill. Alpha, Northwestern University, Hal Crumpton Bangs, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 1575 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Ill.
Ill. Beta, Univ. of Chicago, Fred. B. Thomas, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago.
Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, H. L. Goodhed, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DISTRICT V.

- Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin, Frank L. McNamara, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, Joshua A. Smale, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota, C. J. Luse, 303 Washington Ave. S. E., Minneapolis.
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa, L. Rush White, Box 1852, Iowa City, Ia.
Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, Ben. F. Swisher, 419 Summit Street, Lawrence, Kans.
Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, Harry G. Shedd, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
Cal. Beta, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, O. C. Pratt, Palo Alto, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

- Philadelphia, Pa., David Halstead, Jr., 2119 Hunting Park Avenue.
Pittsburg, Pa., C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant Street.
Meadville, Pa., S. B. Smith.
Newark, O., Edward Kibler.
New York City, F. C. Hicks, 15 Wall Street.
Buffalo, N. Y., A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building.
Louisville Ky., _____.
Washington, D. C., W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th Street, N. W.
Cleveland, O., W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior Street.
Springfield, O., A. D. Hosterman.
Bucyrus, O., Orra E. Monnette.
Indiana, O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis.
Anderson, Ind., Edgar E. Hendee.
Chicago, Ill., Address W. S. Holden, 1415 Marquette Building.
Kansas City, Mo., Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Building.
Twin City, Wm. R. Putnam, care Swedish-American National Bank, Minneapolis, Minn.
Denver City, Col., W. E. Sweet.
Salt Lake City, Utah, Wm. P. Anderson.
Multnomah, E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon.
San Francisco, Cal., F. G. Canney, M. D., 606 Sutter Street.
Los Angeles, Cal., W. J. Currer, care Bishop & Co.



DON PRESTON PETERS, VIRGINIA ALPHA.
Archon Third District.

See page 134.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

Vol. 19, No. 2.

PHILADELPHIA.

December 10, 1898.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31, and August 1.

All matter intended for publication in THE SHIELD should be addressed to Frank Chapin Bray, Editor, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

FRANK C. BRAY, Publisher,

518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

THE FOUNDING OF PHI KAPPA PSI, FEBRUARY 19th, 1852.

An authentic account of the founding of our Fraternity comes to THE SHIELD from the Archives of Pennsylvania Alpha at Washington and Jefferson. This document apparently determines the exact date of the establishment of the organization because the authorities are W. H. Letherman, C. P. T. Moore, and J. F. Metzger. Bro. Wendell A. Van Hook, of the active Chapter, has sent THE SHIELD this bit of history, which heads the first minute book kept by the original Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, at Jefferson College. We reproduce the transcription of these minutes verbatim.

It will be noticed that the name of one of the founders is spelled Letherman, not Letterman, as we have been accustomed

to see it. Since the name was written in his own handwriting in the first membership book "Willie H. Letherman," it can hardly be otherwise than correct.

The Committee on the History of the Phi Kappa Psi Association given below, was appointed November 25th, 1852, and the minutes, as reproduced herewith, were read February 19th, 1853.

HISTORY OF THE Φ \K Ψ ASSOCIATION.

The occasion upon which we are this evening assembled is one of peculiar interest to us all. It is interesting to us because it ushers in the second year of the existence of our *social compact*: of our *Glorious Brotherhood, Friends association of honor*. If the ceremonies in which we are engaged this evening had been appointed to celebrate a physical triumph, no one would question their meaning, or entertain a doubt as to their importance. "Intellectual attainments, achieved silently and imperceptibly, are impalpable in their nature and therefore not appreciated as they should be." The senses take cognisance of our amazing physical triumphs, and we look for similar evidences of progress in intellectual pursuits."

Steam has not only subdued the wilderness and brought the most distant points into close proximity; but furnishes a power which almost releases man from labor. The electro-magnetic fluid measurably confers ambiguity upon us. Light is thrown upon a polished plate, and a perfect image of the object is fixed there. These wonders in the arts with many others equally astounding meet us at every turn, and too often lead us to expect achievements, as striking in the domain of the intellects. The human mind always active though silently, is from time to time producing and accomplishing great results. We can only approximately estimate the value and extent of the mind of *man*.

In accordance with a resolution of the association at the regular meeting in November,—which was—"Resolved that a committee of two be appointed to write the history of The *Phi Kappa Psi* association from the founding, to the first regular meeting in December; and that the history be written in the minute book, so that the minutes will commence from that time;" such being the resolution it will be our duty to write a fair and

impartial narrative from the founding to the beginning of the minutes.

The founders believing that by an association governed by certain fixed laws and regulations they could advance and promote each others interests morally and intellectually—Being firmly impressed with these truths—Messrs Moore and Letherman, having written out a constitution which should govern them to a great extent; met in Mr. Letherman's room on the 19th day of February one thousand eight hundred and fifty two, and founded the Phi Kappa Psi association; Mr. Moore was chosen G. P. and Mr. Letherman P. and G. We find that on February the twenty third there were two members initiated—Isaac Vanmeter and James T. Metzger; on the twenty seventh of the same month another is added to our number.

We then have to pass over to the twenty sixth of May, when still another is added to the list of membership. July the ninth one more has joined. Here there is a space of about two months elapsed before any members have been added to our *glorious* Brotherhood, and on the eighth, two more were added to our number. We deem it will not be uninteresting to some to know who were officers during this. The article relative to the term of office was changed so that it should be six months, and in accordance with that we find on March the eleventh Willie H. Letherman G. P.; Isaac Vanmeter P.; and C. P. T. Moore G. They continued in office till the twenty third of September, on which evening Milbar was elected G. P.; Nevin P.; and Gillett G. On the twenty second of Nov. following, on stating his reasons, which were deemed sufficient by the association, *——— was granted an honorable dismissal from our band in consequence of which Mr. Moore was elected to fill his place as P.—During this administration, the association commenced keeping minutes.

It was not without doubts and misgivings that the founders began the undertaking; but relying on those pure principles of sound morality by which the association was to be governed, have thus far succeeded beyond expectation. On every hand there was something constantly occurring tending to thwart the designs of the founders; the "Beta Theta Pi" a powerful and influential

* *Mem.* inserted in pencil. I do not know whether it is correct or not.—
W. A. V. H.

*——— endeavoured by every possible means to crush us; but it was in vain; under the principles, Truth Honor and Virtue—the Phi Kappa Psi association still lives and flourishes.

Numbers was not the design; if those cannot be obtained who will be an honor to the association now as well as in after life, if members of the *true character* cannot be had—let her fall, debase her not by taking in any who will not be an honor to her; if fall she must let her not go down by degrees—but let her die a *triumphant death*. Let us then unite in the support of this policy (The designs of the founders), thus filled with fruits of peace, around which will spring its clustering blessings to adorn our association with every glory than can encircle the *social state*. Integrity of principle; devotion to right nobleness of Soul; generosity—are all appropriate characteristics of the educated as well as the social state of man. Be ours †— the high and holy resolve to live and labor, as if the moral and spiritual renovation of the world hang suspended upon our exertions—Animated with such a noble resolution as this our influence for good cannot fail to tell with the happiest results to all coming generations.

Historical	}	WILLIE H. LETHERMAN,
Committee		C. P. T. MOORE,
		JAMES T. METZGER.

Transcribed by Hal. Gillett.

Bro. Van Hook also writes the following interesting particulars about the volumes of the *Mystic Friend*, written by the original Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi:

"The *Mystic Friend* was written, not published. It seems to have been a monthly and each number has been copied in volume form. Of these we have two books—the third and fourth volumes. Volume III contains the numbers from May, 1854, to November, 1857, and Volume IV from February, 1858, to March, 1864. The first two volumes are missing, and we do not know whether there were more than these four. In connection with the fourth book it may be interesting to add that Bro. Jenks, the Democratic nominee for Governor of Pennsylvania this last election, was one of its editors at the time this volume was begun."

* Word entirely omitted.

† Word missing.

WAR'S AFTERMATH.

News of Phi Psis enlisted for service in the war makes up no small part of this month's Chapter letters, and it is very evident that THE SHIELD's list of enlisted brothers, printed last month, is far from complete. We have been informed, for instance, that a half dozen Phi Psis in the Fifteenth Pennsylvania, not on our list, are part of the army of occupation soon to enter Cuba. A member of another Fraternity reported the names to the Editor but repeated inquiries have failed to elicit authentic information, and we do not feel warranted in adding these names, under the circumstances. As a matter of Fraternity record corrections and additions to the list already printed should be made by every brother who knows the facts.

Press despatches state that Brigadier-General Keiffer has been assigned to command in the army of Cuban Occupation.

MANILA PHI PSIS.

The Minnesota Beta boys have remembered THE SHIELD with several copies of *The American Soldier*, a weekly paper printed in English at Manila, and, as its name implies, devoted in particular to news of the United States troops in the Philippines. Three issues have reached this office, Nos. 2, 3, and 4, and we learn from the Chapter-letter that Bro. Leigh Bruckart is Business Manager of the paper. It bears the marks of success from the start.

The issue of September 24th contains the following:

"Members of the Phi Kappa Psi College Fraternity met together Wednesday evening, at the quarters of Captain Case, Second Oregon, to enjoy reminiscences of College days. A souvenir of the occasion, a neat badge of the Fraternity colors was given to each one present. Eight were on hand to enjoy the festivities. Army duties and sickness prevented as many more attending. Those present were Captain Case, Lieutenant Aiken, Company H, Tenth Pennsylvania; Lieutenant Bruckart, Company M, Thirteenth Minnesota; Sergeant Lawrence, Company M; Putnam, Company G; Borncamp and Evans, Company A, Thirteenth Minnesota, and Keffer, Company H, Tenth Pennsylvania."

And the issue of October 1st says:

"Frank Putnam attended the Phi Kappa Psi banquet and reunion in the Palace on the 21st, and reported one of those evenings which used to render this society so popular at the State University at home."

BURIED AT SEA.

Bro. Holland D. Thompson was the only member of West Virginia Alpha Chapter to leave school to enlist in the late war. Bro. Anderson writes:

"Little did we think when we gathered at the train to tell him good-bye that it would be the last time we would shake his hand in the fraternal grip. He enlisted in Company D, First West Virginia Volunteers, and was sent to Chickamauga, where he was transferred to the Reserve Ambulance Corps. In this new position he was sent to Porto Rico, but had hardly landed when the peace protocol was signed and he was crowded on a transport for the homeward voyage. He was taken sick, died in mid-ocean, and was buried at sea. No particulars are obtainable. A brief telegram to the War Department is the only confirmation his friends and relatives have of his tragic end."

The following resolutions were adopted by the Chapter:

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God, in His infinite wisdom and mercy, to remove from our midst our beloved brother Holland D. Thompson; therefore be it

Resolved, That we, the members of the West Virginia Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, realize that in his death we have lost a true friend, a studious and loving class-mate, and a faithful brother, and that we extend to the members of his bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy; and be it

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be spread on the minutes of the Chapter, be handed to his relatives, and a copy sent to THE SHIELD.

S. C. LOWE,
R. A. WELCH,
G. E. ANDERSON,
Committee.

A PHI PSI BLUE-JACKET DINED.

Late in October, at the Argyle, in Brooklyn, Bro. Leonard S. Webb, New York Zeta, '95, was tendered a complimentary dinner by the active and Alumni members of his Chapter. Bro. Webb joined the Second Battalion of the Naval Reserves of New

York, at the breaking out of the war, and was assigned to duty on the auxiliary cruiser "Sylvia."

Early in the war, Bro. Webb had spent many monotonous weeks on the training ship "New Hampshire," doing blockade duty off Twenty-sixth Street, East River, and keeping stripped for action, ready to bombard the trolley cars on Brooklyn bridge.

The closing weeks of the war found the "Sylvia," in Commodore Watson's blockading squadron, off Havana, where it went to relieve the U.S.S. "Peoria," on which another Phi Psi, Theodore J. Arms, New York Zeta, '93, served as paymaster. It was rather an add coincidence that Webb and Arms, both Phi Psis from the same Chapter, slept for several nights off Morro Castle within hailing distance of each other, and neither knew of the other's presence. Each was near enough to his brother and Chapter-mate to startle his ears with a hearty Phi Psi yell, and each be-moaned his luck at being kept far from his fellow Greeks; but neither knew of the coincidence until months later.

The dinner at the Argyle was a genuine Phi Psi love feast, where brotherly love was the order of the day, and all voices were lifted in unison in praise of Phi Psis in general, and Len Webb in particular.

The neat little printed program of the banquet, the work of the fertile brain and ready wit of Bro. Horace Dresser, was an amusing feature of the evening. At the top was a quotation, "None but the brave deserve the fare;" and at the bottom was the statement: "Bro. Webb is a battle-scared hero," with an explanatory note to the effect that the fool compositor had carelessly omitted an "r" in the sentence.

The New York Alumni Association was ably represented in the toasts by Richard T. Bang, M. D., Frank C. Bray, Henry Pegram, William Echard Golden, Frederick C. Hicks, and Henry C. Turner, and New York Gamma Chapter, by Bro. Roger B. Whitman, Columbia, '97, who served on the "Yankee" and the "Marblehead" during the naval battles of the summer, and helped in the sinking of the Spanish gun-boat at Cienfuegos. The personal narratives of Webb and Whitman of their experiences in Uncle Sam's navy were the most interesting talks of the evening. The other speakers were Walter H. Dougherty, Paul Bonyngne, Ernest H. Webb, Guy H. Hubbard, and Emil A. Tauchert.

LIEUTENANT CHARLES S. GRAY.

In the course of routine correspondence THE SHIELD learned from Mr. Geo. N. Gray, of Ironton, Ohio, of the death of his son and our brother in Phi Kappa Psi, Lieutenant Charles S. Gray. Bro. Gray was initiated by Ohio Delta Chapter in 1886. His affiliation with New York Alpha and his attendance at the New York G. A. C. widened his acquaintance with many active and Alumni brothers, who will learn, with sincerest sorrow, of his death in the service of his country. Bro. Gray died in Garfield Hospital, Washington, D. C., on September 3d, 1898. From a sketch of his life and the sad romance of his death, published in the Ironton, Ohio, *Register*, we quote the following:

"Charles Sedgwick Gray was born at Vesuvius furnace, this county, February 20th, 1869. * * * He attended the Ohio State University at Columbus one year, where he studied civil engineering; then he went to Cornell, where he studied for two years. At the close of the two years he went to Quinnemo, Kansas, where he was teller in a bank. When the Citizens Bank of Ironton started he returned from Kansas to accept the position of teller in that bank. Here he was employed until 1896, when his health was threatened, and he went to Colorado, and was engaged as assistant to the Assayist of the Colorado Ore Supply & Reduction Co. Last Christmas, he returned to Ironton and remained during the winter.

"When the war broke out he concluded it was his duty to join the army. He had a love for military life, and in 1893, when Company I, of the Seventeenth Ohio National Guards was struggling for existence, he joined it, was elected Captain, and in a short time built it up and made it one of the best military companies in the State. * * * When he made the company well-nigh perfect, he was called away to the West, and other officers were chosen. And now, when the country calls the young men to the army, Captain Gray turns to the company that he organized and commanded, and joins it as a private, and goes off to the war.

"He was with it at its tearful parting with friends at Ironton; went to camp with it at Columbus, and to Camp Alger. In the meantime he was appointed Commissary Sergeant, and afterwards Quarter-Master Sergeant. * * * While thus acting he learned there was to be a competitive examination of applicants for two vacancies in the Marine Corps. This examination Mr. Gray attended. There were sixty others, all competing for the same prize. Out of that sixty young men, two were victorious, and Charley Gray was one of them. * * *

"He received his commission as Lieutenant of the U. S. Marine Corps, was sworn in and assigned to duty at the Marine Barracks in Washington. During this time symptoms of malaria appeared, which he tried to fight off, but the fever gained ground, so that in a few days, before he could go on duty, he was sent to Garfield Hospital, in Washington. * * * In spite of all ministrations of medicine, skill, and love, the fever raged with violence, until Saturday the 3d, when, with mother, wife, and brothers by his side, the spirit took its flight above. * * *

"On the 26th day of April, the day on which his company departed for the war, he and Miss Blanch McGovney, to whom in love and life he had been devoted for many months, were quietly wedded. His bride he left at the marriage altar, and stepped into the ranks of blue, bound for battle. In a few days she followed him to camp and remained near him till his sickness, when she was his constant companion and tender nurse. All this reminiscence of love, so full of sadness, so full of beauty, makes an episode that touches human life with an indescribable grace.

"Business houses closed during the hours of the funeral. The pall bearers were E. S. Culbertson, F. A. Bixby, Fred. McKnight, Howard Kerr, W. H. Nigh, Fred. Horshell. The honorary pall bearers were A. R. Johnson, B. F. Ellsberry, Chas. A. Hutsinpillar, Thos. G. Brown, Col. H. A. Marting, and Captain P. S. Hart.

"The altar was adorned with flowers. The Stars and Stripes decked the floral scene and wrapped the casket, in which, in his uniform, the soldier boy lay. Most exquisite floral designs were sent by loving hands to add beauty to the scene. The casket was fairly hid with flowers. * * * When the throng departed, and the mound over the grave was made, it was beautiful with the floral tributes of friends. Company I boys sent a handsome design of shield and anchor; the Citizens National Bank, an elegant wreath; some close and intimate companions, a large shield, iridescent with the Stars and Stripes."

NOTES.

Capt. J. B. Foraker, of General Wade's staff, at Havana, who suffered an attack of yellow fever, is convalescing, and has returned to this country to recuperate. Captain Foraker has received honorable discharge from the service, to take effect December 31st.

AMONG the Chapter letters will be found interesting notes of how California Beta helped to entertain Phi Psis at Camp Merritt, and what a share Pennsylvania Beta Alumni took in local reorganization of the National Guard.

PUZZLED, BUT HAPPY.

"CINCINNATI, O., NOVEMBER 14TH, 1898.

"Editor of THE SHIELD, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York.

"DEAR SIR AND BROTHER:—Enclosed please find check for \$1.50, in payment of my subscription for the ensuing year.

"I am thirty years younger than I was a year ago. The following letter was the draught from the veritable Fountain of Youth which produced this wonderful transformation:

"———, —., OCTOBER 30TH, 1898.

"MY DEAR PARENTS:—* * * I am now a Phi Kappa Psi, and we are all there is here—at the head in everything. I was pledged last Sunday night and was initiated last night with Whitlock. What they did to me was a plenty. * * *

"The initiation fee for the Phi Kappa Psi is \$——. [It comes high but children cry for it.—Father.] They say they want it as soon as possible, so I wish you would send it. This pays all expenses for the first term. * * * I also wish that you would send me some more. [A brother of Oliver Twist. I wonder if Oliver was a Phi Psi.——.]

"I am now wearing a pin and the colors, and the other members are also. This is the custom when a new man is initiated—to wear them for three days.

"I will close now with love to all and hope you will write immediately to

"Your loving son,
"JOSEPH."

"As Mr. Lincoln used to say, I am reminded of a story. In a certain school for young ladies, one of the pupils timidly approached the Principal and asked permission to take a ride with her brother in the afternoon. He having grown old and somewhat absent-minded did not at first apparently comprehend the request but, at length, coming out of a reverie, he turned his great, fatherly eyes upon the blushing young Miss and, with a far-away look, inquired, 'By the way, what relation of yours is this brother?'

"Now, here is a state of things. The Fraternity, as the very name implies, recognizes no relationship between members except that of brothers. In my perplexity I am compelled to turn

to the official Editor for an answer to my question, 'Where am I at?' DeCamp recites an amusing incident in connection with the initiation of Dolbear into Ohio Alpha. Dolbear in the speech he was called upon to make on that occasion, could not recall the official title of the presiding officer and so insisted upon addressing him as Most Worthy Grand Sancho Panza. My confusion is even greater than Dolbear's. When I was an active member (that was in 1866 and 1867) the Fraternity was young, and I cannot recall that we ever had such difficult problems as this to solve. In the wildest dreaming in which I indulged in those days, I was never confronted with the theory which has now become my happy condition. In later years, doubtless this question has arisen and been judicially passed upon by the active members. If so, I will thank you, Mr. Editor, for reference to authorities that I may be enabled to determine my *status quo*.

"Fraternally yours,
———."

[We pass. The puzzle, in our judgment, should be submitted to the Fraternity in general. This we do, simply acknowledging that Bro. ——'s elevation to Phi Psi heaven makes us happy, too.—Editor THE SHIELD.]

* * *

A WISH.

If God had given me a poet-soul,
Oft I would deem my happiness complete,
When of that soul I by my song revealed
A momentary glimpse;—it matters not
Whether I sang of stars or flowers, life, or love, or death,—
It matters not if but the song were mine!
And I would search me in my greatest depths
Of reverence and tender thought and care;
And, joying in the inspiration sweet,
I'd sing unto the world, exultant, free,
My love for thee, beloved Old Phi Psi!

HORACE W. DRESSER, New York Zeta.

A MUSING BEFORE THE GRATE.

[Toast at the Indiana Alumni banquet, 1898.]

WILL W. WILLIAMS, INDIANA ALPHA, 1900.

There is a fascination about dreaming which I recognize is dangerous to Phi Beta Kappa studentship, and the lack of will with which to resist temptations to stroll about within the walls of castles in the air has often placed opposite the names of many ambitious students grades which must of necessity fall into the foot-notes of their class history.

We have no right probably to give over any part of our study time to dreaming, but when Sunday night comes, and the notes of the last hymn have died away in the church across the way; when the wind howls around the old Frat-house and the brothers have all gone to their rooms, leaving me in the parlor alone with the furniture, before the grate, I claim that time as mine, and,

"I feel no twinge of conscience to deny me any theme,
When care has cast her anchor in the harbor of a dream."

And, so, not long ago while I sat before that great old grate-fire dreaming, I dreamed that all of Alpha's Alumni came back to the Chapter-house. I saw the charter Chapter men, and as they wandered about the parlors, looking at old Chapter pictures, and more especially their own, trying our newly upholstered furniture; I could hear them say, "Well, how time flies and changes things! It doesn't seem more than a year or two since we held our meetings in Bro. ——'s bachelor quarters, and gathered around his little old wood stove and tilted back our split-bottom chairs, and yet that was more than thirty years ago. But time has not weakened the old spirit, and I tell you it's good to get back to old Alpha again." And as they sank back into our spring rockers there arose a sigh of satisfaction that all but paid for the furniture.

Then came the brothers of the seventies and early eighties, a crowd of hale and hearty fellows well met, with Phi Psi pins on their vests as large as silver dollars, and as they strolled about the parlors giving each other the glad hand of brotherhood, I could

hear them say, "Ah! it makes me feel young again to get back here to old Alpha again; back to a place which has the old shield up over the door. This is just the kind of a place we always wanted when we were in the Chapter, but we had a hall in those good old days, with a big stove in it, and two dozen cane-bottom chairs and a table or two of no unordinary design. There was no carpet at first, but we soon got a carpet and some more furniture and fixed the old hall up until it did very well. Still we always looked forward to the time when each brother could put his other shirt and pair of socks away in the mahogany drawers and set up house-keeping under the roof of a real, sure-enough Phi Psi house. But we never experienced that pleasure; the fellows who followed us were the ones selected to go over into Canaan." And as they parted their Prince Alberts and warmed before the grate there went up a chorus of "Ah!" that gave a thousand arguments in favor of a Frat-house with grates in the parlors.

Then came the brothers of the later eighties and early nineties, and as they flitted about the old parlors with that tireless, nervous, St. Vitus-dance sort of restlessness which takes hold of a man when he is crowded for room in which to hold all of the joy that he has on hand, they reminded me of children returning home after a long absence. Things looked strange at first, and yet every now and then one of them would find a piece of the old furniture, or a picture which hung on the walls in their college days; another would notice that the parlors had been papered since he was in the Chapter, and another that the old mantel-piece which wasn't just plumb when he was in school, wasn't just plumb yet, and still another would find marks on the woodwork in the hall which called up memories of a rough house, held in days gone by, and I saw some of the brothers looking for the old Seminarium furniture which was lifted from "Philo." And as I listened I could hear their remarks. "I'll tell you," says one, "it is coming home to get back here." "The old house don't look very much like she did when I was in the Chapter," says another, "there wasn't much here then but house; wasn't any carpet on the floor at first, but we soon got a carpet and some furniture." "This is the same old furniture that we had when I was in," says another. "She is fixed up a little, but it's the same old stuff; I well remember when we bought it." "And there's the old piano,"

says another, "bless the old music box! Come in, brothers, and let us sing as we used to in the evenings of the best days of our lives!" And I dreamed they gathered 'round the old piano and sang.

The old piano whose keys have been pressed by a thousand hands; whose old tones rang out in the days gone by with a sweetness which mocked the music of the golden harps of heaven's orchestra, as they led in the favorites from the old song book, while gathered 'round the brothers sang in praise of old Phi Psi! But its ivory keys are cracked and broken now; its ebony case is scratched, while its tones are changed until their combinations remind one of the strained harmony heard just after supper in the dishwashing department of the village inn. Still, it's our old piano, and we love it, and now, as then, when dusk of night falls over Greencastle, and the supper hour is passed, we gather 'round its old marked form and led by its feeble, uncertain, tottering tones we sing,

"Old Phi Psi, Old Phi Psi,
Our tribute now we bring."

Then I saw my old class come in, and the fellows who were in the Frat. at that time. They were younger men than the rest, yet the spirit which fired their elders burned just as fervently within their breasts.

Then I saw the active Chapter men of to-day, the fellows who are holding the old shield of Phi Kappa Psi at the head of the Greek body in Old DePauw now; they are Phi Psis from the heart out, and from out to the heart, and I was proud of them.

And now in my dream I pushed aside the blessed curtain which shuts us from the things that are to be, and I saw the incoming class of next year; I saw the timid Freshman, new from home, with the pink and lavender still on his coat lapel, and as he warmed himself before a fire like his mother used to make, his features built an expression which said, louder than words, "This is almost home." Then I looked still farther into the future, and on and on and on, until, as Bro. Riley says, "Fancy was foot-sore," and I saw the brothers of a hundred classes fired with the same old spirit which burned in the charter Chapter men, active in the interests of the best Frat. in school.

And here my dream changed, and I saw before me the old

shield which hangs above the door of Alpha's home—Alpha's shield—and as I looked it seemed to move and breathe and live. I saw it to be made up entirely of men. The charter Chapter men; the brothers of the seventies, the eighties, the nineties, the active Chapter men, and all the brothers that I saw in my view of the "after whiles" were there. The vision rested but a moment, and then, as it faded away, a voice spoke out of the silence and said, "The shield is the shelter; guard thou thy ways; your character is and shall be the criterion of mine," and whispered, "Indiana Alpha."

* * *

GLIMPSES OF CHAPTER LIFE.

On his journey to the Trans-Mississippi Exposition at Omaha, as a member of the Pennsylvania Commission, Bro. Wm. C. Gretzinger "just dropped down" on three Chapters of Phi Kappa Psi, and THE SHIELD proceeded to quiz him, believing that the Fraternity at large would enjoy some account of what Bro. Gretzinger discovered.

By instinct, we presume, Bro. Gretzinger had no sooner struck Lincoln, Neb., than he found himself in Chancellor McLean's office, in the main University building. Bro. Gretzinger writes to THE SHIELD:

"We were accorded a hearty reception. The Chancellor detailed his private secretary, Bro. Harry G. Shedd, a most affable and accommodating gentleman, who took great delight in showing us about the University, of which all Nebraskans are proud, and we want to say right here that although it is a State institution, politics do not play any part in its development, and it is for this reason that the institution is successful and has to-day an attendance of 2,000 students, mostly Nebraskans.

"After the University was thoroughly inspected, an invitation was accepted to lunch at the Chapter-house of Nebraska Alpha. Who ever heard of a Phi Psi declining to lunch with another equally as hungry a Phi Psi? From time to time reports have been wafted over the Western prairies to the Atlantic seaboard, that Nebraska Alpha was made up of a staunch lot of Phi Psis, bearing the genuine "shield" brand. Along with these re-

ports came little trade winds, bearing messages that the Chapter was delightfully located in a modern, substantial Chapter-house; that they stood well in the University; that they were young men of character; that they were ambitious students, and that above all things,—well, that they liked the girls. That the boys of Nebraska Alpha stand well with the fair sex is manifest in the acceptance of the gratuitous offer of their Chapter-house by the members of the Grand Chapter of Kappa Kappa Gamma, for its convention held last summer at Lincoln. The entire Phi Psi house was turned over to the sisters fair, and they ate, slept, dreamt, sang, legislated, and made merry in the haunts of Phi Kappa Psi. As a souvenir of the occasion, there hang on the walls of the Chapter-house some handsome Kappa Kappa Gamma emblems and a large photograph of the convention. These sorority girls (beg pardon, the modern member of a woman's Greek-letter society wishes to be known as a 'Fraternity' young woman) bore away from Lincoln grateful resolutions of the great measure of generosity that is hidden in the inner recesses of Phi Psi's make-up—and it is whispered about the University that there is buried down deep in many of the Kappa Kappas' hearts huge samples of Phi Psi affections. Particulars to be made known in future editions of the *Key* and *THE SHIELD*.

"Luncheon over, a trip through the house revealed the comfort and the convenience enjoyed by the boys of Nebraska. What a spacious and commodious Chapter-house they occupy. And, by the way, it was the old homestead of our genial traveling mate and companion during our stay in Nebraska, Mr. E. E. Gillespie. Although he is a 'Varsity man, he is not a Fraternity man; nevertheless, through the kindness of the Phi Psi boys in Lincoln, he also enjoyed their hospitality, and once again had the pleasure of sleeping and eating beneath the old parental roof.

"In the afternoon there was a foot-ball game between the University of Nebraska and Iowa Agricultural College. The Phi Psi boys made up a party, and, together with some Alumni and the ex-Editor, took in the game. Nebraska won by the score of 23 to 10. Bro. Benedict, of the local Chapter, distinguished himself at half-back in this game. He enjoys the distinction of being the best man behind the line in the Trans-Mississippi country.

"After the game dinner was partaken of at the Chapter-house.

We then went out to hear a 'Pop' speech, and returned just in time to drop into the regular weekly meeting of the Chapter, which takes place every Saturday night during the school year. The boys were in the midst of discussing the availability of certain Freshmen for Phi Psi. The trend of the discussion, the conservatism that precluded hasty selection, the analytical test applied to the character, attainments, and general bearing of the young men under discussion, gave the impression that Nebraska Alpha does not plunge into the Barbarian Sea and take 'any old thing' afloat. On Sunday afternoon, much against our will, we were compelled to part with the merry fellows that hold up Phi Psi's end in Nebraska, and in thanking them for their hospitality and attention, we want to say to the Fraternity at large, that no mistake was made on the part of Phi Kappa Psi in entering the University of Nebraska.

"On our way east, we dropped off at the 'Windy City.' A quick gust from the lake came up, and in a whiff we found ourselves hugging the massive walls of the Marquette building. Slowly groping our way around the corner, we slipped into the first hole in sight, fell headlong into an express elevator, were being shot toward the sky, and had scarcely said 'fourteenth' when we were thrown out, and, standing erect to get our bearings, saw directly ahead the welcome name, 'Walter S. Holden.' Opening the door, a cordial and hearty welcome awaited us from our very excellent Vice-President. Following a 'Dutch' lunch, during which Bro. Holden ate 'Frankfurters' in our honor, with the genial ex-Secretary as guide we visited the Chapter-house of Illinois Beta, at 5735 Monroe Avenue. Here we met a number of the boys, who were discussing the merits of several men for Phi Psi. In order to catch a train our stay with the Chicago boys was somewhat abbreviated. An inspection of the Chapter-house showed that the boys are well located. The house is convenient and comfortable, but is growing too small for a progressive Chapter like Illinois Beta. The boys have their eyes on a very desirable property not far distant from their present location, on which they hope to secure a lease by the next scholastic year. Under the guidance of Bro. Ryan, the University was inspected. In our wanderings over the campus and through the buildings, we met several other brothers from sister Chapters who are either

connected with the University or pursuing graduate work therein. Phi Kappa Psi has a good Chapter at the University of Chicago, and it is making a name for itself in University history.

"A five hours' run from Chicago landed us in the town of Madison, the seat of the University of Wisconsin. It being too late to look for any Phi Psis at eleven o'clock at night we tumbled into bed at the Park Hotel, where in January, 1897, Wisconsin Alpha (*redivivus*), was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi. Early the next morning, a car carried us to University Place, and dropping off at Francis Street, we started to look for No. 625, soon found. Before ascending the steps we stood for a few minutes and surveyed the beauty of the location. The Chapter-house is situated on a slight eminence on the banks of Lake Mendota, which spreads out like a shining mirror at the end of the street, a few hundred yards away. Bro. Lyle greeted us at the door in happy Phi Psi style. Soon other brothers came in and the grip was exchanged. Later, in company with Bros. Lyle and McNamara, the University buildings were visited. At luncheon the entire Chapter was present, after which the boys gathered in the parlor. Professor Haskins, a staunch Phi Psi, dropped in during the course of the afternoon, and later several 'prospectives' were invited in and were made to feel perfectly at home among the Phi Psi boys. At dinner a few more 'prospectives' were present,—for the rushing season was on. In fact, it was hot,—so hot that the ex-Editor felt a little at home and got into the swing himself. We are constrained to say that several customs that we said were obsolete in an article in the last SHIELD, were found to be very much in evidence at Madison.

"Having spent a day and a night with the brothers of Wisconsin Alpha we can truthfully say that Phi Psi is as well established in Wisconsin as any national Fraternity. Her men measure up to the Phi Psi standard; they stand well in 'town and gown,' and besides, they have caught the true Fraternity spirit. This was plainly manifest in the character and make-up of the half dozen Freshmen just taken in. These men are students,—they attend to their College work,—in fact, Wisconsin Alpha insists, that, among other things, her men must, first of all, do the University work.

"All in all, it was a pleasure to meet the active men of the

three Chapters named. It gave us a new idea of Chapter-house life, and left the impression that it is the only true form of life for the College Fraternity man."

* * *

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS.

On the 11th of November the Executive Council accepted the resignation of Bro. W. R. Vance, Virginia Beta, as Archon of the Third District of the Fraternity, passing the resolutions which are printed separately in this issue of *THE SHIELD*. Bro. Don Preston Peters, of Virginia Alpha, was elected to succeed Bro. Vance.

The meeting place of the D. C. of the Third District has been changed from Lexington to Charlottesville, Va., under the auspices of the Virginia Alpha.

A committee on proof-reading of the present pamphlet edition of the new Constitution, which shall also make a written report concerning the publication of the corrected and permanent edition, has been appointed, consisting of Bros. McCorkle, Pegram, Smart, Lowry, and Van Cleve.

* * *

INITIATES AND CHAPTER MEMBERSHIP.

Sixty-seven initiates were reported to the October *SHIELD* and 78 to the present number, making a total addition to our rolls of 145 new Phi Psis this fall. Ten Chapters have given, as yet, no report in Chapter letters of initiates; between 15 and 20 pledged men have been reported. So that before the first of January it is probable that at least 175 new men will have been taken into our ranks.

Four Chapters have new delegations of more than 10 men, two have 9; one, 8; two, 7; one 6; one 5; two 4, and fifteen, 3 or less. The largest delegations thus far have been as follows:

New York Beta, 13; New Hampshire Alpha, 11; Ohio Alpha, 11 (5 last June); Nebraska Alpha, 11.

Eight Chapters in the First District gain 28 men; four Chapters in the Second District, 40; five Chapters in the Third District, 16; six Chapters in the Fourth District, 31; five Chapters in the Fifth District, 30.

Up to date the initiations as reported by Chapters are:

Pennsylvania Alpha, 4; Beta, 3; Epsilon, 2; Zeta, 8; Eta, 3; Theta, 3; Iota, 2; Kappa, 3.

New Hampshire Alpha, 11; Massachusetts Alpha, 9; New York Beta, 13; New York Epsilon, 7.

Virginia Alpha, 6; Beta, 1; Gamma, 3; West Virginia Alpha, 2; Mississippi Alpha, 4.

Ohio Alpha, 11; Beta, 3; Delta, 6; Indiana Beta, 2; Gamma, 3; Illinois Alpha, 5.

Iowa Alpha, 7; Minnesota Beta, 1; Wisconsin Alpha, 9; Nebraska Alpha, 10; California Beta, 2.

According to THE SHIELD'S Chapter list the present membership is as follows:

Pennsylvania Alpha, 18; Beta, 8; Gamma, 14; Epsilon, 8; Zeta, 11; Eta, 18; Theta, 21; Iota, 20; Kappa, 11. Total, 129.

New Hampshire Alpha, 40; Massachusetts Alpha, 35; New York Alpha, 18; New York Beta, 40; Gamma, 8; Epsilon, 26; Zeta, 10. Total, 177.

Virginia Alpha, 13; Beta, 7; Gamma, 8; West Virginia Alpha, 25; Maryland Alpha, 12; D. C. Alpha, 5; Mississippi Alpha, 11. Total, 81.

Ohio Alpha, 16; Beta, 17; Delta, 16; Indiana Alpha, 23; Beta, 20; Gamma, 10; Illinois Alpha, 15; Beta, 23; Michigan Alpha, 22. Total, 162.

Wisconsin Alpha, 28; Gamma, 10; Minnesota Beta, 28; Iowa Alpha, 17; Kansas Alpha, 13; Nebraska Alpha, 25; California Beta, 18. Total, 139; grand total, 688.

Chapter correspondents should promptly make the corrections necessary to the accuracy of this list.

RETIREMENT OF ARCHON VANCE.

The Executive Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity passed the following resolutions upon the retirement of Bro. Vance, the popular Archon of the Third District, voicing the sentiments of the Fraternity at large:

"WHEREAS, For certain well defined reasons, our brother, W. R. Vance, of the Virginia Beta Chapter, has found it expedient and necessary to retire from his official connection with the present Executive Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and has heretofore tendered to it his resignation as Archon of the Third District of the Fraternity, to take effect at once; and

"WHEREAS, The Executive Council believes the reasons for such resignation as advanced by Bro. Vance to be conscientiously given by him, and considers the same to be well founded and satisfactory to all concerned, and having no other alternative given it in the premises; now,

"*Therefore, Be it Resolved*, That it be the sense of the Executive Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, that it very reluctantly accepts the resignation of Bro. W. R. Vance, and regrets exceedingly the state of facts which compel him to withdraw his membership from the official body of the Fraternity; and

"*Further, Be it Resolved*, That it be the sense of the Executive Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity that it record at the same time the high appreciation each member of the Fraternity has of the meritorious and careful manner with which Bro. Vance has performed each duty and assumed each responsibility placed upon him; of how well he has subserved the very best interests of our organization at all times; of how he has endeavored, by a sacrifice of his talent, time, and energy, to turn each opportunity presenting itself to him, to the advantage of the Fraternity; of how he has faithfully striven to attain the ideal Fraternity life in himself, and to inculcate the true Fraternal spirit in his brothers, and of how, in all things, he has ever shown himself to be a true Phi Psi and a loyal brother; and

"*Further, Be it Resolved*, That it be the sense of the Executive Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity that it expresses the hope that Bro. Vance may be prosperous and successful in the highest degree in future years, and that pleasant memories may ever be present to him of his association with the other members of the Executive Council, in the active work of the Fraternity.

"Done under our hand and the official seal of the Executive Council this 11th day of November, A. D. 1898.

"The Executive Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

"By GEORGE W. DUN, *President*.

"ATTEST: ORRA E. MONNETTE, *Secretary*."

DON PRESTON PETERS.

Bro. Don Preston Peters, of Virginia Alpha, who has just been elected Archon of the Third District, to fill the vacancy made by the resignation of Bro. Vance, was born in Marion, Smyth County, Virginia, on the 14th of July, 1877. He entered the University of Virginia in the fall of '94, and was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi the second week after his matriculation.

Ever since his entrance into University life he has held a prominent position among the students of the University. As an athlete he has won several medals in the annual gymnastic tournaments, and has in succession been Secretary, Vice-President, and President of the Gymnastic Association.

In the fall of '97 he was appointed Manager of the '98 baseball team, which won the championship of the South, and in addition won two out of three games from Yale, and one out of two from Princeton.

This year Bro. Peters is directing the finances of the Glee and Mandolin Clubs, and besides, is the Vice-President of the Academic Class.

Nor have the honors and responsibilities thrust upon him interfered with his academic work, as he will secure his Master of Arts degree this session.

His two brothers before him were members of Phi Kappa Psi, and Bro. Peters has done his full share in upholding the good reputation of Virginia Alpha.

* * *

POLITICAL HONORS FOR PHI PSIS.

The activity of Phi Psis in politics in Indiana is proverbial. Among the results of the recent election were the election of five Phi Psis to the Indiana Legislature, including Frank L. Littleton, Indiana Alpha, '91, of Indianapolis, who is the most promising candidate for speaker of the House; the re-election of George W. Faris, Indiana Alpha, of Terre Haute, to Congress, after the hardest fight in the history of the old Wabash District; the election of James Watson, Indiana Alpha, of Rushville, to Congress, as the successor of Henry U. Johnson, after a retirement of two

years from the House; the election of William L. Taylor, Indiana Beta, as Attorney-General of the State; of Judge Monks to the Supreme Bench of the State, and of Judge W. D. Robinson, of Princeton, to the State Appellate Bench. Henry L. Warrum, Indiana Beta, was unfortunate enough to be on the Democratic State ticket as a candidate for Reporter of the Supreme Court, and was buried under an adverse majority, though he made a creditable race, and was most sought after among the Democratic orators of the State. No man on the stump in Indiana this year was in greater demand than Hon. John L. Griffiths, of Indianapolis, ex-Reporter of the Supreme Court, and with Congressman Henry and Congressman-elect Watson, he is favorably mentioned as the next Republican candidate for Governor of Indiana. Merle N. A. Walker has recently been named by Judge H. C. Allen, as Probate Commissioner of Marion county; both are Indiana Alpha Phi Psis. Among the Indiana Alpha Phi Psis who took the stump in Indiana during the recent campaign were Edgar E. Hendee, of Anderson; Alfred E. Dickey, of Indianapolis, and George B. Lockwood, of Peru. Chas. W. Lockwood was Secretary of the Miami County Republican Central Committee, and Frank Jones, of the Grant County Republican Committee. Claude Watts, of Marion, was President of the DePauw Republican Club, and Will W. Thompson, of Muncie, was elected Secretary of the National League of College Republican Clubs at the recent Indianapolis meeting.

Bro. R. N. Allen, one of the founders of Indiana Alpha, in 1865, Class of '69, as Chairman of the Republican Congressional Committee in the Third District of Kansas, conducted an active campaign from headquarters in Chanute, Kansas. Samples of his pamphlet and editorial literature found their way to THE SHIELD office.

Among the Phi Psis who will have seats in the next House of Representatives THE SHIELD notes the names of Bros. J. R. Williams, Indiana Beta, '75 (Dem.), Twentieth District, Illinois; George W. Faris, Indiana Alpha, '77 (Rep.), Fifth District, Indiana; James E. Watson, Indiana Alpha, '85 (Rep.), Sixth District, Indiana; H. H. Bingham, Pennsylvania Alpha, '62 (Rep.), First District Pennsylvania; J. C. Needham, California Alpha, '86 (Rep.), California.

Bro E. R. Hicks, Wisconsin Alpha, '76, has been elected Attorney-General for Wisconsin by the Republicans of that State.

Bro. Samuel B. Raymond, Illinois Alpha, '64, of Chicago, was elected County Treasurer of Cook County, Illinois, on the Republican ticket. The office of County Treasurer is one of the most responsible positions within the gift of the people of Chicago, as the Treasurer has the handling of something over \$30,000,000 of the public money.

Bro. S. H. Bauman, West Virginia Alpha, '98, was elected to the House of Delegates from Hampshire County, West Virginia.

* * *

OLD GLORY.

Old Glory in the sun-lit air,
Oh, men of the Freeland, see!
The free wind waves no flag more fair,
Nor waves a flag more free!

To our blue and star-set Western skies
The first free prayers were raised
By a Pilgrim band with banner white,
And the legend, "God be praised!"

And free they prayed, tho' the Puritan white
Of their banner was slashed with red:
And free we'll pray and free we'll fight
For man and his daily bread.

Old Glory is veined with the red blood of men,
And crowned with the heavenly Stars;—
In God we trust,—'tis the flag of man,
And the God who rules over wars!

CHORUS.

Wave, Old Glory! Wave o'er land and sea!
Brave is thy story, banner of the free!
Wave, Old Glory, colors tried and true,
For peace, for war, for God and man
The Red and White and Blue!

G. FRED. RUSH, Chicago.

—*Chicago Tribune*, October 23d, 1898.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

EDITORIALS.

A WORD TO INITIATES.

Phi Psis, as you have reason to know, are literally "chosen people," burdened with a realizing sense of a mission to perform, specifically in the College world. The serious, high-minded purposes of the Fraternity are vividly recalled by the utterances of its founders (college boys, like yourselves, at Jefferson), which, happily, have been preserved for us in their own handwriting, and which are quoted elsewhere in this issue of *THE SHIELD*. Could the undergraduate of to-day, 46 years after the founding of the Fraternity, improve upon that story of essentials and ideals of our brotherhood? Should Alumni attempt to get out a revised version of this Phi Psi revelation its essence would remain the same, we know.

You have joined a Chapter with whose interests experience shows you will find that your life becomes identified as with no other single institution. Although there will be, at most, only four years of Chapter life it comes at a time when four years mean more to character than any other term of similar length in a lifetime. These years can be made what you will. If any brother fails to get all there is in the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity for him, it will be his own fault.

You have joined a Chapter, but your Chapter is only one out of thirty-nine, and you may confidently look forward to learning something about Phi Kappa Psi through the experience of other Chapters than your own. You have already been introduced to,

and recognized by nearly 700 other active College men as their brother, and the mutual obligations implied in that relationship ought to broaden rather than narrow the conception of what an American Fraternity means to the individual.

Moreover, your record now becomes a part of that made by a Fraternity membership approximating 7,700, a record challenging in excellence any similar organization. This heritage is yours for inspiration and example. And if any word comes to you from the increased organization of Phi Kappa Psi Alumni in all parts of the country, within recent years, it is that the old designation of a Fraternity as "only College boys' play" is out-of-date. To be a Phi Psi for life is both your privilege and opportunity.

ABOUT LITERARY EXERCISES.

On inquiry we learn that a number of our Chapters have discarded Chapter literary exercises as a part of the work of their local organization. In some cases literary society work is compulsory at the College, and that is considered sufficient. Where meetings are not held every week, important Fraternity business often accumulates so that a whole evening is taken up by it. And it seems to be the fact that, under modern conditions, what may be styled Fraternity Economics consume more and more time. Education along this line is not to be underrated, especially since the percentage of College graduates who go into business other than "professional," so-called, is growing constantly—at Yale, for instance, this class now constitutes one-third of the graduates. It does not appear, however, that the general change from Chapter halls to Chapter-houses has had the effect, once dreaded, of diminishing interest in Chapter meetings of different kinds, the success of which has always been held to be the high-life mark of a Chapter. In Chapter-houses meetings can be held oftener than formerly; it even seems easier to hold special literary meetings open to invited guests.

Early records of our Fraternity show that exercises of a literary nature nearly always enlivened the Chapter meetings. The tradition of reading a Chapter paper, containing original contri-

butions from the boys, has been followed to this day by many of our Chapters. Indeed, some of the Chapters most active in house projects, social functions, and discussion of Fraternity topics always find time for programs of exercises which entertain and develop the men. By far the majority of our Chapters have something of this nature in connection with regular meetings or at special meetings devoted to it.

What expedients are practical? Probably each Chapter has its own ideas concerning this matter, but we believe it worth while to mention these: •

First of all, a Chapter paper, edited by one or two of the brothers, open for contributions from every brother, on Fraternity or College topics, grievances, grinds, or in the shape of literary experiment in prose and poetry. Active men can be required to contribute, in rotation, on the principle of division of labor, with good results. Contributions from Alumni can be secured. If there is a Chapter artist give him a chance at the cover and illustrations. Read at stated intervals and keep in the Chapter archives.

Music, vocal and instrumental, Chapter and Fraternity song practice.

Readings, "Shakesperean," if you choose, but from the Constitution and By-laws of the Fraternity, often.

Extemporaneous speeches, three-minute, one-minute, etc., from *every* brother, on "the good of the Chapter."

Require newly initiated members to prepare a speech and deliver it on "What appeals to them in Phi Kappa Psi," or a similar topic.

Arrange a declamation test for the Freshmen.

Debates, both double and single, on Fraternity extension, for instance.

Five-minute summary of current events.

Occasional essays and orations.

Examination of initiates on the Constitution of the Fraternity.

An old-fashioned mock-trial.

Production of an original Chapter play.

No Fraternity has a copyright on such expedients; nobody expects a Chapter to turn itself into a literary society; mention is

made of some expedients merely to indicate a range of choice of ways and means which may be found helpful in developing one line of legitimate Fraternity work.

REDUCED PRICE OF THE GRAND CATALOGUE.

A number of copies of the Grand Catalogue are still on hand, whereas this very useful publication ought to be in the hands of members of the Fraternity who have not yet been so fortunate as to possess a copy of this book. It is now proposed to reduce the price for the remaining copies. Instead of charging \$1.75 post-paid, per copy, the price has been fixed at \$1.00, each purchaser to pay charges for delivery,—postage being 24 cents. Orders should be sent to the office of *THE SHIELD*, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Before a great while Editor Smart expects to get out a pocket edition of the catalogue. But meanwhile, and after that shall have been issued, the Grand Catalogue will be standard, and useful in connection with the pocket edition until another grand catalogue shall have been published,—a work to be undertaken a good many years hence.

At the reduced price there is really no reason why the brothers should not become posted on the magnificent personal record of Phi Psis shown by this catalogue. It can be sent by express C. O. D. if preferred.

BETWEEN YOU AND ME.

This issue of *THE SHIELD* was held beyond the original date for publication by direction from the Executive Council, in order that it might cover the result of an important vote of the Chapters.

Addresses of the following brothers are desired at the office of *THE SHIELD*: H. C. Martin, Chester C. McCou, Bishop C. Perkins, G. W. Stewart, H. B. Tolley, Theo. R. Hofer, H. C. Dear.

Although the edition of THE SHIELD for October was extra large it has been exhausted. Requests for 25 copies are on hand. Brothers who may be willing to supply copies will confer a favor by communicating with the editor.

Chapter letters appeared in the October SHIELD from 33 out of our 39 Chapters. The present issue contains letters from 28 Chapters. The Chapters not yet represented by a letter in the current volume are Maryland Alpha and Michigan Alpha.

The editor desires to express his thanks to the Chapter correspondents who have so promptly responded to inquiries for data concerning various Fraternity topics of interest. It is hoped that this note will remind 13 of the Chapter correspondents to fill out the blanks at once, so that complete data may be available without further delay.

The whole Fraternity will appreciate the service rendered by Bros. Van Hook and Gillett, of Pennsylvania Alpha, in furnishing for publication the story of the founding of our Fraternity, as told by the founders themselves. And THE SHIELD is to have the privilege of further interesting quotations from the earliest records of the Fraternity, now in the possession of that Chapter.

The menu for the annual initiation banquet of New Hampshire Alpha, at Hotel Wheelock, November 16th, which has reached THE SHIELD office, is one of the most tasteful productions of its kind that the editor has ever seen. The cover bears a cut of a Phi Kappa Psi pin; the leaves are tied with a dainty pink and lavender cord, and, aside from the usual leaves giving the names of the committee, the toasts, and the initiates, there is an extra leaf headed, "Autographs."

How many members of your Chapter ever see copies of the journals published by other Fraternities? It is suggested that some wide-awake brother take it upon himself to subscribe for at

least one journal of a rival Fraternity and that other brothers of the Chapter follow his example. It is not impossible that certain members should arrange to exchange their copies of *THE SHIELD* for copies of publications taken by members of other Fraternities. The advantages of this kind of circulating Fraternity library are obvious, and the scheme can be easily worked.

It seems to be best to plan this year to issue one number of *THE SHIELD* which shall be a special literary number rather than to attempt to include many such contributions as they straggle in. *THE SHIELD* is, perforce, devoted mainly to recording the activities and growth of the Fraternity, but the editor believes that one of the issues can, with profit to all the brothers, be constituted a literary number. Some matter for such an issue is already in hand, and it is desired that this scheme be kept in mind, and that the brothers note the good things for it as they come up within the next three months and send them on to this office.

The Chapters have already received the blanks and circular letter sent out by Bro. Treasurer Baker for this year. It is needless to remark upon the necessity of giving prompt attention to the payment of this assessment, inasmuch as it must be realized that the Treasury of the Fraternity and the publication of *THE SHIELD* depend upon the returns from this assessment. Nothing has been more gratifying in recent years than the excellent standard established by the Chapters in this matter of Fraternity finance. The record is well worth living up to for the sake of all concerned.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

J. C. MEVAY, CORRESPONDENT.

Pennsylvania Alpha takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity at large Geo. S. Barner, '99, of Shippensburg, Pa., James F. Peters, '99, Latrobe, Pa.; Frank Bowser, '99, Butler, Pa., and A. G. Gill, '99, Pittsburg, Pa.

Bro. Richey, who intended to enter University of Pennsylvania Medical, entered College again this term, and will take up the study of medicine next year.

Bros. Bowser, Richey, and Dole are our representatives in the golf club.

In a tournament, held here recently, Bro. Richey took first prize, and Bro. U. S. G. Smith, '93, second.

Bro. Jenks, the Democratic nominee for Governor of Pennsylvania, delivered an address at this place last evening. Several of the brothers met him, and our Republicans say that although he is a little off in his politics, he is all right in other respects.

WASHINGTON, PA., November 5th.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

A. J. MAY, CORRESPONDENT.

Social impetus here has been somewhat sluggish, due, no doubt, to some extent, to the fact that we are trying to adapt ourselves to regulations recently drawn up by the Faculty, placing certain restrictions upon this particular line of college life. [The number of Fraternity functions is limited to one a term, no dancing allowed.—Editor.]

Theta Nu Epsilon, at Allegheny, has been practically dissolved, for all men, on registering, must agree not to join or have any connection with that Fraternity, or any other similar organization which keeps secret its list of members. Pennsylvania Beta

has thus been led to a decisive attitude toward Theta Nu Epsilon here at Allegheny.

As usual, we again find ourselves well represented in the College organizations, as the result of the fall elections. Bro. Culbertson was chosen President of the Athletic Association, while Bro. McGunnege, with an overwhelming majority, was elected Manager of the base-ball team. In class politics we also take a fitting part.

Allegheny again has a very promising Glee Club under training this fall, and here, too, we are well represented by Bros. Culbertson, McGunnege, and May.

Bro. Prindle, '98, unexpectedly "dropped in" the other day, and we were all glad to give him the grip again, after his six months' sojourn in Europe. We greatly enjoy his stories of life across the sea, and his descriptions of sights and scenes in the Old World. He will remain with us a week when he will return to his home.

We were fortunate and pleased to have visits from quite a number of our Alumni during the past few weeks, among them Bros. Cole, Andrews, and Sargeant. Bros. Wait and Stackpole also called on us for a few hours and told us something of their present vocations in life. Bro. Wait is now teaching, while Bro. Stackpole has a paying position as mail clerk on a line between Pittsburg and Wheeling. We also had a visit from Bro. Hunter, who will soon set out for Blaine, Washington, where he will join his father who is in business there. Bro. Mulkie, '98, of Bucknell University, made us a pleasant visit at the same time.

We are still actively engaged in "rushing," and in sifting out the élite of the student body. By the time this letter reaches THE SHIELD we shall have initiated another into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi, with good prospect for still further satiating our fractious "William."

MEADVILLE, PA., November 10th.

**PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL
UNIVERSITY.**

M. C. VAN GRUNDY, CORRESPONDENT.

As explained by Bro. Weymouth in our last epistle we have as yet been unable to attain to any decisive results from the fall

rushing. We have not been idle, however. There is good material in Bucknell for next year. We expect to have the usual Phi Psi share.

Our pledged men are doing good work in all departments. We have been somewhat alarmed at a decided tendency on the part of some of them, to go so far as to "rush" even the Senior girls. Time, we trust, will have the desired effect.

Bucknell has, as before, depended upon her Alumni for coaches for the foot-ball team. As a result Bro. Harvey Smith, '94, spent the last week with us.

We must again acknowledge our defeat on the gridiron, at the hands of State, after a good, clean game. Bro. Weymouth represented us at half, and Bro. Sherwood as sub.-end.

Bros. Gilchrist, '97, and Christy, ex-1900, were with us during the mustering out of the 12th Regiment.

Bro. Elliott, '98, was cordially welcomed by the boys upon his return from a "business trip" to Scranton.

Bro. Wiltbank, '98, has entered Rochester Theological Seminary, after making a fine record at Bucknell.

We are very sorry to have to record the death of Bro. Elisha Shorkley, of this place, which occurred on November 7th. We express our sincerest sympathies, as Phi Kappa Psis, to his sons, Bros. George and Thornton Moore Shorkley, and their mother and sister.

We also express our sympathy for Bro. Will Eichholtz, '97, in the recent loss of his father.

LEWISBURG, PA., November 8th.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

LOUIS S. WEAVER, CORRESPONDENT.

During the past six weeks the Chapter has been favored by several visits from Phi Psis. Bro. Jenks, Pennsylvania Alpha, Democratic candidate for Governor, made an excellent speech in the court-house at this place, and the Chapter was very glad to give him the "grip." It is needless to say that Epsilon was much disappointed in the result of the vote for Governor.

Bro. Hoffheins, Pennsylvania Eta, Principal of the Hanover

High School, while here viewing the battlefield, visited the Chapter. Bro. Hoffheins is an enthusiastic Phi Psi, and takes a great interest in all the important affairs of the Fraternity.

Bro. "Pete" Miller, '94, spent several days with the Chapter, renewing his old acquaintances and meeting the "new" Brothers. Bro. Miller is a Corporal in the 4th Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, which has seen service in Porto Rico, and which has been home on a sixty-day furlough. The 4th Pennsylvania expects to be mustered out in a very short time. Bro. Miller will be remembered by our Alumni as one of the best athletes Gettysburg ever had, and his phenomenal playing at short has never been equaled, as yet, on our "diamond."

Bro. J. M. Gates, ex-1901, was in Gettysburg for a few days last month. Bro. Gates is now at Swarthmore, and we know that he will enjoy his associations with Pennsylvania Kappa.

Bro. F. M. Keffer, '95, who is trumpeter of Company I, 10th Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, stationed at Manila, in a letter to one of the Chapter, states that he was in the battle before Manila, and was under fire for a number of hours. Bro. Keffer says that he is well and that the 10th expect to return home by spring. He also spoke of the Phi Psi meetings they had, and the spirit and enthusiasm which pervaded them.

Bro. Curtis, a private in the 1st Maryland Volunteer Infantry, stationed at Camp Meade, visited the battlefield and also met the Chapter. He is a member of Pennsylvania Kappa. Bro. Curtis expects to get his discharge in order that he may pursue the study of law at his home in Washington, D. C.

A Dramatic Association, known as the "Roister Doister Club," has been recently formed here. It consists of the best dramatic talent taken from the two Literary societies of the College. Bro. Penrod, 1901, and your humble scribe are members of this club.

Bro. Brooke, 1901, who has been convalescing rapidly, has entirely recovered from his attack of typhoid fever, but he does not expect to return to College until after Thanksgiving, as his physician has forbidden his returning at an earlier date.

The foot-ball team has not had a very successful season. The line is strong but the backs very weak, and this has been the cause, to a great extent, of several defeats. The best game played

was that with the University of Maryland, the game resulting in a tie, 0—0.

Although it is rather early to make a forecast of the baseball season, yet as Bro. Gladfelter, Captain of the team, intends to start practice in the cage in a very short time, a comment is not out of place. The material is very good; better than former years, and the prospects for a winning team are excellent.

Bro. George D. Weaver, 1900, and your humble scribe, members of Company M, 5th Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, were mustered out of the United States service on Friday, November 11th, and received their honorable discharge.

A Dual League has been formed between Dickinson and Gettysburg. The agreement which has been signed by the Advisory Boards of both Colleges calls for one foot-ball game, two base-ball games, and one track meet each year. The renewal of athletic contests with Dickinson has been a source of general satisfaction to the student body.

GETTYSBURG, PA., November 14th.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

BENJAMIN KEENER HAY, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter, our number has been augmented by the addition of two promising members, and Pennsylvania Eta takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity at large, Bros. Levi R. Bair, 1902, of Lancaster, Pa., and Fred. L. R. Mattern, 1902, of Columbia, Pa. Both of these brothers were invited by other Fraternities.

While Eta rejoices at the accession of these new brothers she sincerely mourns the loss of a well-loved son. Bro. John W. Baker, '94, of Lancaster, passed away on October 31st. Bro. Baker was a member of Battery C, and had but a month previous returned from Porto Rico, and was home on a furlough at the time of his death. The cause of his death was appendicitis. Bro. Baker was ever loyal and devoted to Phi Psi. He had hosts of friends in Lancaster, and made friends everywhere. While in College he was identified with various College enterprises, and

was for several years a member of the Glee Club and the foot-ball team.

On the evening of October 19th Pennsylvania Eta gave, in her Chapter-house, what was by far the most important social event of the year, in college circles. She entertained about fifteen Phi Psi girls, and the evening was spent in dancing, cards, and other social games.

The College Glee Club has been reorganized, and promises as great success as the exceptionally good one of last year. Bro. Guthrie, 1900, to whom the success of last year's Club was chiefly due, has been re-elected as leader. Bros. Paul Bridenbaugh, 1900; Apple, 1901, and Mattern, 1902, have also been elected to the Club.

Bro. Zimmerman, the only Phi Psi on the foot-ball team, is one of the best men on the team. Bros. Apple, Risser, and Hay are all playing a strong game on the scrub team.

F. and M. has organized a new dramatic association, which will present Goldsmith's comedy, "She Stoops to Conquer," shortly after the Christmas holidays. Bros. Keedy, '99; Guthrie, 1900; Hibshman, 1902, and Hay, 1900, have been elected to positions on the cast.

Bros. E. D. Lantz, of Lone Tree, Iowa, and Thos. S. Bickel, of Bellefonte, Pa., visited the Chapter recently. Both were here to attend the funeral of Bro. John Baker. We were favored also by visits from Bros. Clarke and Boyer, of Pennsylvania Zeta, and from Bros. Denniston and Harrar, of Pennsylvania Iota.

LANCASTER, PA., November 12th.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

JAMES A. HARRAR, CORRESPONDENT.

As our "rushing" season is rather late at Pennsylvania, in comparison with that of most Universities, it is not until now that we begin to introduce our new men to the Fraternity at large. In this issue we take pleasure in announcing the names of Bros. Walter Lee Sheppard and Samuel Crowther, Jr., both of 1901 College.

Our Professional-College ratio being in normal condition,

we expect in the very near future to enroll several new names from the Professional schools, in which this year is the best material.

It is a curious coincidence that three of Iota's men, two Alumni, and one active, are coaching the foot-ball teams of three, I might say, rival colleges. Dr. Carl S. Williams is with Swarthmore; Dr. Nate Stauffer, with Dickinson, and "Doc." Ritchie, with Franklin and Marshall.

Bro. Denniston and the writer recently spent several very enjoyable days with the brothers of Pennsylvania Eta.

Bro. Hopkins, of Wisconsin Alpha, is soon to be welcomed into Iota's fold. Bro. Karnes, of Virginia Beta, is attending the Medical Department here, and spends a great deal of his time with us.

Several rooms in our Chapter-house have been lately refitted. In particular, Bro. Probasco's study. This has been re-papered in red, and hung and furnished in blue, making a cozy den in which the men are enticed to congregate quite frequently. Bros. Tompkins and Snow have added a buffet and numerous pictures and rugs to their rooms. Bro. Denniston's room is in course of renovation.

Bro. Southard, of Illinois Beta, was with us at the time of the Chicago-Pennsylvania game.

PHILADELPHIA, PA., November 10th.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

G. ARTHUR SEAMAN, CORRESPONDENT.

Kappa takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity three new brothers; Bro. Arthur G. Hoadley, 1902, of Swarthmore; Bro. Edward H. Worth, 1902, of Coatesville, Pa., and Bro. Joseph Bilderbach, 1902, of Salem, N. J. We hope to report several more initiates in our next letter.

Bro. John M. Gates has been transferred to Kappa from Pennsylvania Epsilon, having entered a course at Swarthmore.

Bro. Clarence B. Hoadley, '97, who travels a western circuit for the Scott Paper Co., of Philadelphia, is home from a trip.

The brothers who were in on the foot-ball trip to Bucknell

speak in the warmest terms of the hospitality shown them by the brothers of Gamma.

The Chapter boasts of a splendid new piano, the gift of the Alumni brothers. Many of the active brothers are musicians.

Bro. Wilson, '98, has returned to Missouri after visiting the brothers and assisting in the rushing.

Your correspondent has been elected Editor-in-Chief of the *Phoenix*. Bro. Lippincott, '99, is Business Manager.

The foot-ball season has been a very successful one, ten games being won out of twelve played. Bro. Carl Williams is responsible for this fine record, as it was due entirely to his able coaching and the manner in which he commanded the respect and confidence of the men.

Bro. Brooke, of Pennsylvania Epsilon, who served with the City Troop, visited the Chapter recently.

SWARTHMORE, PA., November 19th.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH • COLLEGE.

ROGER A. DUNLAP, CORRESPONDENT.

Another "chinning season" is over, and now we ask you to rejoice with us in our success. You know in Dartmouth there is an inter-Fraternity agreement not to mention Fraternity matters to any non-Fraternity man before the "chinning season," which came this year on October 25th and 26th. This doesn't prevent our getting acquainted with the Freshmen that please us, and "just living with them," if we like.

As the clock struck twelve on the night of October 26th, we were ready to enter the rooms where the Freshmen we wanted had been allowed the hour since eleven to collect their wits and ponder on the situation. We entered and our eleven first-choice men were all pledged without delay. Here are their names: B. W. Alling, Kensington, Conn.; H. K. C. Anguera, Wakefield, Mass.; T. L. Barnes, Waltham, Mass.; R. M. Freeman, Lebanon, N. H.; J. S. Gilman, Farmington, N. H.; G. M. Hubbard, New Britain, Conn.; W. H. Mahoney, Miller's Falls, Mass.; G. A. Passage, St. Paul, Minn.; J. E. Porter, Danvers, Mass.; A. H. Schilling, New Britain, Conn.; H. E. Warner, Brooklyn, N. Y. And

then in addition to all these Freshmen we were so fortunate as to pledge Mr. Cross, 1901, making in all twelve men pledged.

In the next Chapter letter we shall be able to tell you about our initiation and banquet, which will be held November 15th and 16th.

To-night, November 3d, we will give the men we have pledged an informal reception in Bro. Pierce's, 1901, room, Bartlett Hall.

Bro. Colby, 1901, is soon to leave us for a time, in order to take up the duties of a schoolmaster. Wouldn't we like to drop in and go to school to him for a while?

On the whole at the date of writing, New Hampshire Alpha is in a delightful position, and is receiving many compliments from other Fraternities for her success.

HANOVER, N. H., November 3d. •

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

EVERETT E. THOMPSON, CORRESPONDENT.

By this time we are well on in the work of the year. Though our President is in Europe, on leave of absence, yet the Faculty, with Dr. Hitchcock at their head, have proved themselves entirely capable of providing for our wants. Several innovations have been introduced, and now a formation of a student body similar to the famous "Senate" of President Seelye's time, is under consideration. Moreover, the inter-Fraternity relations have been much bettered. The new "rushing" regulations, adopted last June, worked admirably this fall, and since then resolutions have been drawn up and agreed to by each Fraternity strongly discountenancing all deals and bargaining for votes in Class and College elections—a proceeding which has at previous times been somewhat injurious to the welfare of the College at large.

As for the Chapter itself, we can say that all the brothers are in fine spirits. To the names of the eight new men printed in the October SHIELD, we take pleasure in adding that of Lewis G. Brearley, of Lawrenceville, N. J. Mr. Brearley is a member of the Freshman class and makes the total number of brothers in the Chapter thirty-four.

The great event of the past month was of course our initia-

tion banquet. It was held October 14th, at the Chapter-house, and we had a glorious time. Over forty sat down at the table, partaking of an excellent menu and listening to toasts, witty and serious. Bros. Dudley, Hartley, and Wallace, of New Hampshire Alpha, were present to join in the festivities, and right glad we were to see them, too. Seven of our Alumni were with us; Bros. Burrage, Howard, Gaylord, Nash, Ide, Hager, Garfield, and last but not least, Frisbie, more generally known as "Friz." The longer we have been Phi Psis, the more we come to look forward to these annual banquets, when we can appreciate, in some degree, what the bond of that brotherhood means.

In the various lines of College life Phi Psi makes her usually good showing. In the fall athletic meet Bro. Longstreth ran a very pretty mile in 4 minutes 51 2-5 seconds, which, considering the weather, was excellent time. Bro. Hubbard also took a place in the pole vault. On the foot-ball field Bros. Cook, Colman, and P. T. B. Ward have been doing good, earnest work. Bro. Foster, one of the mainstays of the team last year, has been prevented from playing this season by obtaining a position as gymnasium instructor in Northampton. This work he carries on in addition to his studies.

Bros. E. S. J. Ward and R. S. Hubbard are again leaders in the Chess Club. Bro. Ward also represented the Chapter in the College Tennis Tournament. In the Class elections we have also gained several positions of honor. Bro. Frizzell was elected Secretary of the Freshman Class, and in the Senior Class Bro. P. T. B. Ward was chosen Treasurer, and Bro. Thompson, Permanent Secretary, after graduation.

Massachusetts Alpha is always glad to welcome brothers from other Chapters, and now extends a hearty greeting to them.

AMHERST, MASS., November 6th.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

GILBERT G. BENJAMIN, CORRESPONDENT.

As predicted in the last SHIELD, we have a number of good men to introduce to the general Fraternity. Our initiates are: Bros. Jennison, Haugh, Edgar Lowther, Smallwood, Chapman, Hickox, Dann, Smith, Pierce, Robinson, Williams, Baker, and

J. Frank Lowther. Bros. Edgar Lowther, Dann, Smallwood, and Pierce are brothers of members of this Chapter. Bro. J. Frank Lowther is a cousin of Bros. Hugh S. and Edgar Lowther. He comes to us from Southwestern University of Kansas.

Bro. Geo. A. Adams, '97, New Hampshire Alpha, has entered the Law College. We are glad to welcome him.

The Chapter has had the pleasure of visits from Bros. F. M. Chappell, New York Alpha, '85; Whiting, Michigan Alpha, '93; Post, '99; Buck and Waite, 1901, New York Epsilon, and Halford, 1900, New York University. Bro. Halford plays left end on the New York University team, and was a member of District of Columbia Alpha.

Bro. Karl D. Wood, 1900, has been re-elected leader of the 'Varsity Glee Club. Bro. Templeton, '99, continues as manager of the musical Clubs. We have the following men on the Glee Club: K. D. Wood, 1900; Hydon, 1900; F. J. Boyce, 1901; Robert S. Boyce, 1901; Chapman, 1902, and Jennison, 1902, and on the Instrumental Clubs: Telfer, '99; Hollenbeck, 1900, and George Wood, 1900. Bro. Montgomery, 1900, has been chosen to represent the Medical College on the *University Forum*. Bro. Edgar Lowther, 1902, responded to a toast at the Freshman "Lit."

The "Frat" musical clubs have presented the Chapter with a beautiful sideboard.

The English Department of the University has been strengthened by the addition of Drs. Jones and Farley. The Chapter had the pleasure of entertaining Dr. Jones and his wife, recently.

We were pleased to have with us at our initiation banquet, Bros. Brewster, '98; Haines, '95; Clark, '95; Davis, '99, New York Alpha; Hiller, Ohio Beta, and Love, Pennsylvania Gamma.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., November 12th.

NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

RALPH E. LUM, CORRESPONDENT.

On November the 14th New York Gamma will hold her first initiation, and indications point to a "large time." Archon Hubbard promises to lend his genial presence to the event—a guarantee of an enjoyable occasion—and Bro. Whitman, who viewed

the blowing up of the "Viscaya" and other interesting synchronous events is expected to be as interesting as usual.

The Chapter has been working steadily for a couple of men who have received flattering offers from all our rivals, and from present indications, a promise to introduce them to the Fraternity when next we meet in parchment society seems to be justifiable.

Columbia showed her ability to select good men for important positions by making Bro. Wilson, of Nebraska, President of his Class; again, by making Bro. Dean leader of the Banjo Club, and giving Bro. Cairns a place on the Fencing Team; we are also represented by the Captain of the Junior foot-ball team.

"Three hundred and fifty-two" still fosters a thriving bachelorhood, and final arrangements are being made by which Bro. Pegram is to deliver his instructive and interesting course of lectures on "*Vita sine Mulieres*," or as Bro. Bonyngue would *now* term the subject, "Mors." Incidentally we hope he will develop a plan by which we may effect a rising of Bro. Cairns in such time that an amalgamation of breakfast and lunch will no longer be necessary.

NEW YORK CITY, November 12th.

NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

WALTER H. DOUGHERTY, CORRESPONDENT.

The chief event of importance to New York Zeta, since the last issue of THE SHIELD, was a grand banquet at the Argyle, Brooklyn, tendered by the active members and Alumni of the Chapter, to Bro. Leonard S. Webb, in recognition of his services in the war between the United States and Spain. Active men and Alumni of Zeta turned out in full force to welcome Bro. Webb, and members of the New York Alumni Association were present also. The affair was a grand success. [Details are given elsewhere in this issue.—Editor THE SHIELD.]

The Alumni of the Chapter have instituted a series of smokers on alternate Tuesday nights. The first was held this week (November 7th), and was a grand affair. The Alumni keep in close touch with the active men. These smokers are designed for everybody. Come one and all; New York Zeta will give you all the glad hand.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., November 10th.

VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

GEORGE R. LIVERMORE, CORRESPONDENT.

Hi! hi! hi! Phi Kappa Psi!

'Live ever, die never,

Phi Kappa Psi!

Again has this familiar yell echoed over the College campus, and again has Virginia Alpha initiated into its sacred mysteries two new men, making in all six initiates for this year. Our latest acquisitions, whom we take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity are: Fontaine Adger Cocke and John Seddon Fleet. Phi Psi was not alone in endeavoring to win them, so now that they are safely landed in the fold we each breathe a sigh of relief.

Virginia Alpha is deeply indebted to Bro. Vance and Virginia Beta for so kindly consenting to change the place of meeting of the D. C. from Lexington to Charlottesville. We are delighted over the prospect of entertaining the delegates, and have already begun our preparations for this happy event, in order to make their stay with us as pleasant as possible.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD Bro. S. W. Venable, our efficient correspondent, was forced to leave College on account of ill health. His absence is a source of much regret to us, and we long to see him in his accustomed place again.

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA., November 6th.

**VIRGINIA GAMMA—HAMPDEN-SIDNEY
COLLEGE.**

W. B. BUFORD, CORRESPONDENT.

From the very opening of College, foot-ball, and our team in particular, have been the chief subjects of interest. Phi Kappa Psi is creditably represented on the team in Bro. J. R. Johnston, as manager, and Bro. J. P. Winn, left end. Our team is one of the strongest in the State, and has not as yet lost a single game.

Bro. Johnston has been elected manager of the *Annual* for '99.

Bro. J. S. McIlwaine paid us a pleasant visit while home on a furlough from the army.

Bro. M. T. Davis, Jr., ex-1900, is attending Eastman's Business College, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Bro. W. R. Berkeley is here at present on a short visit.

The German Club has entertained on several occasions this year, much to the enjoyment of all the dancers.

HAMPDEN-SIDNEY COLLEGE, November 9th.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA.

GEO. E. ANDERSON, CORRESPONDENT.

Owing to the very late opening of our University we have not accomplished as much as usual at this time of the year. However, we have not been idle. We have taken in two men and more will soon be added to the list. I wish to introduce to the Fraternity S. R. Charter, Jr., 1900, of West Union, W. Va., and J. Q. Naret, 1900, of Charleston, W. Va.

Bro. L. T. Friend, A. B., '96, was appointed to the Fellowship in English and is with us again.

Bro. F. W. Truscott, Ph. D., Harvard, occupies the chair of Germanic Languages and Literature. He prepared for his work in Germany, and is a valuable addition to our illustrious Faculty.

Bro. S. H. Bowman, A. B., '98, has jumped into politics, and was elected to the House of Delegates from Hampshire County, W. Va.

Bro. E. H. Vickers, one of our charter members, has secured a position as instructor in Political Economy, in the Keiogyulun University at Tokio, Japan. It is a lucrative position and one well befitting his ability. He made a special study of this subject at Harvard and in Europe, and was recommended by President Elliott, of Harvard.

MORGANTOWN, W. VA., November 14th.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

W. ERNEST FLOYD, CORRESPONDENT.

After two months of yellow fever throughout Mississippi, the University has again opened its doors for the reception of stu-

dents. The attendance, on this account, is smaller than it has been for years.

Bros. Burnham, Conn, Davis, Foster, Hubbard, and Floyd in the Literary, and Bro. Smith, who returned a few days after the opening of school, in the Law Department, are the old men who have returned. With this force we have been able to do some excellent work.

We take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Bro. B. C. Bowen, '99, of Ellisville, Miss.; Bro. W. L. Godbold, '99, of Allen, Miss.; Bro. L. S. Sexton, 1900, of Hazlehurst, Miss.; Bro. J. Q. Taggart, 1902, of Oxford, Miss. This swells our Chapter roll to eleven. After the initiation we gave a supper, which was voted a success by all.

During the past few weeks Mississippi Alpha has passed through one of the most trying periods in her history. With only six old men back at the opening we feared the outcome of the rushing season, but now the dark outlook of the beginning has given way to prospects of the brightest hue.

To all Phi Psis Mississippi Alpha sends greeting.

UNIVERSITY, MISS., November 21st.

OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

LEON S. WILES, CORRESPONDENT.

At the present time the city and College are in a tumult of rejoicing over the return of the 4th Ohio Volunteer Infantry from Porto Rico to the States, and of Company K to Delaware. Thirty-five of the members of this Company are from the College, and five of this number are Phi Psis. Our hall was profusely decorated for the occasion and a shield of electric lights gleamed forth our welcome to the heroes of Guayama. The Phi Psis in this Company are Major Semans, Sergeants Cratty, Nelson, Patrick, and Sanger. Ohio Alpha rejoices over their safe return home, and over the honor which they have brought to themselves and to the Fraternity.

During the past few weeks we have initiated into the Fraternity six new brothers, every one of whom is a royal Phi Psi, and we now have the very great pleasure of introducing them to the general Fraternity: Bro. Edwin George Beal, of Bucyrus, O.; Bro.

Edward C. Kirkpatrick, of Ripley, O.; Bro. William John Smith, of Cleveland, O.; Bro. Joseph Kinsey Cole, of Cincinnati, O.; Bro. William Gurley Whitlock, of Bellefontaine, O., and Bro. Samuel Brooks, of Logan, O. Bro. Brooks was pledged to us year before last but did not return to College last year. He will not be in College until next year, as he is a member of the 3d Hospital Corps, and goes to Cuba with the Army of Occupation next month. He has been at home during the past month on sick leave, and stopped off to visit the Chapter on his way to join his Corps.

Bro. Webster, Bros. Capt. Fred Weaver and Capt. Wm. White, of the 3d Ohio Volunteer Infantry; Bro. Monnett, Bro. Parsons, Bro. Linzell, and Bro. Capt. Rhodes have recently visited the Chapter. Bro. Capt. Rhodes, U. S. Regular, a staff officer at Santiago, gave us many interesting reminiscences of his experiences there.

In the way of College honors Ohio Alpha has been very fortunate this fall. In the Junior election Bro. Tarbill was made Local Editor of the College *Transcript*; Bro. Parsons, Advertising Manager of the *Bijou*, the College annual, and Bro. Wiles, Business Manager of the *Transcript*.

Bro. Timmons, '97, was recently made Tutor of Greek, by the Faculty, and for the present will be located here. We are glad that he will be with us, for he is always full of interest in everything which pertains to the advancement of Phi Kappa Psi, and identifies himself with the Chapter as closely as if he were an active member.

DELAWARE, O., November 8th. *

OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

PHILIP C. WEINER, CORRESPONDENT.

We take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity our latest initiates: Bros. Fred. J. Bartel, 1900; Walter T. Binder, Byron Clingerman, and Fred. Ritterspach, of the Freshman Class. With the valuable addition of these four brothers the membership of our Chapter has been swelled to the number of seventeen men, the largest of any Fraternity at Wittenberg.

Last month Bros. Hubert C. Pontius and Oliver MacWil-

liams returned to College and have taken up their work with the Class of '99. The arrival of Bro. Clark G. Axline is still looked for, as he expects to finish his course this year with the Senior Class. Bro. Edward A. Weber visited with us for two weeks, after being mustered out, but has now returned to his home in Columbia City, Ind., where, for a time he will pursue the study of law.

On the evening of October 28th an informal reception was given at the Chapter-house to our lady friends. Bro. Louis Bauer, ex-1900, now of Ohio Delta, was with us, bringing with him Bros. Biederwolf and McKelvey, of the Columbus Chapter.

Wittenberg's foot-ball team this year, while not up to the standard of former years, is steadily improving, and we hope to again defeat Kenyon in the annual game at Thanksgiving. We are well represented on the team, four of the regular players being Phi Psis: Bro. Ort at half-back, Bro. Hosterman at quarter, while Bros. Marshall and Culler play the guards.

At the joint Junior-Senior celebration on October 7th, Bro. Winger spoke for the Juniors and captivated the audience with his remarkable flow of pure diction; he has a reputation throughout the College for his usage of long words. It may be added that their meaning "cuts no ice" with "The Soph."

A gloom has been cast over the Chapter-house by the death of Bro. Pearl D. Wallace, ex-'98, of Springfield, on November 4th. "Pete," as he was known among the fellows, while not an active member, was with us a great deal. The Chapter attended the funeral in a body, the ritual being read by Bro. D. R. Huber, of the Seminary.

SPRINGFIELD, O., November 12th.

OHIO DELTA—OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

FRED. K. PRATT, CORRESPONDENT.

It is with much pleasure that we announce to our brothers in Phi Kappa Psi the great success which has crowned the initial work of Ohio Delta this fall. We opened the campaign with six of our last year's boys, but at an early date were strengthened by two transfers, Bro. Bauer, of Ohio Alpha, and Bro. Biederwolf, of Indiana Gamma.

Our efforts were soon rewarded. We now take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Bro. T. A. Stiger, '98, of Bucyrus, O.; Bros. Robert H. McLaughlin, 1901; Rollo W. Campbell, 1902, Willis C. Campbell, 1902, of Fostoria, O.; Bro. J. Walter Ware, 1901, of Dayton, O., and Bro. Bensen R. Hedges, 1900, of Columbus, O., with Mr. Alberry, of Columbus, O., pledged. We trust that the Fraternity at large will share the pride that Ohio Delta feels in presenting these new brothers.

On the afternoon of September 24th we gave a very elaborate reception to our pledged men in our new quarters in the Great Southern Hotel. The affair formed one of the most auspicious society events of the week, and the Fraternity received many compliments.

During our "rushing season" our honored Secretary, Bro. Orra E. Monnette, paid us a visit, lending valuable aid in the pledging of new men.

Bro. H. A. Baldwin has entered Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. Bro. Burr, as Hospital Steward of the 4th Ohio Volunteer Infantry, has returned from Porto Rico and is among us, though not yet in school. Bro. Bargar has obtained his discharge from the Cavalry, while Bro. Cunningham is detained with the 6th, at Knoxville.

Bro. McKelvey, who attended Oberlin College last year, is here with renewed vigor, and now holds the business managership of the College Annual.

Bros. C. P. Linhart and E. M. Van Harlingen, of the College Faculty, are frequent visitors at our meetings.

On November 11th the Chapter will entertain the Kappa Kappa Gamma Sorority, at our pleasant quarters in the Southern Hotel. The affair is much talked of and a pleasant time is expected with Mrs. Prof. Denny and Mrs. Dr. Linhart, as chaperones.

Bro. Baur, at his home in Springfield, very cordially entertained Bros. Biederwolf and McKelvey, who attended the reception given by Ohio Alpha on October 28th. They report a very enjoyable time, and are high in their praise of Ohio Alpha's Chapter-house, members and friends.

Bro. Dun, our honored President pays us occasional visits, contributing greatly to the enjoyment of our meetings.

We feel that the coming Thanksgiving will see us truly thankful for our marked success this season, and that our voices will mingle in the great National Anthem sent up to the Most High by the universal brotherhood of Phi Kappa Psi on that festal day.

COLUMBUS, O., November 10th.

INDIANA ALPHA—DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.

WILLIAM V. HERRICK, CORRESPONDENT.

In this, the second letter of the year, Indiana Alpha sends greeting to the Phi Psi world as follows: So far as the College recognition is concerned, we may perhaps be justly proud of this following catalogue of offices: Thompson, Editor College paper; Fisher and Williams, *Mirage* Board. Bro. Fisher is also acting President of the Junior Class; Neely, President Athletic Board; Helm, President Latin Club; Watts, President of College Republican Club; Walker, Manager Glee Club, Secretary and Treasurer Mandolin Club.

Unusual spirit has been manifested between the different classes in foot-ball, resulting in Class games between 1902 and 1901, '99 and 1900. Phi Psis were leading spirits in these games, and a few days ago we were challenged to a game with Beta Theta Pi, and the invitation was speedily accepted.

In the last few weeks Bros. Lockwood, MacNeill, and Davis have visited the Chapter. Bro. Davis expects to return to Harvard soon.

Bro. Ernest Hulley was married October 18th to Miss Ethlyn Oliver, of Allegan, Michigan.

Bro. Tucker has returned to Indianapolis to be mustered out of the service. He has served in Company I, 159.

Already this year our parlors have been opened twice for the entertainment of our friends. On October 20th we entertained representatives from the several Fraternities with a Stag Social. Our foot-ball team had a game for the day after. We were much interested in the result and took this means of uniting our College forces before the game. College songs were sung, stories told, and everybody seemed to have a jolly good time. Our friend, John Hillis, was also present and entertained us with his

music. On the 31st the Fraternity gave an old-fashioned Hallowe'en party. The house was beautifully decorated under the direction of Sullivan, one of our pledged men. The usual Hallowe'en games furnished the amusement of the evening, and as has been our custom for several years, all united in singing, "Old Phi Psi," just before leaving for home.

GREENCASTLE, IND., November 8th.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

DUMONT M. PECK, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter we have initiated another man, one who has every quality to make a Phi Psi. I take pleasure in introducing Bro. Stroh, of Crawfordsville.

We have had two very pleasant dancing parties lately, September 24th and November 11th. At the latter we were treated to a delightful lunch by our lady friends, assisted by our chaperone, Mrs. C. S. Rowland.

Bros. Webster, from Danville, and Jones, from Lebanon, both of Indiana Alpha, paid our Chapter a visit last week.

Bros. Clouser, Ross, and Kene, of the Indiana University foot-ball team, stopped with us between trains, November 5th.

Bro. Sidener, '98, left us September 25th, for St. Louis, where he will study law. The Chapter of which he has been so long a part, wishes him great success.

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND., November 12th.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

HAL. CRUMPTON BANGS, CORRESPONDENT.

Our annual initiation was held at the Lodge on the evening of October 10th. A larger number and a more enthusiastic gathering of Alumni were present than have been with us for some time. Five men were initiated, and we now introduce to the Fraternity, Bros. Albert E. Butler, Julius J. Trefz, Albert G. Moore, George Vincent Stone. We have also received two trans-

fers, Bro. Larder, Indiana Gamma, and Bro. McCowen, Indiana Alpha.

Instead of one brother in the army, as reported in the last issue of *THE SHIELD*, we had three. Bro. Albert Butler was Second Sergeant, Troop C, First Illinois Cavalry; Bro. H. W. Craven was bugler in the same regiment; Bro. Jared Young, '93, was a Sergeant in the First Missouri Infantry.

Bro. E. L. Longpré is the Secretary of the Northwestern University Band, which has been organized recently, and which will henceforth be a permanent feature of our College life. The band has twenty-five pieces, rendering a very good quality of music, and it plays at all our foot-ball games and College gatherings where music and noise are welcome.

Bro. Bayne is the Manager of the Glee, Mandolin, and Banjo Clubs this year. He has arranged for a tour during the Christmas vacation, of southern Illinois, Kentucky, and Indiana.

We now have three men on the foot-ball team. Bro. Little is at centre; Bro. Trefz at right guard, and Bro. Coy, Illinois Beta, '98, now in the Law School, has been playing at half-back. Hickok, of Yale, will act in conjunction with Bannard in coaching the team the remainder of the season. A strong team should be in the field to meet Wisconsin, Thanksgiving, and the student body now has every confidence in the men on the team, in spite of the fact that Chicago so overwhelmingly defeated us. The game with Michigan, although we were defeated by the narrow margin of one, has shown the strength in the team which, under Bannard's coaching, is being rapidly brought out.

We are now represented on the Chicago dailies by two brothers. Bro. Eckstorm represents the *Tribune* at Evanston, and Bro. McQuigg, the *Record*. Bro. McQuigg is also Assistant in the Chemical Laboratory.

Bro. Samuel B. Raymond, one of our charter members, Republican candidate, was elected County Treasurer at Chicago. This is one of the most important offices in the city, as the Treasurer is required to give \$1,000,000 bonds, and must be a man of the greatest business ability.

Bro. Butler, having just returned from the war, and wearing a Sergeant's stripes is naturally quite popular at present among the College young ladies. He was invited to a dancing party

given by the Alpha Chi Omega Sorority, and neglecting to notice at which Club-house it was to be held, went where he supposed it was to be. He found a party in progress there and proceeded to fill out his program of dances. He thought, however, that his reception was a bit chilly, and did not see any of the Alpha Chi girls present, so he made inquiries and found that he had strayed into the camp of the enemy,—a “rushing party,” given by Sigma Chi! It did not take long for Bro. Butler to find the right Club-house after that, but the story leaked out, and consequently the treats have been on the genial Sergeant ever since.

Phi Kappa Sigma has recently established a Chapter at the Armour Institute of Technology, Chicago, it being the first Fraternity to enter that Institution.

Mr. Walter B. Jones, pledged last year to Illinois Alpha, is Captain of the foot-ball team at Armour Institute.

EVANSTON, ILL., November 12th.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

FRANK L. M'NAMARA, CORRESPONDENT.

Life here at the University has once more relapsed into its normal condition after the excitement and fun incidental to the opening and to the “rushing season.” “Rushing,” as usual, was fast and furious, with plenty of good Fraternity material to work upon. As a result of our vigilance and the mystic charm of Phi Psi we introduce to the Fraternity at large those who have, so far, been honored: Bro. Percy Schroeder, 1902, of Racine; Bro. Orlando Fricke, 1902, of Antigo; Bro. Fred. Sutherland, 1902, of Janesville; Bro. Fred. Carpenter, 1902, of Evanston, Ill.; Bro. Charles McClure, 1902, of Beaver Dam; Bro. Percy Tracy, 1901, of Madison, and Bro. Edwin Knowles Law, 1901, of West Superior. It is, indeed, gratifying to us that these men received very flattering attentions from the other “Frats.,” and that we have “rushed” against the Chapters who have been established here for years.

During the past month we had the pleasure of meeting the ex-Editor of *THE SHIELD*, Bro. Wm. C. Gretzinger. Bro. Gretzinger is truly a Phi Psi of the right sort, and his visit to us will

always remain fresh in our minds as one of the great blessings derived from the tie which binds us as brothers.

We were also permitted to give the glad hand to one of our own Alumni, Bro. E. R. Hicks, '76, who was on a campaigning trip. Bro. Hicks is a loyal Phi Psi, and we welcome the news of his election as Attorney-General of the State, which will bring him to Madison.

The annual foot-ball game between Minnesota and Wisconsin brought us as welcome visitors, Bros. Miller, Brooks, Cramer, Boyer, Tiffany, Luse, Frost, Paulson, and Paige, of Minnesota Beta, and Bros. Meyers and Childs, of Wisconsin Gamma. We are sorry that such contests do not occur oftener, for at such times we derive the full benefit from our relations with each other, and we sincerely hope we may soon have the privilege of again entertaining such a jolly crowd.

Our foot-ball team has started out at its usual pace by winning every game so far, and we hope it will be successful in the two games still remaining to be played. Bros. Fugitt and Lyle have been playing on the team at end and tackle. A number of the brothers went to Milwaukee to witness the game with Beloit, and together with the brothers from that institution occupied boxes.

Bro. Lyle has been elected a member of the Athletic Board of Control.

Bros. Bergstrom and Mumford have been initiated into the Iron Mask.

MADISON, WIS., November 9th.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

GUY HEBBERD, CORRESPONDENT.

Beloit College has been considerably excited over the outcome of a cane rush between the Freshmen and Sophomores. The Faculty have been trying very hard to break up this practice, and the classes had been notified that they were not to engage in a cane rush this year. But the injunction was not observed and the penalty has to be paid, and it comes home very close to the Fraternities. The Freshmen who were in the rush are not to be

matriculated until March and so the Fraternities cannot initiate until that time. We have seven Freshmen pledged.

Owing to the scarcity of old material, Beloit has not made quite her usual enviable record against the Western Universities this fall. However, next year almost all the old men will be back, and she expects to take her old place in the foreground. Bro. Robert Childs has been Captain for the second season. Bro. Childs is also Manager of the base-ball team, while Bro. Paul Benchard will look after the interests of the Track Team.

Bros. Smale and Allen are on the Glee Club, and Bro. De Berard is the leader of the Mandolin Club. We also have four pledged men on the latter. Your correspondent is Manager of the two clubs.

BELOIT, WIS., November 17th.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

C. J. LUSE, CORRESPONDENT.

Although defeat has been the usual result of our foot-ball games, enthusiasm runs high in the University of Minnesota. The team has shown marked improvement in its play and in its understanding of Pennsylvania tactics, and things look bright for next year's team. Bro. Page, who played this year for the first time, has held down his position very creditably indeed, and has the making of a star. Nine of the Chapter attended the game at Madison, and were royally entertained by Wisconsin Alpha.

On October 21st the Chapter entertained its lady friends at luncheon, and a pleasant time was enjoyed by all.

On the 15th of November the Chapter gave a banquet to the Twin City Alumni Association. About forty were present, and the spirit shown by the old war-horses of the Fraternity pleased the active Chapter immensely.

In a couple of weeks the first of the regular series of informal dancing parties will be given at the Chapter-house.

Welcome reminders of the boys in Manila come in on us quite regularly. *The American Soldier*, of which Bro. Leigh Bruchart is Business Manager, comes to us frequently, and last week

two boxes of Manila cigars found their way here. At last report all the boys were getting along nicely.

Bro. Paulson was initiated into the Fraternity late in October, and two pledged men will be taken in within the week.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., November 20th.

IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

BEN F. SWISHER, CORRESPONDENT.

As I carelessly glance through the shelves of my study I suddenly pause. Before me I see the neatly designed cover of the October SHIELD, and I am reminded as I gaze, that this is the first issue under the new editor. I am also reminded that the second issue will soon follow, and with no evidence that Iowa Alpha still lives, unless I rouse myself and tell the brothers what we are doing here.

Last night we initiated too new men whom we are glad to present to the Fraternity: Bros. Dorr E. Cobb, C, 1902, Fortworth, Texas, and Bro. Oscar Strauss, L, '99, Des Moines, Iowa, both Phi Psis of the true stripe, and ready to fight for the pink and lavender. This brings our roll to seventeen. We have another good man pledged, and hope before long to swell our number to twenty.

We gave a party Monday night in honor of Bro. Ward Hildreth, of Nebraska Alpha, who made us a short visit. We were glad to welcome Bro. Hildreth, and entertain him for the few days he remained with us.

In military affairs Iowa Alpha is well represented this year. Among the appointments are: Bro. Swisher, Captain Company A.; Bro. White, First Lieutenant Battery; Bro. Mitchell, First Sergeant Company B; Bro. Whitcomb, Second Sergeant Company A. Bros. Drake and Russel were each awarded Corporal's chevrons.

Since our last letter the election of athletic officers and also Manager of the Glee Club occurred. Bro. Holstein was elected Manager of the Base-ball team for '99. Bro. Holstein is also a member of the Athletic Managing Committee and Business Manager of the University of Iowa *Quill*. Bro. Swisher was chosen Manager of the Glee and Mandolin Club.

Before closing we note, with sorrow yet with pride, that three of our brothers—Rooch, Hutchinson, and Mason sailed with the Fifty-second Iowa, which left San Francisco a few days ago.

IOWA CITY, IA., November 5th.

NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

HARRY GRAVES SHEDD, CORRESPONDENT.

Nebraska Alpha is sleeping this morning. Last night there were lights and music and soft laughter in the old house; fair women and brave Greeks. Now gray dawn steals in among the walls with but the memory of it all remaining. For Nebraska Alpha opened her doors last evening and eleven bright, young, enthusiastic Phi Phis stepped forward and gracefully made their best bow to the social and Fraternity circles of city and University.

Ten of the new brothers already have been introduced to Phi Kappa Psi at large, and Nebraska Alpha now takes pleasure in handing forward Bro. Fred. Cuscaden, of Omaha,—modest Fred., who sings every song ever written, smokes a good pipe, and talks Phi Psi by hours.

Nebraska Alpha is keeping up the pace set during the rushing season in carrying off every desirable thing that comes in sight. The cadet battalion roster shows Bro. Orlo Brown as Captain of Company D; Bros. Christie and Clarke First Lieutenants, and Bros. Collett and Weeks, First Sergeants, which non-commissioned officers are in direct line of promotion for captaincies next year. The battalion this year consists of over three hundred and fifty cadets, and is composed of four companies. Bro. "Bob" White, '97, who was Captain of Company D, in the cadet battalion last year and enlisted last spring, has just been promoted to Second Lieutenant in Company E, First Nebraska Volunteer Infantry, stationed at Manila. Nebraska Alpha has just sent him an officer's sword as a Christmas present, as well as a box from the individual members. All the other Nebraska Phi Psis who volunteered in the Second Nebraska are now mustered out, and several have returned to the bosom of the Chapter. Bro. Hitchman, '97, has charge of the Department of Mechanical

Drawing and Machine Design in this Institution; Bro. Craig Spencer, '97, is recovering his health in Colorado, and Bro. Reed, '96, is recuperating at his home in this city. Bro. Christie has returned to his University work, and Bro. Stamrock Pearse and Bro. Chapin will be back the second semester.

Nebraska Alpha is not only military but athletic as well. She owns the Class teams, that is Bros. Clarke, '99, Heartt, 1901, and "Stublet" Crandall, 1902, captain their respective teams, while Bro. Lehtner manages the Sophomores, and Bro. Collett the Juniors. Bro. Crandall is quarter for the University "scrubs," and Bro. Benedict is the "star player of the Nebraska team," as the Western dailies put it. To his great playing is largely due Nebraska's recent victories over Missouri and Kansas. The Nebraska team will play the University of Iowa at Omaha, Thanksgiving, to decide the Western inter-collegiate championship. Nebraska Phi Psis will have a coach at the game, and a smoker in the evening in honor of "Benny," as they love to call him. Bro. George Shedd, ex-Captain of the team, is getting to be quite an authority upon Western foot-ball for the Western papers and magazines.

In other things the list reads thus: Bro. Reed, Chairman of Sophomore cotillion; Bro. Hayes, of Freshman hop; Bro. George Shedd, Editor Senior Class-book; Bro. Collett, Business Manager Junior Annual; Bro. Clarke, Associate Editor *Nebraskan* and Student member of University Board of Athletics. A good list, though a list wearisome in recital, perhaps, but an indication of the way Nebraska Alpha leads at the University of Nebraska.

Three cheers and several tigers went up for the Nebraska Chapter of Kappa Kappa Gamma the other evening. It all came involuntarily when the brothers discovered a beautifully carved maple settee with Phi Kappa Psi monograph upon the back. It was sent by the young ladies to "ever remind Nebraska Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi of the many courtesies shown during the Fourteenth National Convention of Kappa Kappa Gamma, and of the most sincere appreciation of Sigma Chapter," as they put it.

The Chapter has had some pleasant visits of late from Phi Psis Norton, Fricke, Kimball, of Nebraska Alpha, Wiggenghorn, '97, who has just returned from Europe, and Mapes, of Butte, Montana, on his way home from Chickamauga. Bro. Oscar

Triggs, of Minnesota Beta, now Professor of English Literature at Chicago University, took dinner with the Chapter one evening. Bro. Gretzinger, of Bucknell, who came out to the Trans-Mississippi Exposition with the Pennsylvania Commission, ran down to Lincoln for a day or two. Nebraska Alpha enjoyed meeting Bro. "Gretz." personally, after knowing him through THE SHIELD, and caught from him that true, energetic spirit of Phi Psi that has made him such a force in the national organization.

Two little notices bring joy to local Phi Psis. Miss Helen Morrow has come to grace the home of Bro. and Mrs. Morrow, at Tallapoosa, Georgia, one of whose first remembrances will be a silver spoon from Nebraska Alpha. Then Bro. Burt Wilson has been elected President of his Law class at Columbia, where he has been a little over a month. The "little giant," as we like to think of him, played against a Harvard and a Columbia man, both of longer residence and strong backing, and won out by exhibition of that brain, pluck, and personal magnetism that made him so powerful a leader during his course in the University of Nebraska.

Delta Upsilon and Phi Gamma Delta have recently installed Chapters at the University of Nebraska. The latter has a house. Both have sprung from local organizations. Sigma Chi, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Phi Delta Theta, and Delta Tau have followed Phi Psi's lead in going into a house.

The University continues to wax strong and great. On October 28th the new Mechanic Arts Hall was dedicated with appropriate ceremonies, the address of the occasion being given by President Chaplin, of Washington University, St. Louis. Large additions have been made to the museum, consisting of valuable collections of woods, minerals, and foreign articles from the recent Trans-Mississippi Exposition. The University also carried off three gold medals and a pennant from the "great show," besides acquiring the name of the great Trans-Mississippi University.

LINCOLN, NEB., November 12th.

CALIFORNIA BETA—STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

O. C. PRATT, CORRESPONDENT.

This semester finds California Beta in a new location. During the summer our Chapter-house was moved from College Terrace to Palo Alto. We are now much more centrally located, and this aids us both in rushing and in entertaining.

Through this letter I wish to introduce to the Fraternity two new brothers: Edmund Farnum and George Carson, both fine fellows, and men of whom Phi Psi may be proud. They both entered with the Class of 1902.

Bro. Emile White, 1901, now represents us on the Mandolin Club, and Bro. F. E. Rodolph, 1902, on the Glee. Bro. Rodolph also played on the Freshman foot-ball team.

When the Kansas Regiment played our 'Varsity team on the campus, Bro. Buchan, Kansas Alpha, Captain Twentieth Kansas Volunteer Infantry, refereed the game. During his stay he and his wife were entertained at the house.

Just at the close of semester the Alumni in San Francisco gave a smoker at the "Zinkand," to the brothers who wore the blue, then stationed at Camp Merritt. Many of our Chapter attended, and I think every one enjoyed himself.

On November 12th we gave an informal dance for the entertainment of some "preps." who were visiting us, and they all appeared to have had a very pleasant time. During the evening Bro. Rosborough, ex-1900, and his brother Aleck gave some very funny recitals and songs, which added greatly to our enjoyment.

Bro. Frank Fetter, Indiana Beta, '83, is an instructor in the University this semester. At present he is the acting head of the Economics Department, during the absence of Professor Ross.

All the College interest is now centered on the foot-ball game which is to be played with the University of California on Thanksgiving day. Although University of California has never yet won a game against us, our prospects for this year look rather dubious. as our boys are not in good condition, and altogether the odds are against us.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, CAL., November 10th.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

MEADVILLE.

SION B. SMITH, CORRESPONDENT.

The Alumni Association has been quiescent for some time. Shirley Austin used to do all the hustling, and since he went to Pittsburg, and Pearson Church, the President, died, little life has been apparent. Of course you must except the usual Commencement festivities, in which the Alumni take a very prominent part always.

When the National Guard of Pennsylvania was mustered into the service of the United States, the Governor immediately set about organizing a new guard. The complexion of the local company is entirely "pink and lavender." Company C, Twenty-first Regiment of the new guard was organized by Bro. Walter Irving Bates, Pennsylvania Beta, '93, who was elected Captain, with Bro. George G. Derby, '93, as First Lieutenant, and Bro. W. Ed. Porter, '92, as Second Lieutenant. Upon the organization of the Regiment Captain Bates was elected Major of the Third Battalion, and Bros. Derby and Porter were shoved up a notch, being now Captain and First Lieutenant, respectively.

Bro. Gaston Sargeant was in business in Boston at the commencement of hostilities, and immediately joined the First Regiment, Massachusetts Heavy Artillery, in which he is now a non-commissioned officer. The sympathy of the Fraternity goes out to Bro. Sargeant over the sudden death of his father, which occurred while he was home on a furlough.

Bro. John S. Hill, ex-'95, is Surgeon in the Fourteenth Pennsylvania Volunteers.

The Meadville *Star* says:

"Fred. Austin is now at home. He joined the First Ohio Volunteer Cavalry early in the summer, thinking that would be the quickest way into real war, at Chickamauga. They left for Cuba but were ordered to Lakeland, Fla., where Fred. got a good deal of army life and a touch of the fever. After truce was declared he was at Huntsville, Ala., for a while, and

recently was mustered out at Columbus, Ohio. His discharge papers, in addition to the usual honest and faithful, have the special notation: 'Character excellent, a very capable, thorough, and efficient soldier.' "

Bro. George O. Calder, Class of '82, formerly of Omaha, Neb., has moved to Pittsburg and entered into partnership for the practice of the law with Marcus C. Acheson, a brother of the Congressman from that district, and a nephew of U. C. Circuit Judge Acheson, offices twelfth floor Carnegie Building.

Bro. Corney C. Laffer, '89, has become such a power, locally, as to have been made Chief Physician to the City Board of Health, and is conducting a vigorous administration.

Rev. William Crafts Davis, who was transferred from Pennsylvania Beta to Ohio Alpha in 1884, is now pastor of the Buena Vista M. E. Church, Allegheny, Pa.

Professor Haskins is one of the trustees appointed by the Governor for the Polk Institute for Feeble-Minded, a State institution near Franklin, and his good offices are obtainable by the Chapter, in the interests of some of their needy adversaries.

NEW YORK.

HENRY C. TURNER, CORRESPONDENT.

The New York Alumni Association resumed its regular monthly meetings in October. Both the October meeting and November meeting were well attended and the discussion gave abundant evidence of the lively interest taken by New York Phi Psis in all matters appertaining to the progress and welfare of the general Fraternity and its various Chapters.

We aim to keep in touch with the work of the Fraternity and try to keep up on projects for the advancement or extension of the Phi Psi spirit. It has been our good fortune to have a channel through which we could be made to feel and appreciate the efforts and force of those men in every part of the country who were giving life and direction to our Fraternity—first, through Bro. McCorkle, when President, and now through Bro. Bray, Editor of *THE SHIELD*. Treasurer George B. Baker was present at our October meeting, and President George W. Dun at our November meeting, and their reports indicate the Fraternity to be in a most excellent condition.

At our November meeting, which was our annual meeting, Bro. Frederick C. Hicks was elected President; Bro. Emil A. Tauchert, Treasurer; Henry C. Turner, Corresponding Secretary, and Roger B. Whitman, Recording Secretary.

Our December meeting is going to be what some of the boys call a "beefsteak" affair. All Phi Psis can judge what that means—a jolly good dinner at some Bohemian café, where we can whoop things up to suit ourselves. Extra invitations can be obtained by application to the Secretary, and a cordial welcome will be extended to every Phi Psi.

NEW YORK, November 25th.

NEWARK, OHIO.

EDWARD KIBLER, CORRESPONDENT.

This Association was formed in 1894 with eight charter members, with Captain Charles M. Wing, President; Edward Kibler, Secretary, and E. T. Johnson, Treasurer. Although there has been no increase in membership, there has been no lack of true Phi Psi enthusiasm, for we were represented at the Philadelphia G. A. C. by two delegates, and are likely to be, in all G. A. C.'s to come. It is a cardinal principle of the Association, about which there must be no slip, not to miss the biennial millenium of G. A. C. attendance, however much we may prove remiss in other respects.

Capt. Charles M. Wing, O. S. U., recently Secretary and Treasurer of The Franklin Bank, of this city, and a shrewd and successful business man, has lately purchased a controlling interest in the lucrative business of The Geo. B. Sprague Cigar Co., and is in control of its affairs.

Lieutenant Charles W. Kellenberger, O. S. U., was the worthy representative of this Association in the late unpleasantness, being connected with Battery G, First Ohio Volunteer Light Artillery. To the gratification of all his friends, including his girl, he escaped without a scratch.

Clyde S. Bartholomew, O. S. U., is connected with the Civil Engineer Department of the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Company.

Ernest T. Johnson, Newark's most popular druggist, re-

cently married Miss Nellie Montgomery, a talented young lady of this city.

J. Kemper Scott, O. S. U., is in the furniture business in this city, and J. M. Caldwell, U. of W., is connected with the *American-Tribune* newspaper, of this city.

Your correspondent, being a lawyer with an abnormal bump of modesty, is constrained to dismiss the subject with the simple epitaph that he has practised law with a sort of professional fury, since his graduation from Wooster University in 1880.

[Bro. Kibler is one of two members of the Municipal Code Commission, State of Ohio.—Editor THE SHIELD.]

INDIANA.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, CORRESPONDENT.

The Thanksgiving dinner of the Indiana Alumni Association is an established red letter in the calendar of the Hoosier Phi Psi. Since the first of these annual "round-ups," they have grown in interest and in attendance. The meeting of 1898, held at the New Dennison Hotel, Indianapolis, on Thanksgiving eve, touched the high-water mark of Fraternity enthusiasm and social enjoyment. Over sixty members of the Fraternity from all over the State, representing a dozen widely scattered Chapters, gathered about the banquet board on the evening of November 23d, and for four hours Phi Psi songs, Phi Psi cheers, and Phi Psi eloquence made the place a storm-centre of Fraternity enthusiasm. Several years' attendance at these meetings has made even the older Alumni familiar with the Fraternity songs, and Bro. Lowry would have been delighted with the Phi Psi music rendered by the assembled brothers under the leadership of a Glee Club from Indiana Alpha. While there was no regular toast list, the post-prandial oratory was of the highest order.

One of the features of the evening was the presence of several Phi Psi soldiers in the Spanish war, two of whom, Bros. Tucker and Shirts, came almost directly from Camp Mount, where they were mustered out of the One Hundred and Fifty-ninth Indiana, to the dinner at the Dennison. Bro. Shirts told of the attention shown him, while he was in an army hospital, by a brother Phi Psi from a Pennsylvania regiment, which had 80 members of the

Fraternity upon its muster rolls, and was loudly cheered when he said that Phi Kappa Psi was pre-eminently a patriotic Fraternity. Bro. John L. Griffiths, ex-Reporter of the Supreme Court, a strong gubernatorial probability, and one of Indiana's greatest orators, also touched upon the theme of patriotism, and provoked a storm of enthusiasm, as did Senator Gilbert, of Angola, a captain in the late war. Among the other speakers were Senator-elect Campbell, of Indianapolis; Representative-elect Littleton, of Indianapolis; Circuit Judge Henry Clay Allen, of Indianapolis, who presided at toast-master; State Librarian W. E. Henry; Hon. Edgar E. Hendee, of Anderson; Will Hough, of Greenfield; Will W. Williams, of Terre Haute; Appellate Judge W. D. Robinson, of Princeton; ex-Reporter of the Supreme Court Frank Dice, of Crawfordsville; J. S. McFaddin, of Rockville; Alfred E. Dickey, of Indianapolis, and Wilber Ward, of South Bend. Attorney-General W. L. Taylor introduced a resolution strongly commending the project for the establishment of a new Chapter upon petition, and it was adopted by a rising vote of all present. At the close of the banquet Judge Henry C. Allen, of Indianapolis, was re-elected as President of the Association. O. B. Iles, of Indianapolis, to whose energy and enthusiasm the success of the annual dinners has in large part been due, was again chosen as Secretary, and the Association adjourned to meet on Thanksgiving eve, 1899.

Mayor Van Buskirk, of Bloomington, Congressmen Henry and Faris, Congressman-elect James E. Watson, Judge Jordan, of the Supreme Court; Hon. Henry L. Warrum, Democratic candidate for Reporter of the Supreme Court, and Hon. R. S. Tennant, of Terre Haute, all of whom are usually at the state banquet, were unavoidably detained at home this year, but sent word that they were present in spirit.

The following named Phi Psis were present at the banquet: Indianapolis, W. L. Taylor, John L. Griffiths, W. E. Henry, C. W. Oakes, Wm. V. Morgan, Henry Clay Allen, Merle N. A. Walker, Louis A. Malone, E. M. Campbell, O. B. Iles, D. K. Partlow, O. G. Ruddell, Alfred E. Dickey, Frank L. Littleton, A. T. Perry, T. E. Groninger, Frank C. Groninger, Eli D. Zaring, F. O. Hester; Terre Haute, Marshall G. Lee, Homer B. Tally, William W. Williams; Monticello, Charles C. Spencer; Crawfordsville, Fran-

cis M. Dice ; Princeton, Woodfin D. Robinson ; Rockville, John S. McFaddin ; Greenfield, Wm. A. Hough ; South Bend, Wilber A. Ward, Leroy E. Snyder ; Anderson, E. E. Hendee, Edmund S. Boyer ; Clinton, Clarence D. Royse ; Greencastle, Orin D. M. Walker ; Valparaiso, J. Paul Tucker ; Lima, O., Fred. M. Neely, Milton L. Neely ; Lancaster, Pa., H. C. Brubaker, Jr. ; McCordsville, Ferd. E. Fisher ; Kokomo, Earl C. Elliot ; Peru, Charles W. Lockwood, George B. Lockwood, Will W. Lockwood, Fred. Weimer ; Marion, Isaac E. Norris ; Richmond, Roscoe Kirkman ; Wabash, Wm. V. Herrick ; Galveston, Raymond L. Semans ; Lawrenceburg, George E. Poucher ; Lafayette, Warner A. Ross, E. P. Hammond, Jr. ; Bloomington, Winnie Sutphin, Charles E. Guthrie ; Martinsville, W. E. McCord ; Angola, Newton W. Gilbert ; Albion, Ill., Geo. C. Pitcher, Arch Basset ; Noblesville, Walter Shirts ; Paoli, Ernest Stout ; Ft. Wayne, Cornelius M. Smith.

MARION, IND., November 26th.

SAN FRANCISCO.

WM. HORACE MAYHEW, CORRESPONDENT.

The second annual banquet of the San Francisco Alumni Association was held on the evening of the 23d inst., and was a howling success. Twenty-nine brothers were gathered around the board. Every meeting shows a few new faces, and we hope in time to become thoroughly acquainted.

Bro. C. W. Mark, of California Alpha, presided as toastmaster, and introduced the following brothers and their toasts:

"The S. F. A. A.," T. W. Nowlin, Iowa Gamma, '78; "California Alpha," W. A. Beasley, California Alpha, '89; "California Beta in the Past," J. J. Rosborough, California Beta, 1900; "California Beta at Present," H. A. Bauer, California Beta, '99; "Snap Shots," L. L. Dennett, California Alpha, '85; "Greeks and Fair Women," Dr. A. B. McKee, California Alpha, '87; "Phi Psi in Congress," Hon. J. C. Needham, California Alpha, '85; "Early Days of Phi Psi," Judge R. F. Crawford, Pennsylvania Gamma, '58; "Phi Psi in the Pulpit," Rev. E. P. Dennett, California Alpha, '83.

A few of the old familiar faces were missed, but they all had good excuses for being absent. Officers were elected for the en-

suing year as follows: President, T. W. Nowlin; Treasurer, A. B. McKee, M. D., and Secretary, W. H. Mayhew.

The Stanford Chapter were present and added their enthusiasm with yells and songs.

Bro. J. C. Needham, of California Alpha, was elected to Congress at the recent election, and we are proud to send a true, loyal Phi Psi to uphold the hands of the President. Bro. Needham deserves high praise for his victory, for he downed a strong Fusion man in a strong Fusion district.

Bro. L. L. Dennett, of California Alpha, is the law partner of Bro. Needham, at Modesto.

Bro. E. P. Dennett, of California Alpha, is pastor of the First M. E. Church of Alameda.

Bro. Clayton Bennett, of Pennsylvania Gamma, is one of the leading spirits of the association. He is in the manufacturing business. He was the first President of the association, and a right good one he was.

Bro. Percy H. Evans, Michigan Alpha, now of San Francisco, another enthusiast in association affairs, has gotten out a pocket folder giving a roster of the San Francisco Alumni Association, containing the names of 113 Phi Psis at San Francisco, San José, Los Angeles, Los Gatos, Modesto, Oakland, Riverside, Sacramento, San Diego, Berkeley, Stanford University, and Palo Alto. Simply the name, business address, and Chapter of each brother are given for handy reference.

Bros. J. B. Tregloan, of California Beta, and J. Stow Ballard, M. D., of California Alpha, were among the new faces at the banquet. We hope to have them with us always in the future.

SAN FRANCISCO, November 30th.

OTHER ASSOCIATIONS.

The Twin City Alumni Association holds an annual meeting on February 8th, as the only regular meeting of the Association, but from two to six other meetings are held each year.

The Denver Alumni Association holds yearly meetings.

The Bucyrus Alumni Association meets three times a year.

PERSONALS.

Bro. Robt. Lowry has composed a new service of Scripture and song for Christmas time, entitled, "The Royal Child." The Biglow & Main Co., of New York and Chicago, publish this sixteen page production as "Christmas Service No. 20." Besides the arrangement of the program of exercises, we note that Bro. Lowry has composed both words and music for two of the selections, the words of a third, and the tune for six more. It is very evident that Bro. Lowry is in no more danger of losing his musical and poetic fertility than he is of losing his Fraternity enthusiasm, which is a well of inspiration from which the boys continue to draw.

THE SHIELD is indebted to Bro. J. H. Apple, Pennsylvania Beta, '85, the successful President of Woman's College, Frederick, Md., for copies of the College catalogue and other literature attractively gotten up to show what that institution is doing and can do for the education of women. The student enrollment is now 158.

Bro. E. H. Knight, Archon of the Fourth District, is studying law in Indianapolis, and will make that city his permanent residence.

Bro. P. Henry Dugro, New York Gamma, '74, Justice of the Supreme Court of New York, has been honored by the presentation of a handsome silver loving cup, by the Board of Governors of the Democratic Club of New York City. The remembrance was made "as a mark of esteem for his invaluable services as Chairman of the Building Committee." Appreciation was also expressed for the generosity of Bro. Dugro in affording the club temporary quarters at the Savoy Hotel.

Bro. Woodrow Wilson, Virginia Alpha, '79, who now occupies the chair of Jurisprudence, at Princeton University, has just brought out a revised edition of his text-book on comparative government, entitled, *The State*. The work has not only a very high reputation for its treatment of a subject not covered

by any other American volume but its standard of literary execution has attracted a great deal of notice from the book reviewers. The first edition was brought out in 1889. It is used as a textbook in Cambridge University, England, and in more than a hundred Colleges and Universities in this country. A Japanese edition has recently been issued.

Bro. George Smart, Ohio Delta, '86, having spent the winter in Columbus, O., for the Cincinnati *Enquirer*, now holds the telegraph editor's desk on that paper.

Bro. Charles F. Lark, Pennsylvania Eta, '98, writes that he knows of five Phi Psis attending Yale this year, and that they had a fraternal "feed" last month.

Bro. A. O. Eliason, Minnesota Beta, '96, is in business in Montevideo, Minnesota.

Bro. B. F. Battin, Pennsylvania Kappa, '92, lately Professor of Latin at the Crege School, is pursuing the study of Philosophy at the University of Berlin this winter. Mrs. Battin, Kappa Alpha Theta, is hearing lectures on Philology, at the same institution.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.

Bros. W. S. Twining, J. W. Silliman, E. A. Hersperger, and J. Bennett Porter constitute a lively colony of electrical and civil engineers in Philadelphia, with headquarters at 165 W. Coulter Street.

Bro. Louis E. Tieste, '81, is practicing medicine at 6 Lafayette Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

Bro. Walter A. Reinoehl, '91, who was for some time a student in the Law Department of the University of Minnesota, is at present engaged in reading law in the office of his father, Bro. A. C. Reinoehl, of Lancaster, Pa.

Bro. John J. Bower, '98, is reading law in his father's office at Bellefonte, Pa. A few weeks ago Bro. Bower was accidentally shot in the left shoulder by a companion, while hunting. Bro. Bower is rapidly improving, although the wound was both painful and serious.

Bro. Bernard E. Sheibley, '98, is Vice-Principal of the public schools of Princeton, N. J.

NEW YORK BETA.

'92. Bro. W. D. Lewis is taking post-graduate work in the University.

'96. Bro. Church is a member of the law firm of Gere & Church, with offices in the University Block, Syracuse, N. Y.

'97. Bro. Kirke F. Richardson is preaching at Montezuma, N. Y.

'97. Bro. Jewell is teaching in the Friends' Academy, Locust Valley, L. I., N. Y.

'98. Harvey M. Dann is Vice-Principal of Belleville Academy, Belleville, N. Y.

'98. Chas. A. Dann is preaching at Butternut Grove, N. Y.

'98. Atwater is taking post-graduate work in the University.

'98. Niver is working in an architectural office, Elmira, N. Y.

'99. Bro. Chas. Jewell has entered the Dental Department of University of Buffalo.

OHIO BETA.

There is a brand new Phi Psi at Van Wert, O., Bro. Lawrence, '92, being the happy father. Harvey writes that it can yell High! High! High! in fine style, and when he does yell there is a high time.

Bro. W. H. Mauss, '87, has lately taken charge of the Congregational Church at Lincoln, Nebraska.

Bro. J. S. Shaffer, '94, has been ill with typhoid fever since his return from Tampa with the Third Ohio Volunteer Infantry. He is rapidly recovering.

INDIANA ALPHA.

Raymond L. Semans, DePauw, '94, Indiana Alpha, who has been for two years past a student in Boston University and pastor of the Second Congregational Church at Beverly, Mass., recently returned from a European tour. He has accepted the pastorate of the Methodist Church at Galveston, Indiana.

Rev. E. T. Gregg, an Alumnus of Indiana Alpha, is now pastor of the First Methodist Church at Kokomo, Indiana, and preaches in one of the finest church buildings in the West. Rev.

M. S. Marble, Presiding Elder of the Kokomo District of the M. E. Church, is also a resident of Kokomo.

Verling W. Helm, Indiana Alpha, '95, is now one of the Secretaries of the Dayton, O., Y. M. C. A. Bro. Helm was in Europe last summer as delegate from Indiana to conferences of the Y. M. C. A. in Switzerland and Germany.

WISCONSIN GAMMA.

Bro. Alfred Thompson, '92, was married recently and will make his home in Beloit.

Bro. Guy A. Blaisdell, '97, has a good position in Milwaukee, with the Northwestern Life Insurance Company.

Bros. Henry Smith and William Benson, of '97, are in their old positions in the High Schools of Spencer, Iowa, and Beloit.

Bro. William Atkinson, ex-'97, who graduated last year from Hobart College, is at the Brooklyn Theological Seminary.

Bro. De Berard, '96, is still chemist for the Denver Water Works Company.

Bro. Ingle Carpenter, '93, has entered upon the law business in New York City, where he has a suite of very fine rooms.

Bro. Alvin Carpenter, '93, has lately been elected Manager of a large syndicate mining company in Mexico.

As may be noted in the change of a professional card in this issue of THE SHIELD, the Janesville law firm, of which Bro. Malcolm A. Mouat, '94, is a member, is now Fethers, Jeffris & Mouat, Mr. Fifield having withdrawn.

Bro. Frank H. Blodgett, '89, has recently removed to Janesville, from Beloit, Wis., and together with his father has purchased a large flouring mill there. They had formerly operated a large mill at Beloit, but were burned out last spring.

OBITUARY.

THE SHIELD is called upon to record the death of a number of Phi Psis, besides those who have given up their lives in connection with the war with Spain.

LOUIS SASS.

It is with the deepest regret that Illinois Beta is compelled to report the first death among its members since the revival of the Chapter at the University of Chicago, in 1894. The brother taken from us was Louis Sass, who was initiated in the autumn of the first year of our new existence, and whose death occurred by drowning, September 9th, of the present year, in the rapids of the Grange Discharge, of the Saguenay River.

Bro. Sass, who was the Athletic Editor of the *Chicago Record*, was spending his vacation with a number of newspaper friends in a canoe upon the St. Lawrence and tributary rivers. Early in the morning of September 9th, while running the Rapids of the Grande Discharge, the canoe was upset and he and a companion were drowned. For nearly two weeks a tireless search for the two bodies was made. A week after the sad accident the body of Carl Smith, Bro. Sass' companion, was found some eighteen miles down the river, and six days later the searchers secured the remains of him who had always said that the pin of Phi Kappa Psi was the most precious bit of jewelry ever fashioned by man.

The body was brought to Chicago, and Monday, September 26th, was laid in the grave by the members of the Chapter. Those who acted as pall bearers were Bros. Thomas Hoyne, Fred. Thomas, Frank Baldwin, Roy Page, John Walch, James Schnitzler, Arthur Smith, and Walter Cavanagh. Upon the coffin, as it was swung into the grave, was a floral representation of the Greek emblem which Bro. Sass ever wore.

Brother Louis Sass entered the University of Chicago in the fall of 1892, the first quarter of the existence of the University. The following spring Illinois Beta was revived, and that autumn he was initiated into the Chapter. From that time Bro. Sass took an active interest in all pertaining to the Chapter and to the general Fraternity. He successively held all of the offices in the Chapter. He was active in every form of activity in the University, and was frequently honored not only by his fellow-students but by his instructors as well.

In the spring of 1896 Bro. Sass received his degree and soon after accepted a position on the reportorial staff of the *Chicago Record*. A few months later he was advanced to the post of Athletic Editor, with the additional distinction of being the youngest man in such a position in all the newspaper world of Chicago. In his work he was very successful, and rapidly became known as an authority upon the subject of sports. He contributed freely for the columns of many Eastern sporting journals, and was rapidly gaining a good name for himself when he was taken away from earthly labor.

Bro. Sass had a host of friends. He was, in fact, one of the best-liked men in his profession. To know him was to love him. In his death the Fraternity loses a member whose deeds would ever reflect credit upon its name, and the Chapter a brother whose place it will be hard to fill.

The Ashland Club, of which he had been a member since September 27th, 1897, presented engrossed resolutions of condolence to the family of Bro. Sass, upon the loss of "one of its brightest and most talented members."

WILBUR T. CHOLLAR, Illinois Beta.

MILTON M. PHELPS.

Bro. Milton M. Phelps, Pennsylvania Beta, '61, died at his home in Janesville, Wis., September 26th, 1898. At the time of his death he was, and had been since 1893, Municipal Judge for Rock County. A local paper says:

"Judge Phelps' death is due to the internal injuries he received on the night of July 21st last, when he collided with a passenger train while riding a bicycle. Judge Phelps was returning home from his farm in the

town of Rock, on the night of the terrible accident. He was riding his wheel, and at the Monterey crossing he came in contact with a passing train. He was thrown violently to the ground, breaking his leg, fracturing his jaw, and sustaining internal injuries. The latter proved to be the more serious, and finally resulted in his death.

"Judge Phelps was a large, robust man, and possessed of a strong constitution, and his great vitality kept him alive when many another man would have succumbed long before. For several weeks prior to his death his mind was affected and he was unable to recognize his friends. He was dying from Sunday night at midnight. When in a conscious condition he realized that the end was near, and he placed his faith in One who doeth all things well, and submitted patiently and willingly to the inevitable.

"Mr. Phelps was a native of Freedom, Portage County, Ohio, and was fifty-nine years of age. He was a graduate of Allegheny College at Meadville, Pennsylvania, and enlisted in the war of the Rebellion with the Pennsylvania Reserves. For gallantry in the service he was made a Lieutenant. He was wounded in the battle of Bull Run, a ball entering his shoulder and passing nearly through his body. He spent six weeks in the hospital and then went home on parole for sixty days. Later he was compelled to resign.

"Mr. Phelps came to Janesville with his wife in 1865. For five or six years he was a law partner with Hon. William Smith, and later he practiced law alone. He also held the office of Justice of the Peace and Court Commissioner for some time. In the spring of 1893 he was elected Municipal Judge for a term of six years, which would have expired next summer. During his long career on the bench he was regarded as honest and sincere in all his acts. He was a prominent member of Court Street Church, and was Secretary of the Board of Trustees. He was a genial, whole-souled man, and was universally beloved. He devoted much of his time to his dairy interests and conducted a large dairy farm south of the city.

"To the aged parents who survive him his death comes with a crushing blow. During the past year Mr. Phelps, his wife, and son Frank have all passed to the unknown world. During the illness of Judge Phelps his daughter-in-law, Mrs. Frank Phelps, has been in attendance upon him night and day, and ministered to his wants.

"His death will be a great loss to this community, where he was so widely known and respected."

JOHN W. BAKER.

LANCASTER, PA., NOVEMBER 9TH, 1898.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Grand Ruler in Heaven to remove from this life our beloved brother, John W. Baker; be it

Resolved, By the Pennsylvania Eta Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, that we deeply feel and mourn the loss of one who has ever been an

honor to his Chapter, Fraternity, and *Alma Mater*, who by his Christian qualities and manly virtues won the respect and affection of all who knew him; and

Resolved, That the sincere sympathy of Pennsylvania Eta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity be extended to the family of our departed brother; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to them, be recorded on the minutes of the Chapter, and published in THE SHIELD.

JOHN H. BRIDENBAUGH,
T. ROBERTS APPLE,
CHAS. M. GUTHRIE,
Committee.

PEARL D. WALLACE.

PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE, SPRINGFIELD, O., NOVEMBER 5TH, 1898.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in His infinite love and wisdom, to remove from our midst our esteemed and beloved brother, Pearl D. Wallace; therefore be it

Resolved, That we, the active members of Ohio Beta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, deeply regret the loss of one who has ever been a true and loyal Phi Psi, and whose life and character were ever an example to be followed; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family; and

Resolved, That the Chapter rooms be draped in mourning for sixty days; and

Resolved, That the active members attend the funeral in a body, and wear the insignia of mourning for thirty days; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family and to THE SHIELD, and that they be placed upon the minutes of the Chapter.

H. C. PONTIUS,
WALTER MAUSS,
E. S. MARSHALL,
Committee.

C. A. MARSH.

Bro. C. A. Marsh, of New York Epsilon, died at St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Utica, New York, October 18th, 1898, after an illness of only two weeks. Bro. Nevinger writes to THE SHIELD that "Bro. Marsh was born January 23d, 1879, at North Brookfield, and from Colgate Academy in the Class of '97, he entered College with the Class of 1901; in September of 1897 he became a

worthy and loyal brother in Phi Kappa Psi. His bright, earnest, and manly life will be among the sweet memories of our Fraternity." New York Epsilon passed appropriate resolutions.

RESOLUTION OF SYMPATHY.

PHI KAPPA PSI HALL, LEWISBURG, NOVEMBER 2D, 1898.

The Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity desires in this manner to express its sympathy for Bro. Will F. Eichholtz, in the recent loss sustained by him in the death of his beloved father.

As a Committee, in behalf of the Chapter we offer the above note of sympathy, and order that it be inscribed upon the minutes of the Chapter and published in THE SHIELD.

EDWIN L. NESBIT,
DREW J. SHERWOOD,
CLARENCE A. WEYMOUTH,
Committee.

EDITOR'S TABLE.

FROM an article on "The Social Side of the Chapter-house," by Richard Lloyd Jones, in the Phi Gamma Delta *Quarterly*, we quote these paragraphs upon the mooted subject of Chapter-houses and dissipation:

"Dissipation is always a charge made against College students in general by those who are of Puritan virtue. But dissipation is always a relative word, and while we often hear the charge that the Fraternity-house is a means of dissipation we must ask if that is to be found in greater extent in the Chapter-house than in the College club-house. Those men who are disposed to dissipate will dissipate regardless of their Fraternity affiliations. The Chapter-house is not an inducement to this exaggeration. In fact, its tendency must, by its very existence, be an influence to curb such inclination. For no one can dispute his active association with the Chapter-house in which he lives and makes his home, while the club-house, or perchance the Chapter tomb or Chapter hall is a place where one may frequent to spend odd times, and no one is strictly accountable for the conduct therein, while on the contrary every inmate of the Chapter-house must feel this responsibility. The members of the Chapters who wish to conduct themselves in a distracting manner cannot do so at the Chapter-house without throwing an equal burden of disgrace and shame upon other members of the Chapter who have in no wise shared with, nor in any way been responsible for the misconduct.

"The College Fraternity man, as a rule, I am strongly inclined to believe, has a deep regard and a strong consideration for his Fraternity associates, and will do nothing willingly or willfully that will tend to displease, much less to compromise them. This, with the strong pride all Fraternity men invariably take in their Chapter-house, perhaps does more than anything else to lessen College dissipation."

"Not many months ago," writes William Gilmer Perry, in the *Kappa Alpha Journal*, "it was my pleasure to meet a recent Alumnus of one of the leading Fraternities in a certain Southern college. His Chapter, I knew, had for many years been pre-eminent in nearly every department of College life. During our conversation we drifted upon Fraternity topics, and at length I asked him how his Chapter had attained such eminent success in so many fields. His reply was to me a very suggestive one, and gave me a new insight into the possibilities of a College Fraternity:"

"After a careful selection of initiates each autumn (this selection, by the way, based not exclusively on the proposition that 'the *apparel* oft proclaims the man'—as is the case with so many of us), the upper classmen of the Chapter proceeded to make a careful estimate of its new members—their present acquirements and powers and future possibilities. After this had been done a judicious and systematic effort was made to improve the already apparent powers and to evolve the latent talents.

"A man who displayed athletic capabilities was encouraged to develop them, and the upper classmen's influence was exerted to bring him under the notice of the athletic leaders; one possessed of oratorical powers was trained for the declaimer, debater and orator medals; a literary talent was directed toward the essay medal and College publications; brilliance in scholarship was particularly sought for and strong efforts made for class standing. Even the man fitted to shine only in the realm of society was cared for, and his social status elevated and fixed through the influence and energy of his older fraters.

"In this manner every possible force, apparent and latent, was called into service for the benefit of both member and Chapter; and by this means the Fraternity had secured a recognized leadership in every department of College and student life."

THE exchange Editor of the *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* remarks:

"A casual review of the principal Fraternity publications reveals much that is amateurish and useless, it is true, but more that is of lasting benefit to the individual Fraternity and of wholesome influence to the Fraternity system as a whole. Through the interchange of news and ideas in the Fraternity organ, the bond between the unit Chapters is strengthened; the Chapter in Maine is made to feel interested in the Chapter in California; the undergraduates are told what the Alumni are doing and the Alumni are kept in touch with the dear old life of College; in short, the Fraternity, instead of being composed of men and groups of men rarely aware of each others' existence, is welded into a homogeneous whole. Then again, by means of cordial reference to other Fraternities and the publication of general College and Fraternity news, the feeling of rivalry, which at one time threatened to wreck the Fraternity system, has been done away with, and a healthful striving for internal improvement has taken its place. Greek now meets Greek in friendly intercourse in College and out, and pride is taken in being a Fraternity man, as well as in being a member of any particular Fraternity.

"An effective commentary on the worth of Fraternity journalism is found in the fact that the most of that useless and baseless exclusiveness of the past, now extant, is kept alive in those Fraternities which have neither energy nor ability to issue an organ.

"The Fraternity journals of to-day are unanimous in insisting on attractive Chapter letters as necessary features and in giving prominence to

news of Alumni. Such publications as *The Phi Gamma Delta Quarterly*, *THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI*, and *The Scroll of Phi Delta Theta* have accomplished wonders in this line, adding to their worth by timely illustrated articles on the several Colleges where they have Chapters. The *Beta Theta Pi* is another success in this regard. We wish we had space to commend others, but must close with a word of praise for the careful work shown by our sister editors, who are furnishing their readers very newsy and tasty publications. We sometimes are prone to believe that they do too much heavy thinking and moralizing, but this feeling is offset by the occasional glimpses we obtain into the wonderful working of a woman's mind."

Beta Theta Pi warns Chapters against the danger of a tendency to limit the number of Freshmen taken in by reason of an already full membership unevenly distributed among the higher classes:

"Take a case in point. The membership of a Chapter last year was as follows: Seniors, 4; Juniors, 9; Sophomores, 6; Freshmen, 5—a good working number at the College at which it was located, and of a size about equal to its most active rivals. The situation this fall is: Seniors, 9; Juniors, 5 (one not having returned); Sophomores, 5. The Chapter now proposes to take in but 5 Freshmen, arguing, 'This will give us 23 men, about the same number we had last year.'

"Their lack of foresight is deplorable! What will be their situation at the beginning of the College year '99-1900? The Seniors will have graduated, and, as usual, one of their number, say a Freshman, will fail to return. Their membership will then stand as follows: Seniors, 5; Juniors, 5; Sophomores, 4; a total of 14, which in their case means a weak Chapter, measured by local standards.

"Moreover, this Chapter will probably have the mortification of seeing men in the Class of 1902 whom they could easily have secured, adding strength and prestige to their rivals. We are stating no imaginary case. It has existed and is existing.

"To us the true rule for a Chapter to follow seems to be to aim always to initiate a minimum number of Freshmen. In most Colleges this number will be found to be 6. Then, if there is an abundance of material in the Class, additional men should be taken within the limits of safety to the homogeneity of the Chapter, say to the number of 12 from the Class. Not many classes will warrant such an unusual number, and there will be little danger in having occasionally a large Chapter. Better at any time is it to have a large Chapter than a weak one. No Chapter should miss securing a proper number of Freshmen, and no Chapter is strong enough to neglect this policy. None should be afraid to secure a few more than usual when the supply is over-abundant.

"Because a Chapter seems strong, it should not be careless of the future. A good man initiated is not only a source of strength to the

Chapter which admits him, but a source of corresponding weakness to the Chapter which misses him. Take care of the Freshmen, and the Seniors will take care of themselves."

WE cannot forbear quoting at some length from Frank D. Swope's first article on "Reminiscences of Catalogue Making," in the Phi Delta Theta *Scroll*:

"One of the first and best sources of information that a catalogue editor can rely upon is the postmaster. An inquiry addressed to him will nearly always be answered fully and promptly, and his services are invaluable in tracing up lost members, ascertaining the relatives of those deceased, and even in procuring full names of the careless. But it is astonishing how ignorant some postmasters are. An inquiry was sent to one at W——, Illinois, asking the present whereabouts of a certain Phi. Here is his answer *verbatim et literatin*:

Dear Sir You probly think by this time that I was not agowin to answer your letter I hav bin Enquiring of Eevery one here to learn if they new eney thing of such a man and I can not find eney one that nose eney thing of him but a Mr. L H T—— he thinks thar was a man here some 30 years ago but cant tell whare he is nor whare he went to.

Truly Yours

H. H. M——, P. M.

"The only definite conclusion to be drawn from this communication was that there had in all probability been a man there, but whether or not he was even of the same name as the man sought, does not appear. 'Whare he is nor whare he went to' was a catch word with the editors for many days, and served its turn in a hundred pursuits of the history and whereabouts of wandering Phis.

"Here is another from a different locality:

S—— S——, Virginia

Dear Sir

Mr. Swope I dont know Any one of that name around her I inquired around town and did not get any reference only there was some darkeys in town said there was a darkey down at the Springs last summer that worked-out in the country from Ky Bourbrarn Co But they Said they didnt know his name your Resp.

John Willis S——.

"Notwithstanding the perennial report that Phi Delta Theta has a negro Chapter at some unlocated point in the South, we were not looking for a darkey that time. It is astonishing, too, how that word Bourbon pops into the mind when anything is said about Kentucky.

"Bro. Walter B. Palmer, Editor of the Fifth Edition, had a curious experience. He learned that a Phi had been shot and killed in Georgia, and he was given the name of a man who could furnish the date. The latter gave a prompt and particular account of the killing, saying that it was done in self-defence. He ought to have known all the facts, for he it was who had done the killing.

"The man who seeks a few biographical facts will not always come off, however, with a smile or a laugh. Who can know that the father or mother, the brother or friend, who listens to-day to the careless talk of youth about societies and Fraternities, men and fellows, dinners and dances, may remember to-morrow with tears and heavy sorrow those idle words. I have letters from mothers and fathers who cherish a feeling for Phi Delta Theta, because it lay next the hearts of their children, that no man who has not read could understand. This one tells of a message sent with the last breath to the fellows in the Chapter; that one, of a far distant son nursed day and night by the boys of the Fraternity; another of a homeless boy, ill in mind and body, gathered to the home of an old Phi and cared for like a child of the house; a boy who died by his own hand, his mind wrecked by overwork; a son overcome by dread disease, whose last days were cheered and lightened by the constancy of the boys in his Fraternity. I give a single instance. I cannot tell the whole story but I quote a part from the newspapers:

"'Any one else in there?' was asked.

"'Yes, Spurgeon.'

"And they found Spurgeon. But no one would have recognized him. The tender of the engine had backed in on him and he would have been killed instantly only that a heavy box had fallen over him. He was scalded and was black in the face, and every one of his ribs was broken. Despite it all he was conscious. He was taken out and placed with the others. * * *

"Mrs. Dr. Dorsey remained in charge of the injured men. Just after passing Vallejo Junction, young Spurgeon called to her.

"'I am dying,' he said, 'and I want you to send a message to Perry Tompkins, Phi Delta Theta, of Berkeley, telling him about it.' The conductor, Mr. Cross, also took a message to be delivered to Spurgeon's mother. It seems that Spurgeon belongs to the Class of '92, at the University. This was his vacation, and he was trying to earn enough money to pay his expenses for another term. His mother lives in Santa Ana, and he said, 'Don't tell her about this roughly, because it would kill her.'

"As the train rounded Point Pinole, Spurgeon whispered to the doctor, 'Tell mother I'm thinking of her.' Then he closed his eyes and died.

"I think it plain that this boy thought first and always of his mother, but in the first realization of death he wished a Phi to be notified, that a trusted friend might break the blow to the mother that waited. We may laugh and scoff at the seeming over-seriousness of 'a mere boys' society,' but after all what depths of feeling may underlie its principles!

IN THE GREEK WORLD.

The national convention of the sorority, Alpha Phi, was held in Boston, October 19th.

A Chapter of Phi Kappa Sigma has been established at the Armour Institute of Technology, Chicago.

The eighth Chapter of the Gamma Phi Beta roll is reported as established at the University of Denver.

The Delta Tau Delta *Rainbow* says that it is not true that the Alpha Chapter at Allegheny College has surrendered its charter.

At its last annual meeting the Texas Sigma Nu Association voted to have ladies at "the next and all future banquets of the Association."

The Delta Kappa Epsilon Convention in Detroit, November 19th, granted charters to Toronto University, Canada, and Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Delta Upsilon, at the Convention in Philadelphia, October 20-21, granted charters to applicants from McGill University, Toronto, and the University of Nebraska.

The twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of the Phi Kappa Sigma Fraternity was celebrated by a banquet at the Hotel St. Denis, New York City, on November 11th, preceding the business sessions of the Convention of that Fraternity. A charter has been granted to a local society at the University of Maine.

The semi-centennial convention of Phi Gamma Delta began at Washington and Jefferson College, October 14th and then adjourned to Pittsburg. An anniversary sermon was preached by Bishop J. C. Hartzell, on Sunday, October 15th. General Lew Wallace was elected President. A charter was granted to applicants from the University of Nebraska, and the Executive Committee system of government was adopted in place of the Grand Chapter system heretofore existing.

Phi Delta Theta celebrated its semi-centennial in convention at Columbus, Ohio, November 21st to 25th. Despatches announce the election of the following officers: President, J. Clark Moore, of Philadelphia; Secretary, Frank D. Swope, of Louisville; of Indianapolis; Historian, Dr. McCluny Radcliffe, of Philadelphia; Trustees, R. H. Switzler, of Kansas City; Emmett Tompkins and Dr. J. A. Brown, of Columbus, and A. A. Stearns, of Cleveland. The newspapers report that Mary French Field, daughter of the late Eugene Field, after reading selections from her father's writing, was elected as "the daughter of the organization."

Beta Theta Pi notes that Baird's *American College Fraternities* makes the following numerical showing of Fraternity growth during the last 15 years:

"In 1883 the 11 largest Fraternities stood thus: 1, Delta Kappa Epsilon, 8,316; 2, Alpha Delta Phi, 5,781; 3, Psi Upsilon, 5,757; 4, Beta Theta Pi, 4,874; 5, Phi Kappa Psi, 3,819; 6, Delta Upsilon, 3,432; 7, Phi Delta Theta, 3,367; 8, Phi Gamma Delta, 3,009; 9, Sigma Chi, 2,951; 10, Zeta Psi, 2,876; 11, Delta Tau Delta, 2,437.

"In 1890 the 11 largest were: 1, Delta Kappa Epsilon, 10,353; 2, Psi Upsilon, 7,124; 3, Beta Theta Pi, 6,995; 4, Phi Delta Theta, 6,803; 5, Alpha Delta Phi, 6,236; 6, Phi Kappa Psi, 5,302; 7, Delta Upsilon, 4,871; 8, Phi Gamma Delta, 4,244; 9, Delta Tau Delta, 4,044; 10, Sigma Chi, 3,999; 11, Zeta Psi, 3,590.

"While in 1898 the 11 largest are found to be: 1, Delta Kappa Epsilon, 12,948; 2, Beta Theta Pi, 10,557; 3, Phi Delta Theta, 9,609; 4, Psi Upsilon, 8,585; 5, Alpha Delta Phi, 7,963; 6, Phi Kappa Psi, 7,435; 7, Phi Gamma Delta, 6,330; 8, Delta Upsilon, 6,275; 9, Sigma Chi, 6,051; 10, Delta Tau Delta, 5,670; 11, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 5,668."

AT REDUCED PRICE.

The Catalogue of **PHI KAPPA PSI.**

GEORGE SMART, EDITOR.

The limited number of copies of this invaluable fraternity publication still on hand may be secured after this date at the **reduced price of \$1.00 per copy**, postage (24c.), to be paid by the purchaser, or copies sent by Express C. O. D. if preferred.

416 pages, finely printed and bound. A condensed history of the Fraternity and biography of its members.

Address **FRANK CHAPIN BRAY**, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York.

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.
Subscription, \$1.50 Per Annum.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
THE "MYSTIC FRIEND,"	203
THE PHI PSI COLONY AT MANILA,	208
A PHI PSI VIEW OF PORTO RICO,	211
"WHAT IS THIS PHI PSI?"	214
WILLIAM H. CRAWFORD, D. D.,	215
A SONNET,	216
SONG, PHI KAPPA PSI ALMA,	217
PHI PSIS IN THE PUBLIC EYE,	218
G. LIVINGSTON BAYARD,	220
THE COMING DISTRICT COUNCILS,	221
EDITORIALS	226
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	231
ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS,	268
PERSONALS,	273
OBITUARY,	278
EDITOR'S TABLE,	280
IN THE GREEK WORLD,	281

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Entered at the Philadelphia Post Office as second class matter.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President, GEORGE W. DUN, Business Manager *Citizen*, Columbus, Ohio.
Vice-President, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Building, Chicago.
Secretary, ORRA E. MONNETTE, P. O. Box 1037, Bucyrus, Ohio.
Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 131 Devonshire St., Boston, Mass.

Archons:

- Dist. I. G. LIVINGSTON BAYARD, Lewisburg, Pa.
 - Dist. II. GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.
 - Dist. III. DON PRESTON PETERS, Charlottesville, Va.
 - Dist. IV. E. H. KNIGHT, 1819 North Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind.
 - Dist. V. GEORGE C. SHEDD, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
-

The next GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held at Columbus, O., in 1900.
The DISTRICT COUNCILS will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, in 1899, as follows:

- DISTRICT I. Harrisburg, Pa., under the auspices of Pa. Gamma, Epsilon, Eta, and Zeta.
 - DISTRICT II. Brooklyn, N. Y., under the auspices of N. Y. Zeta and Gamma.
 - DISTRICT III. Charlottesville, Va., under the auspices of Va. Alpha.
 - DISTRICT IV. Delaware, O., under the auspices of Ohio Alpha.
 - DISTRICT V. Lincoln, Neb., under the auspices of Neb. Alpha.
-

PUBLICATIONS.

THE SHIELD.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, EDITOR, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Grand Catalogue, GEORGE SMART, Editor, *The Citizen*, Columbus, Ohio.

History, C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio.

Song Book, ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

REVISION OF THE RULES OF THE FRATERNITY.—Henry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.

ALUMNI ATTENDANCE AT G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

CERTIFICATE OF ENROLLMENT.—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pa.

RITUAL COMMITTEE.—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

CHAPTERS.

DISTRICT I.

- Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College, J. R. Morton, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, Allegheny College, Albert J. May, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, Thornton W. Shorkley, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Louis S. Weaver, Box 57, Gettysburg.
Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College, H. W. Mulhollan, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College, Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, Lafayette College, Andrew Dwight Chidsey, Jr., 127 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, Univ. of Pa., Paul Hudnut Denniston, 119 So. 4th St., Phila.
Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College, G. Arthur Seaman, Swarthmore, Pa.

DISTRICT II.

- N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Calvin W. Foss, Hanover.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, Leon I. Newton, Box 31, Amherst.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, F. W. Youmans, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University, R. Alfred Waite, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, Ralph E. Lum, 352 W. 115th St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, Ernest L. Elliott, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Walter H. Dougherty, 258 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

DISTRICT III.

- Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, Roger B. Taney Anderson, Box 14, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia, Geo. R. Livermore, University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University, E. R. Preston, Box 177, Lexington, Va.
Va. Gamma, W. B. Buford, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward Co.
W. Va. Alpha, Univ. of West Virginia, Geo. E. Anderson, Morgantown.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, B. Curry Bowen, University, Miss.
D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, John B. Ecker, 1219 16th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

DISTRICT IV.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Leon S. Wiles, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, Wittenburg College, C. Walter Mauss, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, Univ. of Ohio, Robt. H. McLaughlin, 85 W. 9th St., Columbus, Ohio.
Ind. Alpha, DePauw University, Milton L. Neely, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, University of Indiana, Ira Clouser, Box 154, Bloomington, Ind.

CHAPTERS—Continued.

- Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, J. Buren Higgins, 501 W. Main St., Crawfordsville, Ind.
Ill. Alpha, Northwestern University, Hal Crumpton Bangs, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 1575 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Ill.
Ill. Beta, Univ. of Chicago, Thos. T. Hayne, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago.
Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, Bartlett C. Dickinson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DISTRICT V.

- Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin, Frank L. McNamara, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, Joshua A. Smale, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota, C. B. Miller, 303 Washington Ave., S. E., Minneapolis.
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa, Benj. F. Swisher 419 Summit St., Iowa City, Ia.
Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, Robert D. Garver, 1145 Louisiana St., Lawrence, Kans.
Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, Fred. Cuscaden, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
Cal. Beta, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, O. C. Pratt, Palo Alto, Cal

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

- Philadelphia, Pa., David Halstead, Jr., 2119 Hunting Park Avenue.
Pittsburg, Pa., C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant Street.
Meadville, Pa., S. B. Smith.
Newark, O., Edward Kibler.
New York City, Henry C. Turner, 28 Ferry Street.
Buffalo, N. Y., A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building.
Louisville Ky., ———.
Washington, D. C., W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th Street, N. W.
Cleveland, O., W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior Street.
Springfield, O., A. D. Hosterman.
Bucyrus, O., Orra E. Monnette.
Indiana, O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis.
Anderson, Ind., Edgar E. Hendee.
Chicago, Ill., Address W. S. Holden, 1415 Marquette Building.
Kansas City, Mo., Denton Dunn, 213 Mass. Building.
Twin City, Wm. R. Putnam, care Swedish-American National Bank, Minneapolis, Minn.
Denver City, Col., W. E. Sweet.
Salt Lake City, Utah, Wm. P. Anderson.
Multnomah, E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon.
San Francisco, Cal., F. G. Canney, M. D., 606 Sutter Street.
Los Angeles, Cal., W. J. Currer, care Bishop & Co.



WILLIAM H. CRAWFORD, D. D.

See Page 215.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

Vol. 19, No. 3.

PHILADELPHIA.

January 15, 1899.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31, and August 1.

All matter intended for publication in THE SHIELD should be addressed to Frank Chapin Bray, Editor, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

FRANK C. BRAY, Publisher,
518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

THE "MYSTIC FRIEND."

While search is being made for earlier volumes of the *Mystic Friend*, the Chapter paper written in the founding days and early years of Alpha Chapter, at Jefferson College, THE SHIELD makes a number of quotations from bound volume No. 3, beginning with May, 1854. Eight issues are included in this volume, dated respectively May, 1854; June, 1854; July, 1854; an undated issue; May 28th, 1857; October 1st, 1857; October 15th, 1857; November 26th, 1857. The next volume, No. 4, begins February 25th, 1858, with Bros. McClaren and Jenks as editors. From the heading of the first number of Volume III, it appears that it is the seventh issue since the establishment of the *Mystic Friend*. Bro. W. C. Keady is Editor; Bro. T. C. Campbell, Assistant Editor. The Editor's "salutatory" contains this paragraph:

"It is with extreme diffidence that we enter on the field of editorship, knowing our incapacity for filling the place of the late worthy editor, . . . Bro. T. C. Campbell, who, since the *Mystic Friend* was launched on the waves of public opinion, has stood at the helm, guiding the bark with a firm hand and undaunted soul. Praise from our lips is unnecessary, so long as the numbers issued from his pen be in existence, which show in every page, his labor, talent, taste, and skill. It is with pleasure that we acknowledge him as an Assistant Editor, for without him, the bark would founder."

It is Bro. Campbell's six numbers which are missing as yet, but there are reasons for believing that they will be found, through the efforts of Bro. Van Hook, of the present active Chapter at Washington and Jefferson.

The first number of Volume III consists of sixteen pages of closely-written foolscap paper, about 580 words to the page, making nearly 9,000 words in all, allowing for designs and fancy letterings, column and border lines, all these features being done in colored inks. None of the succeeding issues bound in this volume are as large as the first, three containing eight pages, one six pages; one seven; one five and half (evidently never completely copied), and one only scant two pages. The names of Bros. Nicolls and McHenry appear as editors of the issue of May 25th, 1857, succeeded by those of Bros. E. C. Moderwell and C. E. Guy, October 1st, 1857, who continue as editors to the end of the volume.

Here is part of an editorial in the issue of May, 1854, entitled, "Phi Kappa Psi—Our Association:"

"Unlike the mass of secret societies which overflow the land, we are really, and not only professedly, a band of friends, whose interests are personally united, who in true friendship take each other by the hand—by the hand with the heart in it. As a waif on the bosom of college life, we stand intrinsically alone, but strong and nerved for our conflict. Friends tried and true to each other, we are enemies to no one: to all associations of like tenor with ourselves we are not inimical, so long as let alone: to them our warning voice is as the motto on Paul Jones's banner, 'Don't Tread on Us!' Scarce two years old, our little Associa-

tion—little, said we? 'Tis a little giant—has reached a point of success and power scarce equalled. We occupy an enviable position, and can nobly compete with the older and prouder associations of Jefferson College. Courted by the ——; hated by the ——; what more could be needed to start us equally on the race of competition, or give us so fair a gale to the haven of prosperity? Already we have one powerful branch in the University of Virginia, which needs but the ripening influence of a few more months of experience to establish it firmly and securely. It will not be long before we may number other branches in popular and prosperous institutions of learning, which, as they spread out from the Alpha of Pennsylvania as the parent stem, will strengthen it and mature its power, and cause its root to work deep and broad. Established in the love of its members, who should use all their influence for her security, arouse all their enthusiasm for furthering her interests and enhancing her prosperity, and with it, their own pleasure, interest, and reward—can it be considered Utopian to say that all our wishes will be realized, that all our dreams will yet be fulfilled? No, no, such hopes as ours cannot be blighted, for

"Hope as an anchor, firm and sure, holds fast
Our peaceful vessel, and defies the blast."

The following foot-note closes the May issue:

"A REQUEST.—We would respectfully request our correspondents to send us something for the next *Friend*. This entire number has been compiled from the cranii of the two editors. Stir up, brethren, be charitable and help us along.—EDITOR."

We also quote from a letter by "Willie H. Letterman," one of the founders of the Fraternity, dated Philadelphia, April 9th, 1854:

"I do hope you will ever bear in mind that we wish not numbers or power, but only those who will be in after life (and now are), true gentlemen, whom we will not be ashamed to take by the hand wherever we may be so fortunate to meet them. Remember that such are few, and that this is the best and quickest way to obtain power, and the only way by which the Association can live and flourish. Let the question of these words be first in your minds when proposing a candidate for the Mystic Brothers:

"First, Moral Principle, for without this a man must sooner or later, in some way or other, be disgraced, and with him we also must suffer as an association and as individuals.

"Second, let talent and ambition—not misguided or morbid ambition be another requisite.

"Some say that associations of this kind tend to elevate a few and destroy confidence in those who are ambitious but timid, but you would see what nonsense it would be even to notice such an assertion, the falsity of which is evident to those who give a single thought concerning it—might I not say self-evident? . . .

"Men, not numbers, will, I hope, be the principles upon which those who are now and will be Phi Psis will act: for it gives power, elevation, and respect in the end, both at home and abroad."

In the same connection it is interesting to make an extract from a letter by C. P. T. Moore, another of the founders of the Fraternity (still living), dated, University of Virginia, March 25th, 1854:

"We have unfurled our banner to the breeze, have openly acknowledged our existence, and defy any power, except that of God, to crush us. . . . We intend to have a fine hall in Charlottesville. . . . Now I will tell you the secret of our prosperity.

"Unanimity is our principle, and we know full well there can be no unanimity where there are unpleasant feelings, and to avoid giving birth to such feelings, we have a care to use no rough language, no teasing, no rough jokes to one another. Hence no quarrels arise, and consequently we love one another and are beloved by all who know us. What a happy effect!"

The issue of the *Mystic Friend* for July, 1854, contains an editorial against wearing Fraternity pins, which reads strangely today. It is headed, "A few Words of Advice," and we give it in full:

"We pretend to be a secret association. Our designs and actions should also be secret. Our members, too, ought to be known as little as possible else our aims will be frustrated by our own rashness. A practice has recently come into vogue of displaying the pin of the various secret societies at college. The Phi Kappa Psi, Phi Gamma Delta, Beta Theta Pi, and Phi Kappa Sigma seniors have for some time past been bearing on their breast the insignia of those orders. This, we think, is both unnecessary

and prejudicial to the cause of secrecy. It is, to use a vulgar expression, 'running the matter into the ground.' It answers no good end—it detracts from the charms of mystery which should surround us—exposes not only the member who wears the pin, but also others. It causes a dissatisfaction among the other students, of which those who thus display themselves are not aware. Such is particularly the case when a junior brings out his pin—much worse is the result when the Alumni do it. A single thought on the matter will show to all the brothers that even should this practice do no harm, it does no good, and that it does do harm is certain. We would, for our part, suggest the less frequent display of the pin. We don't wish to interfere with any brother's views on the subject, or to induce him against his will to take off the pin, but we believe the matter is worth a little sober consideration."

For present purposes quotations must close with another extract from a letter by W. H. Letterman, dated Medical College, Philadelphia, June 12th, 1854:

"Let us grow strong, and when we make a show let it be one. I don't think it at all advisable to have a celebration until we could have 150 members from all parts of the United States, each with his pin on, walking arm-and-arm into the hall, having a fine band of music, and listen to a splendid speech, which would be printed and handed to the old brothers after it was over. And such I hope will be the celebration of our first decade. Wouldn't this look well? On the eve of so-and-so the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity will hold their decennial anniversary, on which interesting occasion this celebrated order will be addressed by the Honorable So-and-so. Tom [Campbell], it would do me good to witness such a scene. By that time we will have, I hope, four or five hundred brothers, and of that number at least 150 can be at the grand anniversary. I do hope all the brothers will agree with me on this point, and let all our energies be given to advancing in learning and ability, so that when we meet we will meet kindred spirits. I, for one, shall endeavor so to do and if I am permitted to live and have my health, etc., I shall be with you at that time. . . . How pleasant it is for me to think that so many noble brothers are with me in the same ship, each one trying to excel the other in planting our standard higher and higher. Let it be sufficient guarantee to all men, and be deemed the greatest honor for one to say, 'I am a Phi Kappa Psi.' "

THE PHI PSI COLONY AT MANILA.

INTRAMUROS, MANILA, P. I., DECEMBER 1ST, 1898.

"DEAR SHIELD: The 'Zealandia' brought a mail yesterday. It was 'mucho bueno' too,—an invitation to a 'blow-out' by Minnesota Beta and THE SHIELD. Were we glad to get Bro. Bray's first issue? How do you think a good royal Phi Psi, 10,500 miles from home would feel? Of course the 'premier tieniente could not forsake his dignity, as he is in charge of the central police station, and besides, two fair, but dark-eyed, dark-haired Spanish señoritas were looking down from an opposite window. So I just handed the book to Ham Lawrence, my acting First Sergeant. Then I was sorry, for that former Blackstonian disciple forgot his obligations to a brother, and his duty to a superior officer. Afterwards I threatened to court-martial him for 'conduct prejudicial to good order and military discipline,' but he only smiled in that bland, child-like way of his. He grabbed THE SHIELD, let out a yell that reminded me of Sophomores at a football game, and raced away. When I finally had time to read, Ham had disappeared and late in the evening came back with THE SHIELD. It was the worse for wear, but all the boys had read it.

"True to our plans, the brothers in Manila met together on Thanksgiving Day for a dinner and a good time. We had both, but some say that they only have indistinct recollections of eating. Our banquet was a huge success. The room in the French restaurant was elaborately and artistically decorated in the tri-colors, Red, White, and Blue; numerous Old Glories were mingled with the profusion of tropical plants and flowers. It was like fairy-land. A cool, soft breeze came through the open window, direct from the bay, the bay of Manila, where Admiral Dewey created history. The servants, little dark skinned Tagalos, barefoot and with only as much clothes as is necessary, moved about noiselessly; you hardly noticed them, and when suddenly your plate disappeared, soon to be replaced by another with a different concoction of that marvelous 'French' cook (he is a Chinaman), you had strange

thoughts, and, well, I won't say more, for some one will say, with a knowing look, 'Champagne.' There were thirteen good brothers present. The tales of mud, dirt, and filth sent sent from Manila would seem fiction if the readers could have seen the snow-white uniforms, white shoes, high collars, the only bit of coloring being the Phi Kappa Psi pins and an occasional shoulder strap. What did we eat? It was not an army ration. Perhaps the Rectors in Chicago or the West in Minneapolis could have equalled it, but it is doubtful. Drink? Enough said, with White Seal at one dollar and a half a quart. The cigars, like the 'Cerveza' that made Milwaukee famous, have made Manila justly celebrated.

"Those present were Bros. Lieutenant Blaine Aiken, Private C. S. Robinson, Pennsylvania Alpha, and Bugler F. M. Keffer, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Tenth Pennsylvania; John D. Kilpatrick, Michigan Alpha, First Wyoming; Captain J. F. Case, Wisconsin Alpha, Second Oregon; Captain F. E. Buchan, Kansas Alpha, Twentieth Kansas; Lieutenant L. D. Bruckart, Sergeant W. H. Lawrence, Principal Musician R. P. Smith; Privates Frank Putnam, C. J. Borncamp, George Evans, G. S. Johnston, all Minnesota Beta, Thirteenth Minnesota. There were three unable to be present, on account of sickness and duty: Bro. George McClure, Pennsylvania Zeta, Chief Clerk to Colonel McClure, Chief Paymaster; Second Lieutenant Sherman White, Nebraska Alpha, and Wyman Lawrence, pledged, Minnesota Beta. Bro. Case acted as toastmaster. Bros. Smith and Johnston made the speeches of the evening, which they deny, but it's true.

"We intend to have gatherings of like kind every time an occasion presents itself. When the Kansas and Iowa regiments arrive we will have fine additions to our list.

"Bro. Buchan came in advance of his regiment in charge of the Oregon recruits. He has been made Brigade Quartermaster. His wife, whom he married while in Camp Merritt, is to join him soon.

"Bro. Kilpatrick has been discharged by an order from Washington. He will spend some time in the interior of the island, looking into its resources.

"Wyman Lawrence, a younger brother of Ham Lawrence, 'solo cymbal' player in the band, and pledged to Minnesota Beta, has at last been discharged from the hospital. He was sick for

four months, and came near the fatal edge several times. How glad we are to see him getting around once again.

"Colonel McClure, Chief Paymaster of our corps, is about as near a Phi Psi as he could be without being a member. His brother, Uncle George, as the younger boys call him, is a Pennsylvania Zeta man. His son, Charles McClure, Jr., is a member of Minnesota Beta, graduated in '97. The Colonel was invited to our dinner, but had a previous engagement to dine with Consul Williams, in honor of Admiral Dewey. And by the way, ask an enlisted man who is the best friend he has on the staff; he invariably answers, 'Colonel McClure, our Paymaster, sir.'

"There are several 'Phi Psis by marriage,' so to speak, out here. Ensign Chadwick, on the 'Raleigh,' is a son of Judge Chadwick, Pennsylvania Beta, Owattona, Minnesota. Cadet Sargant, of the 'Charleston,' is a brother of Mrs. Carrie Sargant Walter, of Wallingford, Pennsylvania, President of Kappa Alpha Theta, who married William E. Walter, Pennsylvania Kappa. Captain James E. McKelvey, Thirteenth Minnesota, is a son of Bro. J. M. McKelvey, Pennsylvania Alpha.

"I shall try to get some pictures of immediate interest to the Fraternity, and send them to you.

"Hope this will reach you for the January number. At this writing, 'Twelve o'clock and all is well.'

"Yours in Phi Kappa Psi,

"LEIGH D. BRUCKART,

"First Lieutenant Thirteenth Minnesota."

"P. S.—Pardon this but I just remembered that I wanted to say something about the spirit of Phi Psi. All brothers know what it is. But let me relate a true story. A certain prominent Fraternity of almost international reputation tried to get up a Thanksgiving dinner out here. Those in charge found about eighteen in the corps, but only three showed up. One, a friend of mine, said he did not go because a lot of 'farmers' would be there. A 'farmer' declared that he stayed away because those Yale men always ran things and the men from other colleges were left in the cold."



G. LIVINGSTONE BAYARD,
Archon First District.

See Page 211.

A PHI PSI VIEW OF PORTO RICO.

Bro. G. Livingston Bayard, the new Archon of the First District, detailed for relief service at General Miles's headquarters, had exceptional opportunities for observation of Porto Rico and her people. In an article on this subject, contributed to *The Bucknell Mirror*, Bro. Bayard notes the mixed elements of population, and states that the great plantations and large tracts of land are under the control of American and European capital. The city of Ponce is the greatest molasses port in the world. Colonel Hill, U. S. A., Collector of Revenues, said that he received \$100,000 revenue during the month of August, for the city of Ponce alone, despite the political vicissitudes of the country. We quote a number of paragraphs from Bro. Bayard's article as follows:

"There is only one church in Porto Rico, the Roman Catholic, or Church of Spain. Chaplain Sherman, son of General Sherman, introduced me to the chief priest and President of the College of Ponce, who speaks English well, and was kind enough to give me the religious history of the people, which was indeed very black and disparaging. His conclusions are that the inhabitants are absolutely without any consciousness of their relations to God. A visit to the Cathedral would certainly substantiate the priest's views on their lack of devotion. I attended several services at the cathedral of Ponce, on which fifty thousand people are dependant for a place of worship. The worshipers, however, were few and far between; probably not more than one hundred attend divine services at any one time. Having heard and carefully thought over the priest's explanation of the religion of the people, I was anxious to hear the same history from the layman's point of view, and on equally good, if not better authority, than the priest's. I accordingly asked Señor Alexander Albizu to explain the sad state of affairs. Señor Alexander Albizu is a Catholic gentleman of honor, culture, refinement, and education, who has been in the United States a number of times, having received his college training here. He has a delightful home in Porto Rico, where he royally entertained our honored professor, Dr. Groff, and myself. While he rehearsed the same *status quo* as the chief priest, his causes and effects were quite different. Indeed, the only cause

the priest gave for the spiritual profligacy of the people was their general worthlessness. There are two salient reasons given by the layman for this indifference to the Church: First, the hypocrisy and profligacy of the priesthood; second, the Church and State of Spain are one, and the priesthood has ever been a willing instrument in the hands of the government for the suppression of the inhabitants. The Church and clergy are supported by the crown through the heavy taxes which are imposed on the people. At present the church in Porto Rico is deprived of this source of revenue, and it is the object of Father Sherman's visit to reorganize it on the American system.

"The education of the inhabitants is fairly good. The people as a rule are able to read and write, and a great many are highly educated. The public schools are open about ten months in the year. They are, however, poorly attended, as the government makes no effort to encourage education among the masses. There are five small colleges and academies with an average attendance of sixty students who take a five-years' course, supposed to be equivalent to four years in an American college. These institutions are under the control of the priesthood. Although the people are fairly well educated and civilized, they are certainly a century or two behind the Americans.

"The ox cart is their chief means of transportation. There are, however, two small railroads which do comparatively no business. One runs from San Juan to Arecibo and the other from Ponce to Yanco. The first is about thirty and the second twenty miles long. The train leaves one day and returns the next. Whenever Spain does anything for herself she generally does it well even though it costs her four or five times as much as it should, as in the case of the military road across the island. This road is in reality one great avenue about eighty-five miles in length and extends through Ponce, Juano Diaz, Coamo, Aibonita, Cayey, and San Juan. . . . Many of the fine residences are situated on or near this road. . . .

"Off the military road driving is hard and very unsatisfactory. The only way one can safely get over the mountains and through the country is on horseback. There are no bridges on the side roads, and the many little mountain streams must be forded. Along these streams near the towns the native women

come out to do their washing. The clothes are rubbed on a big heavy square wash-board, after which they are spread out on the grass to dry, and the women meanwhile sit under the shade in groups chatting and leisurely smoking big strong cigars that would mean nervous prostration for a week to the ordinary American lover of the weed. When the clothes are dry the women gather them up in a bundle and lay them on the wash-board which they balance on their heads and slowly proceed to their homes. That home may be a hut of dried cocoanut or large palm leaves. It may be a shingle hut with a bark roof, or a board house with a corrugated iron roof. In every case, however, the house is two and sometimes four feet above the ground. This is to avoid the great dampness and innumerable hordes of enormous creeping and crawling things that inhabit the land. Giant cockroaches, spiders, land crabs, and lizards are the nightly bed-fellows of the American soldier who has no protection but the ground underneath and the sky overhead.

"The homes of the upper class are usually built of marble on the old Moorish style, and remind one of Washington Irving's *Alhambra*. . . .

"If there was ever any doubt in the minds of the American officers as to the number and quality of the truly high-born, well educated, and refined people of Porto Rico, all uncertainty disappeared at the great military reception given by the Casino Club to General Miles and his officers. Having been favored with an invitation, Señor Porrata-Doria asked me to accompany his family, which includes three charming daughters, known and honored throughout the island for their grace and beauty. Of course, if one did not know a little Spanish or French he was not as comfortable as he would be at home under similar circumstances. Some of the officers who were particularly anxious to talk to a beautiful señorita could be seen promenading the courts with a maiden on their arm and an interpreter at their side.

"The reception was a grand affair, and left an impression never to be forgotten by those who enjoyed the hospitality of these very charming people. One could just as well imagine himself at a military ball or reception here in the States. The same style, grace, and polished manners were there; the same culture, refinement, and education were manifest. The only dif-

ference was in the language and complexion. There was no domineering, haughty, disdainful sneer on the face of the victor, no expression of servility on the countenance of our host. We met not as conqueror and conquered, but we met and clasped hands as brother Americans, with one God, one hope, one destiny.

"As I bade farewell to our kind Porto Rican friends, I wondered to myself if these could be the people the good priest would have us believe to be conscienceless, godless, worthless.

"It is to this aristocratic, educated class of Porto Ricans that we must look for good citizens and pleasant companions. In his beautiful home and amid his magnificent courts and gardens, life is happy and free from care. Indeed, one involuntarily thinks that in these delightful and charming surroundings he has at last discovered the paradise and fountain of eternal youth."

* * *

"WHAT IS THIS PHI PSI?"

[For THE SHIELD.]

The wearied plowman, turning from the field,
At sunset, shows a radiance in his face
Which comes not from the golden orb that sinks
Beneath the western line;—a light o'erspreads
His simple visage when a tender thought
Runs on before him, like a faithful hound,
Loosed from the chain that bound it through the day,
Free in a sense, and yet constrained to lead
Where its own master would delight to pass:
It is the thought that leads the footsteps home;
It is the thought that leads where Hope and Love
Stand waiting, all expectant, the return!
But ask the plowman, "What are Hope and Love?"
Lo! he will shake his head, and be as mute
As though he did not even understand!

Friend! since you ask me, "What is this Phi Psi?"
Fain would I tell you all it means to me;
My heart would speak,—but oh, my lips are dumb,
And I am like the plowman of the field.

HORACE W. DRESSER,
New York Zeta.

WILLIAM H. CRAWFORD, D. D.

It is a genuine pleasure to present herewith a photograph of the President of Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa., Dr. William H. Crawford, Illinois Alpha, '84. Called to the presidency of Allegheny College four years ago, his service to that institution has been of marked value, recognized by all friends of the Institution as well as by the association of college presidents, in which he has earned honorable place. Although counted among the younger college presidents of the country he has shown himself an executive of fine scholarship, deep spirituality, brilliant pulpit and platform powers, winning personality, and wise enthusiasm. The following biographical details will be of wide interest:

William Henry Crawford was born in Will County, Illinois, on the sixth of October, 1855. On his father's side his ancestry is Scotch-Irish; on his mother's, American bred, for several generations.

He was educated at the Joliet High School and at Northwestern University, where he graduated in 1884. His theological course was taken at Garrett Biblical Institute. During his college course he took more prizes than had ever been gained by a single student, winning, in 1884, the Kirk Prize for oratory. He was elected from his class, by the Faculty, to membership in Phi Beta Kappa.

After graduation he joined the Rock River Conference and was appointed to Ravenswood Methodist Episcopal Church, Chicago. Two years later he was appointed to Franklin Street Church. In the pastorate the most abundant success was his. The three years' work at Fulton Street resulted in the erection of a new church, and in the conversion of over three hundred souls.

From the full tide of success in this pastorate he was called, in 1889, to the chair of Historical Theology in Gammon Theological Seminary, Atlanta, Georgia. Here he found work that was at once congenial to his tastes and suited to his particular talents. Endowed with fine historical imagination and keen insight into persons and events, having a broad outlook over the whole field of history and ready command of terse and expressive English, he succeeded, to an unusual degree, in making his sub-

ject live, and in rousing the deepest interest in his students. Outside of his immediate department he was also active in promoting the various interests of the school.

In 1891 several months were spent in Europe in the study of Church history. In Italy, Germany, France, and Great Britain, he pursued his investigations and gathered much material for his series of lectures on "Reformers before the Reformation." These lectures on Savonarola, Hus, and Wyclif were first delivered before the Seminary. They soon became known at various Chautauqua assemblies, and have since been delivered in many of the towns and cities of the country. Popular in the sense that they command the closest attention and awaken the deepest interest in audiences of every character, these lectures contain not a trace of charlatanism and sensationalism which so often characterize the platform utterances of to-day. They depend for their popularity on their solid merit alone.

In 1893 Northwestern University conferred upon him the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Dr. Crawford has, from the first, been an active worker in the Epworth League, and was a prominent speaker at the International Convention of the League, held in Cleveland, in July, 1893.

* * *

A SONNET.

"Whence sprang the spirit of Phi Kappa Psi—
 The germ of loving, trusting brotherhood?"
 A youth new to its bonds begged for reply,
 And long in thought the questioned brother stood.
 "O'er sunbeat paths a wearied traveler goes,
 When heat and thirst to shade his footsteps lead;
 Beneath a spreading tree he finds repose
 And thanks the hand that planted there the seed.
 A seed of love and faith and brotherhood
 Found root deep in two hearts loved by us all;
 Nurtured by thoughts of mutual aid and good,
 It grew. But whence the germ? Oh, let us call
 The mystic spirit of Phi Kappa Psi
 An inspiration born of God on High!"

COLUMBUS, OHIO.

SONG, PHI KAPPA PSI ALMA.

(Dedicated to Massachusetts A.)

Air.—"Thuringian Folk-Song," "How Can I Leave Thee?"

Words by ROBERT V. R. REYNOLDS, Amherst, '98.

Adapted by Miss MAY N. REYNOLDS.

1st Tenor. *p* *p*

1. Bright gleams the jew - el, Shield of Phi Kap - pa Psi, Safe on the

2d Tenor.

2. Love claims the true heart, Bound in Phi Kap - pa Psi, Warm grips the

1st Bass. *p* *p*

3. Stand then, O Broth - ers! Stand for Phi Kap - pa Psi, Her's is your

2d Bass.

pp rit. *p*

loy - al breast Long may it rest! Shine ev - er in our sight,

broth - er - hand Throughout the land. What tho' the skies may lower,

pp rit. *p*

earth - ly fame, Her's is your shame! In Life's broad battlefield,

ad lib.

f *poco rit.* *rall dim.*

Blazoned in living light, Twin Stars, Book, Lamp and Eye, Phi Kap - pa Psi.

Scorn we the tempest's pow'r, Strong in thy mys - tic tie, Phi Kap - pa Psi.

f *poco rit* *rall. dim.*

Raise high the Golden Shield, Charge to the bat - tle - cry— Phi Kap - pa Psi!

(Second tenor an octave lower.)

PHI PSIS IN THE PUBLIC EYE.

The important post of Collector of Customs at Havana, during the military occupation of Cuba has been given to Bro. Lieutenant-Colonel Tasker H. Bliss, Pennsylvania Gamma, '73. General Brooke, Military Governor of Cuba, made this appointment on January 8th. All other ports of the island are to be sub-ports of Havana. Bro. Tasker's military record includes service as Second Lieutenant, First Regiment United States Artillery, 1875; First Lieutenant, Acting Assistant Professor of French, at West Point Military Academy, 1876-80; Adjutant Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va., 1884; Inspection of Military Schools of Europe, 1885, being later stationed at Fort Monroe.

Bro. Joseph B. Foraker, Ohio Alpha, '69, Senator from Ohio, has taken a very prominent part in the Senatorial debate on the Peace Treaty with Spain, during the present session of Congress.

Bro. Laird H. Barber, Pennsylvania Theta, '71, was elected Congressman from the Eighth District of Pennsylvania, at the last election, on the Democratic ticket. Bro. Barber's name was missed (for lack of knowledge) in the preparation of the article, "Political Honors for Phi Psis," in the December SHIELD. Bro. Barber taught school from 1871-5 at Mauch Chunk, and from 1875-8 was Principal of the High School and Superintendent of Public Schools. In 1881 he was admitted to the bar, at Mauch Chunk, and in 1886 was admitted to practice before the Supreme Court.

Bro. F. S. Monnette, Ohio Alpha, '80, Attorney-General for the State of Ohio, has been active this winter in instituting legal processes against trusts which carry on business in the State.

Bro. Geo. A. Jenks, Pennsylvania Alpha, '58, late Democratic candidate for Governor of Pennsylvania, is a chief figure in the Senatorial contest for the seat held by Senator Quay.

Bro. John Inscho Mitchell, Pennsylvania Gamma, initiate '81, was re-elected without opposition, last November, as President Judge of the Fourth Judicial District of Pennsylvania, which office he has held since January, 1889. The Philadelphia *Ledger*,

reviewing Bro. Mitchell's record for public service as a soldier and jurist, says:

"During the Civil War he served as Second Lieutenant of Company A, One Hundred and Thirty-sixth Pennsylvania Volunteers.

"Judge Mitchell was born in Tioga township, this county, and on July 28th completed his sixtieth year. He attended Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa., and after completing his law studies, was, in 1864, admitted to practice at the Bar. He was elected District Attorney, and served five years in the Legislature, being nominated each time without opposition. He was the Representative of the Sixteenth District in the Forty-fifth and Forty-sixth Congresses. March 4th, 1881, he was elected to the United States Senate, and at the expiration of his term, after having been at home but little more than a year, took his seat upon the bench. This fall he was the nominee of both the Republican and the Democratic parties for Judge, and polled 357 more votes than both the Republican and Democratic candidates for Governor combined."

From the B. G. of West Virginia Alpha information comes that "Phi Psis are taking a prominent part in the present session of the West Virginia legislature. Bro. Marshall, of Bethany, is President of the Senate; Bro. John W. Davis, of Virginia Beta, is the acknowledged leader of the Democratic party in the House, while West Virginia Alpha is ably represented by Bros. A. G. Hughes and S. H. Bowman, in the Senate and House respectively. We anticipate a good account of these men in the present stormy scenes, and those to follow."

Political news regarding Indiana Phi Psis, supplementing that recorded in the December SHIELD, contains the election of Bro. Frank Littleton, Indiana Alpha, '91, as speaker of the Indiana House of Representatives. Bros. Orlando Iles, Indiana Alpha, '94, was elected reading clerk of the House. Bro. Charles Whitcomb, also of Indiana Alpha, was elected a member of the State legislature as a result of the November campaign. During the campaign Bro. Lester Jones took a trip through the State with a Republican Glee Club.

Bro. Zim E. Dugan, Indiana Alpha, has been elected county clerk of Hendrix County, Indiana.

Bro. David A. Reavill, Indiana, '87, was elected to the State legislature of Wyoming.

Bro. Fred. Stocks, Kansas Alpha, '84, of Blue Rapids, is a prominent member of the new Kansas State Senate.

Bro. C. E. Buell, Wisconsin Alpha, '77, has been appointed First Assistant Attorney-General of the State of Wisconsin.

Bro. Carl Schurz, New York Alpha, is quoted by the newspapers as one of the leading exponents of "anti-imperialism." His address at the University of Chicago, on January 4th, attracted particular attention.

Robert J. Burdette, Wabash, ex-'82, better known as plain "Bob," has remembered the local Chapter with a life-size portrait of himself. Bro Burdette has won undisputed reputation as one of America's greatest humorists, and is prominent in the front ranks of journalism, and in the lecture field. His latest work is *Chimes from a Jester's Bells*.

Bro. Ernest F. Acheson, Pennsylvania Alpha, '75, has been re-elected again as Representative from the Twenty-fourth Pennsylvania Congressional District, on the Republican ticket.

Col. John Adley Hull, Iowa Alpha, '95, Law, '96, has been appointed Judge Advocate, the chief judicial officer, of the Military Department of the Philippines.

Bro. John G. Woolley, Ohio Alpha, one of the most widely known platform orators in this country, has secured control of and will publish *The Lever*, a Prohibition party paper, in Chicago.

Bro. Lloyd Lowndes, Pennsylvania Beta, '65, Governor of Maryland, gave a dinner at the executive mansion to Admiral Schley, on January 24th. Bro. H. M. Clabaugh, Pennsylvania Epsilon, '77, Attorney-General of Maryland, was among the guests.

* * *

G. LIVINGSTON BAYARD.

The new Archon of the First District is Bro. G. Livingston Bayard, a member of Pennsylvania Gamma; now in his Senior year at Bucknell. Bro. Bayard is well known throughout the First District, and brings to his new position much experience as a Phi Psi, having held, during his college course, all the offices within the gift of the Chapter. He comes from the historic Bayards, who have been conspicuous in statecraft and war for more than a century.

Prompted by the magnificent war record of his ancestors and inspired by patriotic motives, Bro. Bayard dropped his books last spring to go to his home in Philadelphia and enlist in Battery A, Pennsylvania Volunteer Artillery. This organization was one of the crack volunteer commands of the war. It was made up entirely of college men, and the utmost care was exercised in selecting men of magnificent physique. After doing guard duty at Newport News the Battery was ordered to Porto Rico. Early in the Porto Rican campaign Bro. Bayard was appointed Deputy United States Relief Commissioner, to serve with Commander Van Renssallaer, Col. Potter, Dr. Vannexen and Major Groff, and was permanently detailed at Gen. Miles's headquarters. This appointment gave Bro. Bayard entree to the best society in Ponce, and brought him in contact with some of the leading United States army officers on duty in Porto Rico. As Commissioner he did gallant service in bringing relief to sick soldiers.

Bro. Bayard is one of Phi Psi's most polished undergraduates; as a distinguished college man who knows him well says, "He always has his manners with him." He will enter Harvard next year for post-graduate work.

The District is fortunate in securing so good a man to succeed our much-beloved brother, Dr. Snell, as Archon of the mother District of Phi Kappa Psi.

* * *

THE COMING DISTRICT COUNCILS.

Great preparations are making for the annual shake-up of Phi Psis this year, between G. A. C.'s, at Brooklyn (Greater New York); Harrisburg, Pa.; Charlottesville, Va.; Delaware, O., and Lincoln, Neb. Chapter letters show signs of liveliest interest in the coming meetings, which, under the re-districting, ought to result in more general attendance than ever before. It is too early to announce all the perfected arrangements for these Fraternity "love feasts," but bugle calls from the Archons are in order at this juncture, and, in lieu of editorial exhortation, the following will appeal to all the Districts:

FROM ARCHON G. LIVINGSTON BAYARD, FIRST DISTRICT.

That prince of Phi Psi Presidents, the Honorable Walter L. McCorkle, has said: "That brother is, indeed, unfortunate who

leaves his Chapter life without ever having attended the meeting of a District or G. A. C. The fellowship of kindred minds and the blending of souls produce an intensity of feeling and an enthusiasm for the Fraternity that could never be gained except in frequent meetings with zealous workers in a common cause. A Council meeting widens one's vision of what life is when lived on fraternal lines. It makes one a better Fraternity man, and more than a member of a Chapter."

To every loyal brother who attended the District Council at Easton or the G. A. C. at Philadelphia, any announcement of the Council at Harrisburg, on April 5th and 6th, is unnecessary, for he has long ere this had his mind and heart set on the place and time. But to our great regret, some who have attended former Councils of the First District will not be there. Our New York and New England brothers will be absent for the first time. They have grown so great and strong that the last G. A. C. made a new District of them. We will indeed miss their enthusiasm and genial fellowship.

The First District's Council will be held under the auspices of Pennsylvania Gamma, Epsilon, Eta, and Zeta. The Committee of Arrangements is composed of Bros. Roy E. Keedy, Pennsylvania Zeta, Chairman; Louis S. Weaver, Epsilon; Howard Oboid, Eta; and Edwin L. Nesbit, Gamma.

Harrisburg is so centrally located that not a few, but every Chapter should have a strong delegation present. The Commonwealth Hotel will be our headquarters. The banquet, which closes the session, will be held on Thursday evening at the Commonwealth, and judging from the distinguished brothers who have already accepted invitations to respond to toasts, the banquet will be the most successful in the history of the First District. As soon as the programme is complete a circular letter will be sent to the Alumni Associations and Chapters of the District. Although the legislature will be in session at the time, first-class accommodations have been secured. Senator William C. Sproul, Colonel Howard L. Calder, and Dr. Harvey F. Smith are in Harrisburg, and working to make the Council pleasant as well as successful. The real success depends, however, upon the activity and interest of the individual Chapters. Pennsylvania Epsilon has set the standard. She has just pledged herself to attend the District Council to a man.

It is strongly recommended that at every meeting for the remainder of this term, some time be devoted to a study of the new Constitution, that your Alumni brothers be reminded of the D. C., and invited to attend; that special attention be given by each Chapter to Article IX, Sections 5 and 6, of the By-laws.

The Chapter should select its very best men as delegates. Broad-minded, well-informed Fraternity men are needed; men who consecrate their best energy and thought to Phi Kappa Psi; men prepared to work hard when business is before the Council; men prepared to enjoy good fellowship when there is leisure; men prepared to eat, sing, and be merry when we gather at the banquet. Let every good brother come to the D. C. in the spirit of our dear old patron saint, Dr. Robert Lowry. Then and only then will Phi Kappa Psi be our *summum bonum*.

FROM GUY H. HUBBARD, ARCHON OF THE SECOND DISTRICT.

When the G. A. C. came to the Savoy Hotel, in New York City, in April, 1894, there were two local Chapters represented on the committees on attendance and entertainment, two Chapters whose men grew to know Phi Psi thoroughly in those few days of the big Convention, and to love her for her worth.

Since then that knowledge and that love have carried those local Chapters successfully through five years of the Fraternity's existence, and have borne them to Ithaca and to Cleveland and to Easton, and, a year ago, to the city of Philadelphia, whose Council doings and songs and cheers and good words are yet ringing in their ears.

Now, five years later, after having played the visitor well, the two New York City Chapters are once more playing the host, and their men are looking forward eagerly to the days of the Council of the new Second District, scheduled for April 5th and 6th, in the borough of Brooklyn.

The re-districting of Phi Kappa Psi leaves our District rather small. New York Gamma and Zeta being on the scene there are left only five Chapters to send delegates. If every Chapter sends its quota of five delegates, and if some of the nearer Chapters send more than five representatives, we can make an excellent showing.

The meetings of the Council will take place on Wednesday and Thursday, April 5th and 6th, but delegates and visitors will

be expected to reach Brooklyn during the afternoon of Tuesday, the 4th. It is as yet too early to announce all the plans formulated for the entertainment of the Convention-goers, but there will in all probability be a smoker, by the local Chapters, on Tuesday evening, a daytime trip to Columbia University, on Morningside Heights, either Wednesday or Thursday; an entertainment of some sort by the Zeta and Gamma Alumni on Wednesday evening, and the Council will close with the big banquet on Thursday.

Bros. Ernest Webb, of the Zeta Chapter, Ralph G. Wright, of Gamma, and Harry Bennett, of the Zeta Alumni club, and their respective committees are at work upon the arrangements for entertaining the delegates, and will be able to announce soon the place of meeting, hotel rates in Brooklyn, banquet hall, and minor details.

Inasmuch as the number of delegates will be limited, it would be wise for each Chapter to appoint a committee to urge their Alumni to visit Brooklyn and attend the D. C. At Easton, two years ago, the meeting was almost entirely an undergraduate gathering, there being but one or two Alumni Phi Psis in attendance, except at the banquet.

So let the good men come, from New Hampshire's hills, from Cayuga Lake, from Amherst, and from Colgate, and from Syracuse. New York Zeta and Gamma are eagerly awaiting them.

FROM ARCHON E. H. KNIGHT, FOURTH DISTRICT.

The meetings of the D. C.'s this spring will be of more than ordinary interest in that they will bring together, for the first time, the Chapters of the new Districts and bind them in closer bonds of fraternal fellowship.

It is my province to speak a few words in regard to the meeting of the Council of the Fourth District. This will be held at Delaware, O., April 5th and 6th, under the auspices of Ohio Alpha, of Ohio Wesleyan University, and will bring together the delegates and visitors from nine Chapters and seven Alumni Associations. This meeting is of especial interest owing to the fact that the next G. A. C. will be held at Columbus, the proximity of which to Delaware (distance only 24 miles) will enable the visiting delegates to become acquainted with the Buckeye capital, and its host of genial Phi Psis. Ohio Beta, at Springfield, is but 45 miles distant from Columbus, so with three entire Chapters as a

nucleus the D. C. of 1899 should go down as one of the most enjoyable and largely attended in the history of our Fraternity. Full delegations are coming from nearly every one of the nine Chapters in the District, and it is believed the Alumni Associations will do almost as well. Quite a number of our most distinguished and influential Alumni have indicated their intention to be on hand, and it is hoped many more will follow their example.

The Council will convene at 9.30 A. M., on Wednesday, April 5th, and will hold business sessions during that day and the next, coming to a close at the banquet on Thursday night. The programme will consist of nine papers on topics especially pertinent to the Fraternity and the District, and the attempt has been made to avoid the old trite themes that have been rehashed so often in the past, and follow out new lines that will interest every delegate. While two Chapters have been appointed to lead in the discussion on each paper, every delegate is invited and urged to freely present his views on the floor of the Convention. Certain routine business will also be transacted.

There is another side, however, to our D. C. meetings, namely, the social programme. The D. C. is in reality a fraternal love-feast, a gathering of convivial spirits bent on pleasure and the strengthening of the ties of fellowship. As such, Ohio Alpha intends to do well her part in entertaining her guests, and the set programme will be interspersed with various festivities. As the climax to all this comes the banquet, to which it is earnestly desired every Phi Psi within range may come. The set programme will consist of seven or eight toasts, after which impromptu speeches will be called for. By this intimation we don't wish to compel every Alumnus to go to the banquet with a "made-for-emergency" oration up his sleeve.

Let every Phi Psi within call try to so arrange his affairs that he can go to Delaware April 5th and 6th, or at least for a part of that time, and let every undergraduate, whether a delegate or not, seek to join the merry crowd. Every frater will be well repaid for the time and spirit he dedicates to old Phi Kappa Psi, and let every one remember that the old saying "the more, the merrier," can never be better applied than to a Fraternity gathering. Phi Psis, old and young, of what Chapter of District soever, are invited to meet with the fraters of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Michigan in the first D. C. of the new Fourth District.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

EDITORIALS.

CONCERNING CHAPTER LETTERS.

Chapter letters exercise the right of eminent domain on the pages of *THE SHIELD* this month. There are thirty-five of them in all—the largest number contributed, thus far, to the current volume. The reader of *THE SHIELD* who does not find the symposium interesting is different from the Editor, who frankly confesses that his Phi Psi blood has been strangely stirred within him as he read the letters through.

Of course there were some correspondents who wrote on both sides of the paper, and who may take notice that they will take the life of their letters into their own hands if they ever do it again. Furthermore, it seems to be necessary to reiterate the three rules of every news office: (1) Boil down; (2) *boil down*; (3) BOIL DOWN! And, again, it does seem marvelous how easy it is for some of the brethren to forget to answer specific inquiries, for the lack of which, complete data concerning particular phases of Chapter life appear to be absolutely unobtainable. These things, however, seen from an editorial point of view, may be accounted unknown and uncared for by *THE SHIELD* reader-at-large, and he must be a very cold-blooded Fraternity member, indeed, who cannot enjoy the picture of Chapter trials and triumphs painted in vivid undergraduate colors on the correspondence pages.

The letters have gone as copy for the printers (one cannot help wondering if some of those names, which were anything but plainly written, will come out all right in type) in big sheets, little sheets, square sheets, and double sheets, with printed or embossed

headings, and with no headings at all; sheets ruled and unruled, white, cream, blue, and gray—one letter actually typewritten!—all grist alike for the typesetting mill. And as this is written there come back to mind short stories of Phi Psi weddings and Phi Psi funerals; of Phi Psi dances and Phi Psi struggles with exams.; of Phi Psis laid up with the grippe and Phi Psis out on never-to-be-forgotten Glee and Mandolin Club picnics; of Phi Psi contentions against heavy odds, and Phi Psi palms of victory.

Who said that Chapter letters are mostly rot? That they are so much alike in every Fraternity magazine that with mere changes of names they would do just as well for one as another Fraternity organ? That vain boastings and petty innuendoes elude an editor's blue pencil so easily that a letter often does more harm than good to the Chapter and the Fraternity by concealing weaknesses and exaggerating self-importance?

Neither admitting nor denying in toto such impeachment, the fact remains that the best all-around Fraternities to-day realize, as never before, the value of the interchange of Chapter letters in a Fraternity magazine. Comparison of methods and practices is education in itself. Some things that can be done and some things that ought not to be done are revealed. Differences of local conditions come to be better understood. Chapter letters which tell of 17 to 20 Greek competitors, and Chapter letters which report only four or five can hardly fail to broaden in a measure mere local views of Fraternity policy. In the reading of a large batch of letters, Fraternity essentials stand out from the artificial and spectacular. The "splendid rushing season" resulting in the capture of—one man, and similar pneumatic tire expressions get due deflation in the general view. And misjudgments come to naught through the frequent revelations of the bright and the true and the good which crops out where Fraternity is lived from day to day.

For evidences of growth in the faith which carried the founders of our Fraternity through thick and thin, through storm and sunshine, to use their phrase, watch Chapter letters.

BETWEEN YOU AND ME.

Special attention is called to the change of Bro. Treasurer Baker's address to 131 Devonshire Street, Boston, Mass.

Read up about the D. C.'s in the new Constitution and By-laws before you go, and so avoid confusion and blundering when you get there.

The editor has counted nine Phi Psi weddings to be recorded in this issue of *THE SHIELD*. If this does not break the record it certainly makes an encouraging one.

Bro. Harry S. Stewart, of Pennsylvania Beta, has come to the help of the editor against the weight of care of the business end of *THE SHIELD*, and the Fraternity is gainer thereby.

If anybody carelessly remarks that a college Fraternity cuts but little figure in the thoughts of out-of-college men, tell him that *THE SHIELD* has subscribers in Yokohama, Japan; Manila; San Pedro, Sula, Honduras, Central America; Berlin, and Calcutta, India.

Numerous changes in names and addresses of Chapter Correspondents have been occasioned by the current Chapter elections. Correspondents will please note any further corrections which should be made in the Fraternity directory, printed in this issue of *THE SHIELD*.

To neglect the quizzing of new men on the Constitution of the Fraternity may cost some Chapter dearly in the loss of interest by some brother to whom the careful study of that instrument would have shown how much larger the Fraternity is than a single new member of it.

The committee on the Revision of the Rules of the Fraternity, Bro. Pegram, Chairman, has been holding fortnightly meetings during the fall and winter at the homes of its members, and the work is progressing accordingly. Suggestions growing out of experience with the new Constitution now in force will be gratefully received by the committee.

The Phi Psi song, contributed to this issue by Bro. Reynolds, of Massachusetts Alpha, '98, it may safely be predicted, will be eagerly taken up by the Chapters in general. A sweet and familiar air, parts suited to ordinary vocal range, and, among other merits, possessing adaptability as a marching song, "Phi Kappa Psi Alma," is all right. Thanks to the author and the Phi Psi girl who arranged the score for male voices.

In Camp Dewey, Philippine Islands, the Phi Psis held a meeting on the night of August 12th, the evening before the battle of Manila. Bro. Chas. J. Borncamp wrote to Bro. Monnette: "A rousing time we had with the thought of the two things so closely woven together—war and Fraternity. We were fortunate in not losing a man among the Phi Psis."

Historic meeting that! and Bro. Borncamp's letter goes on to say: "From the July SHIELD I have learned that many of our brothers in the farther East have served their country as well, the least I can hope for them is that they have enjoyed the connection which we have here in the Fraternity. We heartily sympathize with them in the disadvantages and hardships of a soldier's life. All of us have truly suffered much in the line of deprivation and inattention. But long live the heroes of the Spanish-American war!"

Our recently adopted Burial Ritual is worthy of more general use than appears to have been thus far made of it. Appropriate and simple ceremonials in the day of sorrow over the loss of a true Phi Psi bring home to us the meaningfulness of Fraternities, and an opportune expression of love for one of our brothers carries comfort to the hearts of families sorely bereaved. By way of a

hint to familiarize ourselves with our ritual comes a paragraph from a New York paper giving an account of the funeral service for Father Brown, at the church of St. Mary the Virgin, last month: "After the mass the pall was partially removed and the college Fraternity, of which Father Brown was a member, the Delta Psi, marched in a body past the bier and deposited bits of evergreen upon the coffin in the form of a Greek cross, this being a part of the funeral ceremonies of the Fraternity. The pall was replaced and the procession of priests left the chancel, the organ and orchestra playing Chopin's *Marche Funèbre*, and a funeral march from Beethoven."

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

J. R. MORROW, CORRESPONDENT.

Pennsylvania Alpha takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity at large, John H. Williams, 1900, Paris, Illinois; William G. Theurer, 1902, Greensburg, Pa., and John A. McClane, 1902, Arden, Pa.

Bro. Berford Brittain, '97, has gone to New York City, where he is engaged with the Pittsburg Plate Glass Co.

The Phi Kappa Sigma Fraternity here has seventeen men. Phi Gamma Delta, fourteen; Beta Theta Pi, fifteen; Delta Tau Delta, fourteen; Phi Delta Theta, thirteen. Phi Kappa Psi has fifteen of the best men in college.

WASHINGTON, PA., January 15th.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

A. J. MAY, CORRESPONDENT.

After a pleasant holiday vacation of two weeks, Pennsylvania Beta has again returned to take its usual rôle.

On Monday evening a very pleasant event served to open the new term and the new year. An impromptu party was conceived in the afternoon, and in the evening our rooms were thrown open for the entertainment of our Alumni and friends. We had with us on that evening a brother from Pennsylvania Gamma, H. L. Purdy, 98, whom we were more than glad to welcome with the "grip."

Since our last letter two new members have been initiated into our Chapter, and it gives us pleasure to introduce to the Fraternity at large Bros. Howard Hopkins and John Morrow. We have pledged another man, and in our next letter hope to present him also as a brother. We have thus, in our Chapter, at the be-

ginning of the new year, nine attendant members and one pledged man. In the other Fraternities represented at Allegheny, Phi Delta Theta has at present thirteen members, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, ten, and Phi Gamma Delta, ten.

MEADVILLE, PA., January 10th.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

THORNTON M. SHORKLEY, CORRESPONDENT.

Owing to the restriction recently laid upon us, requiring a full year's work before a man may enter or be pledged to enter Greekdom, Pennsylvania Gamma can hope to introduce no new members to the Fraternity at large until the close of this school year. However, plenty of good material is at hand in the present Freshman Class. Pennsylvania Gamma knows a good thing, and a royal Phi Psi share is surely coming our way.

Ever since the introduction of the game, Bucknell has taken an enthusiastic interest in basket-ball. This year's season has by this time fairly opened, and here again Pennsylvania Gamma comes in for her share. Bro. Weymouth, 1900, is Captain of the team, and Bros. (to be) "Dick" Bell and "Cal" Elliott, two of our pledged men, are his able lieutenants. Our basket-ball team is strong this year (due, no doubt, to the preponderance of Phi Psis) and great things are expected of it.

At our first Chapter meeting for this team we were favored with the presence of Bros. Purdy and Leiser, both of the Class of '98. Both responded to toasts in true Phi Psi style. "The Deacon" gave us some points, well worth remembering, of a diplomatic trend (his specialty, you know), while "Andy" told us very entertainingly of work and play as he found it at Yale.

Following is a list of the Fraternities represented at Bucknell University, according to the latest *L'Agenda* (that of the Class of '99) with the number of members in each Chapter: Phi Kappa Psi, 16; Sigma Chi, 5; Phi Gamma Delta, 14; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 12; Pi Beta Phi (ladies), 16; Kappa Sigma, 12; Theta Delta Tau (Freshman), 8; Theta Delta Psi (local ladies), 10; Pi Phi (Sorority), 9.

LEWISBURG, PA., January 14th.

**PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG
COLLEGE.**

LOUIS S. WEAVER, CORRESPONDENT.

The Chapter began the gayeties of the second term with a progressive euchre party, at the Eagle Hotel, Tuesday evening, January 3d. After a most exciting and interesting time spent in contesting for the prizes, refreshments were served. All pronounced it a most enjoyable occasion. Those of our Alumni who were present, besides the regular Chapter, were Bro. Chas. S. Duncan and Wm. McClean, both of '82, and Harry Beubler, '86.

The coming D. C. is already occupying the minds of the Chapter, and Epsilon will do all in her power to make this Convention of the First District Phi Psis both interesting and enjoyable. As the D. C. will be held under the auspices of Gamma, Epsilon, Zeta, and Eta there is no doubt that it will eclipse all of our former D. C.'s and to be in accordance with the progressive spirit of Phi Psi it rightly should.

Bro. Keffer, '95, Company I, Tenth Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, expects to reach home from Manila about April 15th. A most hearty welcome awaits our brother who aided in putting the *Manila* around the Spaniard's neck.

Base-ball, track, and basket-ball are all receiving their due amount of attention at Gettysburg. The candidates for the base-ball team, numbering nearly thirty, under the leadership of Bro. Gladfelter, Captain, are hard at work in the cage. The outlook for an excellent team is very promising, all the positions on the team will be well filled. Bros. Brooke and L. S. Weaver are on the list of applicants.

The track men have been training faithfully, and as the material is better than former years Gettysburg fully expects to uphold her reputation in the relay races at Philadelphia, in the spring, as well as give Dickinson a most interesting tussle in the dual field meet, which will be held here the first part of May. Basket-ball enjoys great popularity at Gettysburg, and as the applicants for the team are many, and there being quite a number of excellent players, there is no fear of Gettysburg not having a fine team. A series of games will be played with a number of colleges of the State.

A scheme for the enlargement of the present Chapter-house has been set on foot. Already plans for the addition have been made, and the Chapter is actively engaged in pushing the work forward. The plans call for a reception hall on the ground floor, which will lead into the present meeting room. The present meeting room will be transformed into a parlor, and the addition of a second story will afford room for a large meeting room immediately above the old one, and above the reception hall a spacious billiard room. A large porch fronts the building and also the side leading to the reception hall. The style of architecture is English, and the addition will harmonize beautifully with the old work. The cost of the addition, without furnishing, will be about \$1,500. The plans are excellent, and when the work is finished Epsilon will have the most magnificent Chapter-house on the campus.

Bro. Penrod, 1901, has been elected Manager of the Roister Doister Dramatic Club.

GETTYSBURG, PA., January 23d.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

H. W. MULHOLLAN, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter Pennsylvania Zeta has succeeded in bringing one more within the fold of Phi Psi, Bro. Shanahan, 1902. In point of numbers we now stand third here, with 16 men. Phi Delta Theta leads with 23; Sigma Alpha Epsilon has 19. Phi Kappa Sigma 16; Beta Theta Pi, 15, and Sigma Chi, 11.

Last term the College was surprised by the launching of a new bark upon the Fraternity sea. Sigma Chi has revived, with 11 members, from both Law and College departments. The ladies of the College also sprang a surprise with the birth of the Sorority, or Fraternity, as they call it, Phi Alpha Pi.

In recent elections Bro. Houston was elected foot-ball Captain for '99; Bro. Boyer, Manager track team; Bro. Arthur, Assistant Foot-ball Manager. Also in recent 1901 *Microcosm* election Phi Psi gained two places on the board.

During the holidays the Chapter was visited by Bro. Horn, '97, Bro. Eckels, '83, and Bro. Ewing, '98. We have quite recently been cheered by the presence of Bro. Lowther, who has been silver mining in Mexico.

Bro. Eveland paid us a short visit on his way home from Germany, where he has been for some time.

The time for the D. C. is drawing near. The committee, aided by Bro. Senator Sproul, is hard at work now. It will assuredly be a success if the brothers will but do their best to come and get others to come. We hope to see one of the most enthusiastic conventions ever held.

CARLISLE, PA., January 20th.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

CHARLES MOTTER GUTHRIE, CORRESPONDENT.

It has been Pennsylvania Eta's boast during the present college year that the "pick" of the Freshman Class has entered her maternal fold, and the latest one of this number, Bro. Paul Reed, of Bedford, Pa., whom we "took in" January 6th, we are happy, in this letter, to introduce to the Fraternity.

Just now we are preparing for another of the social functions, which have become a regular term event in our Chapter, and are very popular with the "belles" of this city, some of the fairest of whom will throng our house on Thursday night, gallantly entertained by Eta's sixteen sons.

Phi Psi ability has been recognized by the college world here, in the election of Bro. Ben. K. Hay, 1900, to the managership of the foot-ball team for next season, and the appointment of Bro. Paul S. Bridenbaugh, 1900, assistant manager of the Glee Club.

The Chapter is beginning to look forward to the meeting of the D. C. in Harrisburg, and we expect to attend nearly "in a body." Bro. Howard Obold, Sem. 1900, was elected by the Chapter to serve on the Executive Committee of Arrangements.

Bro. "Bill" Eshleman, of Yale College, and Bro. "Bic." (Rev. T. L. Bickel, of Bellefonte) visited at the beginning of this term, and glad were the boys to see them.

There are two other Fraternities at this College, the Chi Phi, which numbers nine men, and the Phi Kappa Sigma, numbering thirteen. Eta Chapter of Phi Psi now numbers sixteen active men.

LANCASTER, PA., January 18th.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

ANDREW D. CHIDSEY, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

Pennsylvania Theta takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity at large Bros. Charles L. Bryden, William H. Stroh, Robert M. Jarvis, Jr., T. Takami, and Robert A. Beers, all 1902 men.

Our old rooms on Fourth Street were too small for our Chapter, so we have moved and are now located in the Clemens building on Northampton Street.

Out of the various honors going in college life Phi Kappa Psi has taken most. Among them may be mentioned the following: Bro. Nevins, '99, has been elected Captain of the base-ball team for the coming season; Bro. Alexander, 1900, has been chosen leader of the Glee Club; Bro. Heberling, 1900, has been appointed Editor-in-chief of the 1900 *Malange*, and Assistant Editor of the *Lafayette*; Bro. Leetch has been elected Manager of the Glee, Banjo, and Mandolin Clubs; the writer has been elected Assistant Manager of the foot-ball team for the season of '99; Bro. Wiedenmayer, 1902, was President of his class for the term just past, while Bro. Jarvis, 1902, was Secretary; Bro. Hindman, 1900, has been elected to the Dramatic Association; Bros. Carter and Wiedenmayer, both of the Class of 1902, represented us on the foot-ball team, Bro. Carter playing half-back, and Bro. Wiedenmayer tackle.

We were glad to welcome back the following brothers who visited us last term: Runyon, '96; Doremus, G. A. Wiedenmayer, Voorhees, and More, all '98 men; also Bros. Ward, '99, and Church, 1900.

Pardee Hall is now nearly complete, and we are having some of our recitations in it. The exterior of the building is the same as before the fire, but the interior has been much improved.

EASTON, PA., January 16th.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

PAUL HUDNUT DENNISTON, CORRESPONDENT.

Our latest initiate to be enrolled under the banner of Phi Psi is Walter A. Wood, 1901 (Medical). We take very great pleasure in introducing him to the brothers of Phi Kappa Psi.

As was foretold in the last issue of *THE SHIELD*, Bro. Hopkins, of Wisconsin Alpha, has been welcomed into Iota's fold. We expect to have Bro. Hopkins with us for a number of years to come, as he anticipates studying law here, after he has finished his academic course.

We were very much pleased to have Bro. Obold, who holds the presiding chair at Pennsylvania Eta, come and see us for a few days during the Christmas holidays. We are always glad to have our brothers drop in to see us—"the more the merrier." We are also very glad to have with us for a brief visit, Bro. McCoy, one of our popular Alumni.

Phi Psis of Iota are looking forward with a great deal of pleasure to the next meeting of the D. C. An effort will be made to have Iota well represented.

Our Chapter held one of her characteristic grinds on Thursday night, December 1st, at the University Club. It is Iota's custom to hold these every year, because of the great benefit resulting. In these little informal grinds the men become more closely acquainted with one another, and members of the active Chapter meet the Alumni. It was a very enthusiastic grind, and every man said afterward that he had had the best time of his life. The Alumni were out in full force and enlivened us with speeches and stories. There were about forty men present from this and our neighboring Chapter at Swarthmore.

Phi Psi, as usual, took a prominent part in the annual preliminary performance of the Mask and Wig Club. Bro. Davis and Bro. Karnes, of Virginia Alpha, both did credit to old Phi Psi.

A few members of the Chapter, with a number of Philadelphia Alumni, will hold an "open house" on the afternoon of February 8th, in honor of friends who will be with us at that time.

Bros. Davis and Denniston have, during the last month, been elected members of the Glee Club.

Bro. Jenner, who has been filling an unexpired term at the University Hospital, has taken up his duties as resident physician at the Orthopædic Hospital.

At a recent meeting of the Chapter Bro. Tompkins was chosen to fill the executive chair; Bro. Denniston, Chapter Correspondent, who, with this issue of *THE SHIELD*, commences his duties for the following year; Bro. Crowthers, Recording Secretary; Bro. Wood, Guard, and Bro. Hopkins, Master of Ceremonies.

PHILADELPHIA, PA., January 10th.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

G. ARTHUR SEAMAN, CORRESPONDENT.

Bro. J. Milton Griscom, 1902, of Salem, N. J., and Bro. Herbert Buchanan, 1902, of Philadelphia, are the latest arrivals in Phi Psi via Kappa's goat. This brings the active membership up to thirteen, and the Chapter is in a flourishing condition.

The tenth annual banquet of the Chapter was held at the Stratford, Philadelphia, on the evening of January 7th. Forty-three active and Alumni brothers were present at the event which marked the end of the first decade of Kappa's history; among them were a number of charter members. The occasion was a most pleasurable and successful one in every respect; enthusiasm being at its highest pitch. Bro. Frederick C. Hicks, '93, presided as Symposiarch. The address of welcome was delivered by Bro. W. H. Lippincott, '99, and assigned toasts were responded to by Bro. Underwood, '87; Bro. Brownfield, 1900; Bro. Cahall, '97; Bro. Hoadley, 1902; Bro. Palmer, '91, and Bro. Sproul, '91. On the following day the Chapter entertained a large number of the Alumni in the rooms at Swarthmore.

Bros. Hoadley, Gates, and Bilderback are members of the College Mandolin Club.

The annual college reception will be held in February. Bro. Lippincott, '99, and Bro. Griscom, 1902, will represent their respective classes on the Reception Committee. Fraternity membership here is Kappa Sigma, 6; Delta Upsilon, 15; Phi Kappa Psi, 13.

SWARTHMORE, PA., January 15th.

**NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH
COLLEGE.**

CALVIN W. FOSS, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter the College has enjoyed a recess during the holidays, but every one has now returned and settled down to hard work, in preparation for the examinations, which, under the new semester system, comes the last week in January. The absence of President Tucker, who is in Europe, causes universal regret, but his influence in the administration of the College can be seen in the smoothness with which the machinery moves on.

The Chapter itself is, as ever, steadily progressing, and has never been stronger than at present. The financial outlook is particularly encouraging, and the plan of soon securing more comfortable quarters now seems assured.

Our initiation banquet, which we promised to tell you about in our last letter, was a grand success. Bros. Elvins, Dyer, and Ladd, were present from Massachusetts Alpha, and by their enthusiastic words added much to the enjoyment of the occasion. Bro. Giffs was the only one of our Alumni who was able to be present, but encouraging letters from many of the others were read. As we separated, after the last "Hi! hi! hi!" had been given, we all felt that we understood, better than ever before, the meaning of the Phi Psi bond.

As to our new brothers, all that need be said is that we are satisfied. Some of them have already won laurels for themselves, and we are confident that all will before the completion of their course. Bro. Hubbard is without a doubt the star basket-ball player of the College. Bro. Alling is making his mark at the same game, and was also a substitute on the foot-ball team. Bro. Anguera is a member of the College Band. Bro. Warner was Manager of the 1902 base-ball team.

Dartmouth again won the foot-ball pennant in the Tri-Collegiate League. Bro. Corson, 1900, was our representative on the team, and efficiently filled his position in every game of the season.

The 'Varsity Glee Club has just returned from an unusually successful trip. Our representative on the Club was Bro. Pierce, 1901, but on account of poor health he was obliged to leave col-

lege for a time, and is now getting needed rest from college work as a teacher of a district school up among the New Hampshire hills.

Bro. Colby, 1901, who has been out teaching, has returned, and brings back glowing reports of his success. Bro. Dunlap, 1900, who has been away for several weeks on a "missionary journey," has also returned. Bro. W. I. Hyatt, '99, who has been in the hospital from an attack of typhoid fever, has recovered and is now able to resume his study.

The present membership of Fraternities at Dartmouth is: Psi Upsilon, 37 members; Alpha Delta Phi, 37; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 40; Theta Delta Chi, 45; Phi Delta Theta, 42; Beta Theta Pi, 36; Sigma Chi, 38; Phi Kappa Psi, 42; Kappa Kappa Kappa (local), 40; Alpha Alpha Omega (local), 20.

HANOVER, N. H., January 17th.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

EVERETT E. THOMPSON, CORRESPONDENT.

The prosperity and enthusiasm that has been evident in the college at large during the last two months has received a hearty response from Massachusetts Alpha Chapter. The close of the foot-ball season, a few days after our last letter to *THE SHIELD*, witnessed not only Amherst's unexpected victory over Williams but also the appearance of a big "A" on Bro. Coleman's sweater with the unanimous and gratifying opinion of the college that he played a great game for the purple and white.

Along social lines, too, we have not been idle. On December 7th the brothers held a delightful reception and dance in the Chapter parlors, at which both Smith and Mt. Holyoke young ladies were present. Now several are making preparations for the Junior Promenade, the social event of the years. The Chapter has also enjoyed visits from Bro. C. S. Hager, '98, and Bro. E. F. Hartman, of West Virginia Alpha.

In scholarship, two out of the three prizes offered during the fall term have been captured by Phi Psis, Bro. L. C. Hubbard taking the Sawyer Anatomy prize of \$50, and Bro. Dyer, the Boynton Biblical Literature prize of \$10.

The *Olio*, the college publication produced annually by the Junior Class, appeared a few days before the Christmas vacation, and is a very creditable work. Bro. Dyer was one of the Board of Editors.

Bros. Elvins, Ladd, and Dyer were the representatives of Massachusetts Alpha at the initiation banquet of our sister Chapter in Dartmouth, and, as was to be expected, had a most enjoyable time.

We are glad to announce that Bro. Chas. B. Martindale, of Philadelphia, who has been out of college for a year on account of sickness, returned at the beginning of this term and will pursue his work with the Freshman Class.

The Fraternities at Amherst named in the order of establishment are: Alpha Delta Phi, 33; Psi Upsilon, 41; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 30; Delta Upsilon, 33; Chi Psi, 23; Chi Phi, 29; Beta Theta Pi, 25; Theta Delta Chi, 28; Phi Delta Theta, 32; Phi Gamma Delta, 9; Phi Kappa Psi, 35.

AMHERST, MASS., January 15th.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

F. W. YOUMANS, CORRESPONDENT.

The opening of the term finds us enjoying as usual the comforts of our new home, and it is during these winter months that we realize what a benediction the efforts of the brothers who preceded us have been; we regret that it has not been their lot to share it with us, but we see in their efforts a loyal, unselfish, fraternal spirit.

Through the kindness of Bros. Sangeman and Bradley we have been enabled to equip, completely, our dining room and kitchen, and now have full control of its management. We have just learned that Bro. Sangeman has sailed for Italy.

We take great pleasure in adding to our honor list Bro. Enrich, President of the musical clubs, and Chairman of the Senior Ball Committee; also Bro. Ayers, Chairman Junior Smoker Committee; Bro. Ray, on Sophomore Smoker Committee; Bro. Wood, on Cotillion Committee, and Bro. Trantschold, Athletic Director of the Sophomore track team.

It is gratifying to us to hear of Bro. Farrell's new position with the *New York World*.

On the recent trip of the musical clubs our representation was larger than any other Fraternity in the University: Bros. Enrich, Ayers, C. and W. Pate, and Chapman.

Tuesday night of Junior week, January 31st, 1899, we will give a reception to our friends, in the University, and their guests.

Yesterday, while coasting, Bros. Trantschold and Ray were injured, the former quite seriously, but we hope for their prompt recovery.

The Fraternity list at Cornell is approximately: Zeta Psi, 25; Chi Phi, 19; Kappa Alpha, 23; Alpha Delta Phi, 24; Phi Kappa Psi, 23; Chi Psi, 30; Delta Upsilon, 26; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 31; Theta Delta Chi, 26; Phi Delta Theta, 30; Beta Theta Pi, 23; Psi Upsilon, 30; Kappa Alpha Theta, 23; Kappa Kappa Gamma, 18; Delta Gamma, 19; Alpha Tau Omega, 22; Phi Gamma Delta, 25; Phi Delta Phi, 18; Alpha Phi, 22; Phi Sigma Kappa, 17; Delta Tau Delta, 23; Sigma Phi, 21; Sigma Chi, 23; Delta Chi, 11; Kappa Sigma, 22. .

ITHACA, N. Y., January 10th.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

R. ALFRED WAITE, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

The evening of January 10th was notable in a social way for New York Beta. We gave the event of the season at the Chapter-house. It took the form of an "informal" to the young ladies of 1902. Everything was done to make our guests feel at home. And from the reports which Dame Gossip has scattered over college hill we succeeded admirably. The rooms were tastily decorated with the 'Varsity orange and with holly and evergreen. Bro. Eltinge, '94, was at his best in legerdemain, but the unique feature in the entertainment was the examination in physiology—the bugbear of the Freshmen on entering college. Most made a good showing, though the questions were somewhat misleading, for instance, "What is another name for tete-a-tete?" Answer, "Chin." "What are the three necessary qualities for a book agent?" "Nerve, cheek, and gall."

The Glee, Banjo, and Mandolin Clubs did themselves "proud"

on their Christmas trip, and Phi Psi had a large share in the honors carried off. Out of the twenty-six men ten were from New York Beta.

The Phi Psi quartette made up of Bros. Revels, Morris, Hydon, and R. S. Boyce, have visited Sandy Creek and Parish.

Preparations for the spring athletics are progressing favorably. Last year we had five men on the track team, and this year it looks as though more of the boys will be out seeking honors on the oval.

When the brothers returned, after the holidays, we were sorry that Bro. Haugh, 1902, was not among the number. While at home he was taken critically ill with typhoid fever which has since been augmented by pneumonia. We are glad to state that our latest news is favorable.

Bro. Martin Smallwood, '96, now Professor of Biology, at Allegheny College, and Bro. Pearl Jewell, '96, now teaching at Friends' Academy, Locust Valley, Long Island, visited their old Syracuse home during the Christmas vacation. Bro. Kohler, New York Epsilon, '99, also spent a few hours with us, and Bro. David Whiting, Michigan Alpha, '93, drops in at the house when he is in the city.

In the men's Fraternities here Delta Kappa Epsilon has 19; Beta Theta Pi, 26; Delta Upsilon and Phi Delta Theta, each 30; Psi Upsilon, 33; while Phi Psi has 37 good men in her active Chapter.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., January 16th.

NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

RALPH E. LUM, CORRESPONDENT.

November 22d was celebrated in a way fitting the occasion. It was the first meeting, for many months, of New York Gamma and her Alumni, and the college Tavern still bears witness to the enjoyment of the event. Happiness, and things, rained down on the proprietor's head, and if I am (W) right, "some saw darkly as through glass (es)."

In fact, there was an encore, for so pleasant did the occasion make the close of the old year that it was but natural we should wish another reunion to assure a right beginning of the new: so on January 9th we met again at the Tavern where smoke and Bro.

Whitman's songs, and refreshments, and Archon Hubbard made Father Time and policemen turn out of their usual courses.

Now there is only one pleasure greater than having the Alumni meet with you, and that, of course, is to meet with them. This we did on December 15th, at the Arena. Many of the brothers who had been away from New York since leaving college were present, and it was a dinner to be remembered by posterity.

On all these occasions Bros. Larrabee, Wilson, Hamann, Mueller, and Jones have been with us, and the Chapter wishes to state that if our neighbors have any more such as these to spare, to send them right on at our expense.

We rejoice in introducing to the Fraternity Bros. Harry Breneman and Andrew Hunt Boardman. Brother Boardman played left end on the Freshman foot-ball team.

We also had great pleasure in taking dinner with the New York Alumni Association on Monday, the 16th.

Following is the number of men in the different Chapters at Columbia: Alpha Delta Phi, 32; Psi Upsilon, 33; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 17; Phi Gamma Delta, 23; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 45; Delta Psi, 27; Delta Phi, 24; Sigma Chi, 31; Zeta Psi, 18; Theta Delta Chi, 32; Phi Delta Theta, 30; Delta Upsilon, 24; Beta Theta Pi, 21; Pi Lambda Phi, 16; Phi Sigma Kappa, 17; Phi Kappa Psi, 19.

NEW YORK CITY, January 19th.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

ERNEST L. ELLIOTT, CORRESPONDENT.

Progress is the watchword at Colgate, as well in the University as in the Fraternity. At a recent meeting of the trustees a resolution to tender the presidency of the University to the Rev. George Edwards Merrill, of Newton, Mass., was unanimously adopted, and we are sure our brothers in Phi Kappa Psi will rejoice with us in learning that Dr. Merrill has signified his intention of accepting the same. Dr. Merrill has not only been a leader among the clergy of the Baptist denomination for years, but has also been active in educational and business matters, so that he comes to us eminently qualified for his new duties. He

will take up the work next fall. Colgate has been practically headless since the death of Dr. Dodge, about ten years ago, and we are confident that the election of Dr. Merrill marks the opening of an era of increased prosperity for us.

The Chapter is not behind our *Alma Mater* in the onward march. The past few weeks have seen our house wired and fitted throughout with the best electric furnishings, including a number of beautiful and expensive chandeliers, at a cost of over \$175. We have also fitted our dining-room with a new steel ceiling, and anticipate other improvements in the near future. With the completion of these improvements the appearance of our rooms will not be inferior to that of any of our rival Fraternities.

We are looking forward to a formal reception in the near future, as soon as the improvements to our house are completed.

At our recent election Bro. S. Holden, Jr., was elevated to the office of G. P. Perhaps some of the brothers will remember him as one of our delegates to the last G. A. C.

Bro. Sterling has been elected to the presidency of the Freshman Class for the present term.

Bro. Arthur Barton Potter, '91, Seminary, '97, who is pastor of the Baptist Church at Middlebury, Vt., has accepted a call to the pastorate of the Baptist Church at Hudson, N. Y.

The brothers were pleased, upon returning after the holiday vacation, to find awaiting for each of them a fine photograph of Bro. Marsh, 1901, who was recently taken from us by death. These were provided by his parents, in recognition of the kindness of the brothers shown for the deceased during his illness.

Alfred Davis, 1902, who was obliged to leave school on account of illness early in the year, has now returned and is practically "one of us," although he left before meeting "Billy."

Although conservative in the selection of men, we have little trouble in making "Old Phi Psi" stand well up among the Fraternities of Colgate with respect to numbers. Our present active membership—not including, of course, many fellows that are taking post-collegiate and theological courses, who are still with us—is 26. The membership of the other Fraternities this year is as follows: Delta Kappa Epsilon, 25; Delta Upsilon, 24; Beta Theta Pi, 28; Phi Gamma Delta, 16.

HAMILTON, N. Y., January 18th.

NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

WALTER H. DOUGHERTY, CORRESPONDENT.

It is with regret that we have to inform the Fraternity of the illness of Bro. Edgar B. Glatz. Bro. Glatz has recently undergone an operation for a severe attack of appendicitis. At first Bro. Glatz's life was despaired of, but he has finally managed to pull through the crisis, and we understand is now well on the road to recovery. We miss our brother and hope soon to see him around as well and hearty as ever.

Recently the Polytechnic has received a sad loss in the death of her superintendent, Najah Taylor. Mr. Taylor died on December 16th, after a sickness of eight days, during the whole of which time he was unconscious. His disease was pleuro-pneumonia. We know the members of Phi Kappa Psi will sympathize with us in our great misfortune.

New York Zeta has had new rooms in view for some time, and at last we hope to be able to move. Our present quarters are rather crowded. The brothers are now considering a fine flat containing seven rooms and private hallway. Our plan for the reception, next Easter, of the Chapters composing the Second District are being talked of, and are gradually taking shape.

At the last Alumni dinner in New York nearly all the active Chapter were present. Also the regular attendants from our Alumni list.

We had a pleasant visit from Bro. Chapman, of Cornell, and Bro. Howe, of the same Chapter.

We introduce three new brothers to the Fraternity: Bro. Koch, 1902; Bro. Voorhees, 1901, and Bro. Clayton M. Hamilton, 1900.

The Poly. play for the coming season is to be given on the Friday and Saturday evenings of the first week in March. Its title is a "Wayside Inn," written by T. B. Sheldon. Bro. Hubbard is the Manager this season; Bro. Muller, the Vice-President and property man, your humble servant, Secretary, and Bro. Behr, Treasurer. Bros. Henshaw, Behr, Hamilton, Bush, Putnam will take part. We expect this to be our most successful and finest production.

According to the old custom at Zeta, the whole Chapter, active and Alumni, gathered at our rooms on December 31st to see the old year out and the new year in. Many were the songs that were sung, the poems and squibs that were read. Much was said, but more was drunk.

In accordance with the request of the editor of *THE SHIELD* we would say that there is but one Fraternity besides Phi Kappa Psi at the Polytechnic. We think it is the only one which has ever existed at Poly. outside of our own. The name of this Fraternity is Alpha Chi Rho. It is a small society consisting of but two Chapters, one at Poly., the other at Trinity. The total number of members, active and non-active, of Alpha Chi Rho at the Polytechnic is 17. This year there are seven active men.

BROOKLYN, January 19th.

MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

J. L. A. BURRELL, CORRESPONDENT.

The University opened very auspiciously this year, as regards the number of students. The courses of lectures arranged for this year promise much of interest. The course (already begun) designed for teachers is proving a great success, as did that by Professor Budda, on "The Religion of the Jews from the Earliest Times to the Exile." The 'Varsity Eleven did not attain to quite the glory one would have desired, but notwithstanding, they showed that they had done hard work and were well trained. A series of dances in which every member of the Chapter is interested, is to be given during the winter in the large hall of the University.

Our Chapter-house is still on Maryland Avenue, but a great change has taken place in the appearance of things. Handsome pictures, rugs, and portières, together with comfortable chairs and divans have transformed our reception room into a cozy and snug parlor, in which one delights to spend his spare moments, either talking or listening to the sweet notes of Mendelssohn or Chopin, which our musical brothers draw from the piano.

The Chapter takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity a number of new men who have already proven themselves

to be great acquisitions. They are Bros. William P. Schriner, T. Noel DeL. Purcell, and Roger B. Taney Anderson, of the Junior Class; Lindsay Spencer and Grescham Machen of the Freshman Class; and W. Ludlow Tilly, of the sub-Freshman Class. With these additions we now have a fine working Chapter.

Brother Mullen is Captain of the track team, and has also proven himself to be good at foot-ball. Bro. Schriver is President of the "House of Representatives," Associate Editor of *The News Letter*, and an ardent member of the Y. M. C. A. Bro. Fisher is fond of boxing. Bro. Purcell has the honor of being six feet four inches in his stocking feet.

BALTIMORE, MD., December 30th, 1898.

VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

GEO. R. LIVERMORE, CORRESPONDENT.

The Christmas holidays and their attendant festivities have come and gone, and each of us heaves a sigh of regret as we take up our books and commence studying for the rapidly-approaching exams.

Most of the brothers went home for the holidays, and in consequence Chapter life, at that time, was not what many of us wished, still the few who remained in college, your humble correspondent among the number, enjoyed a Christmas surprise in the shape of Bros. Morton and Norment Baker and John Hall, who, much to our delight, spent their Christmas with us.

On Thanksgiving Day the Pi Mu Medical Fraternity held its annual convention at the Medical College of Virginia, at Richmond, and your humble correspondent, who was present as a delegate from Alpha Chapter, was much gratified to see the interest manifested by the delegates in the welfare of this very beneficial organization.

Ill health has again deprived us of a valued member, in the person of Bro. Thos. L. Dunn. We sincerely regret his loss, and trust ere many moons, to again welcome him back into our midst.

We are pleased to announce the return to college of Bro. Wm. Wertenbaker, who has been absent for some months past

engaged in coaching the foot-ball team of South Carolina College, at Columbia, S. C.

As Virginia Alpha is to entertain the D. C. next spring we would be much gratified if each Chapter would communicate with us in regard to the number of delegates they will send, in order that we may make arrangements to accommodate them all.

Approximately the membership of Fraternities at the University of Virginia is: Phi Kappa Psi, 12; Phi Kappa Sigma, 8; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 10; Beta Theta Pi, 17; Chi Phi, 8; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 10; Phi Gamma Delta, 12; Delta Psi, 10; Kappa Sigma, 8; Sigma Chi, 18; Alpha Tau Omega, 16; Pi Kappa Alpha, 10; Zeta Psi, 10; Sigma Nu, 7; Phi Delta Theta, 15; Kappa Alpha (Southern), 12; Mu Pi Lambda, 6. Local and professional: Phi Delta Phi (Law Frat.), 12; Pi Mu (Medical Frat.), 14; Lambda Pi (Academic), 20.

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA., January 15th.

VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

E. R. PRESTON, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter we have had one "goat," and we take pleasure in introducing to the general Fraternity Bro. Charles Fauntleroy Harrison, of Leesburg, Va., who is taking the Junior law course in the University this year.

The Christmas examinations, which closed the first of the three terms which we have, were very hard, and a number of the men in college "went to the wall." The Phi Psis, however, came out about as well as any, and for resolutions for good work in the future we are sure they cannot be excelled.

On account of the large Freshman Class and the fine work that is being done we can certainly say that things look very promising at Washington and Lee now.

We were very much distressed this year by the sudden illness of Bro. J. W. Johnson, who lay almost at the point of death for several weeks. He was removed to Richmond where a successful operation was performed upon him, and we are glad to hear that he is now recovering rapidly. He was a great loss to our Chapter, but we hope to have him with us again next year.

All of our Chapter except two went home for the holidays, but to us who remained were added Bros. Shields and Smith, who came home to spend Christmas, and Phi Kappa Psi matters have often been the topics of conversation among us during the past two weeks, for the old Fraternity and her best interests are very dear to us all.

Bro. W. Ross McCain paid a flying visit to Lexington on his way to New York. From there he sailed for Germany, where he will spend several years in study.

All of Bro. John W. Davis's friends were delighted at his election to the West Virginia legislature. It was a very remarkable victory for Bro. Davis, as he was the only Democrat on the ticket, in his district, to be elected.

We hear many good reports from all of the brothers who left us last year, and from our older Alumni also.

Bro. Thomas Williamson, who was initiated many years ago, but whose interest in Phi Kappa Psi has never diminished, has accepted the position of Principal of Danville Public Schools. He has been, for the last two years, official tutor of our University. While he was here he was as enthusiastic and interested a brother as any of us, which shows that time can make no difference in a true Phi Psi.

Bro. Frank Nelson, who has been practicing law in Chattanooga, Tenn., for several years past, has recently been appointed to the important position of lecturer to a large law class in that city.

LEXINGTON, VA., January 2d.

VIRGINIA GAMMA—HAMPDEN—SIDNEY COLLEGE.

W. B. BUFORD, CORRESPONDENT.

Intermediate examinations are now past, and with few exceptions they proved to be very successful. The second term begins with an increase in the number of students and with bright outlook for the future.

Virginia Gamma looks forward with great pleasure to the meeting of the District Council, to be held at Charlottesville, and expects to be well represented there.

A short time since we enjoyed a visit from Bro. R. E. Boykin.

We are glad to note that Bros. Kirk and Foster, last year's graduates, are prospering in their chosen fields.

Much interest is shown at present in the various classes of the College on account of the election of officers soon to be held.

The Dramatic Club is completing arrangements for a comedy to be given here shortly. These plays are gotten up every year by the Club, and are always welcome factors in breaking the monotony of college life.

Services are being held every night now in the College chapel under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A.

The intermediate celebration is once more close upon us, and once more may we expect to hear the voice of the orator in his attempts to win highest praise.

As a new and interesting feature in athletics here, basketball has been introduced and two teams organized.

The number of members of each of the other Fraternities represented here is as follows: Kappa Sigma, 9; Pi Kappa Alpha, 8; Sigma Chi, 7; Phi Gamma Delta, 6; Beta Theta Pi, 5; Chi Phi, 5.

HAMPDEN-SIDNEY COLLEGE, January 17th.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA.

GEO. E. ANDERSON, CORRESPONDENT.

We take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity our latest acquisitions. They are W. W. Hughes, of Weston, W. Va.; R. B. Brown, of Morgantown, W. Va.; and A. F. Dickey, of Huntington, W. Va. We feel proud of these men, as they have been much sought after by the other Fraternities. At the initiation we had the pleasure of the presence of Bro. A. B. Buckhannon, pastor of the Presbyterian Church of Morgantown, and Bros. Willey, Truscott, and Friend, of the Faculty of West Virginia University. We have another pledged man, who will be initiated in a short time.

By the first of February we will be installed in our new

rooms in the handsome Posten building on Main Street. These rooms are centrally located and are beautifully adapted to a Fraternity home. Prospects for a house that we may call our own are brightening. We are much encouraged by very substantial assistance offered by some of our Alumni. A plan is on hand which, if given proper support, will soon land for us a permanent home.

The outlook is promising for a successful base-ball team, on which Phi Psi expects to be represented.

Bro. W. W. Hughes is Editor-in-chief of the *Monticola*. His presence on the staff will insure a creditable annual.

Bro. Porterfield is President of the Junior Class.

Herewith is given a list of the Fraternities in the order in which they were instituted and the present number of active members: Phi Kappa Psi, 16; Phi Sigma Kappa, 16; Sigma Chi, 14; Kappa Alpha, 14; Phi Kappa Sigma, 19; Mu Pi Lambda, 7; other Fraternity men in school but who have no Chapter here. 6.

MORGANTOWN, W. VA., January 18th.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

B. CURRY BOWEN, CORRESPONDENT.

Taking into consideration the fact that the University of Mississippi did not begin her session until November 15th she could scarcely be expected to develop a good foot-ball team. Yet in the short time remaining for this sport she did organize a splendid team. Of the four Phi Psis who played for a place on the team each was successful in securing his coveted position. On the line the Phi Psis were represented by Bros. Foster, left end, and Bowen, right tackle, while behind the line were Bros. Hubbard, left half-back, and Conn, full-back. The work of Bros. Conn and Hubbard was a great factor in our gains in the enemies' territory, while, be it said to the credit of Bro. Foster, no touch-down by our adversaries was ever made around the left end.

In the class teams Bro. Davis was Manager of the team of '99 and Bro. Floyd left-end on the team of 1900.

Our prospects in the line of athletics are very bright.

Bro. Durley, of the First Mississippi Volunteers, who has just been mustered out of service, is with us now, but will leave soon to begin the study of medicine in Louisville.

Bro. W. P. Tuckett, a prominent lawyer of Lexington, Miss., recently honored us with his presence.

SECOND LETTER.—With this letter we are pleased to introduce to the Fraternity Bro. J. N. Standifer, Class 1901. Bro. Standifer is quite influential among the students, and his sterling qualities render him a valuable accession.

Examinations begin Saturday, January 21st. This will close the first term. Excellent grades will attest the energy and ambition of each Phi Psi.

Heretofore we have been accustomed to hold our meetings in the hall occupied by the Phi Sigma literary society. Recently, however, we have rented a spacious hall and have furnished it neatly. This will be of especial benefit to us in the next "rushing" season.

In a recent election of officers by the *Annual's* staff Bro. Davis was elected secretary.

The attendance at the University is smaller this year for reasons mentioned before. The several Chapters here are correspondingly weak. Their membership numbers are as follows: Sigma Chi, 24; Delta Psi, 23; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 23; Phi Delta Theta, 14; Phi Kappa Psi, 12; Delta Tau Delta, 11; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 6. The number of male students in the University is about 175.

UNIVERSITY, MISSISSIPPI, January 15th.

OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

LEON S. WILES, CORRESPONDENT.

Once more, after the pleasures incident to the holiday season, Ohio Alpha has settled down to the usual routine of affairs. Several of the brothers were delayed at home, owing to the "Grippe" epidemic, but all are now back with the exception of Bro. Whitlock, whom we hope to have with us in a short time. All our thoughts are now on the coming D. C. of the New Fourth District, which will be held here April 5th and 6th. Every energy

is being brought into play to make it a success, and we hope for a large attendance.

Since our last letter Bros. Bauer, Hedges, McKelvey, and Burr, of Ohio Delta, have paid the Chapter a visit. At present Bro. C. C. Schaffer, of Indiana Beta, is the guest of the Chapter.

The "attraction" at Delaware seems to be very great for Bro. Schaffer, and we hope he may pay Ohio Alpha many more visits in the future.

Since the opening of this term we have had three initiates, and I now have the very great pleasure of introducing to the general Fraternity three loyal new brothers: Bro. Frank Edward Holmes, of Goshen, Ohio, and Bros. Donald Campbell Cratty and William Frederick Pearson, of Delaware, Ohio.

Bro. Reed, '89; Bro. Seman, '92, and Bro. Westfall, '90, of Columbus, recently paid the Chapter a visit and incidentally assisted in the initiation of Bros. Cratty and Pearson. We greatly appreciated their short stay with us, and hope they may soon return.

During the holidays our hearts were saddened by the death of Bro. Erwin Clark Glascock, ex-'1900, of Washington C. H., Ohio. Bro. Glascock died at Cincinnati, December 28th, where he was attending Medical College. The Chapter greatly laments his sudden and early demise.

Below are given the number of members in the Chapters of the different Fraternities represented at Ohio Wesleyan University: Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 20; Alpha Tau Omega, 16; Beta Theta Pi, 14; Phi Gamma Delta, 13; Phi Delta Theta, 10; Sigma Chi, 10; Delta Tau Delta, 8.

DELAWARE, O., January 15th.

—————

OHIO DELTA—OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

ROBERT H. MCLAUGHLIN, CORRESPONDENT.

But one initiation has taken place in our Chapter since our last letter, but through it we feel that we have gained a sterling brother, and one who will make a zealous worker in our ranks. We take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Bro. Herman William Albery, of Columbus, O. The no-horseplay idea proves eminently satisfactory to both initiators and initiated.

Our original plan of entertaining the young ladies of the college has been carried out at lucid intervals during the past months. On November 11th we welcomed to our hall the members of Kappa Kappa Gamma. This was followed on December 2d by a similar entertainment of Kappa Alpha Theta. On both occasions our hall at the Great Southern Hotel was appropriately decorated in the colors of the respective sororities intertwined with those of Phi Kappa Psi. Both events attracted considerable comment, owing to the fact that they marked a novel epoch in the history of college society, since it has never been customary at this University for a Fraternity to entertain for the pleasure of a single sorority. At the latter date we were honored by the presence of Governor Asa S. Bushnell.

At our meeting last evening (January 13th), Bro. J. B. Foraker, happening in the city on political business, paid us a brief visit, and extended the glad hand to our new members.

Bro. C. G. Cunningham, having obtained an honorable discharge from the Sixth Ohio Volunteer Infantry, spent several days very pleasantly in this city, en route to his home in Toledo.

Bro. J. Walter Ware has temporarily withdrawn from college.

Bro. Frank Burr will receive his discharge from the Fourth Ohio Volunteer Infantry in a few days, at which time he expects to enter college.

Bros. Veneman and Bauer are confined to their homes in Dayton and Springfield, respectively, by severe attacks of the grippe.

During the winter vacation those Phi Psis who remained in Columbus, in company with a few men of other Fraternities, very happily entertained a jolly crowd of college girls, the affair taking place at the Phi Psi hall.

We have been forced to relinquish the idea of obtaining a Chapter-house this year. After a diligent search and much earnest inquiry the fact has been revealed that no available property lies, at present, in the vicinity of the campus. The desire on the part of the boys to be together is, however, only strengthened by the vexatious delay, and it is fair to presume that a concerted effort during the summer vacation will result in seeing us pleasantly situated before the next school year.

COLUMBUS, O., January 14th.

INDIANA ALPHA—DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.

MILTON L. NEELY, CORRESPONDENT.

The new year opened very auspiciously for Indiana Alpha. We have lately initiated and wish to present to the Fraternity at large, Will D. Miller, of Paris, Illinois. Bro. Miller enters the Freshman Class.

In the primary debate for the contest with Butler, Bro. Will H. Thompson was chosen as one of the team of three, with Bro. Martin Cause, '99, as alternate. The debate occurs in the spring, and De Pauw has a team on which she can rely for victory.

Bro. Fred. Kohl will be unable to attend school this term.

We have been favored by visits from Bros. Norton, Gilbert, Heeb, Guy Walker, and Will Lockwood.

Prospects for a good base-ball team are very promising. Seven of last year's team are back in school this year. Bro. Nixon, 1901, will be a candidate for an outfield position.

Bro. Fred. Neely will manage track athletics again this year. Bros. Miller, Williams, Milt. Neely, and Orin Walker will represent Phi Psi on the team.

In the primary oratorical contest, which is to be held soon, we will be ably represented by Bros. Ferd. E. Fisher and Will W. Williams, both of the Class of 1900.

The following list shows the standing of the different Fraternities at De Pauw with regard to numbers: Phi Delta Theta 20; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 19; Beta Theta Pi, 19; Phi Kappa Psi, 19; Sigma Chi, 16; Sigma Nu, 15; Delta Upsilon, 17; Phi Gamma Delta, 11; Delta Tau Delta, 10; Kappa Alpha Theta, 29; Kappa Kappa Gamma, 22; Alpha Chi Omega, 20; Alpha Phi, 13; Phi Mu Epsilon, 17.

GREENCASTLE, IND., January 13th.

INDIANA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA.

IRA CLOUSER, CORRESPONDENT.

The climax of our term's work was reached on December 18th, when Mr. Lon Bracken of Lawrenceburg, Ind., was made a Phi Psi. Bro. Bracken is a member of the Class of 1902, and is a brother to Bro. Thomas Bracken, '99. We take great pleasure

in introducing our new brother. With this valuable addition the membership of our Chapter has been swelled to the number of seventeen men.

The University Glee and Mandolin Club left for the holiday tour on December 21st. It will fill engagements in southern Illinois and Indiana, returning to the University January 7th. The Phi Psis are represented on the club by six men; as we know their qualities we predict a very successful trip.

Bro. Claude Malott has returned and will enter the University next term. He will be with the Law Class, '99. Bro. Malott's place in our family circle is one that we are all proud to honor.

Bros. Sutphin, Guthrie, and Shirts, our "soldier boys," have been mustered out and will be with us again next term.

At our final dance on December 18th our hall escaped destruction by fire. A lamp exploded in the "goat room," and a fire was under good headway when it was discovered and put out before any serious damage had been done to the hall.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD the Phi Psis have captured two more prizes: Bro. Pitcher has been elected to a place on the *Arbutus* board and Bro. Staker is on the *Student* staff.

The term closed December 21st.

BLOOMINGTON, IND., December 27th, 1898.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

JAMES BUREN HIGGINS, CORRESPONDENT.

Since the last letter written to THE SHIELD from Indiana Gamma, by Bro. Dumont Peck, an election of officers has occurred in our Chapter, your unworthy scribe now being the correspondent.

The Phi Psis have given two informal dances recently, November 25th and December 16th. The most of the brothers spent the holidays with relatives at their respective homes.

Bro. Sidener, '98, of Crawfordsville, who has been in St. Louis Law School, was back a few days and gave the boys the fraternal grip, together with some words of encouragement. He has met a number of Phi Psis in St. Louis, all of whom he reports to be fine people, and "up to the standard." Bro. Clouser stopped over a

short time last week and greeted the brothers. He was on his way back from his home, at Bowers, to Indiana University, at Bloomington, where he is taking Senior law.

A Sophomore, Miller by name, will represent Wabash at the coming State Oratorical Contest, which will be held January 27th, in Indianapolis. This is the first time a town classman has ever held the honor. The College will send a large delegation to the Capital city to cheer for him, and a number of the brothers contemplate going.

It is the present intention to put on a college minstrel show the latter part of February, the proceeds to go to the benefit of the Athletic Association. Bro. Peck will be one of the "end men."

By far the swellest affair among Fraternity circles during the fall term was the "Baby Pan," held on November 18th, in the P. O. S. of A. lodge hall. The committee was composed of a man from each Fraternity, Bro. Peck being our representative. The grand march was led by an Alumnus Phi Psi, Wm. W. Goltra, and wife.

Bro. Knight handsomely remembered the Chapter with a Christmas gift which was gratefully received. We are proud of our Fourth District Archon.

The I. U. Glee and Mandolin clubs entertained a large and appreciative audience at Music Hall last Saturday evening. The clubs are composed of sixteen men, six of whom are Phi Psis. The visiting brethren repaired to the local Chapter hall after the entertainment, where all became better acquainted and enjoyed a pleasant evening together.

Phi Kappa Psi opens a new year with 9 men; Beta Theta Pi, 10; Kappa Sigma, 7; Delta Tau Delta, 9; Phi Gamma Delta, 9; Phi Delta Theta, 11.

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND., January 12th.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

HAL. CRUMPTON BANGS, CORRESPONDENT.

We have given two informal parties since the Thanksgiving vacation, where we have introduced our initiates to college society. We have fared very well socially this year. At every one

of the parties given by the various sororities Phi Kappa Psi has had the largest representation.

Bro. Eckstorm has recently been elected to the *Syllabus* Board for this year. He is also in the cast for the Junior play, given annually by the Junior Class.

The Pan-Hellenic Promenade will be given the evening of February 17th. The Faculty still enforce their social rules, so that the committee is obliged to have the dance begin at 6.30 and close at 12 P. M. Bros. Little and Longpré represent us on the committee this year.

The Fraternities this year present very peculiar numerical strength. Beta Theta Pi is the largest, with twenty-six active members, while Sigma Chi has only four and Phi Kappa Sigma five. We have at present twelve active members, a number which will soon be increased by the initiation of one or two pledged men.

EVANSTON, ILL., January 16th.

ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

THOS. T. HAYNE, CORRESPONDENT.

January 3d the University reopened for the winter quarter with more than one hundred new students; and the competition for Freshmen among the different Fraternities promises to be very sharp. At the Convocation exercises the President of the University announced that a donation of real estate, valued at \$400,000, had been made to the institution.

There are now nine Fraternities represented by Chapters here: Phi Kappa Psi, Delta Kappa Epsilon, Psi Upsilon, Alpha Delta Phi, Sigma Chi, Delta Tau Delta, Phi Delta Theta, Beta Theta Pi, and Chi Psi. The average membership is about sixteen. Chi Psi, the baby Chapter at this institution, is made up mainly of ex-members of a Chapter of Sigma Nu, which threw up its charter last spring.

January 14th Illinois Beta will give a "smoker" at the Chapter-house to her immediate Alumni and the Alumni of the old Illinois Beta Chapter. At least fifty loyal Phi Psis are expected

to be present on that date, to assist the local Chapter in a huge conflagration of tobacco.

Owing to the restriction placed by the Faculty on rushing here, Illinois Beta is not yet able to introduce any new brothers to the general Fraternity. As the rule originally stood, six months of residence study were required before a student might pledge himself to join a Fraternity. Last quarter, however, this rule was amended so as to read, "a student must get full credit for one quarter (three months) of work in the University before he may pledge himself to join a Fraternity." As a consequence of this ruling the real work of rushing does not begin until the opening of the winter quarter. In the next issue of *THE SHIELD* Illinois Beta will undoubtedly be able to announce an increase, by several members, to her Chapter roll.

Illinois Beta had the pleasure of entertaining several of her Alumni during November. Bros. Eugene Ryan, of Dubuque, Ia.; John T. Campbell, of Topeka, Kan., and John Howard, of Kalamazoo, Mich., spent Thanksgiving Day with the local Chapter.

Bro. Otto F. Hakes, who left Chicago for Harvard last year, visited the Chapter on his way home for the holidays.

Bro. Walter Cavanagh has left college to go into business in Kenosha, Wis.

CHICAGO, ILL., January 6th.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

BARTLETT C. DICKINSON, CORRESPONDENT.

We have the pleasure of reporting both our College and Chapter in a most flourishing condition. The former may well be proud of its fine new law and library buildings, as well as oratorical and athletic victories.

Michigan Alpha was so fortunate as to have nearly all of last year's men with her when college opened, and, as a result of their efforts during a short rushing season, we introduce to the Fraternity Bros. Christopher G. Parnall, Charles L. Patton, and Milo A. White. Bro. Childs, Beloit, '98, is with us this year, continuing his studies in the law.

Last year's foot-ball team has been pronounced by most old "grads." as the best in the history of the University. A clear list of victories, including one over Chicago on Thanksgiving Day, gives to us the coveted championship of the West. Bro. Bennett, who has played at end and guard for three years, captained the team.

Our first social effort of the year was made on December 16th, when we opened our house to a number of the college girls, and, as usual on such occasions, a very enjoyable time was had.

Bro. Baldwin and his committee are doing their best to make this year's Junior Hop the best on record. The date is set for February 10th.

The efforts of the Glee, Banjo, and Mandolin Clubs to leave town have not met with the approval of the Faculty for two years, but Bro. Hole, who is Manager, promises better luck this year, and the boys look forward to a long trip in the near future.

Last month we were favored by a visit from Bros. Dunn, Holden, Wilson, Monnette, and Niles. It was a genuine pleasure for the Chapter to have these worthies with us, and we look forward to their next visit.

Bro. Kilpatrick, who was among the first to land at Manila, is expected back to College next semester.

ANN ARBOR, MICH., January 10th.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

FRANK L. McNAMARA, CORRESPONDENT.

As there is always room for one more, especially if he be an exceptionally good man possessing in a marked degree all the Fraternity qualifications, we take pride in introducing, as a result of old Bill's work on December 2d, Bro. Chester C. Allen, 1902, of Kenosha, Wis. But while rejoicing in this addition to our ranks we exceedingly regret that we are forced to record the absence of Bro. McClure, 1902, who left school at the Christmas recess to assist his father in their bank at Beaver Dam.

A social honor of no mean distinction fell to our lot when Bro. A. J. Smith was selected Chairman of the Reception Committee for the Junior Prom. Bro. Lyle's ability was again recog-

nized by his election as Manager of the track team for the full term of one year.

At our recent semi-annual election the following were honored: To preside, Bro. Smith; as Treasurer, Bro. Palmer; Recording Secretary, Bro. Thompson; Corresponding Secretary, Bro. McNamara; Alumni Correspondent, Bro. C. H. Sutherland; Guard, Bro. Fugitt; Chaplain, Bro. Taylor; Master of Ceremonies, Bro. Knowles.

On January 16th our second anniversary of the re-establishment of the Chapter was duly noticed by a smoker at the house. The events of that never-to-be-forgotten evening were talked over and more firmly impressed in our memories.

The Chapter entertained with an informal dancing party on December 16th, which was the more successful because of the presence of Bros. Peterson, 1900, and Echlin, 1900, who visited us at that time.

Bro. McIver was a welcome visitor for a few days, immediately after the holidays.

We were also pleased to welcome back Bro. Jacobs, after his extended stay in the East.

The strength of the different Fraternities here represented is as follows: Phi Gamma Delta, 24; Theta Delta Chi, 26; Phi Delta Theta, 28; Psi Upsilon, 27; Sigma Chi, 15; Kappa Sigma, 15; Beta Theta Pi, 26; Delta Upsilon, 28; Chi Psi, 23; Delta Tau Delta, 24; Phi Kappa Psi, 19; Phi Rho Beta, a local society, 12.

It is a current rumor that Phi Rho Beta has given up hope of obtaining a charter from Alpha Delta Phi, and is to obtain one from Sigma Alpha Epsilon.

MADISON, WIS., January 17th.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

C. B. MILLER, CORRESPONDENT.

As with other institutions, so with us, this is the season of steady grind, yet the delights of life at the Chapter-house continue undiminished. In fact so weak proved home ties during the Christmas recess that nearly the whole Chapter returned several days before the scheduled time for the resumption of work. A

Chapter-house is certainly the most powerful factor in unifying Fraternity life and interest.

Just before the vacation broke up, the Phi Psi clans got together and initiated William Parkhurst Clark, who now wears a Phi Psi pin with becoming dignity. However, we fear that we gained him but to lose him, for in response to a business offer he has gone to the wilds of Nevada to remain several months.

The University Board of Athletic Control has just voted to adopt Alumni coaching in all the departments of athletics, abandoning the former policy of paying a small fortune for Eastern coaches of questionable merit. This change of policy has formed the chief topic of interest in athletics since the close of the football season. The opposition, at first so powerful, has now turned to almost universal sanction. The College has roused itself to unusual exertions, determined to regain its pristine supremacy in the football arena. A permanent head coach will be elected who will call to his aid, from time to time, such assistance as the conditions require. Everything points to an unprecedented effort in the football line next fall. Phi Psi expects to be right in the push.

Winter sports are under full headway. Several basket-ball teams are in daily training, and a tournament has already begun.

A series of indoor athletic meets is scheduled to take place in the near future. Bro. Boyer will doubtless participate in the 50-yard dash. These are designed to serve as preliminary training for the spring track events.

An inter-scholastic athletic association is in the process of formation by the high schools of the State. The plan emanates from the University, the direct object being to have the association serve as a feeder for the various departments of university athletics.

The Chapter has recently received many very pleasant visits from her Alumni. Bro. Geo. Tunell, '92, who has just completed an exhaustive and interesting investigation into the cost of transporting mail on the Northwestern Railway system, gave us a few days' visit. Bro. Simon Eliason, ex-'99, couldn't leave us until he had stayed a week. Bro. Fred. Davis, '98, First Sergeant, Company D, Fifteenth Minnesota Volunteers, while convalescing from an attack of typhoid fever, remained with us several days. He is

now with his regiment at Augusta, Ga. Bro. E. T. Reed, '95, whose book of poems published last summer, entitled, *Inland Windfalls*, received such favorable criticism, assisted in driving loneliness from the halls during the Christmas vacation. Bro. A. O. Eliason, '96, M. A. Harvard, '98, has returned to us for a few weeks to investigate subjects in banking.

The social side of college life is receiving its full share of attention at present. The Chapter gave a most delightful "informal" the eve before vacation, and others are soon to follow. The Phi Psi annual ball is not far distant, and preparations for this, one of the most important social functions of the University, are already begun.

Frequent letters and boxes of cigars from Minnesota Beta Junior, at Manila, keep us in close touch with Uncle Sam's expansion. The brothers there seem to think the islands not worth taking as a gift, and only valuable to get away from.

The present attendance at the University is about 3,000. The various Fraternities, with their membership, are as follows: Chi Psi, 22; Phi Gamma Delta, 20; Phi Delta Theta, 17; Theta Delta Chi, 18; Psi Upsilon, 24, Delta Upsilon, 20; Alpha Delta Phi, 9; Phi Kappa Psi, 13; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 12; Sigma Chi, 7; Delta Tau Delta, 16; Beta Theta Pi, 25; Kappa Phi Upsilon (local), 12; Delta Chi (legal), 15; Phi Delta Phi (legal), 22; Kappa Kappa Gamma, 20; Alpha Phi, 19; Delta Gamma, 15; Delta Delta Delta, 12; Kappa Alpha Theta, 17; Delta Sigma Delta, 10; Theta Nu Epsilon, 14; Phi Alpha Gamma, 14; Psi Omega, 12, and Nu Sigma Nu, 17.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., January 14th.

IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

BEN F. SWISHER, CORRESPONDENT.

This letter finds us at the opening of a new term. The fall "exams." with their worry and disappointments have past. Christmas, with its joys and pleasures has come and gone, and the new year which has dawned upon us finds Iowa Alpha, as ever, alive and astir in the college world.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD Bro. J. R. Frailey, '98,

spent two weeks with us. Bro. Frailey held the office of Battalion Adjutant in the Fifty-second Iowa Volunteers.

Bro. Harry Hutchinson also made us a few days' visit. Bro. Hutchinson is now engaged in the lumber business in Minnesota.

Bro. Fred. Holsteen, Manager of the base-ball team, has been away for a few days arranging the schedule for the coming season.

The Glee and Mandolin Clubs had a very pleasant time on their first trip of this season, which they took during the holidays, through southern Iowa and Illinois. In a few weeks they go out again for a week's trip in northern Iowa. The Club is composed of thirty musicians, and their work on every occasion has received the highest praise.

Before closing this letter I might say that we have been starved in our "goat" for the past few weeks, and with the next letter we will be able to present to the Fraternity two new Phi Psis.

The membership of the Chapters of the various Fraternities represented at the University of Iowa is as follows: Phi Kappa Psi, 17; Beta Theta Pi, 15; Delta Tau Delta, 13; Sigma Nu, 17; Phi Delta Theta, 23.

IOWA CITY, IA, January 6th.

KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

ROBERT D. GARVER, CORRESPONDENT.

The new year opens very auspiciously for Kansas University. Our new building, Fowler Hall, is about to be dedicated, and with an exceptional mid-winter addition of new students, '99 bids fair to out-do her predecessors.

After a very pleasant holiday season spent at our various homes, all the members of Kansas Alpha return to the University, and to work; and already we are happy to present the names of John Hayden, of Holton, Kans., and Solon Summerfield, of Lawrence, Kans., as new brothers in Phi Kappa Psi.

Quite a number of us had the pleasure of attending a banquet given by the Kansas City Alumni Association, at the Midland Hotel. The wit and wisdom of the older brothers gave us a very delightful evening, and we received many helpful suggestions.

Kansas Alpha is also greatly interested in the movement

which is now on foot, looking toward the establishment of an Alumni Association in another neighboring city, and we hope that it will not be long before THE SHIELD will contain communications from the Topeka Alumni Association.

Bro. M. D. Rafter, '98, surprised us not long since with a telegram, announcing his departure for Manila, to join the Twentieth Kansas Volunteers. He is now, no doubt, an enthusiastic member of the Manila Phi Kappa Psi club.

Bro. John Francis, Jr., has accepted a position with the Topeka *Mail and Breeze*, and he is, as a consequence, in closer communication with us, and often makes us a flying visit.

We have had several pleasant visits recently from Bro. F. W. Brewster, who is city editor to the *Iola Register*.

LAWRENCE, KANS., January 9th.

NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

HARRY G. SHEDD, CORRESPONDENT.

The brothers of Nebraska Alpha are already preparing to give a hearty handshake and a glad word of welcome to the D. C. which convenes here in the early spring. The attendance promises to be large, owing to the central location of Nebraska Alpha. The close inter-Chapter acquaintance and understanding that is peculiar to the Western State universities predicts unbounded enthusiasm. The entertainment committee is planning to fill in every spare moment out of Convention with the best time going.

The life in and out of the Chapter during the winter months has been very pleasant and active. At Christmas the brothers kept green the custom of presenting the Chapter with little remembrances of the season, and many of the Fraternity's lady friends added cushions and pictures to the other presents. Bro. "Shamrock" Pearse, who was ill several weeks during the fall, at Sternberg Hospital, Chickamauga, is again among the boys, singing the old songs and coaching the Freshmen into true Phi Psis. He has recently been appointed Curator of the University Museum. Bro. Letmer, as Manager, has brought the basket-ball team into considerable prominence, and Bro. Collett is pushing the Junior Annual to success. Bro. Lewis Korstmeyer is Chair-

man of the Junior Promenade Committee, a position which has come to fall to Phi Kappa Psi by right of years, this making the fifth chairman Nebraska Alpha has had since its entrance into the university world. The University School of Agriculture, in which Bro. Haecker is Instructor in Dairying, shows considerable increase in attendance over last year, and during the bien-nium has gained 154 per cent. Bro. George Shedd has been elected a member of the Patriarch Club, and Bro. Ladd is leader of the Cotillion Club. During the past few weeks Nebraska Alpha has entertained the young ladies of the Beatrice High School Club at an informal dancing party at the house. A smoker for the young men of the English Seminary was also given during the holidays, and just before Christmas Mr. and Mrs. Burnham, parents of "Our Joe," entertained the Chapter. The vaudeville show given as a benefit to the foot-ball team at the end of the season was largely successful through Phi Psi efforts, and especially the work of Bros. Manchester and Cuscaden.

We have had pleasant visits from Bro. Craig Spencer, '98, on his return from Utah; Bro. Frank Steiner, '96, now of Minneapolis; Bro. Piatt, formerly of Kansas University, and a glimpse between trains of Bro. Mack, who was returning to Michigan.

Our old friend, R. S. Dusenbury, who is a Phi Psi in all but name, has been with us several times, and recently presented the Chapter library with a valuable set of the *Messages and Correspondence of the Presidents*.

The University is asking its biennial appropriation from the legislature at this time, about \$400,000 in all, to erect a new building at the State Farm, and a large chapel and auditorium. The Alumni has just purchased the handsome Trans-Mississippi Exposition pipe organ, and presented it to the University.

Bro. Harry Shedd, '99, has assumed the business management of the *Kiote*, a monthly magazine, published by the University.

With this issue the present correspondent makes his retiring bow, after nearly three years of service in this capacity, and hands the well-worn pen on to Bro. Fred. Cuscaden.

LINCOLN, NEB., January 18th.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

NEW YORK.

HENRY C. TURNER, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our November letter to *THE SHIELD*, we have had two so-called "beef steak" dinners—in reality dinners, which, in point of good fellowship, enthusiasm, and jollity, mark the top notch in the history of our Association. These meetings were held at Rogers's, 6 Park Place, on December 19th and January 16th.

At the December meeting Bro. Henry Pegram, on behalf of the Association, presented to Bro. Frank C. Bray, our President of last year, a gavel, appropriately marked, as a token of our appreciation of his very earnest and useful work for the good of our Fraternity and our Association. Bro. Bray very gratefully received the honor, replying with one of his excellent speeches.

President Hicks greatly surprised us by presenting the Association with a beautiful Phi Psi banner, one that will hereafter travel at the head of the New York contingent, to all D. C.'s and G. A. C.'s. It immediately became necessary to have a standard-bearer worthy to carry such a fine banner, and Bro. Henry Bright ably presented the name of Bro. Richard T. Bang, as one unusually well endowed for the duties of the office. Bro. Pegram seconded the nomination and suggested as the truly correct Fraternity title for the office, "Semainophorus," or something sounding like that. It is therefore with pleasure that we announce Bro. Bang as our "Semainophorus," and he will always be found at the head of the New York procession.

There were thirty-seven brothers at this meeting. At the January meeting there were thirty-six brothers present, representing twelve Chapters, among them Iowa Alpha with three men. This may not seem a large number to those Alumni Associations which hold only annual meetings, but considering that we meet monthly, an average attendance of thirty-five indicates a remarkably live interest in our Fraternity.

To many of us these meetings are but a continuation of the

old active Chapter meetings—the same subjects are discussed, only perhaps more broadly, some entertainment is provided, and the only striking difference is the lack of those interesting discussions of new men.

It is with regret that we make the announcement that the "Rally" of Eastern Phi Psis has been postponed until next winter. By some it was deemed advisable to devote this year to local work, but next winter all efforts will be combined to hold a reunion of Eastern Phi Psis in every way worthy of the standing of our Fraternity.

NEW YORK CITY, January 18th.

PERSONAL.

Bro. E. B. Shallow, New York Epsilon, '88, has been made Associate Superintendent of schools in Brooklyn, and from a recent sketch in the *Brooklyn Teacher* the following is taken:

"Mr. Shallow has advanced rapidly since he came to Brooklyn in January, 1893. He was fortunate in succeeding Dr. Gunnison in No. 19, for every principal of that school has been promoted. Mr. Bulkley was appointed principal in 1850, and soon after became superintendent of schools. Mr. Valentine, the next principal, was the only one who died in that position. Mr. Ward followed Mr. Valentine and became associate superintendent. He was succeeded by Dr. Gunnison, the head of Erasmus Hall, and now comes Mr. Shallow, the new associate. But it was not entirely 'luck' that favored Mr. Shallow. He has the qualities that go to make up the successful man, and these will make of him a valuable member of the Board of Superintendents. . . . In addition to his attainments as a teacher and superintendent Mr. Shallow has also completed a course in law and been admitted to the Bar of the State of New York. He is a proficient classical scholar, and reads and speaks the German and French languages."

Bro. Cornelius H. Tangeman, New York Zeta, has left for a trip to Europe. He and his mother sailed two weeks ago, January 4th, for Genoa. It is Bro. Tangeman's intention to journey through Italy, Germany, and Russia, the whole trip lasting nine months. When he arrives in Berlin he and Bro. P. O. Moore, New York Zeta, who is studying German there, will chum together. Bro. Tangeman received a good send-off from four of the Zeta boys, in the form of a supper at the Waldorf-Astoria.

Bro. F. W. Shumaker, of Wisconsin Gamma, Manager for publications of the Century Company, notifies THE SHIELD to change his address from Cape Town to Calcutta, India.

Bro. C. M. Biddle, Jr., has gone to Pittsburg as Manager of the Pittsburg office of Biddle Hardware Co.

Bro. Emil A. Tauchert has recently become a member of the New York Stock Exchange, and with Bro. Hicks, is enjoying the unusual prosperity of Wall Street. Brothers wishing to lose a few dollars can safely entrust their money to them.

Bro. Payne, President of the American Typewriter Co., has completed his new model and will soon have her on the market.

Bro. Howard W. Leitch was married early last month to Miss Josephine Wall, of this city.

Bro. Henry K. Craig is booked for one of the "end men" in the minstrel show, by the Knickerbocker Athletic Club, February 4th.

Bro. Charles H. Bennett, attorney, has moved from Buffalo to New York City, Equitable building.

CHICAGO.

DEAR BRO. BRAY: Your letter finds me "all in a heap," so to speak, and all I can do is to furnish a few personals.

The Dixon brothers, of Illinois Alpha, are becoming prominent as club men. Thomas has been nominated for Director of the Chicago Athletic Association, while George is a candidate for the same office in the Union League club.

R. S. Mott, Illinois Beta, has recently become a member of one of our leading law firms, that of Barnum, Mott & Barnum.

Frank Little, Illinois Alpha, is Attorney for the village of River Forest.

Frank T. Brodix, Indiana Alpha, recently paid us a visit. He is now located in New York, and he says there is no place like it for business. He also praised the New York Alumni Association, and told us how to do it.

The stockholders of the Michigan Alpha Chapter-house Association recently held its regular annual meeting in Chicago, and voted to increase its capital stock, all the original issue of \$10,000 having been disposed of.

Harry Rice, Michigan Alpha, is beaming. It's a girl.

Fred. S. Loomis, Michigan Alpha, was recently elected Regent of Garden City Council of Royal Arcanum, the largest Council of the order west of New York City.

The Association is planning a unique re-union and supper for the near future, the preparations for which are being attended to by President G. F. Rush, and W. M. Butterworth.

It may seem pretty early to make the announcement, but will the other Alumni Associations please understand that Chicago is a real live candidate for the semi-centennial G. A. C. to be held in 1902.

George G. Tunell, Minnesota Beta, has been appointed Secretary of the Chicago River & Harbor Improvement Association.

Prof. Oscar L. Triggs, Minnesota Beta, of Chicago University, was recently married.

We are also pleased to congratulate Bro. Geo. Bass, Illinois Alpha, now of Washington, D. C., on his recent marriage, but we regret to know that he is now ill with typhoid fever.

Rev. W. H. Wilkinson, Illinois Alpha, has gone to Ogden, Utah, and is filling the pulpit of the First M. E. Church.

W. H. Crawford, Illinois Alpha, President of Allegheny College, delivered a lecture on Savonarola, in the students' lecture course last week, and was greeted by many of his old associates in the Chapter.

W. H. Tuttle and James P. Grier have recently won a "cause celebre" in the State Supreme Court. The case involved a somewhat new question in the way of civil conspiracy, and the case has attracted considerable attention, and will doubtless be a leading case on the questions involved.

On the evening of December 28th the Alumni and undergraduates of Michigan Alpha sat down to supper at the University Club, and a jolly reunion was held. This is an annual event in Chicago, whence a large proportion of Michigan Alpha's men come.

Very fraternally,

WALTER S. HOLDEN.

CHICAGO, January 23d.

PHI PSIS AT YALE.

Bro. Charles T. Lark, Pennsylvania Epsilon, '98, President of the Yale Gettysburg Club, has recovered from a siege of the "grippe," and in response to inquiries from this office about our boys at the New Haven College, writes:

"We had two little round-ups last session, at the second of which we had the pleasure of having with us, Bro. J. M. Kendall, Pennsylvania Gamma, '94, who is a Master in St. Paul's.

"So far as I know the Phi Psis at Yale this year are: Schmucker Duncan, Pennsylvania Epsilon, '91, and E. G. Kendall, Pennsylvania Gamma, '95, both of the Graduate Department; Andrew A. Leiser, Pennsylvania Gamma, '98, and Charles T. Lark, Pennsylvania Epsilon, '98, in Yale, '99; Howard L. Eshleman, Pennsylvania Eta, 1900, Yale, 1901.

"As Bro. E. G. Kendall also accepted a mastership in St. Paul's the first of the year we have not a sufficient number for the formation of a club. The boys are wide-awake."

NOTES.

The Kansas City Alumni Association held its annual dinner on the night before Thanksgiving this year, at the Midland Hotel. It was such a success that, as appears from Kansas Alpha's letter, a movement has been inaugurated to establish another Alumni Association at Topeka.

Steps are being taken to organize an Alumni Association in Newark, N. J.

PERSONALS.

Our worthy President Bro. Geo. W. Dun, is starting a new daily newspaper in Columbus, O., a one-cent paper called *The Columbus Citizen*, and popularly dubbed "the best citizen in Ohio." The paper will be published at 210 South High Street, and Bro. Dun is Business Manager. One of the first signs of his good management is seen in his engagement of Bro. George Smart, Telegraph Editor of the Cincinnati *Enquirer* and editor of our Grand Catalogue, as editorial manager of the new paper. The newspaper will thus be a genuine Phi Psi independent daily in whose success the boys will all take pride. We also notice that one of Bro. Dun's letter-heads nowadays shows that he is Manager of Dun's Real Estate Agency, with Hayden Building and Broad Street offices, Columbus, Ohio. This undoubtedly means that by the time the G. A. C. meets in Columbus Bro. Dun will have secured a lease of the whole city for the Fraternity.

Bro. Treasurer George B. Baker expects to change business connections on February 1st, leaving W. J. Hayes & Sons to become associated with E. H. Gay & Co., Bankers, 131 Devonshire Street, Boston. The change will also again associate Bros. George B. and George D. Baker, the latter being connected with the New York office.

During the Peace Jubilee week in Philadelphia, when Independence Hall was dedicated, the prayer was made by Bro. Marcus A. Brownson, D. D., Pennsylvania Alpha. Bro. Brownson is pastor of the Tenth Presbyterian Church, of Philadelphia, one of the strongest if not the strongest congregation of that denomination in the city.

Bro. Frank H. Burr, Ohio Delta, of the Fourth Ohio Volunteer Infantry, writes to THE SHIELD that Bro. John T. Kingston, of Wisconsin Alpha, died while in Porto Rico with one of the Wisconsin regiments. Bro. Kingston's home was in Madison, and his name is to be added to the list of our brothers who have given up their lives in service during the recent war.

Bro. David Halstead, Jr., Secretary of the Philadelphia Al-

umni Association, has gone to Cuba on a business trip, to be gone some weeks.

Bro. E. Lawrence Fell, President of the Franklin Printing Company, Philadelphia, is again able to take charge of his business affairs, after suffering from a prolonged illness.

Bro. Wm. J. Curren, formerly Secretary of the Los Angeles, California Alumni Association, who represents Bishop & Co., manufacturers of candy and crackers, writes from Portland, Oregon, that on a summer trip to Mexico he had the pleasure of meeting a good Phi Psi in the city of Mexico, Bro. Alvin B. Carpenter, mining engineer from Beloit.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.

Mr. and Mrs. Gottlieb Lemley announce the marriage of their daughter, Laura Charlotte, to Mr. Edward Everett Miller, Pennsylvania Beta, '91, on Thursday, January 19th, 1899, at Youngstown, O.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

Bro. Mulchi, '98, is studying law at Union City.

Bro. George Shorkley, '92, was at home in Lewisburg during the holidays, and exchanged greetings with many of the brothers.

Bro. Cutler has lately been visiting Phi Psi friends about Bucknell.

Announcements of the marriage of Bro. Elliott, '98, and Miss Mabel Morgan, formerly of Bucknell Institute, have been received by brothers, who express the sincere wish for "Dave" that he may be attended with the very best of happiness and success.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

Bro. A. W. Gillan, '96, was admitted to the Franklin County bar, at Chambersburg, Pa., December 4th, '98.

Bro. Water A. Reinoehl, '91, was recently appointed a notary public of Lancaster, Pa., by Governor Hastings.

Bro. E. D. Lantz, '94, has been elected, by the Synod of the Interior of the Reformed church, Assistant Editor of the *Reformed Church Herald*.

Bro. J. H. Apple, of Pennsylvania Eta, President of Woman's

College, Frederick, Md., and Miss Gertrude Harner, of Cleveland, O., were married November 24th, 1898.

Bro. Abraham H. Rothermell, Pennsylvania Eta, and Miss Eva McKenty, both of Reading, Pa., were united in wedlock Wednesday, November 16th, 1898.

Bro. R. S. J. Dutrow, Pennsylvania Eta, of Frederick, Md., and Miss Agnes Cort, of Sabillasville, Md., are announced as having recently been joined in marriage.

• WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA.

Bro. W. C. Meyer, of Wheeling, West Virginia, one of our charter members, was married during the Christmas holidays, to Miss Margaret Donnelly, at the home of the bride's parents in Morgantown.

Bro. J. M. Orr, '97, of Kingwood, W. Va., was married on December 8th, 1898, to Miss Nellie Flynn, of the same place. Both couples have West Virginia Alpha's best wishes for success and happiness.

INDIANA ALPHA.

Bro. Sam J. Offutt is teaching school at Mohawk, Ind.

Bro. Charles W. Crooke is doing evangelistic work in the southern part of Indiana.

In the holiday number of the *Iowa Wesleyan*, sketches and photographs of the Faculty of Iowa Wesleyan University, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, include Prof. Francis W. Hanawalt, Indiana Alpha, '84, who is Secretary of Faculty. To quote:

"Francis W. Hanawalt, A. M., Professor of Mathematics, was born in Monticello, Ind., on the banks of the beautiful Tippecanoe. He attended school in his native town and then taught school to enable him to attend college. After a hard struggle with adversity he graduated from De Pauw University in 1884, receiving his A. M. from the same institution. Since his graduation he has been a diligent student of mathematics and astronomy, so that he is well qualified in his chosen field of work. Before coming to Iowa Wesleyan he taught nine years at Mount Morris College and five years at his *Alma Mater*. Iowa Wesleyan is surely to be congratulated on having Professor Hanawalt on her Faculty."

Bro. Hanawalt's interest in Phi Kappa Psi is attested by the statement made to the editor of THE SHIELD, some time since, that

Bro. Hanawalt has complete files of the Fraternity organ for eighteen years.

INDIANA GAMMA.

Professors James Harvey Osborne and Arthur B. Milford, both of the Class of '88, retain chairs, respectively, in Mathematics and English, on the Faculty of Wabash College.

Wm. Baden Austin, '81, who established the Austin Prize for the best debater in the Junior year, recently withdrew his magnanimous offer, but at the earnest solicitation of the students is about to reconsider and re-establish it.

Willis Owen Augustus, of Paris, Ill., who is at present a traveling salesman, was in Crawfordsville recently, and some of the brothers had the pleasure of a fraternal hand-shake.

Bro. Marion L. Spitler, '98, is taking a course in law at Indiana University.

MICHIGAN ALPHA.

Bro. Henry G. Ohls, M. D., Michigan Alpha, '83, has offices at 34 Washington Street, Chicago, and Elgin bank building, Elgin, Illinois. Bro. Ohls is President of the executive committee of the Elgin Centre of University Extension.

MINNESOTA BETA.

Bro. Oscar L. Triggs, '89, of the University of Chicago, was married January 6th to Miss Laurette McAdoo, of Knoxville, Tenn.

Bro. W. F. Wendell, ex-'96, was married December 28th, to Miss Ethel Green, of Rushford, Minn.

Bro. Geo. B. Parsons, ex-'99, has just been heard from in a letter to which icicles were still clinging, bearing the postmark of Skagua, Alaska.

Bro. Adolph O. Eliason, '96, M. A. Harvard, '98, at present engaged in banking at Montevideo, Minn, is spending a few months at the University, investigating several important banking problems.

Bro. F. U. Davis, First Sergeant Company D, Fifteenth Regiment Minnesota Volunteers, has returned to his regiment at Augusta, Ga., after a long wrestle with typhoid fever.

IOWA ALPHA.

During the war Will Larrabee, Iowa Alpha, '93, Law, '96, served as Captain and Commissary on the staff of Gen. Breckenridge, at Chickamauga. He originally enlisted as private in an Iowa regiment. He is now again in civil life, having resigned his commission when the war ended.

KANSAS ALPHA.

Bro. Phil. Knowlton, '88, has recently started a newspaper in Cripple Creek, Col., and we have no doubt that his usual success will attend him in his new venture.

Bro. Frank Edson, of Topeka, spent a few days at the University as a delegate to the Sanitary Convention.

NEBRASKA ALPHA.

Bro. Mauss, Ohio, Indiana, pastor of the First Congregational church, Lincoln, Nebraska, has been quite ill the past few weeks.

Bro. Burnett, Indiana Beta, has resigned as adjunct Professor of Germanic languages, University of Nebraska, and is doing graduate work at Chicago University.

Bro. Elliott, '96, who is Superintendent of school, Leadville, Colorado, writes that he will be at the D. A. C. in the spring.

Bro. Spencer, '98, has returned from an extensive trip through Wyoming, Utah, and Colorado.

Bros. Ward and Carson Hildreth, '95, and Bro. Deary, '95, are traveling through Arizona.

OBITUARY.

CLAUDIUS ANDREW MARSH.

The death of Bro. C. A. Marsh, of New York Epsilon, briefly noted in the December SHIELD, occurred after an illness, during the greater part of which he was at the Chapter-house, and the subject of loving care by his Chapter mates. Bro. Foster was at his bedside until the end, and his last message was one telling of his gratitude and love to the brothers for their kindness. To attend his funeral, the whole Chapter procured conveyances and rode ten miles through storm to North Brookfield. Such evidences of brotherly love were most highly appreciated by Bro. Marsh's friends and parents. The Chapter passed the following resolutions, which, by mistake, were not published in the December SHIELD:

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His providence to remove from earthly scenes and cares our beloved brother, Claudius Andrew Marsh, who displayed in his life—brief as such life has been—those gifts and graces which endeared him to all his associates; therefore be it

Resolved, By the New York Epsilon Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, that in his sudden demise this Chapter and the Fraternity, together with all who loved and respected him, have lost for a time a loving brother and friend, who in his earnest, resolute spirit, enduring patience, and strong Christian faith will ever be an example for his fellows to follow; and

Resolved, That we extend to the family of the bereaved in this time of their deepest affliction, our heartfelt sympathy in this our common loss; and

Resolved, That the Chapter wear their badges in mourning for thirty days; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of our lamented brother, that they be inscribed upon the minutes of the Chapter, and that they be published in THE SHIELD and *Madisonensis*.

STEPHEN HOLDEN, JR.,
HARRY SCHUYLER FOSTER,
ERNEST LAMOTT ELLIOTT,
GEORGE LLEWELLIN BARDEN,
Committee.

WILLIAM MINTO JOHNSTON.

WHEREAS, God, in His providence, has seen fit to call from us our loyal and much-cherished brother, William Minto Johnston, be it

Resolved, That the Michigan Alpha Chapter, of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, hereby expresses deep grief at this sad loss in which it feels so great a share; and be it further

Resolved, That our Fraternity pins be draped, in loving memory, and that copies of these resolutions be sent to the family of the deceased, and to THE SHIELD.

J. R. EFFINGER,
H. L. GOODBREAD,
Committee.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN,
ANN ARBOR, MICH., Jan. 19th, 1899.



EDITOR'S TABLE.

A LIST of Alumni subscribers who have paid up their subscriptions since July appears in the *Delta*, of Sigma Nu, for December. The issue also contains an article by Walter S. Ankeney, proposing the issuance, by the High Council, of permits to initiate. Chapters would pay for these permits in advance, and the initiate would receive his certificate of initiation as a receipt for payment of his fee. Among other interesting articles we note the photograph and sketch of Ray C. Ewry, of Purdue University, "world's champion jumper," who, in trial contests, "has cleared the bar at 5 feet 4 3-8 inches, standing, and 11 feet 2 inches in the standing broad." A contributor gives as "the most conspicuous example of true Fraternity observed in years," an account of the arrest of an intoxicated Tennessee soldier for murder committed at San Francisco and the employment of finest legal talent, by Sigs, to defend him upon representation that he was a Sigma Nu, whereas his later confession and an investigation proved membership in the Kappa Sigma Fraternity.

PI KAPPA ALPHA established a Chapter at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., last May. The Chapter correspondent tells the *Shield and Diamond* that Alpha Tau Omega has "the handsomest Fraternity-house in the South;" that Sigma Alpha Epsilon and Kappa Alpha have stone houses, while Phi Delta Theta, Kappa Sigma, and Delta Tau Delta have frame houses. He adds:

"Fraternities play a prominent part in the University's life, and I am glad to say that there is almost no quarreling among them nor cliques formed against each other. I think this peaceful condition of affairs is secured by the Pan-Hellenic Convention, which is composed of three representatives from each of the Chapters, and which settles all disputes which may arise among the Fraternities. The percentage of Fraternity men in the student body is much larger than at almost any college of which I know. It runs from 60 to 75 per cent., and the Chapters all have large memberships. Every year some Fraternity gives a large german, with sometimes a reception at the Chapter-house before it; and sometimes a midnight supper. To these entertainments representatives are invited from each of the other Fraternities."

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.
Subscription, \$1.50 Per Annum.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
SECRETARY'S FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT,	289
MEMORIES,	345
CERTIFICATE OF MEMBERSHIP,	346
ANNUAL MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL,	348
THE DISTRICT COUNCILS, APRIL 5th and 6th,	349
PHI PSI AT THE POLY. PLAY,	355
EDITORIALS,	357
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	361
ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS,	369
PERSONALS,	380
OBITUARY,	382

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Entered at the Philadelphia Post Office as second class matter.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President, GEORGE W. DUN, Business Manager *Citizen*, Columbus, Ohio.

Vice-President, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Building, Chicago.

Secretary, ORRA E. MONNETTE, P. O. Box 1037, Bucyrus, Ohio.

Treasurer, G. B. BAKER, 131 Devonshire St., Boston, Mass.

Archons:

Dist. I. G. LIVINGSTON BAYARD, Lewisburg, Pa.

Dist. II. GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.

Dist. III. DON PRESTON PETERS, Charlottesville, Va.

Dist. IV. E. H. KNIGHT, 1819 North Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind.

Dist. V. GEORGE C. SHEDD, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.

The next GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held at Columbus, O., in 1900.

The DISTRICT COUNCILS will be held Wednesday and Thursday, April 5th and 6th, 1899, as follows:

DISTRICT I. Commonwealth Hotel, Harrisburg, Pa.

DISTRICT II. Clarendon Hotel, Brooklyn, N. Y., under the auspices of N. Y. Zeta and Gamma.

DISTRICT III. Hotel Gleason, Charlottesville, Va.

DISTRICT IV. Hotel Donavin, Delaware, O.

DISTRICT V. Lincoln Hotel, Lincoln, Neb.

PUBLICATIONS.

THE SHIELD.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, EDITOR, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Grand Catalogue, GEORGE SMART, Editor, *The Citizen*, Columbus, Ohio.

History, C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio.

Song Book, ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

REVISION OF THE RULES OF THE FRATERNITY.—Henry Pegram, 29 Wall St., New York City.

ALUMNI ATTENDANCE AT G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

CERTIFICATE OF ENROLLMENT.—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pa.

RITUAL COMMITTEE.—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

CHAPTERS.

DISTRICT I.

- Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College, J. R. Morton, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, Allegheny College, Albert J. May, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, Thornton W. Shorkley, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Louis S. Weaver, Box 57, Gettysburg.
Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College, H. W. Mulhollan, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College, Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, Lafayette College, Andrew Dwight Chidsey, Jr., 127 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, Univ. of Pa., Paul Hudnut Denniston, 119 So. 4th St., Phila.
Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College, G. Arthur Seaman, Swarthmore, Pa.

DISTRICT II.

- N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Calvin W. Foss, Hanover.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, Leon I. Newton, Box 31, Amherst.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, F. W. Youmans, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University, R. Alfred Waite, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, Ralph E. Lum, 352 W. 115th St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, Ernest L. Elliott, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Walter H. Dougherty, 258 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

DISTRICT III.

- Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, Roger B. Taney Anderson, Box 14, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia, Geo. R. Livermore, University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University, E. R. Preston, Box 177, Lexington, Va.
Va. Gamma, W. B. Buford, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward Co.
W. Va. Alpha, Univ. of West Virginia, Geo. E. Anderson, Morgantown.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, B. Curry Bowen, University, Miss.
D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, John B. Ecker, 1219 16th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

DISTRICT IV.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Leon S. Wiles, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, Wittenburg College, C. Walter Mauss, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, Univ. of Ohio, Robt. H. McLaughlin, 85 W. 9th St., Columbus, Ohio.
Ind. Alpha, DePauw University, Milton L. Neely, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, University of Indiana, Ira Clouser, Box 154, Bloomington, Ind.

CHAPTERS—Continued.

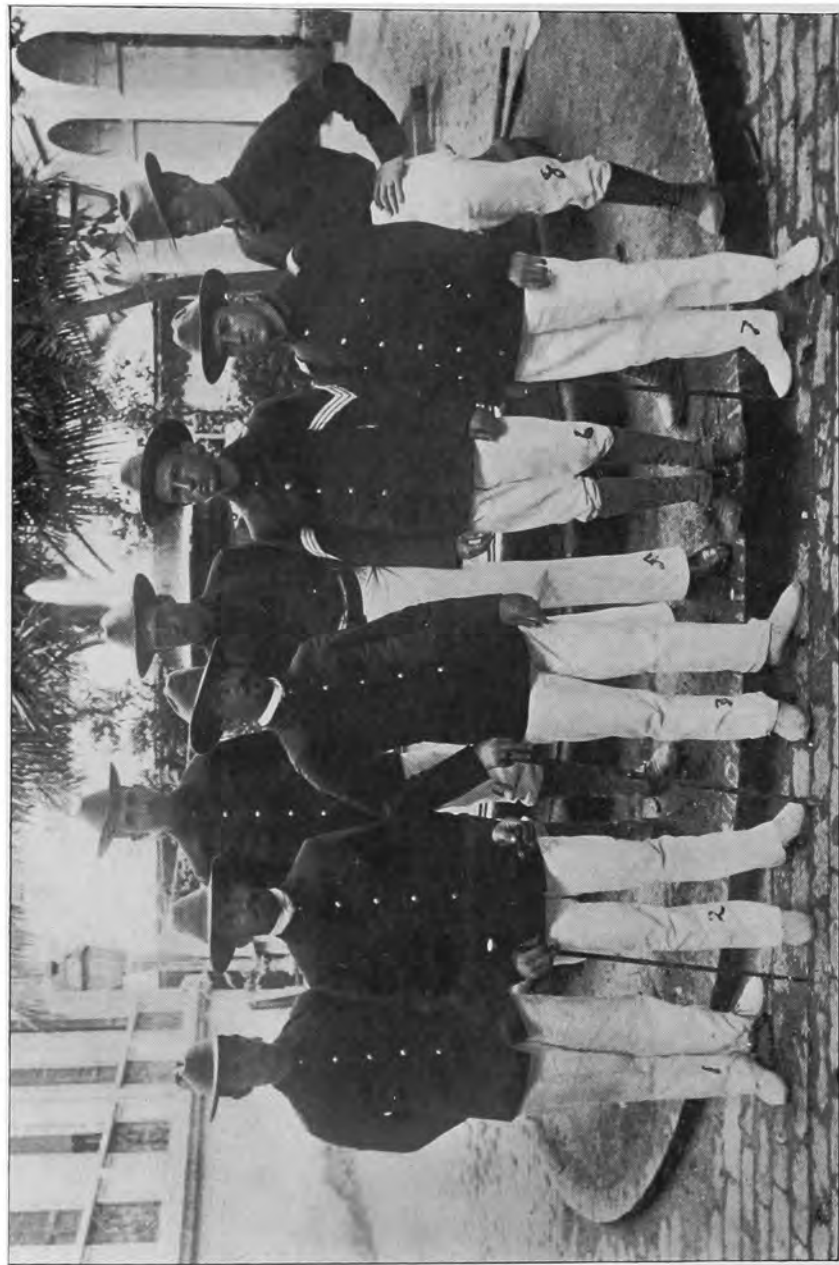
- Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, J. Buren Higgins, 501 W. Main St., Crawfordsville, Ind.
Ill. Alpha, Northwestern University, Hal Crumpton Bangs, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 1575 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Ill.
Ill. Beta, Univ. of Chicago, Thos. T. Hayne, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago.
Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, Bartlett C. Dickinson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DISTRICT V.

- Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin, Frank L. McNamara, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, Joshua A. Smale, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota, C. B. Miller, 303 Washington Ave., S. E., Minneapolis.
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa, Benj. F. Swisher 419 Summit St., Iowa City, Ia.
Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, Robert D. Garver, 1145 Louisiana St., Lawrence, Kans.
Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, Fred. Cuscaden, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
Cal. Beta, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, O. C. Pratt, Palo Alto, Cal

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

- Philadelphia, Pa., David Halstead, Jr., 2119 Hunting Park Avenue.
Pittsburg, Pa., C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant Street.
Meadville, Pa., S. B. Smith.
Newark, O., Edward Kibler.
New York City, Henry C. Turner, 28 Ferry Street.
Buffalo, N. Y., A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building.
Louisville Ky., ———.
Washington, D. C., W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th Street, N. W.
Cleveland, O., W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior Street.
Springfield, O., A. D. Hosterman.
Bucyrus, O., Orra E. Monnette.
Indiana, O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis.
Anderson, Ind., Edgar E. Hendee.
Chicago, Ill., Address W. S. Holden, 1415 Marquette Building.
Kansas City, Mo., Denton Dunn, 213 Mass. Building.
Twin City, F. H. Lusk, Minneapolis, Minn.
Denver City, Col., W. E. Sweet.
Salt Lake City, Utah, Wm. P. Anderson.
Multnomah, E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon.
San Francisco, Cal., F. G. Canney, M. D., 606 Sutter Street.
Los Angeles, Cal., W. J. Currer, care Bishop & Co.



MINNESOTA BETA PHI PSIS AT MANILA

(13th Minn. Vol. Inf)

1. R. PERCY SMITH, 1900 (Principal Musician Band).
2. CHARLES J. BORNHAM, ex-'96.
3. G. SWANG JOHNSTON, '97.
4. C. WYMAN LAWRENCE (pledged).
5. FRANK D. PUTNAM, 1900.
6. W. HAM. LAWRENCE, '97, Law, 1900, Sergeant.
7. LEIGH D. BRUCHART, ex-'98, 1st Lieutenant.
8. GEORGE W. EVANS, 1901.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

Vol. 19, No. 4.

PHILADELPHIA.

March 25, 1899.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31, and August 1.

All matter intended for publication in THE SHIELD should be addressed to Frank Chapin Bray, Editor, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

FRANK C. BRAY, *Publisher*,
518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

SECRETARY'S FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT,

Covering the Year Ending December 15th, 1898.

To the Members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity:

GREETING:—The Forty-sixth Annual Report, submitted by the Secretary to the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, embraces certain statistical and general information relative to the continuing condition of the Fraternity during the year commencing December 15th, 1897, and ending December 15th, 1898. The report includes the names and residences of all attending members of each Chapter; all initiates; all transfers; all deaths, and all dismissals and expulsions for this period; and, in addition, a table of relationship; a table showing ownership of Chapter-houses; a table

showing the States from which the Fraternity drew its membership for 1898; a table showing the professional ambitions of Phi Psis in active membership, and a general summary.

Introductory to the statistical record submitted herewith, the Secretary desires to refer in a general way to certain departments and to matters of paramount interest to each and every brother, and finally to comment briefly upon certain facts disclosed by a careful examination of the tabulated information. Owing to the certain publicity which THE SHIELD necessarily gives to any matters published therein to the Pan-Hellenic world, though they may be alone of interest and pertinent to Phi Kappa Psi, other information of special and immediate importance to the Fraternity will be omitted from the report, and will be presented in a supplementary report to the Executive Council, which will hold its annual meeting in the city of New York, Wednesday and Thursday, April 19th and 20th, 1899.

STATE OF THE FRATERNITY.

Altogether, the past year has been one of persevering prosperity, steady growth and material improvement of internal conditions in the Fraternity. The members of the Executive Council have endeavored faithfully to acquaint themselves with the exact state of activity of each Chapter and the elements in each Chapter's membership, which suggested either future growth and excellence or retrogressive existence and waning of power. This investigation has been made to ascertain the real Chapter life and the actual conditions reflecting that life, and to go behind and beyond the glittering generalities so often indulged in by Chapter correspondents in their attempt to create favorable impressions and to secure generous plaudits for their Chapters. Having come into possession of this information, the members of the Executive Council have as zealously undertaken to guard and preserve Chapter interests, to encourage further advancement, and to promote the highest welfare of the general organization.

The relations between the officers and undergraduates of the Fraternity in the performance of official duties have been most pleasant. No difference, other than an occasional honest difference of opinion, has arisen to disturb the calm serenity of continued good fellowship and true fraternism.

The Executive Council has learned of no internal dissensions which were threatening any Chapter's security. It has been the policy of the Executive Council to treat plainly and candidly with each Chapter, yet to make but few criticisms, and those only where milder methods would not avail. It has been a policy of commendation and encouragement rather than a policy of condemnation and discouragement. The result has been shown in the smooth running of the Fraternity machinery. At no time has there been the least friction. Those Chapters receiving an official reprimand have accepted the same graciously and have correspondingly improved. Perfect harmony of feeling and action has uniformly obtained. A greater interest in the general Fraternity is being developed. Chapter obligations to the general organization have been promptly met and discharged. The delinquencies are small in amount and few in number. An excellent *esprit de corps* pervading Fraternity work has given added impetus to the Fraternity's advancement, and has rendered duties otherwise laborious and tiresome, pleasant and agreeable.

An insight into each Chapter's life and activity has been given to the Secretary through the annual reports forwarded to him by the Chapters, reports of officers and brothers, an almost unremitting correspondence, and, in some special instances, by a personal visitation by him to certain Chapters.

In the year, there has been a generally steady growth, and in three particular cases a decided improvement. A year ago two Chapters were facing certain difficulties, and struggling with financial problems, at the time apparently unsurmountable. Another, more than ambitious for individual superiority in the college world of which it was a part, was restrained from its ambitions by critical conditions affecting its vitality. The financial difficulties in the case of the two Chapters were bravely encountered and overcome, and these two Chapters are now upon a sound financial basis. The other Chapter, taking counsel, has acted upon the advice of those whose judgment was sound, and has corrected the evil menacing it, and now is in a fair way to ascend to the "top of the heap."

At the time of this report, with but one single exception, the thirty-nine Chapters of the Fraternity are in a most flattering and satisfactory condition. One Chapter alone merits criticism, and

that criticism, as far as can be ascertained, ends with a question concerning the Chapter's numerical strength.

It is a matter of great gratification to the Secretary to be permitted by the facts to report the Fraternity to be in as flourishing condition as it is. All members may congratulate each other upon the magnificent state of affairs.

EXTENSION.

In their reports, former officers have undertaken to define the policy of our Fraternity with regard to the question of extension. They have called it "conservatism." Whether their definitions were right or wrong it cannot be said. The present Secretary attempts no such definition. There is no well-settled and clearly-defined policy of our organization with reference to the creation of new Chapters. There is no expressed opinion of the majority embodied in legislative enactment, which officials may carry into effective execution, and thus secure the ultimate will of that majority regarding extension. This is true, for the reason that majorities do not decide. Unanimity is the constitutional factor provided for governing this issue. But, *unanimity never exists*, as was disclosed by the result of an important vote recently taken upon a proposition to extend our influence with advantage to ourselves. Officials cannot originate or ordain a policy, even if they so desired, for the Fraternity, because they are subservient to the will of the body electing them to office, and are servants of the general organization. Their offices are the creations of a higher power, and their duties are prescribed by constitutional direction and limitation. The present officers have not undertaken to formulate any policy which should control where the question of extension might be raised. They have striven conscientiously and faithfully to perform the duties of their respective offices. Their individual opinions they rightfully retain, and their official acts are ever to secure the ultimate good of the Fraternity, whether in conformity to those opinions or not. Extension then is still a mooted question, not being defined by legislative enactment.

In the light of the results heretofore reached; and of the few new institutions entered by the Fraternity, it can be said that the Fraternity has ever been conservative, though no formal policy

has been enunciated. In other respects, in the failure to deal sternly with weaker Chapters, even to the extent of eliminating them, sentiment has made the organization just as liberal as it has been conservative. We are fortunate in our number of Chapters. Thirty-nine Chapters does not, and ought not, at any time, to be an unwieldy body, if the conservatism emulated with reference to new Chapters were directed to internal improvement. Numbers in themselves signify nothing. Quality is the determining factor in every department of life.

This digression is pardonable, it is believed, when it is stated that it is given as an introduction to the following.

Last November the Executive Council placed before the Fraternity a petition from a crowd of young men, students at a certain educational institution—the leading of its character in the West. The advisability of entering the institution itself scarcely admits of argument. The petition presented the matter in the most complete form possible, in order that intelligent action might be taken upon the same. The equal of the petition was never before the Fraternity. The endorsements were numerous, full of argument, and indicative of familiarity with the situation. Quoted communications expressed the opinions and wishes of officers, undergraduates, and Alumni. A thorough official investigation had been made and reported to the Fraternity. The petitioners were men of ability—social and congenial fellows—entitled to the most careful consideration. The result of the vote upon the proposition to grant a charter in this case is well known to all. The petition was rejected. The negative vote was small. The proposition was defeated by a mere margin. The result was not brought about by any policy of the Fraternity, for the great majority of the members of the Fraternity favored the movement.

The Executive Council expresses very great regret at the defeat of the petition, and firmly believes it was a “lost opportunity.”

It may be of interest for all to know that the petitioners have entered a well furnished Chapter-house and are further perfecting their organization. They are still seeking admission into the Fraternity in the hope of a reconsideration of the matter, and final success in their undertaking to secure a charter.

Later, a petition was presented to the Executive Council for the granting of a charter to another set of petitioners for the re-establishment of Virginia Delta. Though sentiment, arising from a remembrance of the historic record made by that Chapter, and a desire to restore it to its former activity was present, yet for very obvious reasons the petition was rejected by the unanimous vote of the Executive Council.

During the year indications have been given to the Executive Council of the intention of students at Heidelberg University, Tiffin, Ohio, at the University of Maryland, Baltimore, and at the University of Denver, Colorado, to apply for charters from Phi Kappa Psi, but in correspondence the matter was placed so discouragingly before them that no formal petitions were ever presented.

Tennessee Alumni are still nourishing the cherished hope of a Chapter for Vanderbilt University, and have given the Executive Council notice of another application to be made in this behalf.

Concerning the University now upon the accredited list, the Executive Council has been waiting for the opportunity to carry out the expressed wishes of the Grand Arch Council. Within the last few days notice has been given by our Chapter nearest the locality that such opportunity had come. The situation is being carefully investigated.

CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS.

The former Constitutions of the Fraternity were remarkable testimonials to the painstaking labors of zealous brothers, who endeavored to build a government for the Fraternity which should be at the same time stable and permanent. The provisions of these Constitutions created that government, defined and secured the rights of each member, and prescribed their exercise and their limitations. Each and all of these Constitutions served well the purposes of their creation. They were exact, complete, and governmental. The fact, that, in the progress of Fraternity affairs, needs arose which the provisions of these Constitutions did not supply, that certain directions became impracticable in execution, and that others became likewise ineffective under newer and different conditions, does not detract in the least from

the prior superiority of these Constitutions or lessen the greatness of the results obtained by the original founders of Fraternity government. The rapid growth and development of the Fraternity system, and the springing up of newly conceived notions of what plan of government was most judicious for a Fraternity has necessitated a reverent discardure of long existing constitutional enactments, and the revision of the fundamental regulations along the line of the modern conceptions.

The Grand Arch Council of 1896 acted wisely in the appointment of a committee upon constitutional revision. This committee performed its work carefully and faithfully. In an excellent report to the Grand Arch Council of 1898, this committee presented a new Constitution and By-laws to the Council for adoption, for present requirements incomparably superior to any in vogue before.

The Grand Arch Council adopted the committee's report and the Constitution and By-laws presented by it, with but little change. The Chapters of the Fraternity subsequently ratified the action of the Council. The members of the committee are deserving of the highest encomiums of praise for their magnificent work, and the Fraternity has very great reason to be proud of their achievements, as exemplified in the Constitution and By-laws.

The new Constitution and By-laws, by their terms, went into effect September 1st, 1898. That date marked the dawn of a great era in the history of the Fraternity. The successful operation of the new Constitution and By-laws, after having been in force over seven months, is testimony to its fitness and completeness. Under it the government of the Fraternity is constant, regular, and secure. The constitutional enactments are uniform. The construction of its clauses and sections is rendered almost self-evident by the clearness of its language. In operation it has proven a decided improvement over older methods of Fraternity government.

The Executive Council has had the new Constitution and By-laws printed in pamphlet form for present use. A plan will be devised at the annual meeting in April for the printing of a neat, tasteful, and artistic completed volume. Suggestions concerning printing, paper, binding, design, etc., will be gratefully received

from members. The Executive Council invites this co-operation in order that the new book of the Constitution may be handsome and useful, and its form embody the expression of the best judgment upon the matter.

RULES.

The same conditions which rendered necessary a revision and re-arrangement of our old Constitution and By-Laws has made imperative an early revision of the rules of the Fraternity. The present rules do not, in many particulars, conform to the new Constitution and By-laws. In several instances the rules are directly repugnant to the terms of the Constitution. Certain regulations are antique, and have become moth-eaten, as it were, from lack of use. Others should be amplified, and their provisions more clearly defined. Subjects, heretofore unprovided for, should be included in the rules in their proper place. The number and arrangement of the present rules is subject to criticism. Uniformity in their application is greatly to be desired.

The Grand Arch Council of 1898, by resolution, directed the Executive Council to appoint a standing committee to revise the rules of the Fraternity. In accordance with this resolution the Executive Council, remembering the excellent work of these same brothers, when they were members of the committee upon revision of the Constitution and By-laws, had the pleasure to appoint Henry Pegram, Chairman; Frederick C. Hicks; Frank C. Bray, William M. Thacher, and Halbert E. Payne, all of New York City, as the committee upon revision of the rules of the Fraternity. The wisdom of the appointment cannot be gainsaid. A recent communication from the committee announces that the committee has already been in session and that the work of revision has had its inception. The members of the committee desire at any time to receive any suggestions or counsel which members may have to offer upon this work. They invite the best thought of the Fraternity upon the subject of Fraternity regulations, wishing to incorporate the same in the rules rather than make them entirely the formulation of their own notions of what the rules should contain. The completed work of the committee will be presented in a report to the Grand Arch Council of 1900.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

In June, 1898, Bro. W. H. Lawrence, Minnesota Beta, member of the Executive Council from the Fourth District, presented his resignation from that office to the Executive Council, in a letter mailed en route to Manila, Philippine Islands. It was positive in its terms, so that the only alternative of the Executive Council was to accept the resignation, though the members regretted being compelled to take the action. The vacancy was not filled during the summer.

A resolution of the recent Grand Arch Council provided that with the going into operation of the new Constitution on September 1st, 1898, the Executive Council should appoint the Archons for the five new Districts of the Fraternity, who would, by the terms of the Constitution, be the undergraduate members of the Executive Council. Re-appointment was the appropriate way for rewarding the former Archons of the First, Second, and Third Districts for their very efficient performance of their duties while in office, and Bros. A. C. Snell, Pennsylvania Iota; W. R. Vance, Virginia Beta, and E. H. Knight, Indiana Gamma, were accordingly appointed Archons of new Districts One, Three, and Four respectively. Bro. Guy H. Hubbard was recalled from his official inactivity, and very wisely appointed as Archon of the new Second District. In the new Fifth District three names were presented to the Executive Council as candidates for the Archonship. But, following the precedent already made by re-appointing former Archons, Bro. C. B. Henderson, of California Beta, was appointed Archon of this District. Later, on account of service with the U. S. Army, in Cuba, Bro. Henderson was forced to resign his office. The Executive Council accepted his resignation, and Bro. George C. Shedd, of Nebraska Alpha, was appointed Archon of the District in his stead. Bros. W. R. Vance and A. C. Snell, for good reason, also resigned their offices, and the Executive Council was compelled to accept their resignations. Bro. Don Preston Peters, Virginia Alpha, and Bro. G. L. Bayard, Pennsylvania Gamma, were appointed Archons of the Third and First Districts, respectively.

It was with great regret that the Executive Council viewed the necessitated retirement of Bros. Vance, Henderson, Law-

rence, and Snell from all official connection with the Executive Council and the Fraternity. Theirs had been a loyal and valiant service in the good cause of Phi Kappa Psi. Their counsel and labors have greatly subserved the interest of the Fraternity. While they are officials no longer, the Executive Council expresses the hope that they may not relapse into inactivity, but may ever continue to aid and encourage the work of the organization.

At the same time, the Executive Council has most cordially welcomed the new members into the official family, and reports a uniformly harmonious action upon all matters involving the exercise of governmental functions.

CHAPTER-HOUSES.

The situation regarding the number of Chapter-houses owned or rented by our Chapters, as reported by the Secretary a year ago, remains unchanged. By the table submitted herewith, it appears that nine Chapters own their houses, eleven occupy rented houses, and the remaining nineteen occupy Chapter halls. This is not as flattering a condition in this respect as certainly should exist.

The Executive Council re-affirms the sentiments and arguments which have been so vigorously and forcibly presented to the Chapters heretofore, setting out the advantage and advisability from many points of view to be secured to each Chapter in Chapter-house life. It believes that in this it voices the most advanced thought concerning Fraternity development in the Fraternity world. A Fraternity is not truly growing when the number of its Chapter-houses does not constantly increase. Ultimate perfection in a Fraternity life is reached when all its Chapters are in Chapter-houses. For Phi Kappa Psi this means thirty-nine Chapter-houses before the quintessence of power shall have been acquired. Living in a Chapter-house is the ideal Fraternity life. There is scarcely any argument that can be discovered by any Chapter in objection to its entering a house. The advanced position of our rivals upon this question renders action in this direction an imperative necessity. The Executive Council knows of no reason all-sufficient to any one of our thirty-nine Chapters which makes it impossible, or impracticable, to say the least, for any of them to secure a Chapter-house. Some cannot own

houses now. But all can rent them, without any additional expense to the individual members, if judicious management is exercised.

With a Chapter-house owned or rented, the influence of the Chapter widens in the college world in which it lives. The close association as one family of brothers is to the members of the Chapter itself most beneficial, and the advantages resultant equally numerous and far-reaching in effect.

The Executive Council favors the formulation of plans to stimulate new activity in this most important direction. The hope is also expressed that the Chapters themselves not possessing Chapter-houses may give the matter immediate and careful consideration, and devise ways and means to secure Chapter-houses before another year shall have elapsed.

The Secretary believes that it ought to be a requirement in establishing any new Chapter that the petitioners be in a Chapter-house at the time a petition is presented as a condition precedent to its consideration or else give satisfactory assurances that they will enter a Chapter-house upon the granting of a charter to them.

THE SHIELD.

At the close of his very successful term of two years as Editor of THE SHIELD, in June, the Executive Council, under provision of the new Constitution, unanimously re-elected Bro. W. C. Gretzinger Editor of THE SHIELD for another term. Deserving praise has heretofore been spoken concerning his commendable efforts in directing the varying fortunes of THE SHIELD. Under his management our magazine was a success and reflected great credit upon his editorship. It is always the unexpected which happens, and Bro. Gretzinger, upon notification to him of his re-election, presented his resignation from the office, giving excellent reasons for the action, springing from his position as Registrar of Bucknell University. The letter of resignation admitted of no argument and the Executive Council accepted the resignation.

In Phi Kappa Psi it has never been difficult to secure competent brothers who would devote themselves to the editorship of our magazine, involving a great expense of time and energy, with

little or no remuneration in sight, and, often in the past, with pecuniary loss. The drafting process has never to be resorted to in our Fraternity in order to secure loyalty and necessary personal sacrifice. The spirit shown by our brothers in shouldering burdens and entering willingly upon onerous work for the cause, bringing little or no return upon the investment of money and labor, indicates an appropriate reply to our beloved Dr. Lowry's query: "What means this Phi Kappa Psi?"

Certain Alumni, alert to aid the official body, made known to the Executive Council that there was one man, who, while in no way seeking office or honor at the hands of the Fraternity, had expressed himself as willing to assume control of the magnificent work so admirably conceived and enlarged by Bros. Van Cleve, Rush, and Gretzinger. They placed him in nomination before the Executive Council for election to the editorship of *THE SHIELD*. The nomination needed no second. No written recommendations or endorsements were required. No suggestions as to his fitness and competency were necessary. If Bro. Frank C. Bray would accept the office, Bro. Bray was the man for the place. The Executive Council acted promptly upon the nomination, and had the rare good pleasure of committing *THE SHIELD* to the care, guidance, and control of Bro. Bray for two years. That the Council did not err in judgment or lack in discretion is shown by the splendid issues of our Fraternity magazine already sent out. Bro. Bray is a synonym for thoroughness, industry, literary talent, and journalistic ability.

THE SHIELD, as issued under his direction, has well displayed these personal qualifications of the Editor. The high standard of the magazine has been maintained. It is truly representative of the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi, and is the truly literary field where suggestions concerning common improvement may find their expression. This is intended for no meaningless flattery for Bro. Bray, but it is well-merited acknowledgment of the success of his devotion to the cause of Phi Kappa Psi journalism.

In September, the Executive Council entered into a contract with Bro. Bray, relative to the business and financial affairs of *THE SHIELD*. They are, to a certain extent, within the control of the Council, following the constitutional stipulation that *THE SHIELD* shall be published under the direction and control of the

Executive Council. At the same time, the editorial management of the magazine was placed in Bro. Bray's hands. These business-like arrangements have been adopted by the Council in its relations with all officers.

The issues of THE SHIELD, from a literary and Phi Psi standpoint, as they have been received by the members, are no doubt compliments in themselves to the present success of the magazine, in the pleasing way in which they have addressed themselves to your understanding, and stirred your enthusiasm. Nothing need to be said in addition here.

The present condition of THE SHIELD is substantially as follows: THE SHIELD will pay for itself this year. It is financially well established. In the words of the Editor "THE SHIELD must pay." The publication must be cut to fit the income, and the income must be increased to avoid the cut. Returns from the subscriptions in the way of remittances has been up to the average, if not better. Receipts from general advertisers have not been as large as is desired. This has been the problem of THE SHIELD. Bro. Bray is earnestly seeking its solution. THE SHIELD does not appeal to general advertisers, who are led to believe that they can cover the same territory in college papers and annuals, rather than through the medium of any single Fraternity organ. Other Fraternities make the same complaint. Co-operation is desired by the Editor along this line from brothers who are in a position to "turn ads" to our publication. The professional card-plan has proven a success, and the list is growing. It should be adopted by all brothers advertising in a professional way.

The Editor says: "I have sought to keep THE SHIELD a Phi Psi publication, rather than a competitor with any other Greek-letter magazine, however pretentious, and the extent of means at command, both literary and financial, determines its character." This is an admirable and safe editorial platform. It surely meets universal approval. It is the evident duty of every brother to assist in enlarging those means, both *literary* and *financial*. A word to the wise is sufficient.

Several forced free-will offerings in the way of sending copies of THE SHIELD to members neglecting to pay have been abolished and deadheads dropped from the subscription list. THE SHIELD is not in business for its health, or to establish a philan-

thropic bureau. THE SHIELD has not appeared regularly upon dates fixed for issue, as all would have liked. For reasons outside of Bro. Bray's control these delays have been unavoidable.

Bro. Bray has been the recipient of a large number of compliments and kind words. This is always encouraging to the Editor, but almighty dollars, remitted in payment of subscriptions in arrears, or of new subscriptions, or for advertising, have the true ring of encouragement in them. Furthermore, literary contributions from Phi Kappa Psis and upon Phi Psi topics are ever acceptable. In every way possible let the members of the Fraternity support Bro. Bray in his excellent work.

OTHER EDITORSHIPS.

The members of the Executive Council believe in retaining in office those who have shown their true worth and efficiency in former services rendered to the organization. A precedent of this character was created by the following elections made by the Council in August: Bro. C. L. Van Cleve, of Ohio Alpha, was elected Editor of the History; Bro. Robert Lowry, of Pennsylvania Gamma, Editor of the Song Book, and Bro. George Smart, of Ohio Delta, Editor of the Grand Catalogue, each being elected for a term of two years from September 1st, 1898. It was a matter of more than ordinary gratification to have these honored and beloved brothers accept these offices and lend their wise counsel and ardent enthusiasm towards the successful issuance of these publications.

THE HISTORY.

Bro. Van Cleve has the history of the Fraternity in an advanced state of preparation. It can be completed in a very short time. Past experience has demonstrated that it is not wise to publish any Fraternity work without having the money in the treasury to pay the cost of publication. The Fraternity has struggled along with a song-book debt and a catalogue debt in the past, and is not very desirous of repeating the experiment. A history fund is gradually being accumulated by means of the constitutional assessment of twenty-five cents per capita. But the fund is not increasing very rapidly, and is not sufficient in

amount for the present publication of the history. The early publication of the history only awaits the money with which to secure its publication without indebtedness to the Fraternity. Machinery will not run without oil. Neither can a history be published without money. Bro. Van Cleve has made several appeals to the active members and Alumni touching their liberality and interest in a Fraternity history. Generous responses have been made in special instances, but a far greater number have remained unheard. Brothers, if you want a history of Phi Kappa Psi, put your hands in your pockets and with true Phi Psi generosity aid Bro. Van Cleve in presenting to the Fraternity a history which will undoubtedly prove interesting and profitable to us all.

SONG BOOK.

Our song-book debt was cancelled over a year ago. At the time of the cancellation of our obligation to the publishers, Messrs. Bigelow & Main, of New York, there came into the possession of the Fraternity quite a number of these books. Under resolution of the Executive Council these were to be distributed to the Chapters which had originally paid the fifty-cent song-book tax, at the rate of one copy for every dollar of the tax paid in. The majority of the Chapters accepted the proposition and secured the books. Several have not. One hundred copies or more are still in the hands of the Secretary, subject to this distribution, and for sale to those who have paid no tax. It is learned that the song book is having quite an extended use among the brothers and is proving a great factor in Chapter enjoyment. This is very gratifying, indeed, and the fact a testimony to the universal appreciation of our beloved Dr. Lowry's labor of love.

Under the constitutional assessment of twenty-five cents per capita a nucleus of a song-book fund has been established. The Constitution provides for the publishing of a song book every decade. This fund will not increase so very rapidly, yet will in that length of time become large enough to insure a second publication without the incurring of any distasteful indebtedness. Dr. Lowry has very kindly submitted some of his plans for the future song book. With his permission, I state some of them.

1. Application to all the Chapters for copies, or titles, of

songs current among them, and which would be likely to give at least a ten-year value to the book.

2. Application to the Alumni Associations for copies of songs or of song-collections, with a view of incorporating the most available of them in the new book.

3. Personal appeals to brothers who are known to have capacity and taste either for writing songs themselves or for practical skill in selecting.

4. The restriction of songs so far as may be practicable to those of a general, rather than of a local character.

5. The rejection of all songs which, by glorifying drunkenness, squinting at debauchery, might make a false impression upon the public mind as to the character of the ideals of the Fraternity.

These plans are excellent. They solicit the kindly and earnest assistance of each and every brother to Bro. Lowry in his compilation of the new song book.

GRAND CATALOGUE.

It has been the intention of the Editor of the Grand Catalogue to issue a pocket edition of the same, containing names of initiates since the issuance of the last catalogue, and forming a handy book supplemental to the old Catalogue.

In a recent communication Bro. Smart says that a lack of funds had retarded this work, but that he hopes to be able to place it before the Fraternity before long.

A complaint is made of the failure of Chapters to make a return to the officers of the Fraternity of each initiation. It should be understood that the name of any member of a Chapter will not appear in the Grand Catalogue or in the membership of that Chapter therein, unless an initiation return is forwarded for that member. This neglect has been universal in the past, and from 75 to 100 names have been lost from the Catalogue each year. Annual reports of Chapters disclose names of members which do not ever come to the notice of the officers through the initiation return. Some improvement in this direction has been made this year, as special efforts have been directed by both the Editor of the Catalogue and the Secretary to correct the evil. It

is an evil that must be corrected, or our recorded membership will continue to be below what it actually is, or if estimated each year will be but a record of inaccuracy. The Executive Council will expect a strict compliance, without any exceptions, to the rule requiring return of initiations. A Catalogue fund is being created by a constitutional assessment of twenty-five cents per capita each year, which will guarantee a continuation of the Catalogue work. If it comes to the notice of any brother that the name of any brother has been omitted from the old Catalogue, or that others have changed their addresses, or have died since the last Catalogue was issued, Bro. Smart will highly appreciate the favor of immediate notice to him of these facts. The Catalogue work is the work of the Fraternity, not alone of the Editor. Let assistance of this character be extended to the Editor by all concerned in securing accurate records of the membership of the Fraternity.

FINANCES.

The finances of the Fraternity are in excellent condition. Old debts and present obligations have been liquidated and a comfortable balance is in the treasury sufficient to meet all present demands for the current year.

All the Chapters, with the exception of two, have paid their annual assessment. The one is in arrears for the whole amount, the other for a small balance. This is better than has been reported at this time of the year for several years. The expenses of the Fraternity have been somewhat heavier this year, owing to certain expenditures provided for under the new Constitution, which were not formerly necessitated. However, the aggregate of the account in debts and credits is not very materially changed. Only one Chapter thus far has failed to send in any initiation returns, though several Chapters have not made their remittances large enough to cover all the initiates reported in their annual reports. The receipts are, if anything, above the average on account of the larger annual assessment levied this year. A District Council assessment to pay the actual cost of transportation from each Chapter of one delegate to the meeting place of the District Council has been levied, and the Chapters are responding

very promptly. Phi Kappa Psi is not being injured by "hard times."

This very creditable showing is the result of the very careful and business-like manner in which Bro. Baker has handled the money transactions of the Fraternity. The Chapters are given to understand that the question of paying assessments is not one of sentiment but a business obligation to be met in a business way. Collections are made entirely upon this basis. Expenditures are ever questioned as to the absolute necessity of the same. Bro. Baker has rightfully established himself as the "watch-dog of the Phi Kappa Psi Treasury." The debits are never permitted to become in excess of the credits. The Fraternity is to be congratulated upon having secured Bro. Baker's services for another term. The management of the financial affairs could not be in better hands, and the economical administration which exists under him promises always a soundness in finance which is a guarantee of future success. The Executive Council has endeavored to supplement and aid Bro. Baker in his work. Chapters have been urged to discharge their financial indebtedness to the general Fraternity prior to anything else. Only such expenses have been permitted as the strictest economy and proper and successful management of the Fraternity demanded.

CERTIFICATE OF ENROLLMENT.

The Committee on Certificate of Enrollment, appointed by the last Grand Arch Council, Wistar E. Patterson, Chairman, recently presented a report of its work to the Executive Council. The report shows a very extensive correspondence to have been had with leading engraving establishments in an attempt to secure proposals for the engraving of the certificate of enrollment, which should be reasonable in price, and the submission of sketches which should attain to the highest conception of what the certificate ought to be. Quite a number of firms submitted sketches, prices, and special estimates of cost, among them being Louis Dreka, The Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co., of Philadelphia, and Tiffany & Co., of New York. The work of the committee had been so thorough and indicated so exhaustive an investigation of plans and prices that the Executive Council did not desire

to even suggest improvement and accepted the committee's report and the committee's recommendations. The sketch submitted by Louis Dreka was accepted with a slight alteration in wording, his estimates of cost being most reasonable. The certificate when perfected for issuance will be ornate and beautiful, to the satisfaction, it is hoped, of the most critically artistic eye. The Executive Council has provided by resolution for the issuance of these certificates. Any Alumnus or active member may secure one upon the payment of the nominal sum of \$1, which is sufficient to cover cost and postage. The committee has been discharged, with thanks for their work. Bro. Patterson has been retained to superintend the issuance of the certificates. The first one will be ready for official signatures about April 15th.

CHAPTER REPORTS.

The annual Chapter reports are representative to a certain extent of the Chapter itself. The facts concerning the Chapter reported, including active members and initiates, indicate the welfare of the Chapter. A comparison with former reports further discloses the rate of progression. The recent reports returned are in three instances subject to special criticisms. The reports as a whole do not indicate the care which should be exercised in their compilation. They may not be truly characteristic of the Chapter in their ink-blots, blurred writing, omission of facts and figures, and mis-statements. If not, the fault is with the Chapter correspondents preparing the report. In the official interpretation of the report the Chapter may suffer from the carelessness of this brother. In this connection the Secretary desires to commend particularly the Massachusetts Alpha and the New York Beta Chapters for the splendid reports submitted by them and to pass over in silence some others who appreciate their own carelessness. The majority of the reports were readable, and generally, complete. A vast improvement, however, is needed in this direction.

EXPULSIONS AND DISMISSALS.

Only three members of the Fraternity were expelled or dismissed this last year. This showing is good, but not what it should be. There should be such a care exercised in the selec-

tion of men for our organization prior to initiation, and such a harmonious conduct within each Chapter of brother towards brother that no stern action would ever be necessary. The penalty of expulsion should be resorted to only in the most aggravated cases of misconduct. Rather, an attempt at brotherly correction through the benevolent workings of true fraternal love.

OTHER FRATERNITIES.

Chapter reports disclose the following information concerning "our rivals." During the year Kappa Sigma entered Washington and Jefferson College and the University of Wisconsin. Sigma Chi re-established her Chapter at Dickinson College. Sigma Alpha Epsilon established a Chapter at Cornell University. Pi Lambda Phi, a Jewish organization, founded at Yale, 1897, made its appearance in Columbia. Mu Pi Lambda entered the University of Virginia, and Delta Tau Delta re-established her Chapter in the same institution. Chi Psi absorbed the Sigma Nu Chapter at Chicago University, and Delta Tau Delta re-established her Chapter there. Theta Nu Epsilon has entered Columbian University; Alpha Zeta, the Ohio State University; Sigma Nu, Northwestern University; Phi Gamma Delta and Delta Upsilon, at the University of Nebraska.

CHAPTER PROPERTY AND DEBTS.

Phi Kappa Psi's ownership of real estate and other property is quite extensive. The Chapters are the owners of real estate in the total valuation of \$90,400. This is mortgaged to the extent of \$30,300, leaving a net valuation of \$60,100. The Chapters also report their ownership of personal property in the large aggregate sum of \$30,265, which is almost double what it was two years ago. Chapter debts exist to the total amount of \$705, which is comparatively small.

PREPARATORY INITIATIONS.

Eleven of our Chapters compete with Chapters of other Fraternities, who indulge in the unwise and detrimental practice of initiating preparatory students. Two Chapters announce that

they initiate "preps." under certain conditions. It cannot be imagined what conditions can be said to exist which render this custom either necessary or expedient. The position of the general Fraternity upon the advisability of extending membership to any other than collegiate men is well known. The Executive Council unhesitatingly condemns the practice as a source of future evil effects upon the Chapter having recourse to it.

CHAPTER MEETINGS.

The following Chapters meet every week: Pennsylvania Alpha, Pennsylvania Beta, Pennsylvania Gamma, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Pennsylvania Zeta, Pennsylvania Eta, Pennsylvania Theta, Pennsylvania Iota, Pennsylvania Kappa, New Hampshire Alpha, Massachusetts Alpha, New York Alpha, New York Beta, New York Gamma, New York Epsilon, Virginia Alpha, Virginia Beta, West Virginia Alpha, Mississippi Alpha, Ohio Alpha, Ohio Beta, Ohio Delta, Indiana Alpha, Indiana Beta, Indiana Gamma, Illinois Alpha, Illinois Beta, Michigan Alpha, Wisconsin Alpha, Wisconsin Gamma, Minnesota Beta, Iowa Alpha, Kansas Alpha, and Nebraska Alpha.

The following Chapters meet twice a month: New York Zeta, Maryland Alpha, District of Columbia Alpha, Virginia Gamma, and California Beta.

ANNUAL LETTERS.

The following Chapters have sent out annual letters during the year: Pennsylvania Gamma, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Pennsylvania Zeta, Pennsylvania Eta, New Hampshire Alpha, Massachusetts Alpha, New York Beta, New York Epsilon, New York Zeta, West Virginia Alpha, Mississippi Alpha, Ohio Alpha, Ohio Beta, Ohio Delta, Indiana Alpha, Michigan Alpha, Kansas Alpha, and California Beta.

The sending out of annual Chapter letters is an excellent plan by which a Chapter can keep in touch with its Alumni, whose interest is renewed and stimulated in Fraternity matters correspondingly as the Chapter invites that interest. This duty to our Alumni should be more generally fulfilled than the foregoing shows.

TRANSFERS.

New York Alpha has profited most from transfers of members from other Chapters, having secured an addition to its membership of five in this way. Virginia Alpha comes next, with 4; Wisconsin Alpha, 2, and Pennsylvania Alpha, Beta, Epsilon, Iota, Kappa, New York Gamma, Ohio Delta, Indiana Beta, Illinois Alpha, and Wisconsin Gamma, each 1. New York Zeta lost 4 members by transfers, and Virginia Gamma 3; ten other Chapters lost 1 and 2 each. The East secured 5 Western transfers; 6 members of Eastern Chapters transferred their membership to other Eastern Chapters; 4 Southern members to other Southern Chapters, and 6 Western members to other Western Chapters. No member of an Eastern Chapter transferred his membership to a Western Chapter. This shows little change from the report of a year ago.

IN CONCLUSION.

The Secretary has aimed to deal in a business-like manner with each Chapter. Believing that no organization, whether it be social, commercial, political, or religious can be successfully managed in any other way than upon the basis of discipline, order, and regularity in its departments, printed instructions and blanks for reports have been frequently submitted to the Chapters. Correspondence has received immediate attention, and has been of direct and plain statement. A criticism is offered upon the failure of certain Chapters to attend promptly to the answering of correspondence. The Secretary has tried to stimulate the energies of the active members along special lines of advancement, and desires to speak in the highest terms of his most pleasant association during the year with brother officers in the mutual work of promoting the interest of Phi Kappa Psi and to express his great appreciation of the willing responses given him by active members and Alumni to calls made upon them for assistance.

Very fraternally submitted,

ORRA E. MONNETTE,

Secretary.

BUCYRUS, OHIO, March 10th, 1899.

FIRST DISTRICT.

Archon—G. LIVINGSTON BAYARD.

* Initiates. † Attendant Members, Dec. 15th, 1898.

Pennsylvania Alpha.

Reported by JOHN R. MORROW.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†James Charles Fulton Mevay,	Bellener, Pa., . . .	'95 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†James Clement Wray,	Bellwood, Pa., . . .	'96 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Walter Nelson Richey,	Allegheny, Pa., . . .	'94 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†George Van Dursen Dole,	Paris, Ill.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†James Tenbroeck Eads,	Paris, Ill.,	'98 . .	1900 . .	Journalism
†Thomas McDowell Nelson,	Pittsburg, Pa., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†John H. Williams,	Paris, Ill.,	'98 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
†Glenn Peregrine Carson,	Washington, Pa., . .	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†Wendell A. Van Hook,	Pittsburg, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
†John Richeyson Morrow,	Allegheny, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
*†James Frederick Peters,	Latrobe, Pa.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Theology.
*†John Albert McClane,	Arden, Pa.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
*†Albert Garfield Gill,	Pittsburg, Pa., . . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
*†George F. Barnes,	Shippensburg, Pa., .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
*†George Frank Bowser,	Butler, Pa.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
*†William Geppert Theurer,	Greensburg, Pa., . . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Medicine.
Daniel Van Voorhis,	Zanesville, O., . . .	'91 . .	1906 . .	Medicine.
Chase S. Robinson,	Parker's Land'g, Pa.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
Frank Woods Nesbit,	Oakdale, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
*Thomas Moore, Jr.,	McKeesport, Pa., . .	'98 . .	'99 . .	Law.
Ralph Sprowl Wallace,	Oakdale, Pa.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Theology.
James Selwin Brittain,	Washington, Pa., . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.

Pennsylvania Beta. - - REPORTED BY ALBERT J. MAY.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Andrew A. Culbertson,	Edinboro, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
†Charles M. Hatch,	Union City, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
*†Albert J. May,	Union City, Pa., . . .	'98 . .	1901 . .	Law.
*Joseph E. Thomas,	Union City, Pa., . . .	'98 . .	1901 . .	Journalism
Harold W. Hunter,	Union City, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
*†James R. Long,	New Castle, Pa., . . .	'98 . .	1901 . .	Medicine.
Frank A. Knox,	New Castle, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1902 . .	Medicine.
*†James McGunnegle,	Meadville, Pa., . . .	'98 . .	1901 . .	Law.
*†Philip Walthers,	Meadville, Pa., . . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
Joseph O. Wait,	McLallen's Cor., Pa.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Law.
†Addison C. Waid,	Kinsman, O.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Ralph W. Holmes,	Beaver, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
Andrew J. Mayers,	Hubbard, O.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Teaching.
James P. Prindle,	Batavia, Ill.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Elec. Eng.
Howard N. Cole,	Cornelian, O.,	'94 . .	1900 . .	Civil Eng.
James E. Colter,	Meadville, Pa.,	'95 . .	'98 . .	Civil Eng.
George F. Austin	Meadville, Pa.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
Eber J. Ellsworth,	Ivarea, Pa.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
*†S. John Morrow,	Rundell, Pa.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
*†Howard C. Hopkins,	Oil City, Pa.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.

Pennsylvania Gamma. - Reported by THORNTON M. SHORKLEY.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Morris Cramer Van Gundy,	Lewisburg, Pa.,	'97 . .	'98 . .	Chemistry.
†George Livingston Bayard,	Chestnut Hill, Pa.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Theology.
†Edwin Lightner Nesbit,	Lewisburg, Pa.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†William Henry Engle,	Sunbury, Pa.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Law.
*†Thornton Moore Shorkley,	Lewisburg, Pa.,	'98 . .	1900 . .	Business.
†Andrew Jackson Sherwood,	Union City, Pa.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
†Clarence A. Weymouth,	Lock Haven, Pa.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
Martin Bell Christy,	Hollidaysburg, Pa.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Electricity.
†Samuel Calvin Smith,	Hollidaysburg, Pa.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Medicine.
*†William Voris Gundy,	Lewisburg, Pa.,	'98 . .	1901 . .	Business.
David Hayes Eliott,	Hartleton, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Osteopathy
Hiram Long Purdy,	Sunbury, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
Roy Brown Mulkie,	Union City, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
Andrew Albright Leiser, Jr.,	Lewisburg, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
Charles Wolverton Clement,	Sunbury, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Business.
*Rutledge T. Wiltbank,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'98 . .	'98 . .	Theology.
Amzi Wilson Geary,	Carbondale, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Teaching.

Pennsylvania Epsilon. Reported by LOUIS S. WEAVER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Charles Tressler Lark,	Millersburg, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
Robert Martin Culler,	Bedford, Pa.,	'95 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
†Louis Schneider Weaver,	Newry, Pa.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†George Donald Weaver,	Newry, Pa.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
†Frank Pollins Shoup,	Greensburg, Pa.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
John Miller Gates,	Tyrone, Pa.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
†Albert Harvey Shoup,	Greensburg, Pa.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Dentistry.
†Harry Hartzell Penrod,	Johnstown, Pa.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Theology.
†George Frederick Leffler,	Millersburg, Pa.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Medicine.
Ford Ten Eyck Lehman,	Argusville, N. Y.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
†Benjamin Hayes Brooke,	Radnor, Pa.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
*†Wilford Stanley Gladfelter,	Seven Valley, Pa.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Business.
*Harry Mozart Park,	New York City,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Dentistry.

Pennsylvania Zeta. - - - Reported by J. MORGAN CLARKE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
William H. Bosley,	Baltimore, Md., . . .	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
Cecil A. Ewing,	Tyrone, Pa.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Teaching.
H. Cornman Louthier,	Bellewood, Pa., . . .	'94 . .	'98 . .	Business.
John White Kellum,	Dover, Del.,	'95 . .	'98 . .	Law.
Lewis P. Wingert,	Hagerstown, Md., . . .	'95 . .	'98 . .	Banking.
John Dosch Bacon,	Philopolis, Md., . . .	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
Robert Ewell Roe,	Milford, Del.,	'97 . .	'98 . .	Law.
†David Neil Houston,	Washington, D. C., . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
Clarence E. Strite,	Hagerstown, Md., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
†John Paine McCurdy,	Clearfield, Pa., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†Henry W. Mulhollan,	Clearfield, Pa., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†J. Morgan Clarke,	Wheeling, W. Va., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
Douglass Roy Tate,	Baltimore, Md., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
George Walker Williams,	Johnstown, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
†Roy Keedy,	Johnstown, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
†Tracy Keedy,	Johnstown, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Teaching.
†Ralph L. Boyer,	Hagerstown, Md., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Medicine.
*†Lewis M. Bacon,	Philopolis, Md., . . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Agric'l't're.
*†D. Leiter Wolfinger,	Chambersb'g, Pa., . . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
*†J. Melville Arthur,	Port Deposit, Md., . . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
*†Reuben F. Neoling,	Clearfield, Pa., . . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
*†Samuel McClure,	Bellefonte, Pa., . . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Banking.
*†Harry Wilbur,	Bloomsburg, Pa., . . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Teaching.
*†E. McNeil Shannahan,	Greensburg, Pa., . . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Teaching.
*†Wade T. Kline,	Greensburg, Pa., . . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
*†G. Plummer Kline,	Greensburg, Pa., . . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Business.

Pennsylvania Eta. - Reported by PAUL SAMUEL BRIDENBAUGH.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Thomas Levan Bickel,	Bellefonte, Pa., . . .	'91 . .	'98 . .	Theology.
John Jacob Bower,	Bellefonte, Pa., . . .	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
†Howard Obold,	Reading, Pa.,	'94 . .	1901 . .	Theology.
Glenn Conley Heller,	Frederick, Md., . . .	'95 . .	'98 . .	Teaching.
Bernard Earl Sheibley,	Princeton, N. J., . . .	'95 . .	'98 . .	Teaching.
†John Henry Bridenbaugh,	Reading, Pa.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Edwin Roulette Keedy,	Hagerstown, Md., . . .	'97 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Paul Samuel Bridenbaugh,	Reading, Pa.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Theology.
Howard L. Eshleman,	Leaman Place, Pa., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Theology.
†Benjamin Keener Hay,	Berlin, Pa.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Theology.
*†Charles Motter Guthrie,	St. Joseph, Mo., . . .	'98 . .	1900 . .	Theology.
†Christian Hoffer Risser,	Mt. Joy, Pa.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
†Edward Wilson Feldhoff,	Shamokin, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Medicine.
†Richard Courtney Rengier,	Lancaster, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Theology.
†Harry Garfield Hartman,	Lancaster, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Theology.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Simon Ralph Zimmerman, . . .	Mt. Pleasant, Pa., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Thomas Roberts Appel, . . .	Lancaster, Pa., . . .	'98 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Roy Super Hibshman, . . .	Lancaster, Pa., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Law.
*†Levi Rufus Bair, . . .	Lancaster, Pa., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Medicine.
*†Fred Lee Roy Mattern, . . .	Columbia, Pa., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Medicine.

Pennsylvania Theta. - - Reported by ANDREW D. CHIDSEY, Jr.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Goline Doremus,	Newark, N. J., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Civil Eng.
Gustav A. Weidenmayer, . . .	Newark, N. J., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Business.
John Jay Voorhees, Jr., . . .	Jersey City, N. J., . . .	'95 .	'98 .	Rubb'r Mfg
Charles Church More,	Bangor, Pa., . . .	'95 .	'98 .	Civil Eng.
John Thompson Bell,	Milroy, Pa., . . .	'95 .	'99 .	Business.
Herbert Kenneth Church, . . .	Kingston, Pa., . . .	'95 .	1900 .	Chemistry.
Harry Reed Hoard,	Mansfield, Pa., . . .	'96 .	'98 .	Insurance.
†Hugh Nevins,	Easton, Pa., . . .	'96 .	'99 .	Civil Eng.
†Louis Reese Alexander, . . .	Washington, D. C., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Journalism
†Robert Graham Leetch, . . .	Washington, D. C., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Theology.
†Hartwell C. McCartney, . . .	Washington, D. C., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
†James Edward Hindman, . . .	Altoona, Pa., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
Amos Philip Reese,	Harford, Pa., . . .	'96 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†James Stru'her Heberling, . . .	Mauch Chunk, Pa., . . .	'97 .	1900 .	Theology.
†Morrison Bert Moore,	McKeesport, Pa., . . .	'97 .	1900 .	Min. Eng.
†Robert Bernard Tenney, Jr., . .	Washington, Pa., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Elec. Eng.
†Charles Herbert Brown,	Jersey City, N. J., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Business.
†Andrew D. Chidsey, Jr., . . .	Easton, Pa., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Elec. Eng.
†Wharton Huber,	Gwynedd, Pa., . . .	'97 .	1900 .	Business.
†Bayard Gelston Eckard,	Easton, Pa., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Elec. Eng.
*†John James Howard,	Duquesne, Pa., . . .	'98 .	1901 .	Chemistry.
*†Ralph Erskine Wilson,	Cumberland, Md., . . .	'98 .	1901 .	Min. Eng.
*†Norman Edward Hart,	Easton, Pa., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Chemistry
*†Joseph E. Wiedenmayer, . . .	Newark, N. J., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Civil Eng.
*†Ralph Robert Carter, Jr., . . .	Mauch Chunk, Pa., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Min. Eng.
*†Charles Lazarus Bryden,	Pittston, Pa., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Min. Eng.
*†William Hiram Stroh,	Mauch Chunk, Pa., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Law.
*†Robert Milnor Jarvis, Jr., . . .	Jersey City, N. J., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Business.
*†Toyohiko Takami,	New York City, . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Theology.
*†Robert Asa Beers,	Mauch Chunk, Pa., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Business.

Pennsylvania Iota.

Reported by PAUL HUDNUT DENNISTON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Thomas Blaine Donaldson, . . .	Philadelphia, Pa., . . .	'95 .	'99 .	Journalism
†R. Porter Donehoo,	Philadelphia, Pa., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Law.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Paul Hudnut Denniston, . . .	Beverly, N. J., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
†Morton M. Snow,	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'93 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†Walter C. Probasco,	Plainfield, N. J., .	'97 .	'99 .	Dentistry.
†James A. Harrar,	Williamsport, Pa., .	'97 .	1901 .	Medicine.
†L. Howell Davis,	Riverton, N. J., . .	'97 .	1901 .	Medicine.
†Carl M. Goodman,	Philadelphia, Pa., .	'97 .	1901 .	Business.
†Edward H. Goodman,	Philadelphia, Pa., .	'97 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†James A. Donaldson,	Harrisburg, Pa., . .	'97 .	1901 .	Elec. Eng.
†William A. Halstead,	Philadelphia, Pa., .	'97 .	1901 .	Elec. Eng.
†Robert A. Workman,	Philadelphia, Pa., .	'97 .	'99 .	D'g'ts'mn.
†Benjamin H. Le Boutillier, .	Germantown, Pa., .	'97 .	1901 .	Business.
†Erle D. Tompkins,	Clear Lake, Iowa, .	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
*†Spencer F. Weaver,	Philadelphia, Pa., .	'98 .	1901 .	Elec. Eng.
†Michael Delmar Ritchie, . .	Harrisburg, Pa., . .	'93 .	'99 .	Medicine.
*†Samuel Crowthers,	Philadelphia, Pa., .	'98 .	1901 .	Elec. Eng.
*†Walter Lee Sheppard,	Germantown, Pa., .	'98 .	1900 .	Business.
*†James S. Hopkins,	Aurora, Ill.,	'98 .	1902 .	Law.
*†Walter Allen Wood,	Oberlin, Ohio, . . .	'98 .	1901 .	Medicine.
William Meredith Hannah, . .	Philadelphia, Pa., .	'92 .	'98 .	Law.
James Forney McCoy,	The Gap, Pa., . . .	'91 .	'98 .	Law.
John W. Parsons,	Huntingdon, W. Va.,	'94 .	'98 .	Dentistry.
Henry K. Pancoast,	Philadelphia, Pa., .	'94 .	'98 .	Medicine.
Edward W. Manderson,	Philadelphia, Pa., .	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
Albert C. Snell,	Geneva, N. Y., . . .	'91 .	'98 .	Medicine.
Newton E. Bitzer,	Lancaster, Pa., . . .	'92 .	'98 .	Medicine.
Wistar E. Patterson,	Port Kennedy, Pa., .	'95 .	'99 .	Mech. Eng
Frank V. Swartley,	Wyncote, Pa., . . .	'93 .	'98 .	Law.
Rayburn C. Smith,	Philadelphia, Pa., .	'96 .	'98 .	Business.

Pennsylvania Kappa. - Reported by G. ARTHUR SEAMAN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Albert Thatcher Verlenden, .	Darby, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
Frederick Fountain Wilson, .	Jersey Shore, Pa., .	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
Horace Wilbur McFetridge, .	Philadelphia, Pa., .	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
†Walter Heulings Lippincott, .	Riverton, N. J., . .	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†Jacob Serrill Verlenden, . .	Darby, Pa.,	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
†Robert Long Brownfield, . . .	Philadelphia, Pa., .	'96 .	'99 .	Theology.
†Howard Neff Cassell,	Marietta, Pa., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
†Thomas Arthur Smith,	Philadelphia, Pa., .	'97 .	1900 .	Law.
†George Arthur Seaman,	Williamsport, Pa., .	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Richard Peters, Jr.,	Philadelphia, Pa., .	'98 .	1901 .	Medicine.
*†Arthur George Hoadley, . . .	Swarthmore, Pa., .	'98 .	1902 .	Business.
*†John Milton Griscom,	Salem, N. J.,	'98 .	1902 .	Law.
*†Joseph Bilderback,	Salem, N. J.,	'98 .	1902 .	Law.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Edward Hallowell Worth, . .	Coatesville, Pa., . .	'98 .	1902 .	Medicine.
*†Herbert Buchanan,	Philadelphia, Pa., . .	'93 .	1902 .	Business.
†John Miller Gates,	Tyrone, Pa.,	'97 .	1902 .	Elec. Eng.

SECOND DISTRICT.

Archon—GUY H. HUBBARD.

New Hampshire Alpha.

Reported by CALVIN W. FOSS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Frederick Azro Gibbs,	Dover, N. H.,	'96 .	'98 .	Business.
George Henry Nolan,	Middleboro, Mass., . .	'96 .	'98 .	Civil Eng.
Frederick Seth Pope, Jr., . .	Sandwich, Mass., . .	'97 .	'98 .	Teaching.
Chester Frederick Williams, .	Milford, Mass., . .	'97 .	'98 .	Law.
†William Thompson Atwood, .	Hampden Cor., Me., .	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
*†Joseph Henry Hartley, . . .	Lawrence, Mass., . .	'97 .	'99 .	Law.
†Edwin Arnold Hyatt,	Spragueville, N. Y., .	'96 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†Willard Isaac Hyatt,	Spragueville, N. Y., .	'97 .	'99 .	Business.
†Wesley William Jordan, . . .	Plainfield, N. H., . .	'96 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†Clarence Lovell Joy,	Brockton, Mass., . .	'96 .	'99 .	Teaching.
†Raymond Pearl,	Farmington, N. H., .	'95 .	'99 .	Teaching.
†Edward Raymond Skinner, .	West Upton, Mass., .	'96 .	'99 .	Business.
†Edward Beaumont Wardle, . .	Slatersville, R. I., .	'95 .	'99 .	Civil Eng.
†Philip Harold Winchester, .	Portland, Maine, . .	'96 .	'99 .	Civil Eng.
†William Edward Clark, Jr., .	Charlestown, N. H., .	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†Freeman Corson,	Rochester, N. H., . .	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
†Roger Allen Dunlap,	East Concord, N. H., .	'96 .	1900 .	Theology.
†Calvin Whitten Foss,	Pittsfield, N. H., . .	'96 .	1900 .	Teaching.
†Fred. Herbert Hadlock, . . .	Piermont, N. H., . .	'96 .	1900 .	Teaching.
†Harry Hutchins,	Lancaster, N. H., . .	'96 .	1900 .	Banking.
†Harry Ignatius Marshall, . .	Nashua, N. H., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Theology.
†Louis Augustus Merry,	Somerville, Mass., . .	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
*†Clarence Erwin Paddock, . .	East Berlin, Conn., .	'98 .	1900 .	Civil Eng.
†Wilfred Cary Risley,	Piermont, N. H., . .	'96 .	1900 .	Civil Eng.
†Arthur Lowell Wallace, . . .	Nashua, N. H., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†James Brown Woodman, . . .	W. Lebanon, N. H., .	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†Harry Irving Cook,	Woonsocket, R. I., .	'97 .	1901 .	Business.
†Joseph Rutherford Colby, . .	Newport, Vt., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Ernest Samuel Cross,	Exeter, N. H., . . .	'98 .	1901 .	Medicine.
†Herbert Washburne Hovey, .	St. Johnsbury, Vt., .	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Frederick Ernest Pierce, . .	New Britain, Conn., .	'98 .	1901 .	Journalism

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Warren Fuller Rugg,	Keene, N. H.,	'97	1901 . .	Civil Eng.
†Albert Lyman True,	Lancaster, Mass.,	'97	1901 . .	Civil Eng.
†Earl Francis Whitaker,	Woonsocket, R. I.,	'97	1901 . .	Business.
*†Benjamin Willard Alling,	Kensington, Conn.,	'98	1902 . .	Law.
*†Herman Keidel C. de Anguera, Wakefield, Mass.,	Wakefield, Mass.,	'98	1902 . .	Civil Eng.
*†Thomas Lewis Barnes,	Waltham, Mass.,	'98	1902 . .	Teaching.
†Charles Howard Dudley,	Littleton, N. H.,	'97	1902 . .	Teaching.
*†Ross Manahan Freeman,	Lebanon, N. H.,	'98	1902 . .	Medicine.
*†John Sanborn Gilman,	Farmington, N. H.,	'98	1902 . .	Teaching.
*†George Morrison Hubbard,	New Britain, Conn.,	'98	1902 . .	Civil Eng.
*†William Henry Mahoney,	Miller's Falls, Mass.,	'98	1902 . .	Teaching.
*†George Azel Passage,	St. Paul, Minn.,	'98	1902 . .	Teaching.
*†John Endicott Porter,	Danvers, Mass.,	'98	1902 . .	Civil Eng.
*†Albert Henry Schilling,	New Britain, Conn.,	'98	1902 . .	Civil Eng.
*†Harry Eugene Warner,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'98	1902 . .	Law.
*†John Edwin Dowd,	Nashua, N. H.,	'98	1902 . .	Medicine.

Massachusetts Alpha. - Reported by EVERETT E. THOMPSON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Fred. Harold Allen,	Holyoke, Mass.,	'98	1902 . .	Medicine.
†Frederic Huntington Atwood, Amherst, Mass.,	Amherst, Mass.,	'96	'99 . .	Business.
*†William Holden Best,	Chicago, Ill.,	'98	1902 . .	Business.
*†Lewis Gillingham Brearley,	Lawrenceville, N. J.,	'98	1902 . .	Teaching.
Irving Hobart Childs,	N'thb'dge C're, Mass.,	'96	1900 . .	Theology.
*†George Carpenter Clancy,	Gilead, Conn.,	'98	1902 . .	Law.
Arthur Martin Clapp,	Northampton, Mass.,	'95	'98 . .	Medicine.
*†Ellery Carroll Clapp,	Northampton, Mass.,	'98	1902 . .	Law.
†John Maxwell Clark,	Hadley, Mass.,	'97	1901 . .	Business.
*†Clinton Henry Collester,	Gardner, Mass.,	'98	1902 . .	Law.
†George Henry Colman,	Gardner, Mass.,	'95	'99 . .	Business.
*†Frank Adelbert Cook,	Dudley, Mass.,	'98	1902 . .	Law.
*†Frederick Bowen Cross,	Springfield, Mass.,	'98	1902 . .	Law.
†George Henry Duncan,	East Jaffrey, N. H.,	'95	'99 . .	Chemistry.
†Walter Alden Dyer,	Springfield, Mass.,	'96	1900 . .	Law.
Simon George Eliason,	Montevideo, Minn.,	'95	1900 . .	Business.
†George Andrew Elvins,	Hammonton, N. J.,	'96	'99 . .	Business.
†Festus Harvey Foster, Jr.,	Springfield, Mass.,	'95	'99 . .	Teaching.
†Henry Richardson French,	Lynn, Mass.,	'95	'99 . .	Business.
*†John Henry Frizzell,	Easthampton, Mass.,	'98	1902 . .	Medicine.
John Pearl Garfield,	East Jaffrey, N. H.,	'95	'98 . .	Teaching.
†Edward Dickinson Gaylord,	Amherst, Mass.,	'96	'99 . .	Theology.
Charles Stephen Hager,	Deerfield, Mass.,	'95	'98 . .	Theology.
†Edwin Lucius Harris,	Deerfield, Mass.,	'95	1900 . .	Teaching.
Lew Crescens Hubbard,	Sivas, Turkey,	'97	1900 . .	Law.
†Ray Spencer Hubbard,	Sivas, Turkey,	'96	1900 . .	Theology.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Richard Byron Hussey, . . .	Reading, Mass., . . .	'96	1900	Business.
Herbert Chandler Ide, . . .	Dudley, Mass., . . .	'95	'98	Theology.
†Philip Adams Job,	Walpole, Mass., . . .	'96	1900	Theology.
†Lawrence Firmin Ladd, . . .	Springfield, Mass., . .	'96	1900	Business.
†Walter Cook Longstreth, . .	Germantown, Pa., . . .	'97	1901	Law.
†Charles Nelson Lovell, . . .	Greenfield, Mass., . .	'97	1901	Theology.
Charles Ball Martindale, . . .	Phila., Pa.,	'97	1901	Law.
†Leon Ira Newton,	Gardner, Mass., . . .	'96	1900	Teaching.
†Thomas Valentine Parker, . .	Brooklyn, N. Y., . . .	'96	1900	Teaching.
Rob't Van Renselaer Reynolds, .	Stockport, N. Y., . . .	'95	'98	Teaching.
†Loren Henry Rockwell, . . .	Jordan, N. Y., . . .	'97	1901	Law.
†Edward Everett Thompson, .	Springfield, Mass., . .	'96	1899	Literature.
†Arthur Whittlesey Towne, . .	Amherst, Mass., . . .	'97	1901	Teaching.
†Edward Claflin Tracy, . . .	Waverly, N. Y., . . .	'97	'99	Chemistry.
†Frank Edward Wade,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . . .	'97	1901	Law.
†Edwin St. John Ward, . . .	Amherst, Mass., . . .	'96	1900	Medicine.
†Paul Theodore Bliss Ward, . .	Amherst, Mass., . . .	'95	'99	Theology.
Frank Chester Wellman, . . .	East Jaffrey, N. H., . .	'95	'98	Teaching.

New York Alpha.

Reported by F. W. YOUNG.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Edgar Percival Seeger,	Chicago, Ill.	'95	'98	Elec. Eng.
Harry Leander Davis,	Syracuse, N. Y., . . .	'97	1900	Law.
†Frank Eurich, Jr.,	Detroit, Mich., . . .	'95	'99	Archit're.
Albert Theodore Farrell, . . .	Escanaba, Mich., . . .	'96	'99	Archit're.
†Frederic Francis Hall,	Syracuse, N. Y., . . .	'97	'99	Civil Eng.
William Joseph Joyce,	Columbus, Ohio, . . .	'97	'98	Arts.
†Thomas Stahl Marvel, Jr., . .	Newburgh, N. H., . . .	'97	1900	Nav. Arch.
†Carlton Overton Pate,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . . .	'95	1900	Min. Eng.
†Walter Lacey Pate,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . . .	'97	'99	Law.
George Peabody Rogers,	Michigan City, Ind., . .	'96	1900	Archit're.
†Willard G. Ransom,	Ottawa, Kansas, . . .	'94	'99	Min. Eng.
†Frederic Donald Ray,	Port Huron, Mich., . .	'97	1901	Civil Eng.
John Henderson Servis,	Syracuse, N. Y., . . .	'95	'97	Law.
Cornelius H. Tangeman,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . . .	'95	1901	Arts.
†George Truesdell Vail,	Michigan City, Ind., . .	'97	1901	Arts.
†Gilbert Bergen Woodhull . . .	Brooklyn, N. Y., . . .	'97	1900	Min. Eng.
†Frederick William Youmans, .	Delhi, N. Y.,	'97	'99	Law.
†Thomas Evarts Adams,	New York City,	'97	'98	Arts.
†Herbert Chapman Bradley . . .	Montclair, N. J., . . .	'97	1901	Civil Eng.
†David Shuler Stover,	Amsterdam, N. Y., . .	'97	1901	Civil Eng.
*†William Duncan Kelley, . . .	Jersey City, N. J., . .	'98	1900	Law.
*†William Reginald Trautshold, .	Montclair, N. J., . . .	'98	1901	Civil Eng.
*†Augustine Ridenour Ayers, . .	Toledo, Ohio,	'98	1900	Min. Eng.
*†John Parke Gilbert,	Willard, N. Y.,	'98	1901	Min. Eng.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession..
†Frank Tafts Roberts,	Salt Lake City, Utah,	'97 .	1901 .	Civil Eng.
*†James Robinson Howe, Jr., . .	Brooklyn, N. Y., . .	'98 .	1902 .	Arts.
*†Harry Griffin Rogers,	Michigan City, Ind.,	'98 .	1902 .	Arts.
*†Alfred Thomas Wood,	Defiance, Ohio, . .	'98 .	1901 .	Min. Eng.
*†Harold Winchester Chapman, Brooklyn, N. Y.,		'98 .	1900 .	Civil Eng.
Henry Bauer Brewster,	Syracuse, N. Y., . .	'94 .	'98 .	Elec. Eng.

New York Beta.

- Reported by R. ALFRED WAITE, JR.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession..
John C. Atwater,	Syracuse, N. Y., . .	'94 .	'98 .	Teaching.
Charles A. Dann,	Butternut Gv., N.Y.,	'94 .	'98 .	Theology.
Harvey M. Dann,	Belleville, N. Y., . .	'95 .	'98 .	Teaching.
R. W. Niver,	Elmira, N. Y., . . .	'95 .	'98 .	Archit're.
†Gilbert G. Benjamin,	Buffalo, N. Y., . . .	'94 .	'99 .	Teaching.
Charles R. Vickery,	Phœnix, N. Y., . . .	'94 .	'99 .	Theology.
†Marshall E. Morris,	Syracuse, N. Y., . . .	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†J. Claude Latham,	Franklinville, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 .	Journalism.
†Richard H. Templeton,	Buffalo, N. Y., . . .	'95 .	'99 .	Law.
†Edward A. Martin,	Syracuse, N. Y., . . .	'95 .	'99 .	Theology.
†Payson E. Pierce,	Syracuse, N. Y., . . .	'95 .	'99 .	Teaching.
†Andrew J. Telfer,	Syracuse, N. Y., . . .	'95 .	'99 .	Business.
†Hugh S. Lowther,	Kensico, N. Y., . . .	'95 .	'99 .	Teaching.
Charles J. Jewell,	Syracuse, N. Y., . . .	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
William C. Heller,	Lancaster, N. Y., . .	'96 .	'99 .	Business.
Charles E. West,	Augusta, Me., . . .	'95 .	1900 .	Business.
Albert Hollenbeck,	Syracuse, N. Y., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Teaching.
†Merritt A. Soper,	Syracuse, N.Y., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Theology.
†George C. Wood,	Sauquoit, N. Y., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Teaching.
†W. Thorton Smallwood,	Warsaw, N. Y., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Teaching.
†William J. Harvie,	Buffalo, N. Y., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Elec. Eng..
†Robert E. Benjamin,	Buffalo, N. Y., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†William M. Hydon,	Vernon, N. Y., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Theology.
†Karl D. Wood,	Nashua, N. H., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†Edward A. Green,	Holmesville, N. Y., .	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
†Harry M. Stacy,	New Haven, N. Y., .	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
Daniel J. Kelly,	Baldwinsville, N. Y.,	'96 .	1900 .	Teaching.
†William H. Montgomery, . . .	Walton, N. Y., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†Jay D. Lester,	Sandy Creek, N. Y.,	'94 .	1900 .	Teaching.
*†John S. Kelly,	Walton, N. Y., . . .	'99 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†John L. Bauer, Jr.,	Syracuse, N. Y., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Teaching.
†R. Alfred Waite, Jr.,	Buffalo, N. Y., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Theology..
†Charles H. Burr,	Oswego, N. Y., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Teaching.
†Albert C. Coon,	Oswego, N. Y., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
†Robert S. Boyce,	Mt. Pleasant, Pa., .	'97 .	1901 .	Theology.
†Frank J. Boyce,	Mt. Pleasant, Pa., .	'97 .	1901 .	Medicine..

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Albert Y. Smith,	Johnstown, Pa.,	'96	1901	Archit're.
*†Lynn E. Jennison,	Morris, N. Y.,	'98	1902	Law.
*†Thomas Haugh, Jr.,	Buffalo, N. Y.,	'98	1902	Theology.
*†Murlin S. Smallwood,	Warsaw, N. Y.,	'98	1902	Law.
*†Edgar A. Lowther,	Kensico, N. Y.,	'98	1902	Theology.
*†Ross McC. Chapman,	Belleville, N. Y.,	'98	1902	Medicine.
*†Raymond V. Hickox,	Batavia, N. Y.,	'98	1902	Medicine.
*†Matthew L. Dann,	Downsville, N. Y.,	'98	1902	Teaching.
*†George A. Smith,	Susquehanna, Pa.,	'98	1902	Law.
*†Merton W. Pierce,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'98	1902	Music.
*†William W. Robinson,	Allen's Hill, N. Y.,	'98	1902	Theology.
*†Lester S. Baker,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'98	1902	Elec. Eng.
*†J. Frank Lowther,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'98	1902	Medicine.

New York Gamma.

Reported by RALPH EMERSON LUM.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Ralph Garrigue Wright,	St. Louis, Mo.,	'93	'99	Chemistry.
†Bayard Snowden Cairns,	New York City, N. Y.,	'96	'99	Archit're.
†William Charles Morrill,	New York City, N. Y.,	'96	'99	Elec. Eng.
†Robert H. Halsey,	Astoria, Long Island,	'93	1900	Medicine.
†Sumner Deane,	New York City, N. Y.,	'94	'99	Law.
*†Andrew Hunt Boardman,	Garden City, L. I.,	'98	1902	Law.
*James William Prendergast,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'98	'98	Law.
*Charles Hopper Newcomb,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'98	1901	Business.
Henry Bennett Machen,	New York City, N. Y.,	'94	'98	Civil Eng.
Frederick Emil Gramm,	New York City, N. Y.,	'97	1900	Archit're.
Norman Hayes Probasco,	Plainfield, N. J.,	'95	'98	Medicine.
Charles Ludwig Otto,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'97	'98	Archit're.
*Ralph Campbell Breen,	Sayville, L. Island,	'98	'98	Law.
*†Harry Campbell Breneman,	Cincinnati, Ohio,	'98	1902	Chemistry.
Paul Bonyne,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'93	'99	Law.
†Ralph Emerson Lum,	Chatham, N. J.,	'97	1900	Law.

New York Epsilon.

Reported by FREDERICK J. NEVINGER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Frank Luther Barker,	Minneapolis, Minn.,	'93	'98	Teaching.
Joseph Finton Bullock,	Norwalk, Conn.,	'94	'98	Teaching.
Stephen Judson Early,	Hamilton, N. Y.,	'94	'98	Theology.
Frederick Bird Jones,	Auburn, N. Y.,	'94	'98	Law.
Harry Herbert Hays,	Elmira, N. Y.,	'95	'98	Law.
Edgar Alexander Lewis,	Belleville, N. Y.,	'96	'98	Teaching.
Clayton Gaston Mabey,	Fleming, N. Y.,	'94	'98	Teaching.
Jeremiah M. Thompson,	Duudee, N. Y.,	'94	'98	Teaching.
Harry Meeker Sheldon,	Franklin, N. Y.,	'97	'98	Teaching.

ANNUAL REPORT.

321

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†William Wallace Bullock,	Crosby, N. Y.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Music.
†Arthur Corran Cady,	Rozetta, Ill.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†Nat Terry Frame,	Belleville, N. Y.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Teaching.
†Stephen Holden, Jr.,	Sherburne, N. Y.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Francis Ulysses Kohler,	Fairport, N. Y.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Theology.
†Frederick John Nevinger,	Johnsonburg, N. Y.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Teaching.
†Homer Lockwood Post,	Owasco Lake, N. Y.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Teaching.
†George Lionel Bennett,	Clayton, N. Y.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Teaching.
†Thomas Edward Boswell,	Shelbyville, Ky.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Teaching.
†Harry Schuyler Foster,	Scarborough, N. Y.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Theology.
†Herbert Ernest Hatchman,	West Troy, N. Y.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Theology.
†Charles Henry Herrick,	Canton, N. Y.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†Frank Seymour Sawyer,	Auburn, N. Y.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Theology.
Walter Scott Bennett,	Kingston, N. Y.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Teaching.
†George LeRoy Buck,	Sugar Hill, N. Y.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
*†Ernest Samott Elliott,	Brookfield, N. Y.,	'98 . .	1901 . .	Teaching.
†Benjamin Calvin Harvey,	Burden, N. Y.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Teaching.
†Jonathan Holden,	Sherburne, N. Y.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Teaching.
Claudius Andrew Marsh,	N. Brookfield, N. Y.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	
†Emmett Carpenter Miller,	Horseheads, N. Y.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Theology.
†Leon Masters Waite,	Belleville, N. Y.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Teaching.
*†George Lewellyn Barden,	Gage, N. Y.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Teaching.
*†Charles Frank Bullock,	Crosby, N. Y.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Teaching.
*†Irving Bundy,	Osage, Iowa,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Theology.
*†Hugh Ross McMillan,	Ma'le Lake St'n, Ont.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Theology.
*†Walter Ratcliffe Randall,	Troy, N. Y.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Theology.
*†Charles Sleeper Sterling,	Millport, N. Y.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Teaching.

New York Zeta.

Reported by WALTER H. DOUGHERTY.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Townsend Cocks,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Business.
*†Gustav Edward Behr, Jr.,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'98 . .	'99 . .	Elec. Eng.
†Walter H. Dougherty,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Business.
†Daniel Frederic Downs,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Civil Eng.
†Ira Bertine Downs,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'97 . .	1902 . .	Civil Eng.
Edgar Beckwith Glatz,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Business.
Walter Percival Henshaw,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Elec. Eng.
*†Harry Paul Koch,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Elec. Eng.
*†Henry G. Leberthon,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'98 . .	1901 . .	Elec. Eng.
Paul Olcott Moore,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'95 . .	'98 . .	Elec. Eng.
†Ernest Hallock Webb,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Chemistry.
*†Isaac Spurr Voorhees,	Corona, Long Island,	'98 . .	1901 . .	Elec. Eng.
*†James Robinson Howe, Jr.,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'98 . .	1901 . .	Law.

THIRD DISTRICT.

Archon—DON PRESTON PETERS.

Maryland Alpha. - Reported by ROGER B. TANEY ANDERSON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Roger B. Taney Anderson, . .	Baltimore, Md., . .	'98 .	1900 .	Theology.
*†James Henry Brady, Jr., . .	Baltimore, Md., . .	'98 .	1900 .	Law.
†John Robert Bosley,	Baltimore, Md., . .	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.
*†James Luther Albert Burrell, .	Baltimore, Md., . .	'97 .	1900 .	Medicine.
John Summerville Fischer, . .	Baltimore, Md., . .	'96 .	'98 .	Medicine.
*†Wethered Ludlow Lilly, . . .	Baltimore, Md., . .	'98 .	1902 .	Medicine.
Andrew Dickson Jones, Jr., . .	Baltimore, Md., . .	'95 .	'98 .	Medicine.
*†John Gresham Machen, . . .	Baltimore, Md., . .	'98 .	1901 .	Business.
†James Morfit Mullen,	Baltimore, Md., . .	'97 .	'99 .	Medicine.
*†Tobias Noel Purcell,	Sykesville, Md., . .	'98 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†James Edward Routh, Jr., . .	Petersburg, Va., . .	'97 .	1900 .	Medicine.
*†William Payne Shriver, . . .	Baltimore, Md., . .	'98 .	1901 .	Medicine.
*†Lindsay Coleman Spencer, . .	Baltimore, Md., . .	'98 .	1901 .	Medicine.
Powhatan John. Wooldridge, .	Louisville, Ky., . .	'97 .	'98 .	Medicine.

Virginia Alpha.

Reported by GEORGE R. LIVERMORE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
James Norment Baker,	Charlottesville, Va., . .	'94 .	'98 .	Medicine.
Howell Louis Brown,	Arrington, Va., . . .	'97 .	1900 .	Teaching.
†William Andrews Clark, Jr., .	Butte, Mont.,	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
*†Fontaine Adger Cocke,	Columbus, Miss., . .	'98 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Eugene Frost Davis,	Leesburg, Va.,	'98 .	1901 .	Law.
†Robert Hill Davis,	Charlottesville, Va., .	'94 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†Thomas Lyteland Dunn,	Petersburg, Va., . . .	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
*†John Seddon Fleet,	Culver, Ind.,	'98 .	1901 .	Medicine.
†Thomas Allen Kirk,	Roanoke, Va.,	'96 .	1901 .	Medicine.
*†Robert Lemmon,	Charlottesville, Va., .	'98 .	1901 .	Law.
†George Robertson Livermore, .	Memphis, Tenn., . . .	'97 .	'99 .	Medicine.
Alfred James Morrison,	Farmville, Va., . . .	'92 .	'99 .	Teaching.
†Don Preston Peters,	Charlottesville, Va., .	'94 .	'99 .	Medicine.
James Henry Rawlings,	Charlottesville, Va., .	'86 .	'98 .	Medicine.
Samuel Woodson Venable, . . .	Petersburg, Va., . . .	'95 .	1900 .	Law.
†William Wertenbaker,	Charlottesville, Va., .	'92 .	1900 .	Medicine.
*†Robert Bolling Willcox, Jr., .	Petersburg, Va., . . .	'98 .	1900 .	Law.
*†Hugh Henry Trout,	Staunton, Va.,	'98 .	1901 .	Teaching.

Virginia Beta. - - - - - Reported by E. R. PRESTON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Edward Asbury O'Neal, . . .	Florence, Ala., . . .	'93 .	'98 .	Agric'l're.
Ed. Waring Wilson,	Pittsburg, Pa., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
Livingstone W. Smith, . . .	Lexington, Va., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Teaching.
Rudolph Tucker Shields, . .	Lexington, Va., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Medicine.
†Samuel William Frierson, . .	Florence, Ala., . . .	'95 .	1900 .	Law.
†Lister Witherspoon, Jr., . .	Versailles, Ky., . . .	'95 .	1900 .	Law.
†Henry Lewis Martin,	Midway, Ky.,	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
†Andrew Broadus Winfree, . .	Richmond, Va., . . .	'97 .	'99 .	Law.
John William Johnson,	Florence, Ala., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Agric'l're.
†Henry Watkins Anderson, . .	Richmond, Va., . . .	'97 .	'98 .	Law.
†Edmund Randolph Preston, . .	Lexington, Va., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Samuel L. Wooldridge, . . .	Shelbyville, Ky., . .	'98 .	1902 .	Law.
*†Charles F. Harrison,	Leesburg, Va., . . .	'98 .	1900 .	Law.

Virginia Gamma. - - - - - Reported by W. BRUCE BUFORD.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†John Richard Johnson, . . .	Christiansburg, Va.,	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
†John Atkinson Owen,	South Boston, Va., .	'97 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†Jeddy Lee Davis,	Charleston, W. Va.,	'97 .	1901 .	Medicine.
†Charles Irwin Wade,	Christiansburg, Va.,	'97 .	1901 .	Civil Eng.
*†John Paul Winn,	Petersburg, Va., . .	'98 .	1902 .	Civil Eng.
*†Henry Straughan Stokes, . .	Farmville, Va., . . .	'98 .	1900 .	Medicine.
*†William Waverly Townes, . .	Petersburg, Va., . .	'98 .	1902 .	Civil Eng.
*†Warren Bruce Buford,	Roanoke, Va.,	'98 .	1900 .	Civil Eng.
Howard L. Foster,	Norfolk, Va.,	'96 .	'98 .	Business.
Thomas Allen Kirk,	Roanoke, Va.,	'97 .	'98 .	Medicine.
†Thomas Blair Preston,	Lynchburg, Va., . . .	'96 .	'99 .	Business.
†John Wilson Barrow,	Smithfield, Va., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Business.
†Madison T. Davis, Jr.,	Charleston, W. Va.,	'97 .	1900 .	Business.

West Virginia Alpha. - - - - - Reported by GEORGE E. ANDERSON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Berton M. Langhead,	Fayette City, Pa., . .	'95 .	'98 .	Civil Eng.
Paul McCoy,	Fairmont, W. Va., . .	'96 .	'98 .	Law.
Frederick Moore,	Belington, W. Va., . .	'96 .	'97 .	Teaching.
Wade Culler Kilmer,	Martinsburg, W. Va.,	'96 .	'98 .	Law.
†Archie Le Roy Sawtelle, . . .	Wheeling, W. Va., . .	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
†George Edward Anderson, . . .	Latrobe, Pa.,	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
Walter Sylvanus Deffenbaugh,	Smithfield, Pa., . . .	'96 .	'98 .	Teaching.
Elmer Forest Goodwin,	Grafton, W. Va., . . .	'96 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Scott Cephas Lowe,	Eldora, W. Va., . . .	'96 .	'98 .	Law.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Chauncey De Witt Willey, . . .	Morgantown, W. Va.,	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
Roy Reger,	Fairmont, W. Va.,	'96 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Charles Walter Waddell, . . .	Brandonville, W. Va.,	'97 .	1900 .	Business.
Friend Ebemeyer Clark, . . .	N'w M't'n'v, W. Va.,	'97 .	'98 .	Chemistry.
†Frank Miller Lardin,	Masontown, Pa., . .	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
†Alvarve Glenn Hughes, . . .	Ravenswood, W. Va.,	'97 .	'99 .	Business.
†Phil. Anderson Shaffer, . . .	Martinsburg, W. Va.,	'97 .	1901 .	Business.
†Richard Adams Welch, . . .	Keyser, W. Va., . .	'97 .	'99 .	Law.
*Stuart Hampton Bowman, . . .	Valley Forge, W. Va.,	'97 .	'98 .	Law.
*†Allen Wilson Porterfield, . .	Shepherdst'n, W. Va.,	'97 .	1900 .	Teaching.
*†Jacob J. Abersold,	N'w M't'n'v, W. Va.,	'97 .	'99 .	Civil Eng.
*Holland D. Thompson, . . .	Three Churc's, W. Va.,	'97 .	1900 .	Law.
*†Lathrop Russell Charter, . .	West Union, W. Va.,	'97 .	1900 .	Medicine.
*†Joel Quarier Naret,	Charleston, W. Va.,	'97 .	1901 .	Business.

Mississippi Alpha.

Reported by BRANNON CURRY BOWEN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
William Lane Austin,	Harperville, Miss.,	'95 .	'98 .	Law.
*†Brannon Curry Bowen, . . .	Ellisville, Miss., . .	'98 .	'99 .	Law.
*†Harry Scott Buford,	College Hill, Miss.,	'98 .	1901 .	Law.
†Henry McCabe Burnham, . . .	Harperville, Miss.,	'97 .	1900 .	Law.
†Abram H. Conn,	Hazlehurst, Miss.,	'97 .	1900 .	Theology.
William Henry Cook,	Hattiesburg, Miss.,	'93 .	'98 .	Law.
†Thomas Dick Davis,	Sherman, Miss., . .	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
*Hardy Clay Dear,	Enterprise, Miss.,	'98 .	'98 .	Law.
Jesse Hardy Durley,	Oxford, Miss., . . .	'95 .	'98 .	Medicine.
†William Ernest Floyd, . . .	Shubuta, Miss., . .	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†John M. Foster,	Seiglerville, Miss.,	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Wilmer Lee Godbold,	Allen, Miss., . . .	'98 .	'99 .	Law.
Jasper Felix Guynes,	Hazlehurst, Miss.,	'96 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Ethelbert Jackson Hubbard, .	Hazlehurst, Miss.,	'96 .	1900 .	Pharmacy.
Robert De Lanier,	Brookhaven, Miss.,	'96 .	'98 .	Law.
William Ormsby Rutledge, . .	Mt. Carmel, Miss.,	'97 .	1900 .	Law.
*†Luther Seymour Sexton, . . .	Hazlehurst, Miss.,	'98 .	1900 .	Law.
†Benjamin Paxton Smith, . . .	Brookhaven, Miss.,	'93 .	1900 .	Law.
*†John Nabers Standifer, . . .	Oxford, Miss., . . .	'98 .	1901 .	Law.
John Higdon Sumrall,	Hazlehurst, Miss.,	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
*†Jack Quitman Taggart, . . .	Oxford, Miss., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Business.

District of Columbia Alpha.

Reported by JOHN BEARD ECKER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†John Sherman, Jr.,	Cleveland P'k, D. C.,	'97 .	1901 .	Medicine.
†Charles Cood Milburn, . . .	Washington, D. C.,	'97 .	'99 .	Law.
†John Beard Ecker,	Washington, D. C.,	'97 .	1901 .	Archit're.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Preston Blair Ray,	Forest Glen, Md., . . .	'96 . .	'99 . .	Law.
Dean Halford,	Washington, D. C., . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
William Mitchell,	Washington, D. C., . .	'96 . .	'99 . .	Army.
William W. Grier,	Washington, D. C., . .	'95 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
Bishop Chaplain Perkins, . .	Washington, D. C., . .	'97 . .	'99 . .	Business.
Dixson Bynum,	Washington, D. C., . .	'95 . .	'98 . .	Law.
*Wade Jolly,	Washington, D. C., . .	'98 . .	'99 . .	Army.

FOURTH DISTRICT.

Archon—E. H. KNIGHT.

Ohio Alpha. - - - Reported by LEON STIVERS WILES.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*Andrew Jackson Hazlett, . .	Bucyrus, Ohio,	'98 . .	P. G. . .	Journalism
†Nelson Bradley Cramer, . . .	Batavia, Ohio,	'97 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†John Wesley Tarbill,	Atlanta, Ohio,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†Arthur John Parsons,	Delaware, Ohio,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†Leon Stivers Wiles,	Ripley, Ohio,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†William Waterfield Keen, . .	Batavia, Ohio,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
*†Daniel Ramsey Frost,	Delaware, Ohio,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
*†Joseph Kinsey Cole,	Cincinnati, Ohio, . . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Journalism
*†Edward Coburn Kirkpatrick, .	Ripley, Ohio,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Business.
*†William Gurley Whitlock, . .	Bellefontaine, Ohio, . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
*†Edwin George Beal,	Bucyrus, Ohio,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
*†William John Smith,	Cleveland, Ohio,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
*Samuel Brooke,	Logan, Ohio,	'98 . .	1902 . .	U. S. Army.
Holland Charles Webster, . . .	Toledo, Ohio,	'93 . .	'98 . .	Law.
Gilbert Van Tassel Hamilton, .	Frazesburg, Ohio, . . .	'95 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
Mills Gardner Hutsinpillar, .	Ironton, Ohio,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Journalism
Albert Dixon Porter,	Atlanta, Ohio,	'97 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
*William Rollo McClintock, . .	Carmi, Ill.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
Carl Thoburn Cratty,	Delaware, Ohio,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Business.
Elbert James Nelson,	Delaware, Ohio,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Business.
*Frank Prior Timmons,	Delaware, Ohio,	'97 . .	'97 . .	Teaching.
*Thomas Arthur Jones,	Delaware, Ohio,	'98 . .	1901 . .	Business.
*James White Manly,	Malta, Ohio,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Business.
*†Frank Edward Holmes,	Goshen, Ohio,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Business.

Ohio Beta. - - - Reported by C. WALTER MAUSS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
John E. Myers,	Springfield, Ohio,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Business.
Harold B. Ernsberger,	Leipsic, Ohio,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Theology.
Pearl D. Wallace,	Springfield, Ohio,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Journalism
John F. Shaffer,	Prosperity, Mo.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Cartoonist.
David R. Huber,	Akron, Ohio,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Theology.
†C. Walter Mauss,	Cincinnati, Ohio,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
Edward A. Weber,	Columbia City, O.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Herbert C. Pontius,	Canton, Ohio,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
Clark G. Axline,	Lancaster, Ohio,	'97 . .	'99 . .	Business.
†Oliver MacWilliams,	Montgomery, Pa.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Theology.
†Charles H. Ort,	Springfield, Ohio,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
Louis E. Bauer,	Springfield, Ohio,	'97 . .	'98 . .	Elec. Eng.
†Philip C. Weiner,	Springfield, Ohio,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
†Stanley Du Bois Winger,	Springfield, Ohio,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Archit're.
*†James W. Welsh,	Springfield, Ohio,	'98 . .	1900 . .	Elec. Eng.
*†Fred J. Bartel,	Richmond, Ind.,	'98 . .	'99 . .	Business.
*†Elwood S. Marshall,	Springfield, Ohio,	'97 . .	'99 . .	Business.
George W. Perks,	Springfield, Ohio,	'97 . .	'99 . .	Mech. Eng.
†Ralph W. Hollenbeck,	Springfield, Ohio,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
*†Aaron A. Culler,	Lucas, Ohio,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Theology.
*†Byron H. Clingerman,	Springfield, Ohio,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Elec. Eng.
*†Harley C. Hosterman,	Springfield, Ohio,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Business.
*†Fred J. Ritterspach,	Nevada, Ohio,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Business.
*†Bert Perks,	Springfield, Ohio,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Elec. Eng.
*†William D. Sifferd,	Newark, Ohio,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
*†Walter T. Binder,	Columbia City, Ind.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.

Ohio Delta. - - - Reported by FREDERICK K. PRATT.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Frederick K. Pratt,	New Philadel'a, O.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Civ. Eng.
†Ralph Huntington McKelvey,	Sandusky, Ohio,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†Otto Stanley Marckworth,	Cincinnati, Ohio,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Chemistry.
†Nevin Edward Veneman,	Dayton, Ohio,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Journalism
*†Robert J. Wheaton,	Columbus, Ohio,	'98 . .	1901 . .	Mech. Eng.
*†Thomas Abram Stiger,	Bucyrus, Ohio,	'98 . .	'99 . .	Law.
*†Robert Hugus McLaughlin,	Fostoria, Ohio,	'98 . .	1901 . .	Journalism
*†Rollo Wilbur Campbell,	Fostoria, Ohio,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Min. Eng.
*†Willis Elmer Campbell,	Fostoria, Ohio,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Civ. Eng.
*†Benson Rice Hedges,	Columbus, Ohio,	'98 . .	1901 . .	Min. Eng.
*†J. Walter Ware,	Dayton, Ohio,	'98 . .	1901 . .	Law.
*†Herman William Alberry,	Columbus, Ohio,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Mech. Eng.
*†Charles L. Biederwolf,	Monticello, Ind.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
Hugh A. Baldwin,	Columbus, Ind.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
Walter C. Hill,	Berlin Heights, O.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.

ANNUAL REPORT.

327

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Frank H. Burr,	Columbus, Ohio, . . .	'95 .	'98 .	Medicine.
*John F. Defenbacher,	Canal Dover, Ohio, . .	'97 .	1901 .	Medicine.
*Fred Barger,	Columbus, Ohio, . . .	'98 .	1901 .	Law.
J. Dwight Mills,	Columbus, Ohio, . . .	'97 .	'99 .	Architect'e
Hugh A. McCabe,	Pittsburg, Pa., . . .	'96 .	1901 .	Civ. Eng.

Indiana Alpha. - - - Reported by WILLIAM V. HERRICK.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Claude S. Watts,	Marion, Ind.,	'95 .	'99 .	Journalism
†William H. Thompson,	Muncie, Ind.,	'96 .	'99 .	Journalism
†J. Martin Canse,	Elkhart, Ind.,	'92 .	'99 .	Theology.
†N. Wilbur Helm,	N. Manchester, Ind., .	'96 .	'99 .	Teaching.
†Orin D. Walker,	Greencastle, Ind., . .	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
†Walter B. Stoner,	Greenfield, Ind., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
†Fred. M. Neely,	Lima, Ohio,	'97 .	1900 .	Chemistry.
†Ferdinand Fisher,	Greenfield, Ind., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
†William W. Williams,	Terre Haute, Ind., . .	'96 .	1900 .	Journalism
†Isaac Norris,	Marion, Ind.,	'95 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†William V. Herrick,	Wabash, Ind.,	'96 .	1900 .	Chemistry.
†Leroy Snyder,	South Bend, Ind., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Teaching.
†John Matthews,	Ellettsville, Ind., . .	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
†Fred Kohl,	Marshall, Ill.,	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
†Burnett R. Nixon,	New Port, Ind.,	'97 .	1901 .	Business.
*†Salem Town,	Greencastle, Ind., . .	'98 .	1902 .	Medicine.
*†George Poucher,	Lawrenceburg, Ind., .	'98 .	1902 .	Mech. Eng.
*†Milton Neely,	Lima, Ohio,	'98 .	1902 .	Mech. Eng.
*†Bliss Billings,	Greencastle, Ind., . .	'98 .	1902 .	Teaching.
Jesse R. Heeb,	Arcola, Ill.,	'92 .	'99 .	Medicine.
J. Paul Tucker,	Greencastle, Ind., . .	'95 .	'99 .	Business.
Lester Jones,	Lebanon, Ind.,	'97 .	1900 .	Journalism
Earl Elliott,	Kokomo, Ind.,	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
Samuel J. Offnit,	Greenfield, Ind., . . .	'97 .	1900 .	Law.
Homer B. Talley,	Terre Haute, Ind., . .	'94 .	'98 .	Business.
Robert H. Rose,	Carthage, Mo.,	'94 .	'98 .	Medicine.
George W. Stewart,	St. Louis, Mo.,	'94 .	'98 .	Science.
William W. Lockwood,	Peru, Ind.,	'94 .	'98 .	Journalism
Chester C. McCown,	Momence, Ill.,	'97 .	'98 .	Theology.
John W. Webster,	Danville, Ill.,	'95 .	'98 .	Business.
Will Poucher,	Hot Springs, S. D., . .	'94 .	'98 .	Teaching.

Indiana Beta. - - - Reported by IRA CLOUSER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Archibald Bassett,	Albion, Ill.,	'97 .	1901 .	Business.
William Allen Beane,	Leesburg, Ind.,	'91 .	'98 .	Teaching.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Thomas Edward Bracken,	Brookville, Ind.,	'97 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Ira Clouser,	Darlington, Ind.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Earl Thomas Gold,	Lawrenceburg, Ind.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Journalism
Charles Ernest Guthrie,	Tunnelton, Ind.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
Michael Buck Guthrie,	Tunnelton, Ind.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
Eugene Dalton Fletchall,	Poseyville, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Agriculture
†Blanchard Jackson Horne,	Anderson, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
Roy Dee Kuhn,	Ligonier, Ind.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Teaching.
Charles Mott Lawrence,	Columbia City, Ind.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Teaching.
George Webb Moore,	Sardonia, Ind.,	'94 . .	'99 . .	Teaching.
Alfred Dale Owen, Jr.,	Mt. Vernon, Ind.,	'97 . .	'99 . .	Business.
†George Churchill Pitcher,	Albion, Ill.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Business.
Herbert Otis Rhoads,	Anderson, Ind.,	'92 . .	'98 . .	Teaching.
*†Warner Anthony Ross,	LaFayette, Ind.,	'98 . .	1901 . .	Law.
*†Chalmer Christian Schafer,	Decatur, Ind.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Business.
†Walter Shirts,	Noblesville, Ind.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
†William Edward Showers,	Bloomington, Ind.,	'95 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
*†Cornelius Marcellus Smith,	Fort Wayne, Ind.,	'98 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†Fred Stoker,	New Harmony, Ind.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Journalism
†Samuel Ernest Stout,	Paoli, Ind.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Business.
*Winnie A. Sutphin,	Bloomington, Ind.,	'98 . .	1901 . .	Business.
Heilman Curtis Wadsworth,	Washington, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Teaching.
Carl Casper Wilson,	Salem, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Banking.

Indiana Gamma.

Reported by DUMONT M. PECK.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Charles Howard Sidener,	Crawfordsville, Ind.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
Marion L. Spitler, Jr.,	Rensselaer, Ind.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
Edward M. Robinson,	Lima, Ind.,	'97 . .	'99 . .	Journalism
Fred C. Rabb,	Williamsport, Ind.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*Cecil G. Davis,	Thornton, Ind.,	'98 . .	1900 . .	Journalism
Howard Wiley Iddings,	Escanaba, Mich.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
Harold Sloane Thomas,	Lyndon, Ohio,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
*Charles L. Biederwolf,	Monticello, Ind.,	'98 . .	1901 . .	Business.
†Fuller Combs,	Ridgway, Ill.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Journalism
†George Edward Hughes,	Logansport, Ind.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†B. Merle Hutchings,	Crawfordsville, Ind.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Medicine.
†Truman G. Hardy,	Goodland, Ind.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
†Dumont M. Peck,	Goodland, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
*†Walter C. Brown,	Lebanon, Ind.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Business.
*†Everett C. Dubbs,	Peru, Ind.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Law.
*†J. Buren Higgins,	Lebanon, Ind.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Journalism
*†Clarence Stroh,	Crawfordsville, Ind.,	'98 . .	1902 . .	Business.

Illinois Alpha.

Reported by HAL CRUMPTON BANGS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Hal Crumpton Bangs,	Chatsworth, Ill., . . .	'97	1901	Law.
†Frank Holcombe Bayne, . . .	Warren, Ill., . . .	'96	1900	Journalism
Charles Clarence Boner, . . .	El Paso, Ill., . . .	'96	'98	Chemistry.
†Ernest Francis Burchard, . .	Evanston, Ill., . . .	'95	'99	Min. Eng.
*Albert Edwin Butler,	Evanston, Ill., . . .	'98	1902	Business.
Ralph McClay Crissman, . . .	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'97	1900	Theology.
†Royce Paul Eckstorm,	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'97	1901	Journalism
Ralph William Holmes,	Evanston, Ill., . . .	'96	'99	Art.
†Harry Franklin Little, . . .	Goodland, Ind., . . .	'97	1901	Business.
†Elmer Leon Longpré,	Momence, Ill., . . .	'95	'99	Business.
†Chester C. McCown,	Momence, Ill., . . .	'97	P. G.	Theology.
†Frederick W. McQuigg, . . .	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'96	1900	Journalism
*†George Albert Moore,	Evanston, Ill., . . .	'98	1902	Law.
†Jules Norton Raymond, . . .	Waupaca, Wis., . . .	'95	'99	Law.
*†George Vincent Stone,	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'98	1902	Music.
*†Julius John Trefz,	Sterling, Ill., . . .	'98	1902	Medicine.
*†Justin Patterson Trelease, .	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'98	1902	Chemistry.
Will Fremont White,	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'97	1900	Business.

Illinois Beta.

Reported by THOMAS T. HOYNE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Thomas Temple Hoyne,	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'96	'99	Law.
†John James Walsh,	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'96	'99	Law.
†Frederick Bradley Thomas, .	Ionis, Mich., . . .	'96	'98	Law.
†Walter James Cavanaugh, . .	Kenosha, Wis., . . .	'96	1900	Business.
†Parke Ross,	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'97	1900	Business.
*†Fred Sass,	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'98	1901	Business.
*†James McClintock Snitzler, .	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'98	1901	Business.
*†Francis Baldwin,	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'98	1901	Business.
*†Clarence Whitaker Richards,	Dubuque, Ia., . . .	'98	1901	Law.
*†Dan Bronse Southard,	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'98	1901	Business.
*†Walter Stokes Sharpe, . . .	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'98	1901	Medicine.
*†Roy Page,	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'98	1901	Business.
*†Chester David Barnes,	Kenosha, Wis., . . .	'98	1901	Law.
*†Milton Howard Pettit,	Kenosha, Wis., . . .	'98	1901	Business.
Harry Iris Coy,	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'95	'98	Law.
John Andrew Howard,	Kalamazoo, Mich., .	'96	'98	Business.
Joseph White Campbell, . . .	Cambridge, Ohio, . .	'94	'98	Law.
Eugene Ryan,	Dubuque, Ia., . . .	'95	'99	Business.

Michigan Alpha.

Reported by HARRY L. GOODBREAD.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Ward Hughes,	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'94	'98	Law.
†Bartlett C. Dickinson,	Kalamazoo, Mich., .	'94	'98	Eng.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†John Walter F. Bennett, . . .	Austin, Ill., . . .	'95 . .	'98 . .	Eng.
†Russell Mix Simmons, . . .	Aurora, Ill., . . .	'95 . .	'99 . .	Banking.
†Lemuel Homer Hole, Jr., . . .	Flushing, N. Y., . .	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Charles B. Hole,	Flushing, N. Y., . .	'95 . .	'99 . .	Business.
†William L. Mack,	Cañon City, Colo., .	'95 . .	'99 . .	Business.
†James Tainter Noble,	Rice Lake, Wis., . .	'95 . .	'99 . .	Eng.
†Thomas Alvin Neal,	Ann Arbor, Mich., .	'95 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†Harry Leith Goodbread, . . .	Nevada, Ohio, . . .	'92 . .	'99 . .	Law.
John David Kirkpatrick, . . .	New Castle, Wyo., .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
†Thomas Flournoy,	Clinton, Ia., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
†Joseph Jacob Walser, Jr., . .	Austin, Ill., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Eng.
†George Edward Baldwin, . . .	St. Johns, Mich., .	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
Phil George Bartelone,	Austin, Ill., . . .	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
Gordon Gray,	Niles, Mich., . . .	'97 . .	1900 . .	Teaching.
George Reginald Sims,	Bay City, Mich., . .	'97 . .	1900 . .	Journalism
†Harry Kent Crafts,	Austin, Ill., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
†Frank Sharp Morsman,	Omaha, Neb., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
†Frederick Holmes Van Allen, .	Clinton, Ia., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
†Herbert John Campbell, . . .	Riverside, Ill., . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
Clarence Baum,	Danville, Ill., . .	'97 . .	'98 . .	Chemistry.
*†Charles Lanphier Patton, . .	Springfield, Ill., .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Medicine.
*†Christopher Gregg Parantl, .	Calumet, Mich., . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Medicine.
*†Milo Armstrong White, . . .	Fremont, Mich., . .	'98 . .	1902 . .	Business.
†Lester Coffren Childs,	Hinsdale, Ill., . .	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.

FIFTH DISTRICT.

Archon—GEORGE C. SHEDD.

Wisconsin Alpha, - - - Reported by F. L. McNAMARA.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class	Profession.
Matthew N. McIver,	Bayfield, Wis., . .	'95 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
†Charles H. Sutherland, . . .	Janesville, Wis., . .	'95 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
†Bernard M. Palmer,	Janesville, Wis., . .	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
Samuel B. Echlin,	Janesville, Wis., . .	'97 . .	1900 . .	Business.
†Edward L. Williamson	Janesville, Wis., . .	'97 . .	1900 . .	Civil Eng.
†John T. S. Lyle,	Madison, Wis., . .	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†Frank L. McNamara,	Janesville, Wis., . .	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†William C. Sutherland, . . .	Madison, Wis., . .	'98 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Allard J. Smith,	Milwaukee, Wis., . . .	'97	1900	Law.
*†John Clarence Taylor,	Barron, Wis., . . .	'98	1900	Elec. Eng.
Edward H. Peterson,	Janesville, Wis., . . .	'97	1900	Law.
Selden W. Rogers,	Portage, Wis., . . .	'95	1900	Law.
†Willis C. Bergstrom,	Neenah, Wis., . . .	'97	1901	Business.
Charles G. Collins,	Ponchatoula, La., . . .	'97	1900	Civil Eng.
*†Carroll T. Fugitt,	Washington, D. C., . . .	'98	1901	Civil Eng.
*James S. Hopkins,	Aurora, Ill., . . .	'98	1901	Law.
*†Percy W. Tracy,	Madison, Wis., . . .	'98	1901	Medicine.
*†Charles L. Thompson,	Davenport, Iowa, . . .	'98	1901	Law.
*†Frederick H. Carpenter,	Evanston, Ill., . . .	'98	1902	Law.
*†Olando H. Fricke,	Antigo, Wis., . . .	'98	1902	Law.
*†Fred E. Sutherland,	Janesville, Wis., . . .	'98	1902	Medicine.
*†Percy E. Schroeder,	Racine, Wis., . . .	'98	1902	Business.
*†Edwin C. F. Knowles,	Superior, Wis., . . .	'98	1901	Law.
*†Joseph C. McClure,	Beaver Dam, Wis., . . .	'98	1902	Business.
*†Chester C. Allen,	Kenosha, Wis., . . .	'98	1902	Business.

Wisconsin Gamma,

Reported by JOSHUA A. SMALE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Lester C. Childs,	Hinsdale, Ill., . . .	'94	'98	Law.
Frederick J. Jeffries,	Janesville, Wis., . . .	'94	'98	Business.
Charles J. Bentley,	Freeport, Ill., . . .	'95	'99	Law.
†Harry I. De Buard,	Fairfax, Ia., . . .	'95	'99	Chemistry.
†Robert W. Childs,	Hinsdale, Ill., . . .	'95	'99	Law.
†Guy Hebbard,	La Crosse, Wis., . . .	'97	1900	Teaching.
†Paul C. Burchard,	Ft. Atkinson, Wis., . . .	'97	1900	Journalism
†Robert A. Allen,	Sioux City, Ia., . . .	'97	1900	Medicine.
*Frank J. Gage,	Austin, Ill., . . .	'98	1901	Business.
*†Wirt F. Wright,	Libertyville, Ill., . . .	'98	1901	Law.
*B. W. Dennison,	St. Louis, Mo., . . .	'98	1901	Journalism
*†Joshua A. Smale,	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'98	1901	Teaching.
*†Edward F. Meyer,	Bangor, Wis., . . .	'98	1901	Medicine.
*†Clifton B. Johnson,	Beloit, Wis., . . .	'98	1900	Medicine.
*Al. C. Bushnell,	St. Joseph, Mo., . . .	'98	1901	Law.

Minnesota Beta,

Reported by CLAUDE Z. LUSE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Wm. Hamilton Lawrence,	Wabasha, Minn., . . .	'92	1900	Law.
Fred. Upham Davis,	Mankato, Minn., . . .	'93	'98	Medicine.
Frank Herbert Lusk,	Thorp, Wis., . . .	'94	'98	Business.
Raymond Alexander Jackson,	St. Paul, Minn., . . .	'96	1900	Business.
Francis Daniel Putnam,	Red Wing, Minn., . . .	'96	1900	Business.
†Walter Edward Hunt,	St. Paul, Minn., . . .	'96	1900	Mining.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init d.	Class.	Profession.
†Fred Lewis Tiffany,	Mason City, Ia., . . .	'96	1901	Law.
†Leroy Albert Page,	Mason City, Ia., . . .	'96	1900	Law.
Robert Percy Smith,	Mason City, Ia., . . .	'96	1900	Banking.
†Carl Adams Boyer,	St. Paul, Minn., . . .	'97	1901	Law.
Sheldon Dwight Brooks, . . .	St. Paul, Minn., . . .	'97	1901	Business.
†Frank William Orme,	St. Paul, Minn., . . .	'97	1902	Medicine.
George William Evans,	Minneapolis, Minn., . .	'97	1901	Mining.
†Claude Zeph Luse,	St. Paul, Minn., . . .	'97	1901	Law.
†Harold William Kramer, . . .	Webster, S. Dak., . . .	'97	1902	Mining.
†Sumner Frank Porter,	Minneapolis, Minn., . .	'97	1900	Law.
*†William Stuart Frost,	Willmar, Minn., . . .	'98	1901	Medicine.
*†William Stuart Paulson, . . .	Mayville, N. Dak., . . .	'98	1902	Law.
*†Will Parkhurst Clark,	Galesville, Wis., . . .	'98	1902	Law.
†Clarence Benjamin Miller, . .	Minneapolis, Minn., . .	'91	1900	Law.
†Archie Elton Williams,	Minneapolis, Minn., . .	'91	1901	Medicine.
John Krum Waterman,	Minneapolis, Minn., . .	'95	'99	Medicine.

Iowa Alpha.

Reported by BEN. F. SWISHER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Robert Leigh McCord,	Lake City, Ia., . . .	'95	'99	Law.
Fred Larrabee,	Clermont, Ia., . . .	'93	'98	Law.
Herbert M. Decker,	Davenport, Ia., . . .	'95	'98	Dentistry.
George H. Carter,	Le Mars, Ia., . . .	'95	'98	Journalism
Lorin J. Roach,	Rock Rapids, Ia., . . .	'95	'99	Law.
†Lewis Rush White,	Sioux Rapids, Ia., . . .	'95	'99	Law.
†Ben. F. Swisher,	Iowa City, Ia., . . .	'96	1900	Law.
†Hal Augustin Childs,	Lenox, Ia., . . .	'96	1900	Journalism
†Earnest Roy Mitchell,	Ottumwa, Ia., . . .	'96	1900	Law.
†Bonner Whitcomb,	Des Moines, Ia., . . .	'96	1900	Medicine.
Ned V. Rehkopf,	Des Moines, Ia., . . .	'97	1900	Medicine.
Walter Eugene Hutchison, . . .	Lake City, Ia., . . .	'97	'99	Law.
Walter Morton Davis,	Iowa City, Ia., . . .	'97	'98	Law.
Albert William Hamann,	Davenport, Ia., . . .	'97	'98	Law.
†Joseph William Kindall,	Onawa, Ia., . . .	'97	1900	Journalism
Stephen Phelps Bawden,	Davenport, Ia., . . .	'97	'98	Law.
Ralph Taylor Mason,	Albia, Ia., . . .	'97	1900	Business.
†Leo J. Flynn,	Dubuque, Ia., . . .	'97	'99	Law.
Harold Joseph Mahin,	Muscatine, Ia., . . .	'97	1901	Journalism
*Freeman M. Clelland,	Cedar Rapids, Ia., . . .	'98	'98	Dentistry.
*†Fred Collins Drake,	Adel, Ia., . . .	'98	1901	Business.
*†Earl W. Russell,	Adel, Ia., . . .	'98	1901	Business.
*Joseph Robinson Frailey, . . .	Fort Madison, Ia., . . .	'98	'98	Business.
*†Fred S. Holstien,	Burlington, Ia., . . .	'98	1900	Law.
*†Arthur Dorland,	Butte, Mont., . . .	'98	1902	Medicine.
*†Elson S. Slemons,	Butte, Mont., . . .	'98	1902	Law.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Homer N. Boardman,	Nevada, Ia.,	'98 .	1900 .	Law.
*†Frank Sherman Cummins, . .	Des Moines, Ia., . .	'98 .	1902 .	Law.
*†Oscar Strauss,	Des Moines, Ia., . .	'98 .	'99 .	Law.
*†Dorr E. Cobb,	Fort Worth, Texas, .	'98 .	1902 .	Business.

Kansas Alpha. - - - Reported by ROBERT D. GARVER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
John Edward McPherson, . .	Blue Rapids, Kan., .	'91 .	'98 .	Business.
†Frederick Hill Wood, . . .	Lawrence, Kan., . .	'94 .	'99 .	Law.
Miron De Verre Rafter, . . .	Holton, Kan., . . .	'97 .	'98 .	Law.
Frederick Milo Harris, . . .	Ottawa, Kan., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
George Albert Robinson, . . .	Lawrence, Kan., . .	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
†William W. Cockins, Jr., . .	Los Angeles, Cal., .	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
†George Dick Rodgers,	Topeka, Kan., . . .	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
John Francis, Jr.,	Colony, Kan., . . .	'96 .	'99 .	Journalism
John W. Sheridan,	Paola, Kan.,	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
†George Edward Overmeyer, .	Topeka, Kan., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Medicine.
†Ross M. Hopkins,	Holton, Kan., . . .	'97 .	'99 .	Business.
*†John William Harrison, . . .	Topeka, Kan., . . .	'98 .	'99 .	Law.
*†Robert Diller Garver, . . .	Topeka, Kan., . . .	'98 .	1900 .	Law.
*†Hale Rice Hamilton,	Topeka, Kan., . . .	'98	Special .	Dentistry.
*†Samuel Dean Hutchings, . . .	Kansas City, Kan., .	'98 .	1902 .	Law.
*†John Gardner Hayden, . . .	Holton, Kan., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Law.
*†Henry Harrison Hess,	Wichita, Kan., . . .	'98 .	'99 .	Law.
*†Edward Luther House,	Lawrence, Kan., . .	'98 .	'99 .	Law.

Nebraska Alpha. Reported by HARRY G. SHEDD.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Jesse Perry Rowe,	Butte, Mont., . . .	'95 .	96 .	Teaching.
Burton Wilbur Wilson,	New York, N. Y., . .	'95 .	'96 .	Law.
Vergil Cassius Barker,	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'95 .	'97 .	Teaching.
†Orlo Brown,	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'95 .	'99 .	Law.
†Harry Graves Shedd,	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'95 .	'97 .	Journalism
Ernest Alex. Wiggenghorn, . .	Ashland, Neb., . . .	'95 .	'98 .	Banking.
†Fritz August Kormeyer,	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'95 .	'97 .	Journalism
†George Clifford Shedd,	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
†Burton Whitford Christie, . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'96 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†Edgar Harlan Clark,	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
Sherman Avery White,	Manila, P. I., . . .	'96 .	'98 .	Medicine.
Craig Lemuel Spencer,	Dakota City, Neb., .	'96 .	'98 .	Business.
†Archibald Louis Haecker, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'96	1900 .	Teaching.
†Austin John Collett,	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Mech. Eng
Charles Franklin Ladd,	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'96 .	'98 .	Dentistry.
†Jack Colburn Hitchman, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'97 .	'98 .	Elec. Eng.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Louis William Korsmeyer, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'97 .	1900 .	Civil Eng.
Charles Hudson Imhoff, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'97 .	'98 .	Banking.
Edwin Tuttle Chapin, . . .	Omaha, Neb., . . .	'97 .	'99 .	Dentistry.
Carl George Fricke, . . .	Plattsmouth, Neb., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Banking.
Arthur Sperry Pearse, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'97 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†Paul Weeks, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'97 .	1900 .	Civil Eng.
†Wilson Claude Reed, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
William Raymond Heartt, . . .	York, Neb., . . .	'97 .	1900 .	Law.
Earl Wilton Williams, . . .	York, Neb., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Business.
*†Frank Wilton Lehmer, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'98 .	1901 .	Mech. Eng
*†Raymond Eli Benedict, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'98 .	1901 .	Horticult.
*†James Patterson Campbell, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Business.
*†Harry Eugene Crandall, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Medicine.
*†Frank Paul Manchester, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Law.
*†Joseph Gillespie Richards, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Law.
*†Clyde Thomas Hayes, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Law.
*†Charles William Engel, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Elec. Eng.
*†William Wellington Norton, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Theology.
*†Fred Milo Deweese, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Law.
*†Joseph Lewis Burnham, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Business.
*†Frederic Appleton Cuscaden, . . .	Lincoln, Neb., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Law.

California Beta.

Reported by O. C. PRATT.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd	Class.	Profession.
Rollin H. Spencer, . . .	Council Bluffs, Ia., . . .	'95 .	'97 .	Business.
†Benjamin T. Gillette, . . .	Los Angeles, Cal., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Pharmacy.
†O. Harlan Shoemaker, . . .	Stanford Univ., Cal., . . .	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†Hamilton A. Bauer, . . .	San Francisco, Cal., . . .	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
†Carl G. Brown, . . .	San Francisco, Cal., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Dentistry.
†Carl H. Lehnors, . . .	San Francisco, Cal., . . .	'97 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†Robert W. Thompson, . . .	San Francisco, Cal., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
Frank A. Coakley, . . .	San Francisco, Cal., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	U. S. Army
Albert P. Hunt, . . .	Warrensburg, Mo., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
Charles A. Green, . . .	Sioux City, Ia., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
Joseph J. Rosboroug, . . .	East Oakford, Cal., . . .	'97 .	1900 .	Law.
*†Howard A. Brickell, . . .	San Francisco, Cal., . . .	'98 .	1901 .	Law.
†Emile White, . . .	San Francisco, Cal., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Medicine.
Frank L. Roberts, . . .	Salt Lake C'y, Utah, . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Civil Eng.
Louis M. Starr, . . .	San Francisco, Cal., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
†Orville C. Pratt, . . .	Palo Alto, Cal., . . .	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Burton S. Powell, . . .	Chicago, Ill., . . .	'98 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Roy S. Herrald, . . .	San José, Cal., . . .	'98 .	1901 .	Business.
*†Frank E. Rudolph, . . .	San Mateo, Cal., . . .	'98 .	1901 .	Law.
*†George E. Carson, . . .	San José Cal., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Law.
*†Edmund T. Farnum, . . .	San Luis Obispo, Cal., . . .	'98 .	1902 .	Law.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of Initiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of Initiation.	RELATION.
Pa. Alpha.	J. C. F. Mevay,	1895.	B. F. Mevay,	Pa. Alpha,	1890.	Brother.
Pa. Alpha.	G. V. D. Dole,	1896.	Fred. E. Dole,	Ind. Gamma,	1888.	Brother.
Pa. Alpha.	John A. McClane,	1898.	Wm. McClane,	Pa. Alpha,	1896.	Brother.
Pa. Alpha.	George F. Bowser,	1898.	— Bowser,	Pa. Alpha,		Son.
Pa. Alpha.	Chase S. Robinson,	1896.	E. M. Robinson,	Pa. Beta,	1879.	Brother.
Pa. Alpha.	F. W. Nesbit,	1894.	Harry J. Nesbit,	Pa. Alpha,	1889.	Brother.
Pa. Alpha.	J. S. Brittain,	1897.	J. B. Brittain,	Pa. Alpha,	1893.	Brother.
Pa. Gamma.	Morris C. Van Gundy,	1897.	Christian Van Gundy,	Pa. Gamma,	1856.	Son.
Pa. Gamma.	Edwin L. Nesbit,	1895.	Joseph C. Nesbit,	Pa. Gamma,	1864.	Son.
Pa. Gamma.	Thornton M. Shorkley,	1898.	George Shorkley,	Pa. Gamma,	1890.	Brother.
Pa. Gamma.	William Voris Gundy,	1898.	John A. Gundy,	Pa. Gamma,	1857.	Son.
Pa. Epsilon.	Louis S. Weaver,	1895.	George D. Weaver,	Pa. Epsilon,	1896.	Brother.
Pa. Epsilon.	Frank P. Shoup,	1896.	A. Harvey Shoup,	Pa. Epsilon,	1897.	Brother.
Pa. Zeta.	John P. McCurdy,	1896.	D. W. McCurdy,	Pa. Zeta,	1860.	Son.
Pa. Zeta.	J. Morgan Clarke,	1896.	A. J. Clarke,	Pa. Zeta,	1861.	Son.
Pa. Zeta.	Lewis M. Bacon,	1898.	L. M. Bacon,	Pa. Zeta,	1865.	Son.
Pa. Zeta.	Lewis M. Bacon,	1898.	J. D. Bacon,	Pa. Zeta,	1898.	Brother.
Pa. Zeta.	Harry Wilbur,	1898.	G. E. Wilbur,	Pa. Zeta,	1872.	Son.
Pa. Eta.	John H. Bridenbaugh,	1895.	S. R. Bridenbaugh,	Pa. Eta,	1870.	Son.
Pa. Eta.	Paul S. Bridenbaugh,	1896.	S. R. Bridenbaugh,	Pa. Eta,	1870.	Son.
Pa. Eta.	Thomas R. Appel,	1898.	J. W. Appel,	Pa. Eta,	1872.	Son.
Pa. Eta.	Roy S. Hibshman,	1898.	H. H. W. Hibshman,	Pa. Eta,	1860.	Son.
Pa. Theta.	Louis R. Alexander,	1896.	W. C. Alexander,	Pa. Theta,	1870.	Son.
Pa. Theta.	Andrew D. Chidsey, Jr.,	1897.	James McKeen,	Pa. Theta,	1886.	Nephew.
Pa. Theta.	Bayard G. Eckard,	1897.	George L. Bayard,	Pa. Gamma,	1895.	Cousin.
Pa. Theta.	Joseph E. Wiedenmayer,	1898.	G. A. Wiedenmayer,	Pa. Theta,	1894.	Brother.
Pa. Theta.	Charles L. Bryden,	1898.	Alexander Bryden,	Pa. Theta,	1869.	Nephew.
Pa. Iota.	James A. Harrar,	1897.	R. A. Workman,	Pa. Iota,	1898.	Cousin.
Pa. Iota.	Robert A. Workman,	1898.	James A. Harrar,	Pa. Iota,	1897.	Cousin.
Pa. Iota.	Walter E. Probasco,	1897.	J. R. Probasco,	Pa. Gamma,	1864.	Son.
Pa. Iota.	Walter E. Probasco,	1897.	Norman H. Probasco,	N. Y. Gamma,	1896.	Brother.
Pa. Iota.	Wistar E. Patterson,	1895.	Morris Patterson,	Pa. Iota,	1891.	Brother.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of Initiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of Initiation.	RELATION.
Pa. Iota, . . .	L. Howell Davis, . . .	1898 .	Wistar E. Patterson, . . .	Pa. Iota, . . .	1895 .	Cousin.
Pa. Iota, . . .	William K. Halstead, . . .	1897 .	David Halstead, Jr., . . .	Pa. Iota, . . .	1894 .	Brother.
Pa. Iota, . . .	Carlton M. Goodman, . . .	1897 .	Edward H. Goodman, . . .	Pa. Iota, . . .	1897 .	Brother.
Pa. Kappa, . . .	J. S. Verlenden, . . .	1896 .	A. T. Verlenden, . . .	Pa. Kappa, . . .	1894 .	Brother.
Pa. Kappa, . . .	W. H. Lippincott, . . .	1895 .	Edgar Lippincott, . . .	Pa. Kappa, . . .	1893 .	Brother.
Pa. Kappa, . . .	A. G. Hoadley, . . .	1898 .	C. B. Hoadley, . . .	Pa. Kappa, . . .	1893 .	Brother.
Pa. Kappa, . . .	J. Bilderback, . . .	1898 .	Alfred Pfahler, . . .	Pa. Kappa, . . .	1892 .	Son.
N. H. Alpha, . . .	Edwin A. Hyatt, . . .	1896 .	Willard I. Hyatt, . . .	N. H. Alpha, . . .	1897 .	Brother.
N. H. Alpha, . . .	Calvin W. Foss, . . .	1896 .	George E. Foss, . . .	N. H. Alpha, . . .	1896 .	Brother.
Mass. Alpha, . . .	Ellery C. Clapp, . . .	1898 .	Arthur M. Clapp, . . .	Mass. Alpha, . . .	1895 .	Cousin.
Mass. Alpha, . . .	Simon G. Eliason, . . .	1895 .	Adolph O. Eliason, . . .	Minn. Beta, . . .	1893 .	Brother.
Mass. Alpha, . . .	George A. Elvins, . . .	1896 .	Thomas C. Elvins, . . .	Mass. Alpha, . . .	1895 .	Brother.
Mass. Alpha, . . .	Lew C. Hubbard, . . .	1897 .	Roy S. Hubbard, . . .	Mass. Alpha, . . .	1896 .	Brother.
Mass. Alpha, . . .	Roy S. Hubbard, . . .	1896 .	Lew C. Hubbard, . . .	Mass. Alpha, . . .	1897 .	Brother.
Mass. Alpha, . . .	Edwin St. John Ward, . . .	1896 .	Paul T. B. Ward, . . .	Mass. Alpha, . . .	1895 .	Brother.
Mass. Alpha, . . .	Paul T. B. Ward, . . .	1895 .	Edwin St. John Ward, . . .	Mass. Alpha, . . .	1896 .	Brother.
N. Y. Alpha, . . .	Harvey G. Rogers, . . .	1897 .	George P. Rogers, . . .	N. Y. Alpha, . . .	1896 .	Brother.
N. Y. Alpha, . . .	Walter L. Pate, . . .	1898 .	Carleton O. Pate, . . .	N. Y. Alpha, . . .	1895 .	Cousin.
N. Y. Beta, . . .	Murlin S. Smallwood, . . .	1898 .	Martin Smallwood, . . .	N. Y. Beta, . . .	1892 .	Brother.
N. Y. Beta, . . .	Edgar A. Lowther, . . .	1898 .	Hugh S. Lowther, . . .	N. Y. Beta, . . .	1895 .	Brother.
N. Y. Beta, . . .	Matthew L. Dann, . . .	1898 .	Harvey M. Dann, . . .	N. Y. Beta, . . .	1895 .	Brother.
N. Y. Beta, . . .	Matthew L. Dann, . . .	1898 .	Chas. A. Dann, . . .	N. Y. Beta, . . .	1894 .	Brother.
N. Y. Beta, . . .	Merton W. Pierce, . . .	1898 .	Payson E. Pierce, . . .	N. Y. Beta, . . .	1895 .	Brother.
N. Y. Gamma, . . .	Ralph E. Lum, . . .	1897 .	Charles H. Lum, . . .	N. Y. Gamma, . . .	1895 .	Brother.
N. Y. Gamma, . . .	Norman H. Probasco, . . .	1896 .	John B. Probasco, . . .	N. Y. Gamma, . . .	1895 .	Brother.
N. Y. Gamma, . . .	Norman H. Probasco, . . .	1896 .	Walter E. Probasco, . . .	Pa. Gamma, . . .	1864 .	Son.
N. Y. Epsilon, . . .	Wm. W. Bullock, . . .	1895 .	J. F. Bullock, . . .	Pa. Iota, . . .	1897 .	Brother.
N. Y. Epsilon, . . .	Stephen Holden, Jr., . . .	1896 .	Jonathan Holden, . . .	N. Y. Epsilon, . . .	1894 .	Brother.
N. Y. Epsilon, . . .	Jonathan Holden, . . .	1897 .	Stephen Holden, Jr., . . .	N. Y. Epsilon, . . .	1897 .	Brother.
N. Y. Epsilon, . . .	Joseph F. Bullock, . . .	1894 .	Wm. W. Bullock, . . .	N. Y. Epsilon, . . .	1896 .	Brother.
N. Y. Zeta, . . .	Daniel F. Downs, . . .	1897 .	Ira B. Downs, . . .	N. Y. Epsilon, . . .	1895 .	Brother.
N. Y. Zeta, . . .	Daniel F. Downs, . . .	1897 .	Herbert S. Downs, . . .	N. Y. Zeta, . . .	1897 .	Brother.
				N. Y. Zeta, . . .	1894 .	Brother.

N. Y. Zeta,	Ira B. Downs,	1897 .	Daniel F. Downs,	N. Y. Zeta,	1897 .	Brother.
N. Y. Zeta,	Ira B. Downs,	1897 .	Herbert S. Downs,	N. Y. Zeta,	1894 .	Brother.
N. Y. Zeta,	Ernest H. Webb,	1895 .	Leonard S. Webb,	N. Y. Zeta,	1895 .	Brother.
Md. Alpha,	John G. Machen,	1898 .	Arthur W. Machen,	Md. Alpha,	1895 .	Brother.
Md. Alpha,	W. L. Lilly,	1898 .	Wm. D. Lilly,	Md. Alpha,	1893 .	Brother.
Md. Alpha,	John R. Bosly,	1896 .	William Bosly,	Pa. Zeta,	1892 .	Brother.
Va. Alpha,	Fontaine A. Cocke,	1898 .	Charles H. Cocke,	Va. Alpha,	1869 .	Son.
Va. Alpha,	Robert H. Davis,	1898 .	R. H. Davis,	Va. Alpha,	1894 .	Cousin.
Va. Alpha,	Thomas L. Dunn,	1894 .	J. S. Davis,	Va. Alpha,	1892 .	Brother.
Va. Alpha,	John S. Fleet,	1896 .	W. W. Dunn,	Va. Alpha,	1892 .	Brother.
Va. Alpha,	Don P. Peters,	1898 .	A. F. Fleet,	Va. Alpha,	1865 .	Son.
Va. Alpha,	Don P. Peters,	1894 .	W. E. Peters, Jr.,	Va. Alpha,	1892 .	Brother.
Va. Alpha,	James H. Rawlings,	1886 .	J. S. Peters,	Va. Alpha,	1892 .	Brother.
Va. Alpha,	Wm. Wertenbaker,	1892 .	J. M. Rawlings,	Va. Alpha,	1865 .	Son.
Va. Alpha,	Wm. Wertenbaker,	1892 .	C. C. Wertenbaker,	Va. Alpha,	1852 .	Son.
Va. Alpha,	Robert B. Willcox, Jr.,	1898 .	Geo. L. Wertenbaker,	Va. Alpha,	1895 .	Brother.
Va. Beta,	E. R. Preston,	1897 .	Thomas L. Dunn,	Va. Alpha,	1896 .	Cousin.
Va. Gamma,	Jeddy L. Davis,	1857 .	John H. Preston,	Va. Beta,	1869 .	Son.
W. Va. Alpha,	Henry S. Stokes,	1898 .	M. T. Davis,	Va. Gamma,	1897 .	Brother.
Ohio Alpha,	Chauncey D. Willey,	1896 .	Herbert T. Stokes,	Va. Gamma,	1894 .	Brother.
Ohio Alpha,	Joseph K. Cole,	1898 .	Wm. P. Willey,	Pa. Zeta,	1861 .	Son.
Ohio Alpha,	Arthur J. Parsons,	1897 .	Charles W. Cole,	Ohio Alpha,	1866 .	Son.
Ohio Beta,	Samuel Brooke,	1898 .	Harry E. Parsons,	Ohio Alpha,	1893 .	Brother.
Ohio Beta,	Bert Perks,	1898 .	Frank Brooke,	Ohio Alpha,	1892 .	Brother.
Ohio Delta,	Harley C. Hosterman,	1898 .	Geo. W. Perks,	Ohio Beta,	1897 .	Brother.
Ohio Delta,	Rollo W. Campbell,	1898 .	A. D. Hosterman,	Ohio Beta,	1892 .	Brother.
Ohio Delta,	Willis E. Campbell,	1898 .	Willis E. Campbell,	Ohio Delta,	1898 .	Brother.
Ind. Alpha,	Milton L. Neely,	1898 .	Rollo W. Campbell,	Ohio Delta,	1898 .	Brother.
Ind. Alpha,	Salem Town,	1898 .	Fred M. Neely,	Ind. Alpha,	1897 .	Brother.
Ind. Alpha,	George Poucher,	1898 .	Salem B. Town,	Ind. Alpha,	1865 .	Son.
Ind. Alpha,	George Poucher,	1898 .	John Poucher,	Ind. Alpha,	1865 .	Son.
Ind. Alpha,	Orin D. Walker,	1896 .	William Poucher,	Ind. Alpha,	1894 .	Brother.
Ind. Alpha,	Orin D. Walker,	1896 .	W. F. Walker,	Ind. Alpha,	1865 .	Son.
Ind. Alpha,	Orin D. Walker,	1896 .	Guy M. Walker,	Ind. Alpha,	1887 .	Brother.
Ind. Alpha,	N. Wilbur Helm,	1896 .	Merle N. Walker,	Ind. Alpha,	1890 .	Brother.
			Verling W. Helm,	Ind. Alpha,	1891 .	Brother.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of Initiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of Initiation.	RELATION.
Ind. Alpha,	B. R. Nixon,	1897.	H. V. Nixon,	Ind. Alpha,	1884.	Brother.
Ind. Beta,	Chas. E. Guthrie,	1897.	A. B. Guthrie,	Ind. Beta,	1892.	Brother.
Ind. Beta,	M. B. Guthrie,	1897.	A. B. Guthrie,	Ind. Beta,	1892.	Brother.
Ind. Beta,	Chas. E. Guthrie,	1897.	M. B. Guthrie,	Ind. Beta,	1897.	Brother.
Ind. Beta,	George E. Pitcher,	1895.	H. C. Pitcher,	Ind. Beta,	1892.	Brother.
Ind. Beta,	Samuel E. Stout,	1897.	A. L. Stout,	Ind. Beta,	1896.	Brother.
Ind. Gamma,	B. M. Hutchings,	1897.	W. V. Hutchings,	Ind. Gamma,	1889.	Brother.
Ill. Alpha,	Jules N. Raymond,	1895.	S. B. Raymond,	Ill. Alpha,	1864.	Nephew.
Ill. Beta,	Roy Page,	1898.	Cecil Page,	Mich. Alpha,	1894.	Brother.
Ill. Beta,	Chester D. Barnes,	1898.	W. J. Cavanaugh,	Ill. Beta,	1896.	Cousin.
Ill. Beta,	Fred. Sass,	1898.	Louis Sass,	Ill. Beta,	1895.	Brother.
Mich. Alpha,	L. H. Hole,	1895.	Chas. B. Hole,	Mich. Alpha,	1895.	Brother.
Mich. Alpha,	Chas. B. Hole,	1895.	L. H. Hole,	Mich. Alpha,	1895.	Brother.
Mich. Alpha,	F. S. Morsman,	1897.	J. J. Morsman,	Mich. Alpha,	1889.	Brother.
Mich. Alpha,	F. S. Morsman,	1897.	E. M. Morsman,	Mich. Alpha,	1889.	Brother.
Mich. Alpha,	L. C. Childs,	1894.	R. W. Childs,	Wis. Gamma,	1895.	Brother.
Wis. Alpha,	Charles H. Sutherland,	1895.	F. E. Sutherland,	Wis. Alpha,	1898.	Brother.
Wis. Alpha,	Charles H. Sutherland,	1895.	William C. Sutherland,	Wis. Alpha,	1898.	Cousin.
Wis. Gamma,	Robert W. Childs,	1895.	Lester C. Childs,	Wis. Gamma,	1894.	Brother.
Wis. Gamma,	Robert W. Childs,	1895.	W. W. De Berard,	Wis. Gamma,	1894.	Brother.
Winn. Beta,	Leroy A. Page, Jr.,	1896.	Harry D. Page,	Iowa Alpha,	1894.	Brother.
Iowa Alpha,	Benj. F. Swisher,	1896.	Lovell Swisher,	Iowa Alpha,	1866.	Son.
Kan. Alpha,	Robert D. Garver,	1898.	Theo. D. Garver,	Pa. Epsilon,	1865.	Son.
Kan. Alpha,	Edward L. House,	1898.	Frank E. House,	Kan. Alpha,	1895.	Brother.
Neb. Alpha,	Fritz A. Korsmeyer,	1895.	Louis W. Korsmeyer,	Neb. Alpha,	1897.	Brother.
Neb. Alpha,	George C. Shedd,	1896.	Harry G. Shedd,	Neb. Alpha,	1895.	Brother.
Neb. Alpha,	William W. Norton,	1898.	C. S. Norton,	Neb. Alpha,	1895.	Brother.
Neb. Alpha,	Carl G. Fricke,	1897.	E. A. Wiggensham,	Neb. Alpha,	1895.	Cousin.
Neb. Alpha,	Craig L. Spencer,	1896.	John T. Spencer,	Pa. Beta,	1870.	Son.
Neb. Alpha,	Orlo Brown,	1895.	Frank Brown,	Neb. Alpha,	1895.	Brother.
Cal. Beta,	Frank G. Roberts,	1897.	Don C. Roberts,	Cal. Beta,	1895.	Brother.
Cal. Beta,	Louis M. Starr,	1897.	George E. Starr,	N. Y. Alpha,	1892.	Brother.

TRANSFERS.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	YR. INIT'D.	FORMER CHAPTER.
Pa. Alpha,	Daniel Van Voorhis,	1897	Ohio Alpha.
Pa. Beta,	Ralph W. Holmes,	1892	Ohio Alpha.
Pa. Epsilon,	John Miller Gates,	1897	Pa. Kappa.
Pa. Iota,	James S. Hopkins,	1898	Wis. Alpha.
Pa. Kappa,	John Miller Gates,	1897	Pa. Epsilon.
N. Y. Alpha,	Carleton O. Pate,	1895	N. Y. Zeta.
N. Y. Alpha,	Willard G. Ransom,	1894	Kansas Alpha.
N. Y. Alpha,	Cornelius H. Tangeman,	1895	N. Y. Zeta.
N. Y. Alpha,	Frank T. Roberts,	1897	Cal. Beta.
N. Y. Alpha,	James R. Howe, Jr.,	1898	N. Y. Zeta.
N. Y. Gamma,	Paul Bonyng,	1895	N. Y. Zeta.
Va. Alpha,	Thomas A. Kirk,	1896	Va. Gamma.
Va. Alpha,	Samuel W. Venable,	1895	Md. Alpha.
Va. Alpha,	James H. Rawlings,	1886	Va. Gamma.
Va. Alpha,	Alfred J. Morrison,	1894	Va. Gamma.
Ohio Delta,	Charles L. Biederwolf,	1898	Ind. Gamma.
Ind. Beta,	Ira Clouser,	1895	Ind. Gamma.
Ill. Alpha,	Chester C. McCown,	1897	Ind. Alpha.
Wis. Alpha,	Charles H. Sutherland,	1895	Wis. Gamma.
Wis. Alpha,	Selden W. Rogers,	1895	Wis. Gamma.
Wis. Gamma,	Charles J. Bentley,	1895	Ill. Beta.

DEATHS.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	CLASS.	RESIDENCE.	DATE.
Pa. Beta, . .	Joseph E. Thomas, . .	1901	Union City, Pa., . .	Aug., 1898.
Pa. Beta, . .	Pearson Church, . .	1856	Meadville, Pa., . .	Sept. 26, '98.
Pa. Beta, . .	Milton M. Phelps, . .	1861	Janesville, Wis., . .	Nov., 1898.
Pa. Gamma, . .	Elisha Shorkley, . .	1857	Lewisburg, Pa., . .	May 9, 1898.
Pa. Epsilon, . .	Hart Gilbert,	1867	Gettysburg, Pa., . .	April, 1898.
Pa. Eta, . .	Iræneus Shalter, . .	1861	Dayton, Ohio, . . .	Oct., 1898.
Pa. Eta, . .	John W. Baker, . . .	1895	Lancaster, Pa., . .	July, 1898.
Pa. Theta, . .	Thomas M. Metzger, . .	1900	Beaver Falls, Pa., . .	Dec. 25, 1897.
Pa. Iota, . .	Edward G. Grubb, . .	1894	Philadelphia, Pa., . .	Sept., 1898.
N. Y. Alpha, . .	Clarence E. Brayton, . .	1896	Syracuse, N. Y., . .	Sept., 1898.
N. Y. Alpha, . .	Charles S. Gray, . .	1891	Ironton, Ohio, . . .	Oct. 18, 1898.
N. Y. Epsilon, . .	Claudius A. Marsh, . .	1901	N. Brookfield, N. Y., . .	1898.
Va. Alpha, . .	James M. Rawlings, . .	1857	Charlottesville, Va., . .	June 3, 1898.
Va. Gamma, . .	John P. Fitzgerald, . .	1899	Farmville, Va., . .	Aug. 16, '98.
W. Va. Alpha, . .	Holland D. Thompson, . .	1899	Three Churches, Va., . .	Dec., 1898.
D. C. Alpha, . .	Allan J. Houghton, . .	1900	Washington, D. C., . .	Dec., 1898.
Ohio Alpha, . .	Erwin C. Glascock, . .	1889	Washington C. H., O., . .	Aug. 1898.
Ohio Alpha, . .	Philip Phillips, Jr., . .	1889	Delaware, Ohio, . .	Nov. 11, '98.
Ohio Beta, . .	Pearl D. Wallace, . .	1889	Springfield, Ohio, . .	Sept. 3, 1898.
Ohio Delta, . .	Charles S. Gray, . .	1897	Ironton, Ohio, . . .	Feb. 4, 1898.
Ind. Beta, . .	Ross Maxwell Howe, . .	1896	Bloomington, Ind., . .	Sept. 9, 1898.
Ill. Beta, . .	Louis Sass,	1892	Chicago, Ill., . . .	Sept. 3, 1898.
Mich. Alpha, . .	William M. Johnston, . .	1887	Hamilton, Ill., . . .	Feb., 1898.
Minn. Alpha, . .	Robert A. Wheaton, . .	1895	St. Paul, Minn., . .	

DISMISSALS AND EXPULSIONS.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	INIT'D.	RESIDENCE.
Mass. Alpha,	Irving Hobart Childs, . .	1896	N'thb'ge C'tre, Mass.
Minn. Beta,	John Krum Waterman, . .	1895	Minneapolis, Minn.
Md. Alpha,	Andrew Dickson Jones, . .	1895	Baltimore, Md.

TABLE SHOWING CHAPTER-HOUSES.

CHAPTER.	Own House.	Rent House.	Rent Meeting Hall.	Own Building Lot.
FIRST DISTRICT.				
Pa. Alpha,	0	1	0	0
Pa. Beta,	0	0	1	0
Pa. Gamma,	0	0	1	1
Pa. Epsilon,	1	0	0	0
Pa. Zeta,	0	0	1	0
Pa. Eta,	0	1	0	0
Pa. Theta,	0	0	1	0
Pa. Iota,	0	1	0	0
Pa. Kappa,	0	0	1	0
	1	3	5	1
SECOND DISTRICT.				
N. H. Alpha,	0	0	1	0
Mass. Alpha,	1	0	0	0
N. Y. Alpha,	1	0	0	0
N. Y. Beta,	1	0	0	0
N. Y. Gamma,	1	*1	0	0
N. Y. Epsilon,	1	0	0	0
N. Y. Zeta,	0	0	1	0
	4	1	2	0
THIRD DISTRICT.				
Md. Alpha,	0	1	0	0
Va. Alpha,	0	0	1	0
Va. Beta,	0	0	1	0
Va. Gamma,	0	0	1	0
W. Va. Alpha,	0	0	1	0
Miss. Alpha,	0	0	1	0
D. C. Alpha,	0	0	1	0
	0	1	6	0
FOURTH DISTRICT.				
Ohio Alpha,	0	0	1	0
Ohio Beta,	0	1	0	0
Ohio Delta,	0	0	1	0
Ind. Alpha,	0	1	0	0
Ind. Beta,	0	0	1	0
Ind. Gamma,	0	0	1	0
Ill. Alpha,	0	0	1	0
Ill. Beta,	0	1	0	0
Mich. Alpha,	1	0	0	0
	1	3	5	0
FIFTH DISTRICT.				
Wis. Alpha,	0	1	0	0
Wis. Gamma,	1	0	0	0
Minn. Beta,	1	0	0	0
Iowa Alpha,	0	0	1	0
Kan. Alpha,	1	0	0	0
Neb. Alpha,	0	1	0	0
Cal. Beta,	0	1	0	1
	3	3	1	1
Totals,	9	11	19	2

* Apartments.

**TABLE SHOWING PROFESSIONAL AMBITIONS
OF PHI PSIS.**

Profession.	District 1.	District 2.	District 3.	District 4.	District 5.	Totals.
Law,	68	44	57	55	72	296
Medicine,	32	25	19	21	24	121
Journalism,	4	2	0	31	9	46
Theology,	17	29	2	8	2	58
Business,	30	23	11	43	28	135
Civil Engineering, . .	6	21	6	7	4	44
Electrical Engineering,	9	10	0	4	3	26
Mining Engineering, .	4	6	0	3	0	13
Mechanical Engineering,	1	0	0	5	2	8
Teaching,	9	52	10	12	5	88
Electricity,	1	0	1	0	0	2
Chemistry,	4	5	0	6	2	17
Dentistry,	4	0	0	0	6	10
Agriculture,	1	0	2	2	0	5
Banking,	2	1	0	1	3	7
Arts,	0	6	0	2	0	8
Osteopathy,	1	0	0	0	0	1
Draughting,	1	0	0	0	0	1
Literature,	0	2	0	1	0	3
Architecture,	0	8	1	1	0	10
Music,	0	1	0	1	0	2
Pharmacy,	0	0	1	0	2	3
Soldiery,	0	0	2	1	2	5
Cartooning,	0	0	0	1	0	1
Mining,	0	0	0	0	3	3
Horticulture,	0	0	0	0	1	1
Totals,	194	235	112	205	168	914

Total number Professions represented, 26.

First District, 194

Second District, 235

Third District, 112

Fourth District, 205

Fifth District, 168

Active membership Fraternity year 1898, . . . 914

TABLE SHOWING STATES IN WHICH MEMBERSHIP OF 1898. RESIDES.

STATES.	District 1.	District 2.	District 3.	District 4.	District 5.	Totals.
Pennsylvania, . .	143	5	5	2	0	155
New York,	5	120	0	2	2	129
Ohio,	5	4	0	69	0	78
Indiana,	0	3	1	61	0	65
Illinois,	5	3	0	43	9	60
Virginia,	0	0	31	2	1	34
Iowa,	1	2	0	4	35	42
Maryland,	10	0	14	0	0	24
Missouri,	2	1	0	3	1	7
Dist. of Columbia,	4	0	9	0	1	14
California,	0	0	0	0	17	17
Kansas,	0	1	0	0	17	18
Minnesota,	0	3	0	0	15	18
Wisconsin,	0	0	0	5	27	32
Mississippi,	0	0	22	0	0	22
Tennessee,	0	0	1	0	0	1
Kentucky,	0	1	4	0	0	5
West Virginia, . .	2	0	21	0	0	23
New Jersey,	13	7	0	0	0	20
Nebraska,	3	0	0	1	34	38
Colorado,	0	0	0	1	0	1
Michigan,	0	3	0	10	0	13
Texas,	0	0	0	0	1	1
Massachusetts, . .	0	39	0	0	0	39
South Dakota, . . .	0	0	0	1	1	2
Delaware,	1	0	0	0	0	1
Louisiana,	0	0	0	0	1	1
Alabama,	0	0	3	0	0	3
Montana,	0	0	1	0	3	4
North Dakota, . . .	0	0	0	0	1	1
Connecticut,	0	7	0	0	0	7
Utah,	0	1	0	0	1	2
Vermont,	0	2	0	0	0	2
Wyoming,	0	0	0	1	0	1
Rhode Island, . . .	0	3	0	0	0	3
New Hampshire, . .	0	24	0	0	0	24
Maine,	0	3	0	0	0	3
Turkey,	0	2	0	0	0	2
Ontario,	0	1	0	0	0	1
Philippine Islands,	0	0	0	0	1	1
Totals,	194	235	112	205	168	914

States, 37

Foreign Countries, 3

Total membership of 1898, 914

COMPARATIVE AND SUMMARY TABLES.

For the Year Ending December 15th, 1898.

CHAPTERS.	Chartered.	Entire Member- ship to Dec. 15, '98	Active Members, 1898.	Attending Mem- bers, Dec. 15, '98.	Initiated, 1898.	Deaths.	Dismissals and Expulsions.	Classes.					No. of Male Stu- dents in Instit'n.
								1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	Specials.	
FIRST DISTRICT.													
Pa. Alpha, . . .	1852	310	22	16	9	0	0	3	5	2	6	0	256
Pa. Beta, . . .	1855	357	20	9	7	3	0	0	0	6	3	0	150
Pa. Gamma, . .	1855	234	17	9	3	1	0	3	3	2	0	1	250
Pa. Epsilon, . .	1855	231	13	8	2	1	0	1	2	4	1	0	175
Pa. Zeta, . . .	1859	287	26	16	9	0	0	0	4	3	9	0	310
Pa. Eta, . . .	1860	188	20	15	5	2	0	2	3	7	3	0	175
Pa. Theta, . . .	1869	196	30	22	10	1	0	1	7	6	8	0	300
Pa. Iota, . . .	1877	201	30	20	5	1	0	5	5	9	1	0	2780
Pa. Kappa, . . .	1889	70	16	13	6	0	0	3	2	2	6	0	90
		2074	194	128	56	9	0	18	31	31	37	1	4486
SECOND DISTRICT.													
N. H. Alpha, . .	1896	59	47	42	16	0	0	10	12	7	13	0	694
Mass. Alpha, . .	1895	63	44	35	9	0	1	10	10	6	9	0	380
N. Y. Alpha, . .	'69-'85	177	30	22	8	2	0	5	5	7	2	1	1700
N. Y. Beta, . . .	1884	148	49	38	13	0	0	8	12	6	12	0	550
N. Y. Gamma, . .	'72-'92	77	16	8	5	0	0	4	2	0	2	0	1850
N. Y. Epsilon, . .	1887	139	36	25	7	1	0	7	6	6	6	0	125
N. Y. Zeta, . . .	1893	43	13	8	4	0	0	2	1	4	1	0	100
		706	235	178	62	3	1	46	48	36	45	1	5399
THIRD DISTRICT.													
Md. Alpha, . . .	1876	109	14	11	7	0	1	1	6	3	1	0	598
Va. Alpha, . . .	1853	316	18	13	6	1	0	5	2	6	0	0	570
Va. Beta, . . .	1855	157	13	8	2	0	0	1	3	3	1	0	230
Va. Gamma, . . .	1856	168	13	11	4	1	0	3	3	3	2	0	120
W. Va. Alpha, . .	1890	64	23	13	6	1	0	4	5	3	0	1	476
Miss. Alpha, . .	'58-'81	135	21	13	7	0	0	3	6	3	1	0	250
D. C. Alpha, . .	1868	186	10	4	1	1	0	2	0	2	0	0	1000
		1135	112	73	33	4	1	19	25	23	5	1	3244
FOURTH DISTRICT.													
Ohio Alpha, . .	1861	319	24	12	14	2	0	1	3	2	6	0	800
Ohio Beta, . . .	1866	214	26	17	10	1	0	6	3	1	7	0	200
Ohio Delta, . . .	1880	125	20	13	11	1	0	1	3	5	4	0	800
Ind. Alpha, . . .	1865	314	31	19	4	0	0	5	6	4	4	0	400
Ind. Beta, . . .	1869	377	25	13	6	1	0	3	4	3	3	0	734
Ind. Gamma, . .	1870	171	17	9	6	0	0	1	2	2	4	0	200
Ill. Alpha, . . .	1864	271	18	13	5	0	0	3	2	3	5	0	390
Ill. Beta, . . .	'80-'93	112	18	14	9	1	0	2	2	9	0	1	500
Mich. Alpha, . .	1876	165	26	20	3	1	0	7	3	4	4	2	2400
		2068	205	130	68	7	0	29	28	33	37	3	6424

COMPARATIVE AND SUMMARY TABLES.

Continued.

For the Year Ending December 15th, 1898.

CHAPTERS.	Chartered.	Entire Member- ship to Dec. 15, '98	Active Members, 1898.	Attending Mem- bers, Dec 15, '98.	Initiated, 1898.	Deaths.	Dismissals and Expulsions.	Classes.					No. of Male Stu- dents in Instit'n.
								1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	Specials.	
FIFTH DISTRICT.													
Wis. Alpha, . .	'75-'97	102	25	18	13	0	0	0	7	5	6	0	1200
Wis. Gamma, . .	1881	79	15	9	7	0	0	2	4	3	1	0	140
Minn. Beta, . .	1888	81	22	13	3	0	1	0	4	5	4	0	2000
Iowa Alpha, . .	'67-'85	138	30	17	11	0	0	3	7	1	4	2	1300
Kan. Alpha, . .	1866	151	18	12	7	0	0	6	2	1	2	1	650
Neb. Alpha, . .	1895	53	37	24	12	0	0	4	4	3	10	3	200
Cal. Beta, .	1891	70	21	14	6	0	0	2	3	6	2	1	700
		674	168	107	59	0	1	17	31	24	29	7	6190

GENERAL SUMMARY.

DISTRICTS.	No. of Chapters.	Entire Membership to Dec. 15, '98.	Active Membership, 1898.	Attending Members, Dec. 15, '98.	Average per Chapter.	Chapter-houses.	Initiates.	Deaths.	Dismissals and Expulsions.	Classes.				
										1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	Specials.
First,	9	2074	194	128	14.2	4	56	9	0	18	31	31	37	1
Second,	7	706	235	178	25.4	5	62	3	1	46	48	36	45	1
Third,	7	1135	112	73	10.4	1	33	4	1	19	25	23	5	1
Fourth,	9	2068	205	130	14.4	4	68	7	0	29	28	33	37	3
Fifth,	7	674	168	107	15.2	6	59	0	1	17	31	24	29	7
Totals,	39	6757	914	616	15.9	20	278	23	3	129	163	147	153	13

Total membership to December 15th, 1898 (active Chapters), 6,757
 " " of inactive Chapters, 1,231

Less transfers of 1898, 7,988
 21

Grand total membership, 7,967

MEMORIES.

(Dedicated to Indiana Gamma.)

I.

The last glow of a winter's day has faded from my sight,
And my flick'ring fire is fading, where I sit and dream, to-night ;
And I'm dreaming, as I'm watching the last gleaming embers die,
Of Indiana Gamma and my own Phi Kappa Psi!

II.

Oh, the thoughts that come and haunt me, of a brighter, happier
day,
And the forms that flit before me and refuse to fade away ;
And the tears—one cannot help them!—choke the voice, and fill
the eye,
Brought by happy, fleeting visions of my own Phi Kappa Psi!

III.

I can see the cheerful frat-hall, with the brothers gathered 'round,
And the sacred words they're saying have an old familiar sound ;
From the circle, where there're standing, every hand is lifted high,
In that one short prayer sent up to Heav'n, for old Phi Kappa
Psi!

IV.

Then the singing, and the shouting of a good old Phi Psi cheer!
I just listen to my heart-beats, those ringing tones to hear—
Hear the *vim* each man puts in the —“Ever live and never die!”
'Till the dear halls echo back the answer—“Old Phi Kappa Psi!”

V.

'Tis a memory of all others to be cherished and kept bright;
'Tis a memory that is bringing to my lips a prayer, to-night.
And such good prayers as mine are *sure* to reach the throne on
high—
“God bless Indiana Gamma, and my own Phi Kappa Psi!”

EDWIN MEADE ROBINSON.

LIGONIER, IND., February 10th.

CERTIFICATE OF MEMBERSHIP.

WISTAR E. PATTERSON, Pa. Iota.

Some time in July two years ago the idea came to me to take up and push the subject of an engraved Certificate of Membership in our Fraternity. The idea had been broached some months previously by our ex-editor, Bro. Wm. C. Gretzinger, in the columns of *THE SHIELD*, but he had no more than mentioned our lack of this thing, and had not formulated any definite plan.

In talking over the matter with Bro. Snell I found that he was of the same mind as myself, so I determined to "get at it," and on my own responsibility had a sketch prepared and got estimates from several leading stationers in this country. Their figures were such as to lead me to believe that I could get the Grand Arch Council in Philadelphia to do something in the matter, so I had the subject laid before that gathering, and a committee of three was appointed to go over the situation. Of this committee I had the honor to be made chairman, and in going over the facts with Bros. John M. Gates and Hugh A. Baldwin they became as fully convinced as myself that the scheme was feasible.

The committee reported to the G. A. C. favoring the issuing of an engraved certificate to those brothers who desired the same, and the report was adopted, the same committee being retained to get sketches and bids, and to recommend one of them to the E. C.

In pursuance of our instructions we had several sketches prepared by the leaders in this line throughout the country, and then, after careful consideration, recommended the design of Louis Dreka, of Philadelphia, to the favorable notice of the E. C.

The report of the committee to the E. C., relative to the accepted design, was in part as follows: "The sketch is handsome, strong, essentially masculine. . . . Its beauty is rather that of grace than that of the ultra ornate. It is plain, yet not severely so, . . . and in addition its cost has led the committee to recommend it as the one to be chosen. . . . The firm is one which has been known to the chairman for years, and whom he can recommend to you in every way as to elegance and attention, etc. In

CERTIFICATE OF MEMBERSHIP

This is to certify that

was duly initiated into

THE PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY

by the Chapter on the day

of 189 and his name recorded

upon the books of the Fraternity

dated this day of 189



President

Vice President

Secretary

Treasurer

regard to the cost of the certificate, would say that in our judgment one dollar is an ample fee to charge for the same."

The E. C., after due deliberation, adopted the report of the Committee on Certificate of Enrollment, in its entirety, discharged the committee with the thanks of the E. C. and the Fraternity, and retained me in office to personally superintend the contracting for and issuance of said certificates up to the time they are placed in the hands of the Secretary for signing, etc.

With this as my authority I have signed, as agent of the E. C., a contract with Louis Dreka, for the engraving of a plate and issuing of "impressions from such engraved plate upon genuine parchment, according to the best of his art and skill."

The E. C., on Oct. 15th, 1898, passed the following resolution which is self-explanatory:

"Resolved, That to all initiates, who desire them and are willing to pay the nominal tax herein fixed at \$1.00 each, there shall be issued an Engraved Certificate of Enrollment, as provided in the resolution of the G. A. C. of April, 1898, and as prepared by the Committee on Enrollment, and approved by the E. C.

"That, to all initiates, whether they desire the engraved certificate or not, there shall be issued the present engraved card of membership, without any charge being made to them for the same, and that those not desiring the Engraved Certificate of Enrollment shall not be required to take the same, or to pay the aforesaid tax of \$1.00.

"That, for each Certificate of Enrollment issued, as hereinbefore directed there shall be charged the nominal tax for the same of \$1.00.

"That the Treasurer is hereby directed to open an account upon the books of the Fraternity, to be known as Certificate of Enrollment Fund, and that all receipts for said certificates, as aforesaid, shall be placed to the credit of said account, and that all disbursements for expenses in connection with the issuance of said certificates shall be charged to said account.

"That any Alumnus of the Fraternity desiring a Certificate of Enrollment as aforesaid shall have the same issued to him upon his payment of the tax of \$1.00."

Elsewhere in this number of THE SHIELD you will find a photogravure of the plate, showing certificate, and from it you can get a good idea of the general appearance of the document.

I have before me as I write, a slip of paper torn from a book. On this slip is set forth, over Bro. Holden's signature, my name, chapter, and a date. The slip is torn and mused, and in general

appearance is unattractive, yet I treasure it highly as it bears the seal of the Fraternity, and declares to those who may be interested that I am a Phi Psi.

If I treasure this little slip, how much more will I value my engraved certificate when I get it, and can have it suitably framed so that I may have it before me when I close my eyes at night?

The card is a step in advance of the slip, and the engraved certificate is a STRIDE ahead of the card. I hope that not only the new brothers and the present active men will get copies of the engraved certificate but also that a large number of the "old boys" will become purchasers.

Get one and have it framed and hung on your wall, then if you're the right kind of a Phi Psi it will be the very prettiest picture you have.

* * *

ANNUAL MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

BUCYRUS, OHIO, March 15th, 1899.

To the Members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity:

GREETING:—The Executive Committee herewith announces the call for the annual meeting of the Executive Council.

The meeting will be held in the city of New York, upon Wednesday and Thursday, April 19th and 20th, 1899, at the Marlborough Hotel.

The session will open promptly at 10 o'clock Wednesday morning.

It is the duty and requirement for each of the nine members of the E. C. to be present in both body and spirit.

The railroad and hotel expenses of members of the E. C. will be paid by the general Fraternity. Travel as economically as possible.

It is earnestly desired that all other officers, editors, and members of committees of the Fraternity meet with the E. C.

All officers, editors, and chairmen of committees of the Fraternity are required to submit a report of their work for the past year. This should be presented either in person, or, if unable to

attend the meeting, in a detailed written report, forwarded to the Secretary by April 15th.

Each Archon now in office, will be required to submit a written report concerning each Chapter of his District, and covering the work of the past year, to the Secretary by April 15th.

The Archons elected to office by the District Councils about to convene, will be required to submit, in person, reports of the proceedings of the District Councils of their Districts.

Matters acted upon by the District Councils, requiring the further action of the E. C., should be brought to the notice of the Secretary immediately at the close of the D. C. meetings.

Any Chapter, active member, or Alumnus, desiring to present any matter to the E. C. for its consideration, should place the same by correspondence in the hands of the Secretary by April 15th.

Suggestions as to any action of the E. C. should be made by any one interested.

Universal co-operation on the part of members is invited in order that the meeting may be successful and profitable.

By order of the Executive Committee,

GEORGE W. DUN, *President.*

WALTER S. HOLDEN, *Vice-President.*

GEORGE B. BAKER, *Treasurer.*

ORRA E. MONNETTE, *Secretary.*

* * *

THE DISTRICT COUNCILS, APRIL 5th AND 6th.

District I. At Commonwealth Hotel, Harrisburg, Pa., under the auspices of Pennsylvania Gamma, Epsilon, Eta, and Zeta.

District II. At Brooklyn, N. Y., under the auspices of New York Zeta and Gamma.

District III. At Hotel Gleason, Charlottesville, Va., under the auspices of Virginia Alpha.

District IV. At Hotel Donavin, Delaware, O., under the auspices of Ohio Alpha.

District V. At Lincoln Hotel, Lincoln, Neb., under the auspices of Nebraska Alpha.

These first meetings of delegates under the new districting of the Fraternity promise to be completely successful in point of interest, representation of Chapters, and usefulness to Phi Kappa Psi.

It has happened at previous D. C.'s that Chapters sent a delegate at great expense and never received a rebate of contribution from Chapters more fortunately situated with regard to access to the place of meeting. The general assessment per capita made this year to cover the expense of one delegate from each Chapter places the D. C.'s on the same sound basis as the G. A. C.'s, and makes for financial justice and adequate representation all around.

Increase from four to five Districts based upon geographical considerations can reasonably be expected to result in a larger aggregate of attendance of active men and Alumni as well upon these vital educational gatherings on fraternal lines.

Functions and procedure of the D. C.'s are comprehensively outlined in the present Constitution and By-laws, with which all delegates must be assumed to be thoroughly familiar. (Article X, Constitution. Article IX, By-laws.) The E. C. will require a strict compliance with all of the provisions of the Constitution and By-laws on the part of the Chapters with respect to the District Council meetings, and the Archons are instructed to secure the observance and enforcement of the same.

The fraternal advantages of these gatherings and the personal acquaintances there made give one a "Fraternity outlook" which no brother can afford to miss if it be within his power to attend. Alumni within reaching distance who cannot be on hand for two days should plan to get to a D. C. before banquet time on the 6th at least.

The D. C.'s will elect Archons for their respective Districts, undergraduates (Seniors will be most likely considered because of their years of active Chapter experience, and the possibility of their early release from college duties with corresponding time for supervision and effectiveness as members of the Executive Council) upon whom important responsibilities rest, under our plan of government. And growing out of the discussion of Fraternity topics and the direct reports from Chapters of the everyday workings of our beloved Fraternity warnings, encouragement, and advancement are inevitable.

Our President, Bro. Geo. W. Dun, writes to the editor of THE SHIELD:

"I do hope every Phi Psi who can possibly do so will make it a point to attend the D. C. meetings, and to consider carefully the many questions now before the general Fraternity. I believe there is considerable feeling upon the question of extension. This is a momentous question to Phi Kappa Psi, and should be treated in a most liberal-minded way, and while the majority opinion ought to prevail, the minority must be fully considered and properly respected. I cannot believe that any Phi Psi will do anything other than what he conscientiously believes is best for his Fraternity."

To which may be added: Minorities should keep as sweet as they expect majorities to do. Give weight to fact and figures as well as pet theories on both sides, and put yourself in the place of the brothers of a Chapter in the small as well as the big college, and *vice versa*, before attempting to be dogmatic on any question.

The editor of THE SHIELD hopes to attend the Council of the Third District, and THE SHIELD will be represented at each of the five Councils, unless present plans are upset.

Subjoined are several bits of special exhortation, from Archons, applicable in spirit to every coming D. C.

ARCHON G. LIVINGSTON BAYARD.

The biennial Council of the First District of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Wednesday and Thursday, April 5th and 6th, at the Commonwealth Hotel, Harrisburg, Pa., will be a grand rally of Pennsylvania Phi Psis. It is only necessary to mention a few of the old war horses who will be there, like Dr. Lowry, Governor Lowndes, and Attorney-General Clabaugh, of Maryland; Senator Sproul, Colonel Calder, Captain Ott, and the Hon. Geo. A. Jenks, to indicate that the Alumni are interested. Many others have said they would come if conflicting engagements would not prevent.

On Wednesday evening a musical and smoker will be held in the parlors of the Commonwealth. Refreshments will be served. On Thursday evening the banquet will be held, and Mr. Russ, of the Commonwealth, says that the menu will be the "finest in the land." On this occasion we will sit side by side

with many good old Phi Psis. If you cannot be present at all the sessions, at least arrange to attend the banquet.

The attention of the Chapters is again called to Article IX, Sections 5 and 6 of the By-Laws, which require that the books and records of each Chapter shall be examined by the D. C. Every delegate should be thoroughly familiar with the Constitution.

The following papers will be read and discussed at the Council:

- (1) How can the active Chapter keep in touch with the Alumni?
- (2) The field for Alumni Associations in the First District.
- (3) SHIELD correspondents.
- (4) The Chapter as a business corporation.
- (5) More suitable time for holding the District Council.
- (6) How shall the Chapter meetings be conducted?
- (7) Necessity of closer relationship between the Archon and his Chapters.
- (8) Phi Psi extension in the First District.
- (9) Inter-Chapter relationship.
- (10) A plea for the abrogation of the unit rule.

Although the Legislature will be in session during the meetings of the District Council, arrangements have been made with the Commonwealth to take care of all delegates and visitors. It is recommended that as far as possible the Commonwealth Hotel be notified in advance concerning accommodations. Hotel rates, \$2.50 per day and upward. Banquet, \$3.00 per plate.

All delegates should be on hand for the first session on Wednesday morning, which will open at 10 o'clock. It is the intention of the committee to make this the best, the largest, and the most enthusiastic Council ever held in the First District.

ARCHON GUY H. HUBBARD.

The delegates from the Chapters of New York and New England, comprising the Second District, will meet in Brooklyn on Tuesday, April 4th, for the District Council. The sessions of the Council will be held at the Clarendon Hotel, Fulton, Washington, and Johnson Streets, opposite the Brooklyn Post-office. The Clarendon is the principal business hotel of the city, and is centrally located, being one block from the City Hall, two blocks from the Polytechnic Institute, and near the principal theatres.

The brothers of New York Zeta are making arrangements for hotel rates at the Clarendon, and the particulars of the accommodations as well as of the plans for the sessions of the Council and the entertainment of the visiting brothers will be told in their special circular letter to the active and Alumni Phi Psis of the District.

THE SHIELD gives the dates of the Council as April 5th and 6th. Second District Phi Psis will please write it down or paste it in their hats that the Council begins on Tuesday. The visitors and delegates are earnestly requested to reach Brooklyn and make themselves at home on Tuesday afternoon, in order that New York and Brooklyn Phi Psis may get acquainted with their brothers from the other colleges that evening at the Smoker given by Zeta and Gamma at the Zeta apartment, and feel that they know one another before starting in on the business of the Convention on Wednesday morning.

The apartment of New York Zeta is at No. 95 Court Street, near the corner of Schermerhorn, one block away from the Polytechnic and two blocks from the Clarendon Hotel. Some of the Phi Psis will be found at the rooms at almost any time between the sessions of the Council, and the latch-string is out every minute. Phi Psis are requested to take Brooklyn as their own, to wander about town, and to make the Zeta room their abode while in town, as well as the hotel.

The Council proper will commence on Wednesday morning at 10 o'clock. The usual routine of a District Council will be gone through with, credentials examined, and officers elected, and then papers will be read on the following subjects by delegates from the following Chapters:

"The Chapter-house vs. the Chapter-hall," New Hampshire Alpha; "The Relation of the Alumni to Their Chapter," New York Zeta; "The Admission of Chapters," Massachusetts Alpha; "The Rushing of New Men," New York Epsilon; "The Fraternity's Relation to Society," New York Beta; "Our Present System of Archons," New York Alpha; "Our Present Constitution and By-laws," New York Gamma.

A trip to Columbia University in northern New York City, on Morningside Heights, will be planned for some morning or afternoon, and a theatre party will be planned, probably for Wed-

nesday evening, followed, on Thursday evening, by the usual banquet, probably in New York City proper, in order to get out more of the brothers of the New York Alumni Association, to whom a visit to Brooklyn is in the nature of a penance.

The present Second District is small now, so every Chapter should use all its influence to get a long list of its Alumni to attend the Council in Brooklyn, or at least to be present at the banquet.

ARCHON E. H. KNIGHT.

All indications are that the D. C. of Fourth District will be a record breaker in point of attendance—especially, of Alumni visitors, many of whom have signified their intention to be present. Nearly every Chapter also, will be represented by a full delegation, and several by many additional visitors. Besides the regular business of the D. C. there will be social diversions, chief of which will be the “Smoker,” on Wednesday evening, tendered to her guests by Ohio Alpha, and the banquet on Thursday night, at which almost five-score loyal fraters are expected. Bro. W. C. Wilson of Cleveland will be the Symposiarch, and all know how well fitted for this place our genial ex-President is. Others who will respond to toasts are C. L. Van Cleve, F. S. Monnett (Attorney-General of Ohio), Grant Moore, and W. L. Taylor (Attorney-General of Indiana)—besides the delegates from the four Alpha Chapters of the District. Among the Alumni visitors expected are President G. W. Dun, Secretary O. E. Monnette, Geo. Smart, Vice-President W. S. Holden, Senator J. B. Foraker, Edw. Kibler, E. E. Hendee, John L. Griffiths, Professor T. G. Alford, of Purdue, L. U. Buskirk, W. Neff, Alf. Dickey, Chas. Thompson, Geo., Chas., and Will Lockwood, C. F. M. Niles, S. C. Elston, Jr., J. E. Myers.

Headquarters will be at the Hotel Donavin (rates, \$2 per diem).

ARCHON GEORGE C. SHEDD.

For headquarters of the D. C., Fifth District, the committee has chosen the Lincoln Hotel, where the banquet will be held.

The Committee on Arrangements is headed by Bro. Fritz Korsmeyer, who was in attendance at the last D. C., and preparations are well under way. All the Chapters have been heard

from, and notwithstanding the considerable distance which most of the delegates find it necessary to come, all will be largely represented. A number are planning to send an abundance of brothers which will increase the cheer and provide a larger amount of good Phi Psi spirit. A number of those who will be present are known to the Archon personally, and they are all broad-minded, solid-thinking brothers; and those not known at first hand can be vouched for from hearsay. So everything points to one of the best and most enthusiastic councils we have ever had—the grandest and best in the Fifth District, I can state positively, seeing that it is to be the first. Ample entertainment is being provided for those attending, while the Council is in recess; and who has ever known the sessions themselves to drag? Everything is auspicious, and the gods are smiling.

* * *

PHI PSI AT THE POLY. PLAY.

Students and ex-students of the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute presented an original musical farce at the Academy of Music, Brooklyn, on the evenings of March, 10th and 11th. The fact that the play was a tremendous success is due very largely to the efforts of the Phi Psis who managed its production, and the cleverness of the Phi Psis who took part in it.

At the Saturday evening performance all the available boxes were crowded with jolly Phi Psis and jolly Phi Psi girls. Between the acts the brothers circulated from box to box, so that by the time the curtain fell at the end of the play, every one was acquainted with every one else, and the entire party was in the merriest of moods.

A supper was served at the Clarendon Hotel, with covers laid for seventy-one. Here song and jest and laughter mingled and blended into a kind of delicious harmony which cannot adequately be described. To those of the fair sex who graced the occasion, the supper was not without the element of novelty. It was totally different from the formal sort of affair to which they were accustomed. Ceremony there was none, formality was thrown to the winds. There was no constraint whatever. And this is what made the little symposium particularly enjoyable.

Bro. Bonyng, at the serving of the coffee, rose and made a graceful speech, and demonstrated the wisdom of those who had persuaded him to act as toastmaster. It is doubtful if there is one other in our Fraternity who could have presided at this gathering with greater ease of manner, or with keener wit. In turn he introduced Bro. Hubbard, President of the Polytechnic Dramatic Association, who toasted "The Ladies;" Bro. Muller, Vice-President of the same organization, who enlightened his listeners upon "The Cigars I Have Smoked;" Bro. Tauchert, who recited "Lady Clara Vere de Vere," as he alone can render it; Bro. McCorkle, who spoke on that best-loved of all topics, "Phi Kappa Psi;" Bro. Payne, who furnished interesting information concerning "People Who Have Met Me," and Bro. Dresser, who growled out something about "Thunder and Lightning."

When it is considered that the party did not sit down to supper until midnight it may be imagined that the next day dawned ere the last "good-night" was said, but this is not the case. The writer remembers having purchased a morning paper on his way home but, thanks to the lazy habits of a winter sun, its first faint rays did not appear before the echo of the parting song had died away.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., March 14th.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

EDITORIALS.

HERETOFORE a special appropriation has been made from the treasury to cover the extra expense of publishing the annual report of the Secretary of the Fraternity in *THE SHIELD*. The contract with the present editor calls for the publication of this important report without extra cost to the Fraternity. The date of this issue, therefore, depended on the earliest moment at which it was possible to secure the full report and get it to the printers. The contents of the issue have also been determined by the space given to the report. Bro. Monnette's report is chock full of meat, and will furnish plenty of timely topics for reflection and for discussion at the D. C.'s so near at hand. Although no special date for receiving Chapter letters was set in view of the circumstances, a few letters have come in and they are included in this issue, together with as much other matter as it seems practical to print and still keep within the financial limit in sight for *THE SHIELD* this year. Notification of the date for Chapter letters for the next issue will be mailed in due time, in the hope that every Chapter may be again represented in that issue.

THE provision regarding the examination of Chapter books at our councils, which was incorporated in the new Constitution, is wise and in line with progress in Fraternity affairs. *The Shield and Diamond* of Pi Kappa Alpha calls attention to a similar provision in that Fraternity's government. We do not know how many Fraternities have adopted the same plan, but it is to be noted that *Beta Theta Pi* has changed its mind about the value of it: "At first sight this provision struck us as somewhat needless,

and as assuming that the Chapters did not have capacity properly to keep their record books. The more we reflect upon the matter, however, the more we like the scheme. If our delegates should bring their record books to the conventions, what diverse MSS. would be exhibited! The delegates would get points of value from each other, and many interesting experiences would be exchanged."

IT was the editor's good fortune to attend the annual banquet of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, this month, at which the speeches were of the best Phi Psi tone. The remarks of Bro. Larned, of the Faculty of the University of Pennsylvania, touched upon the fatal conservatism which sometimes attacks the very best of Chapters. We do not remember the language, but the lesson of experience presented was that danger confronts that Chapter which, with the finest kind of fellows at any moment, becomes so self-centered and selfish that none of the new material in college is good enough to bring into the Chapter. The man with the right stuff in him, be he clodhopper, so-called, or city-bred, perchance, is a Phi Psi recruit whom short-sighted policy may overlook in so many cases that one day the Chapter wakes up to find that the self-esteemed stars have been graduated, and have left the Chapter to recover as best it can. We are sure that this is a real danger point. The advantages of close contact of men of diverse attainments on a common social ground of sympathy in a Chapter of the Fraternity are among its chief claims for existence. Look out for the big head!

NOTHING is more important in working out the problem of progress in our Fraternity than discussion of the matter of visitation of Chapters by the general officers of the Fraternity. How much visitation can the Archons of the Districts make to advantage, and how can such visitation be secured? Must a Chapter get into a row in order to obtain the presence of any general officers of the Fraternity? Can the Archon be reasonably held responsible for his District on the strength of correspondence only? Other Fraternities have the same problem on hand. Phi Delta Theta has increased the number of her provinces as we increased the number of our Districts, to make closer

contact of Chapters and supervision easier if possible. Beta Theta Pi is discussing the usefulness and uselessness of District Chiefs, wide divergence of opinion regarding the value and scope of such offices finding expression in the fraternity organ. How much ought to be expected of an Archon? It is peculiarly the province of the D. C.'s, which elect these officers to the double office of district responsibility and Executive Council membership, to bring out all facts bearing upon the problem of effective and useful supervision. Between the District Councils and Grand Arch Councils which throw the men together, nothing would do so much to advance our Fraternity as personal contact of the home-staying Chapter brothers with general officers of the Fraternity.

A VIRTUE of our new Constitution and By-laws will be found to consist of the plain and complete provisions contained therein covering the proceedings of the District Councils. Whatever confusion or loss of time in getting down to business may have been experienced heretofore, there can be no excuse for a repetition this year, in view of the method outlined by our instrument of government. We believe that these provisions in black and white will be appreciated by the working Councils.

BRO. MONNETTE'S suggestion about unanimity in the Fraternity concerning a policy of extension reminds one of the late Artemas Ward's description of the late Brigham Young's household: "200 souls with but a single thought, 200 hearts that beat as one,"—and Ward's British audiences thought there must be a joke about such a serious statement somewhere.

THE annual report of Bro. Secretary Monnette is anything but dry reading—we doubt if any brother who begins it will stop before going clear through it, and that will be the kind of compliment, we know, which Bro. Monnette will thoroughly appreciate. The document reflects the broad-minded manner, the careful method, and the zealous spirit of the brother whose work in office has already more than justified his selection by the Philadelphia G. A. C. Bro. Monnette has gone down to the foundations of the Fraternity as an organization for practical purposes,

in the college world and beyond it, and his comprehensive presentation of our status to-day will help us all to better realize the meaning of Phi Kappa Psi. Such a report is worth more than forty editorials, and it goes on record to Bro. Monnette's honor, as one of the most complete, illuminative, and helpful contributions which could be made to the life-story of our Fraternity.

"MR. DOOLEY," the Chicago philosopher, has declared in good Irish that "Th' United States is bounded on th' east be th' Atlantic ocean an' on th' west be Cousin George." Viewing the group of Phi Psis at Manila incorporated in these pages, it is possible to declare in good Anglo-Saxon, that the Fraternity "follows the flag."

THE long-desired certificate of enrollment can now be had by members of the Phi Psi Fraternity, thanks to the committee whose work appears in some detail in this issue of THE SHIELD. Bro. Patterson's initiative and persistence in this matter have borne good fruit. Since the original design, of which a cut forms our frontispiece, is 8 x 10 inches, it will be seen that this parchment evidence of membership will make a valuable and tasteful subject for framing and hanging in the "den" or "holly of holies," depending on the brother's bachelorhood or possession of a happy home. As we understand it, orders should be addressed to Secretary Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio.

COMMITTEES in charge of the various D. C.'s should provide the local press and out-of-town correspondents with a brief statement concerning the Fraternity in general, for use upon the opening day of the Councils. Such a paragraph should contain the total membership of the Fraternity since its founding at Washington and Jefferson College, February 19th, 1852; present membership; number of institutions having Chapters; number of Alumni Associations; names of colleges represented at the D. C.; the number of D. C.'s in session at the same time, and the places of meeting; brief list of prominent Alumni in various walks of life, etc. If put in concise form the papers and press associations will use this matter in connection with reports of Council doings, to the advantage of all concerned.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

ERNEST L. ELLIOTT, CORRESPONDENT.

New York Epsilon is in a particularly happy mood at the present time, as the result of the excellent work being done by her men in the prize contest. On the 17th inst. occurred the annual Rowlands (Senior) oratorical contest, and out of the six contestants Phi Kappa Psi furnished two, Bro. Fred. J. Nevinger and Bro. Homer L. Post. While these appointments were a source of great pleasure to us, our enthusiasm could not be restrained after the announcement of the unanimous award of the prize of \$50 to Bro. Nevinger. Our jollification assumed the form of an impromptu reception at the Chapter-house, at which members of the Faculty and several of our young lady friends were present. Refreshments were served, and dancing enlivened the occasion for several hours. We only regret that there were not two prizes, as Bro. Post was conceded to be a close second in the contest.

We were also made glad a few days since, when the appointments for places upon the Junior oratorical contest were announced to hear the name of Bro. Harry S. Foster read. The contest occurs March 17th, and we feel that we have an able representative in Bro. Foster.

Bros. Buck and Waite are our representatives in the Sophomore Soirée Committee; Bro. Buck has been chosen Chairman of the committee.

With the initiation of Bro. Alfred S. Davis, 1902, which has taken place since our last communication, our active membership increases to 27 men. Bro. Davis is the kind of stuff that first-class Fraternity men are made of, and we feel materially strengthened with his advent into Phi Kappa Psi.

One of our pledged men, Robert W. Craine, has been elected President of the Senior class of Colgate Academy. This is not the first evidence we have seen of the true worth and popularity of this prospective Phi Psi.

The evening of February 10th we gave over to the entertainment of our friends at an informal reception. Refreshments were served, and Nash's orchestra furnished inspiring music for dancing. Judging from the reports that came to us, we believe that our informals are a success socially.

We were privileged to see and listen to our new President, Dr. Merrill, recently. He will take up his duties among us at the opening of the spring term.

Bro. Whitman, ex-'98, New York Gamma, made us a pleasant call January 21st.

HAMILTON, N. Y., February 25th.

INDIANA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA.

WARNER A. ROSS, CORRESPONDENT.

It is our pleasure to be able to introduce to the Fraternity four new brothers: Bro. Fred Listenberger, of New Harmony, Ind.; Bro. Fred. Beck (whose father is a Phi Psi from this Chapter), of Bloomington, Ind.; Bro. A. J. Gould, of Albion, Ill., and Bro. Wade Free, of Anderson, Ind. We have also pledged Walter Crim, of Salem, Ind. These men have all received propositions from other Fraternities, and we feel proud of our success in being able to secure so valuable additions to our Chapter.

We give our last dance of the term to-night, and we are going to try and show our fair friends a most enjoyable evening.

The University Glee and Mandolin clubs have just returned from a delightful trip to Pensacola and De Funiak Springs, Fla. Of the 17 members of the clubs, seven are Phi Psis. The clubs leave again next Friday for a three weeks' trip.

Bro. George Pitcher is Captain of this year's base-ball team. Several of the brothers are trying for the team, and we expect to be well represented on the diamond this year.

During the last few weeks we have had the pleasure of entertaining Bro. E. H. Knight, Archon of this District; Bro. Wadsworth, who was with us last year; Bro. Thomson, of Indiana Alpha, and Bro. Fullenweider, of Indiana Gamma. Bro.

Pitcher will represent us at the District Convention at Delaware, Ohio. Bro Van Buskirk and several others will also attend the convention.

BLOOMINGTON, IND., March 10th.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

JAMES BUREN HIGGINS, CORRESPONDENT.

Last evening was remarkable in a social way for the Fraternities of Wabash College, and in the future will be especially memorable to Phi Psis of Indiana Gamma. The annual Pan-Hellenic dance was "pulled off" then, and perhaps the largest number of couples in years partook of the inspiration furnished by the best orchestra in the State—Harte's, of Indianapolis. And as usual the highest honor of the evening, that of leading the grand march, was accorded one of our brothers and his frau, Mr. and Mrs. Wm. W. Goltra. Bro. W. B. Brown was our representative on the committee, which was composed of one committeeman from each frat., and well did he acquit himself. Among the Phi Psis who attended besides Bros. Goltra and Brown, were Bros. Dubbs, Peck, Hutchings, Higgins, and Fourth District Archon, E. H. Knight. Bro. Knight came out to his mother Chapter from Indianapolis, where he is engaged in the study of the law, to talk up the Delaware, Ohio, D. C., which is near at hand, and to which Indiana Gamma expects to send her share of delegates, and probably more.

February 27th a minstrel show was given by the student "talent" of the College, for the benefit of the Base-ball Association. The entertainment was very successful indeed, especially financially, as it drew a large crowd. Bro. Peck was one of the end men, and in the *cake walk* as a grand finale "took the cake." It is wholly unnecessary to say that what we did to the cake was a plenty.

Bro. Hughes has been hard at work recently getting together and into trim the spring track team, of which he is Manager, and of which he forms no small part, being an able long-distance runner and pedestrian.

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND., March 4th.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

C. B. MILLER, CORRESPONDENT.

Desiring to bring the Phi Psis in Minnesota into closer relationship and to keep them in touch with each other, Minnesota Beta has recently compiled and published a directory of Minnesota Phi Psis, with items of news concerning the members who have been initiated in either of the Minnesota Chapters. The design is to correct and re-publish this directory each year, keeping it reliable and complete as far as possible.

The mid-winter months are naturally the chief social months, and thus society has recently been particularly active. The most prominent event was the annual Junior ball, held February 13th. Bro. Page was a member of the committee on arrangements, and most of the brothers participated in the enjoyments of the occasion.

At the Chapter-house we gave a pre-lenten informal, which was up to the standard of its numerous predecessors.

The annual Alumni banquet was held at the house on Founder's Day, February 8th, but the congealed condition of the climate prevented a large attendance. A band of the faithful gathered about the fireplace and "swapped" stories till the night was far spent.

The most delightful event of the year for the active Chapter was the dinner given us on the evening of February 24th, by Bros. Harry and Sam Brooks, of Merriam Park. We were most sumptuously entertained and treated to a course dinner, whose delicacies Phi Psis have ample capacity to appreciate.

The Glee and Mandolin clubs have just returned from a successful tour of the principal cities in the southern part of the State. Bros. Luce and Woods are members of the Glee club.

A short time ago we had the pleasure of entertaining Bro. J. R. Bowen, of Cornell, and Bro. W. J. Currer, of Michigan Alpha, '93.

Bro. Geo. B. Parsons has been heard from—he writes from Skagua, Alaska, and is working hard for the yellow dust.

We have a new member to report—Bro. Roy Woods, who was initiated into the mysteries and fellowship of Phi Kappa Psi in proper manner.

The series of indoor athletic meets at the gymnasium has just terminated, and some very good records were made. The participants are in excellent shape for the opening of field and track events.

Light practice in foot-ball will begin as soon as some three feet of snow disappears.

The base-ball candidates are now in earnest training, and a very strong team is hoped for. There certainly was never before such excellent material in evidence, and we now expect to have a base-ball team of no mean strength.

MINNEAPOLIS, March 17th.

IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

BEN. F. SWISHER, CORRESPONDENT.

The two new men spoken of in our last letter have since been initiated, and we are now proud to present them to the Fraternity. They are Bro. A. R. Swisher, of Iowa City, (Dental) Class '99, and Bro. J. A. Farrall, Des Moines, Class 1900, both Phi Psis of the true stripe.

A little over a week ago we enjoyed a visit from Bro. Clay Clement. He appeared here on the 16th, in his new play, "A Southern Gentleman." The occasion was one of delight to every Phi Psi present, and a theatre and dress party was given in honor of the visiting brother. After the theatre, together with Clay and his troupe, we repaired to our halls and made stronger the ties of friendship formed during his visit here last year. The reception and party were greatly enjoyed by all. We were fortunate in having with us several of the old brothers on this occasion. Bros. C. A. Stutsman, Burlington; F. B. Blair, Manchester; Wm. Larrabee, Jr., Clearmont, and E. G. Decker, Davenport. This will be remembered as one of those events which make college life dear to every Phi Psi.

Investigation and committee work still continue but nothing definite has been done about a President for S. U. I.

The delegates who will represent Iowa Alpha at the District Council of the Fifth District will be Bros. S. Rush White and Leo. J. Flynn.

IOWA CITY, I.A., February 25th.

KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

ROBERT D. GARVER, CORRESPONDENT.

Another "rushing" season has passed and it is with pleasure we present the names of two new brothers to the Fraternitiy, and rejoice in the prestige of Old Phi Psi and our record of nine new men, and not one invitation lost. The brothers who represent our latest victory are Walter B. Graham, of Brandtford, Kan., and Rolla Fife, of Kansas City, Kan. Both brothers received invitations from other frats, but preferred to identify themselves with the name of Phi Kappa Psi.

Our only cause for regret is that our esteemed brother, W. W. Cockins, has thought it best to discontinue his college work, and substitute for the merry life of a University student in Kansas Alpha, that of a western Kansas ranchman, and our memories of "Billy" in high collar and patent leathers are now confused with visions of a prancing broncho, mounted by a figure, effulgent in pistols, bowie knives, lassoes, and buckskin. No brother stood higher in the estimation of the Chapter than Bro. Cockins, and it was with deep regret that we gave him the "grip" and a "God-speed" as he stepped on the train February 21st to enter upon his new duties.

The house is at present overflowing with Shakespeare. Bro. Hamilton is about to appear as Othello. In the quiet of our evening study hours come floating to us in deep dramatic tones such passages as: "Most potent, grave, and reverend seigniors," or, as he seizes an imaginary Iago by the throat, louder and more tragical utterances forebode unpleasant things for Iago. But although we jolly Bro. Hamilton and call him "Otho," we have great confidence in his abilities and will attend in a body to share his glory as the star of the K. V. Dramatic Club.

We are already looking forward with pleasure to the meeting of our D. C. at Lincoln, Neb. Plans of action in regard to it have frequently been discussed by the brothers, and Kansas Alpha will undoubtedly join the pilgrimage with a goodly band of the most loyal of Phi Psi devotees.

LAWRENCE, KAN., February 25th.

**NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF
NEBRASKA.**

FRED. APPLETON CUSCADEN, CORRESPONDENT.

Nebraska Alpha as host is hastening preparations for the coming D. C., and judging from the efforts of the committee the Chapter will take good care of its visiting brothers. The Chapter enters upon the second semester in prime condition, with the brightest outlook in its history before it. With the exception of Bro. Burnham, who left for the Shattuck Military School, the brothers are all back again in their places, and the old house is again awakened out of its vacation nap by Phi Psi warmth and genial brotherhood. Bro. Chapin, who has fully recovered from the effect of his Chickamauga campaign is back again among the flock, as happy as ever.

Phi Psi, as usual, plucks the juicy plums. After three months of the hardest political fight in the history of the University, Bro. Arthur Pearse was elected Manager of the foot-ball team for the coming season, over prominent opponents. Bro. Claude Reed was elected President of the Sophomore class and Bros. Manchester, Reed, and Cuscaden secured places on the Glee Club.

The outlook for base-ball this spring in the University is very promising, as it will have one of the strongest teams in the West. Among the candidates who have been busily at work in the cage the last month are Bros. Lehmer, Crandall, Reed, and Cuscaden, who are showing up in excellent form, and each will make a strong bid for the 'Varsity nine.

The Junior prom. and the Pershing Rifles' hop, the two swell social functions so far, of the year, have come and gone, with a goodly Phi Psi representation at each. Charter Day of the University this year was favored by perfect weather for the field and military events. Bro. Williams of York came up for the occasion, and shook hands all around.

The deepest sympathy of the Chapter goes out to Bro. Burton Wilson who was called home from Columbia College by the death of his father. He will return as soon as his mother's health permits.

Since the last writing the Chapter has had pleasant chats with Bro. Kurrer, Michigan Alpha, '93; Bro. Ward Hildreth, '95; Bro.

Habbegar, Iowa Alpha, '92; Bro. Currie, Pennsylvania Beta, '84, member of the State legislature, and Bro. "Bob." Burdette, who tells the funny stories, and is known to all Phi Psis.

Bro. Jack Hitchman goes to Omaha to accept a position in the electrical department of the U. P. Ry.

On March 23d the fourth annual banquet commemorative of the birth of Nebraska Alpha was held in the Chapter-house, and was enjoyed by the Chapter and the Alumni who were present. At the love-feast which followed, loyal Phi Psi spirit was uncorked, and the old days were talked over until Buck's black cat came home for breakfast.

LINCOLN, NEB., March 12th.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

PHILADELPHIA.

DAVID HALSTEAD, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

The annual dinner of the Philadelphia Alumni Association was held in the pretty banquet rooms of the University Club on the evening of March 10th. The holding of the dinner here was an innovation, having heretofore always been held at some public tavern, and the brothers were unanimous in voting this change a great success. Bro. Wm. C. Posey, an ex-President of our Association, has been prominent in the affairs of the University Club for a number of years, and has been chiefly instrumental in placing the club on such a high plane. The dinner being in his charge and the Bros. Clothier, members of the Club, it was of necessity a success. At the business meeting of the Association, held in the reception parlor just before the dinner, the following brothers were elected for the ensuing year: President, Dr. John Marshall, Dean of the University of Pennsylvania Medical School; Vice-President, William C. Gross, Esq.; Secretary, David Halstead, Jr.; Chaplain, Mervin J. Eckels, D. D. Delegates were selected to the District Council to meet at Harrisburg on April 5th.

Upon adjournment to the banquet room we found one long table with four cross arms. Three of these arms were taken by Pennsylvania Iota, Pennsylvania Kappa, and Pennsylvania Gamma respectively. Covers were laid for 82 members in all. The feast had hardly begun before rivalry in yells and Phi Psi songs, supplied with the menu, broke out between the Chapter representatives, with honors even in the long run, and hearty singing by all afterwards. The dinner was all right, and over in good time for a season of speechmaking.

Bro. Morris L. Clothier, retiring President of the Association, acted as Symposiarch. He made a brief address, referring "To the Biggest G. A. C. that ever was held," and the work of

the Philadelphia Alumni Association in assisting that Convention, after which he introduced the speakers of the evening:

"Phi Psi's Good Fellowship,"Dr. J. B. Cressinger.
 "Phi Psis, First District,"Archon G. L. Bayard.
 "Phi Psis, Loyal or Disloyal,"Rev. Mervin J. Eckels, D. D.
 "Phi Psis in Public Life,"W. C. Gross, Esq.
 "Phi Psi's Present Opportunities,"Professor Larned.
 "Phi Psis at Swarthmore,"J. S. Verlenden.
 "Phi Psis at the University of Pennsylvania," Thomas Blaine Donaldson.

The speeches were remarkable for their earnestness and seriousness, and the members attending this dinner were favored with as able speeches as have ever been delivered at a Phi Psi gathering, and this, all brothers know, is a very strong statement. From remarks made by the brothers afterwards, the speakers had not merely entertained their audience, but had encouraged and enthused the brothers thoroughly. In addition to the strong and careful addresses, variety and humor were added to the programme by Bro. Walter Clothier's famous rendition of "Casey at the Bat," Bro. Elwell's historical German recitation of "Barbara Frietchie," rendered as only he can do it; Bro. Donaldson's Irish "Maud Muller," and the singing by Bro. G. G. Davis of "On the Road to Madeley," the latter a poetic production of Kipling's.

The august Editor of the PHI KAPPA PSI SHIELD, from the "Village on the Hudson," favored us with a view of his beaming countenance, and was promptly called upon to set the key for the singing, the fame of his voice being too well known among the Philadelphia brothers. Early in the evening he was also called upon to express himself, which he did to great advantage. It was a regret to many of us that so few of the outside Phi Psis were able to be with us, and for this reason Bro. Bray's presence was particularly appreciated.

The dinner ended with the singing of "Auld Lang Syne," and it was over.

NEW YORK.

HENRY C. TURNER, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our January letter to THE SHIELD the Association has held its regular February and March meetings, both attended by

a goodly number of loyal Phi Psis, and both happy occasions. The special feature of the February meeting was the variety show given by the New York Zeta boys for our entertainment. It was a first-class continuous performance, and in wit and jokes even rivalled Weber and Fields. Bro. Hubbard's explanation of the evolution of Bro. Payne's new *trype-printer*, and the important piece of mechanism which has required so many visits to *Derbytown* was simply rich.

At this meeting Bros. Payne, Bonynge, Muller, Bergen, and Lum were elected delegates to represent the Association at the coming meeting of the District Council.

Many of our members, with their wives or best girls, attended the "Poly. Play" on the 11th inst. in the usual Phi Psi "box-party" style, and report an excellent show and a jolly good time.

Our April meeting will be held on the 20th of the month, and will be given in honor of the members of the Executive Council to be in session here on the 19th and 20th. It is the desire of the Association that this should be a large meeting with every member present, and the Secretary takes this opportunity to urge every good brother to lay his plans to attend as well in body as in spirit. Notices will be duly mailed, and additional invitations can be obtained by application.

Bro. Fred. C. Hicks, President of the New York Alumni Association, after a serious illness of six weeks, left for San Francisco on March 14th. From the coast he will go direct to Hawaii, and return, perhaps, a month later, to California for further rest. After that Portland, Seattle, the Yellowstone Park, Salt Lake City, and the attractions of Colorado are on his itinerary. He hopes to come back to New York by July 1st, when the brethren hope he will be completely restored to health and strength. Bro. Harry S. Stewart is a member of the Executive Committee for the commencement of the New York Law School Class of '99.

Bro. George D. Baker, Indiana Beta, '87, of the banking firm of E. H. Gay & Co., New York and Boston, was married on February 8th, to Mary Virginia Hutton, daughter of W. E. Hutton, at the bride's home, Avondale, Cincinnati. Bro. Treasurer George B. Baker, of Indiana Alpha, '87, acted as best man, and

Bro. George D. is receiving fraternal congratulations in smiling fashion. Mr. and Mrs. Baker have taken up their residence at 213 West Eighty-fifth Street, New York City.

Two jolly meetings of the New York Alumni Association have been held since last report. Both were informal affairs, the second informal to the extent of omitting the usual dinner and making it a "smoker." The brethren turned out in force on these occasions, and a number of new men found a Phi Psi welcome, which was enjoyed all around.

The program of the February after-dinner fun was entitled:

PHI KAPPA PSI MI-CAREME FEAST.

CONCEIVED AND CONDUCTED BY A COLLECTION OF CARELESS AND
CRAZY CHAPS KNOWN AS

NEW YORK ZETA CHAPTER, PHI KAPPA PSI.

ROGER'S CHOP HOUSE, FEBRUARY 20TH, 1899.

Bro. Bennett, of the Zeta Chapter, presided over the serio-comic exercises, vocal, instrumental, dramatic, athletic, etc., compelling Bros. Muller and Bonyng to make speeches, Bro. Tauchert to recite two, Bro. Dresser to read a rejected manuscript, Bro. Hubbard to impersonate "Herr Götterdämmerung von der Statzenburgerhausenheimerdingerschwanenfluegel Explanationing Hal Payne's Typewriting Machine Model," and compelled the crowd to hear the Zeta German band. Bro. Ralph Wright and Bro. Haskins were impressed into good service à la piano, and the night was still young in time and spirit when the fun was over.

On March 20th a Phi Psi "smoker" was called at "Browne's," on Upper Broadway, at 8.45 P. M. Two hours were taken up chiefly with discussion of Fraternity affairs, the coming District Council, and the question of extension in particular. Members of the New York Gamma Chapter came down for the evening. Of special interest was a talk on the naval battle off Santiago, by Bro. W. W. Whitelock, of the crew of the "Gloucester." His experiences and observations in detail are soon to be published in book form, with an introduction by Commodore Wainwright.

It was decided to change the next regular meeting night to

the evening of April 20th, and tender a banquet to the Executive Council then to be in session here.

If Bro. Turner, Secretary of the Alumni Association, should find errors in this report, he can charge them up to that "engagement" upon which he is to be congratulated, but which seems to have knocked out the regulation report to *THE SHIELD*.

NEW YORK CITY, March 21st.

PERSONAL.

Bro. F. C. Hicks has recovered from his recent severe illness, and is now en route for a good trip to Southern California and Honolulu, expecting to return about July 1st.

Bro. Henry C. Turner has accepted the position of Assistant to the President and Engineer of the Brooklyn Wharf & Warehouse Co., with offices at 68 Broad Street.

TWIN CITY.

F. H. LUSK, CORRESPONDENT.

The annual banquet of the Association was held at the Minnesota Beta Chapter-house on February 8th. In spite of the fact that the thermometer registered about 40 below, an enthusiastic crowd assembled, and the small hours of the morning saw the last of them departing. The officers elected for the coming year were Bro. B. H. Timberlake, Minnesota Beta, President; Bro. H. W. Williams, Wisconsin Gamma, Treasurer, and Bro. F. H. Lusk, Minnesota Beta, Secretary.

[*THE SHIELD* editor wishes to interpolate acknowledgment of the receipt of a tasteful invitation to this banquet and the equally acceptable menu with its toast list and Phi Psi songs. We desire enlightenment, however, concerning the legend "Founder's Day, February 8th." The principal toasts of the evening, we are informed, were to "Phi Psis of the Spanish War," and "Expansion." The fearful weather did not prevent planning for a second banquet in honor of the Phi Psis in the State who have taken part in the war.]

Bro. H. W. Williams, Michigan Alpha, commonly known as

"Gumps," and Miss Lilian Allen, of St Paul, were married on Wednesday evening, March 15th. Bro. Williams is on the editorial staff of the West Publishing Company, of St. Paul.

Bro. D. T. MacDougall has tendered his resignation as Associate Professor of Botany at the University of Minnesota, and has accepted the position of Director of the Laboratories of the New York Botanical Gardens. His resignation will take effect in June.

On Saturday, March 11th, occurred the death of Mrs. Timberlake, wife of Bro. B. H. Timberlake, the President of the Alumni Association and one of the founders of Minnesota Beta. Bro. and Mrs. Timberlake were classmates, and were married shortly after their commencement in 1891. Mrs. Timberlake was a member of Kappa Alpha Theta, and did much for the Phi Psi boys who sympathize deeply with Bro. Timberlake in his loss. Three children are left—a girl and two boys.

Bro. Theodore G. Soares, a charter member of Minnesota Beta, has been called to the pastorate of the First Baptist Church of Galesburg, Illinois, the largest church in that denomination in the State, outside of Chicago.

DENVER.

H. M. BARRETT, CORRESPONDENT.

Denver Phi Psis received the following valentine on the usual date in February:

"DENVER, ST. VALENTINE'S DAY, 1899.

"DEAR BROTHER PHI PSI: The semi-annual dinner of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity (occurring annually once in every 14 months or thereabouts), will soon be pulled off (barring police interference), at the University Club, Denver. The committee has acted. Special arrangements have been made with General Eagan (retired) to furnish for the occasion the twelve-baskets-full-after-the-army-was-filled of wholesome and toothsome commissary condiments not otherwise disposed of. The committee now awaits the necessary funds to purchase lemon extract (for lemonade), army (and navy) beans (for dessert), plug tobacco, and a few other anti-septics suitable for the occasion, and to be distributed impartially among the brethren participating.

"Time: Saturday, February 25th, 6.30 P. M. Place: University Club, Sherman and Seventeenth Avenues, Denver. Conditions: weather cuts

no ice; wear your glad * rags, keep a cool head, warm feet, and a cheerful heart; ALSO (!!) bring \$2.50 per (no higher) for the committee to do things with.

"We feel sure that, as one of the committee whose names appear below, you will take a personal interest in this affair, and in testimony of your interest we hope you will sign the enclosed 'pledge' and return to the chairman not later than February 20th, 1899.

"Pro Bono Publico Phi Kappa Psi,

"FRANK E. CARSTARPHEN,

"Chairman."

(Committee included all Phi Psis known to be in the Rocky Mountain Region)

The bait was apparently all right for it brought the biggest haul in the history of the Denver Alumni Association. A swell private dining-room of the University Club proved just the fit for 23 good and loyal fraters—Bro. Charles J. Downey, of the *Denver Republican*, coming in late for a short time to make a round two dozen. Denver is a good way from the Chapters represented, but you would have thought that 24 college Freshmen full of the spirit of the Chapter hall had assembled, and when the High! High! High; was given down you would have been sure that no representative came to Colorado for lung trouble. Such enthusiasm and good fellowship was never seen before at any dinner of Denver Phi Psis, and we are a tolerably enthusiastic crowd always.

The dinner was all that could be desired, of course, for the Steward of the University Club always takes good care of that. Then it was supplemented by unlimited Manitou Ginger Champagne, furnished for the occasion by Bro. W. A. Hover. By the way, if you don't know Hover you've missed something; he is the good fellow that every Phi Psi has to be, and then he has some personal characteristics besides, which leave absolutely nothing to be desired. Speaking about that champagne; Stewart, who is very much of a blue ribbon boy, became suspicious at the suggestive glass which set by his plate, and when the first cork popped he stampeded, braced himself against his principles, and turned down his glass. Only a few noticed him, but when he saw Rev. Bro. Aylesworth's glass filled and refilled and filled again, without any apparent effect on the clerical brother, Stewart began to won-

* "Glad Rags," being interpreted, means spike-tailed coat or any old thing.

der if he hadn't been unduly alarmed. Finally he was persuaded to risk it on the assurance that the beverage was harmless, and he soon became a good fellow with the rest of us.

Everybody responded to a toast except Chief Justice Campbell, who had interrupted the others so often that he was afraid the dignity of the bench might suffer if he attempted to hand down a weighty opinion in the midst of so much levity. As it was, Bob Harper so far forgot himself as to refer to our distinguished brother, the Police Justice. Nobody enjoyed the hit better than Judge Campbell himself.

Charles J. Hughes, Jr., President of the Denver Alumni Association presided and made everybody talk. Even Downey, who came in only for a few minutes because of the pressure of news at the *Republican* office, was compelled to tell a newspaper story. Mr. Hughes is a good attorney, easily the leading one of the city, they say, but as a Symposiarch he's the happiest man that ever happened. He kept the ball a-rolling so cleverly that there wasn't a minute to spare, till to the surprise of every one the suburban brethren had to leave precipitately to catch the last car. We sat down at 7 P. M. Charles J. Hughes is all right. As attorney for the Denver Union Water Company he has brought that corporation from a condition of being a byword and a hissing to a position where people mention it with respect, and begin to regard it almost as a public benefactor. A good many people out here are looking forward to the next election of United States Senator, two years hence, with a feeling that Hughes is a man of the right timber.

The water company's attorney discovered De Berard, who is a Phi Psi from back in Wisconsin. De Berard was analyzing the bacilliferous fluid that Denver people drink, and when the water company cases were tried a year ago attorney and chemical expert came together. One of them wore a Shield and the other recognized it, and from that minute the water company had a winning case. Hughes has tried some other cases in Denver, too, incidentally. One was before the Supreme Court in which he represented the Aspen Consolidated Mining Company. John Campbell, Phi Psi, was on the bench; Charlie Hughes, Phi Psi, was attorney for the company, and Francis T. Freeland, Phi Psi, was the company's expert witness. Of course the company won

the case, but the fun came when at a Phi Psi dinner, given in honor of Judge Campbell, a short time after, the three learned for the first time that each was a wearer of the Shield. Freeland, by the way, is the best mining engineer in the State. He has been manager for many years of the best properties in the Rocky Mountain region, and his services are always in demand.

The Iowa Trio was a great combination—Campbell, McIntyre, and Harrington. McIntyre, law partner of Judge Campbell, met with us for the first time, but he hasn't lost any of his undergraduate enthusiasm. His reminiscences kept the crowd in a roar after everybody else's jokes had given out. Judge Harrington was one of the earliest members of Iowa Alpha; he isn't quite so noisy as the other two, but he entered into the spirit of the occasion completely, and a characteristic remark now and then assured us that he was all there.

Rev. Barton O. Aylesworth—well, he comes from Virginia, and you never saw a Virginia Phi Psi who wasn't so full of the spirit that he couldn't keep still. Whole-souled and always ready, he is one of the reliables of the Denver Association. He is in great demand throughout the city for his lectures on men of letters, and his wide acquaintance with and sympathetic appreciation of books and bookmen make him one of the prominent men in the public eye.

E. R. March came up from Colorado Springs. In his reply to Carstarphen's announcement of the event he remarked in a postscript: "I chew Battle Ax." Carstarphen got him a plug and made a formal presentation of it between courses. March was a merry member but he tried to tell a pathetic story, and the fellows showed such a disposition to regard it as a joke that he gave it up in despair.

We got a letter from James Barton, Jerome, Ari.; a fifty-niner from Pennsylvania Zeta or "Pennsylvania Zee," as Carstarphen persisted in calling it. Barton's a Phi Psi all right, you could tell that without his "proving himself the same." He was sorry he couldn't come, but the menu suggested in the "bid" scared him; besides he said the half-dollar in his pocket was plugged, and his "glad rags" had gone up in smoke during a conflagration in Jerome.

Quite the mellowest fellow in the whole crowd was S. F.

Rathvon. He wouldn't tell when he was initiated, but it wasn't because he couldn't remember it. He had very vivid recollections of it indeed. But he was sure he was the youngest initiate present, and every brother was ready to admit it. Dubbs even went so far as to acknowledge that he had helped initiate him, and Dubbs prefaced his remarks by saying that he would stick to the truth in what he had to say. Dubbs, Henry A., you know, he used to be an Archon or a strategus or something like that, back in the First District. Well Dubbs is forging rapidly to the front, if he does live in Pueblo, where the insane asylum is; his legal practice is distinctly remarkable for a fellow who came from the effete East only a few years ago; but with all due respect to his legal ability, the place where he shows off best is at a Phi Psi dinner table.

Frank Carstarphen managed the evening's program, dinner, and all, and he did a good thing and did it well; the only trouble with Frank is that once in a while he falls down on his Greek alphabet. But he was in his element at the dinner; things went as smoothly as the battle of Manila, under the direction of Admiral Dewey, and the boys owed something to Carstarphen after they had settled for the dinner.

Music was stuffed into the cracks in the program, altogether as it happened, but from the way the fellows would yell after the "orchestra" played a "selection" you would gather that the performers were appreciated. Daniels had his violin, Stewart plunked on a mandolin, and Barrett hunted for chords on a guitar. But it was a glorious occasion from beginning to end, and as Mr. Dooley remarks "an enjoyable time was had."

Those who sat down to the dinner were John A. Rush, Kansas Alpha; E. S. Harper, Virginia Beta; Charles J. Hughes, Jr., Missouri Alpha; S. F. Rathvon, Pennsylvania Eta; W. W. Dale, Pennsylvania Theta; W. D. Watts, South Carolina Alpha; Wilford W. De Berard, Wisconsin Alpha; Robert L. Harper, Virginia Beta; John Campbell, Iowa Alpha; B. F. Harrington, Iowa Alpha; Barton O. Aylesworth, Virginia Delta; B. H. Giles, Pennsylvania Theta; William E. Sweet, Pennsylvania Kappa; W. A. Hover, Wisconsin Alpha; Charles W. Stewart, Illinois Beta; Warren S. Daniels, Pennsylvania Beta; Frank E. Carstarphen, D. C. Alpha; H. M. Barrett, Pennsylvania Beta; Charles J.

Downey, Indiana Alpha ; Francis T. Freeland, Aspen ; Henry A. Dubbs, Pueblo, Pennsylvania Zeta ; J. E. McIntyre, Iowa Alpha, and E. R. March, Ohio Beta, Colorado Springs ; W. S. Smith, Garden City Kansas, Pennsylvania Zeta.

Regrets were received from W. D. Archbold, Pennsylvania Beta ; Rev. C. M. Coburn, Pennsylvania Beta ; Dr. Thomas J. Gallaher, Pennsylvania Alpha ; Samuel S. Large, Pennsylvania Alpha, Denver ; James Barton, Pennsylvania Zeta, Jerome, Ariz. ; Edward C. Elliott, Leadville, Nebraska Alpha ; W. S. Headden, Fort Collins ; W. R. Rathvon, Florence, Pennsylvania Eta, Wm. C. Robinson,———, Colorado Springs.

PERSONALS.

The 70th anniversary of the birthday of Bro. Carl Schurz (honorary N. Y. Alpha, '70), was the occasion of many notable celebrations in Germany and the United States. The tributes paid to this private citizen, whose career is pointed to as one of the most remarkable and inspiring of this day and generation, reflect high honor seldom accorded to an individual.

Bro. Harry M. Clabaugh, Pennsylvania Epsilon, '77, was nominated for Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia, by President McKinley, on February 21st. Bro. Clabaugh has rapidly come to the front since he became Chairman of the Republican State Central Committee of Maryland, in 1891. Since 1895 he has been Attorney-General of the State. On the bench of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia he will succeed Senator-elect L. E. McComas.

The *Railway World*, New York, of February 18th, contains an interesting historical article on "New Jersey's First Railroad Charter," by Bro. Francis B. Lee, ex-Archon of the old First District.

Bro. Frank L. Clark, '99, Indiana Beta, is at Matanzas, Cuba, but expects soon to be home with the mustered-out volunteers. Bro. Clark enlisted with Company G, One Hundred and Sixtieth Indiana Volunteers, and is Company Clerk.

We note that the supply of 15,000 copies of the first number of the Columbus, Ohio, *Citizen*, published by Bros. Dun and Smart, was exhausted early on the day of issue, and a large extra supply had to be printed of the first number, next day.

Bro. C. C. Bragdon, Illinois Alpha, '65, Principal of Lasell Seminary, Auburndale, Mass., following a visit to California has been frequently quoted in the daily press of late in favor of the location of a new Woman's college, at Pasadena. Several gifts have already been made toward establishing such an institution.

Major-General Joseph W. Keifer, after his service in the army of occupation in Cuba, has been mustered out, to take effect May 12th. Bro. Keifer and his son, Bro. H. C. Kiefer, were

called home by the death of the General's wife, being unable to reach her side before the end came. Fraternal sympathy is extended to the bereaved husband and son through THE SHIELD.

Bro. Wm. C. Gretzinger, Pennsylvania Gamma, '89, was unanimously elected President of the Lewisburg (Pa.) Town Council. "Gretz." is serving his third term as a "borough dad," and says that the job is not unlike being an Alderman in Chicago.

Bro. John L. Porter, Pennsylvania Beta, '90, Manager of the Fisher estate, Pittsburg, Pa., has been in New York City undergoing successful treatment for a serious affliction of the throat, induced by an attack of the grippe.

Bro. T. J. Arms, New York Zeta, is still in service in Porto Rico.

INDIANA GAMMA.

Bro. I. C. Ellston is now located at Ottumwa, Iowa, where he is allied with the interests of the Light & Power Co.

Mrs. W. B. Austin and daughter, Miss Virginia, respectively wife and daughter of Bro. William Baden Austin, '81, of Rensselaer, Ind., have returned home after a pleasant visit with Crawfordsville friends. In honor of the latter our brothers gave an informal dance during her stay.

Bro. Earle B. Chapellow, ex-'97, is now located at Los Angeles, Cal.

Bro. Chase Harding, '96, is assisting his brother as County Surveyor of Montgomery County, Ind.

Bro. Fred. C. Weimer is now reporter on the *Express*, an enterprising daily published at Terre Haute, Ind.

Hon. Barton Stoner Higgins, Indiana Beta, '75, occupies the bench of the Circuit Court of Boone County, Ind.

KANSAS ALPHA.

Bro. Brinton Woodward who has started on an extensive trip through the South, is now in Florida.

Bro. John Francis, '98, formerly with the *Topeka Mail and Breeze*, has accepted a position in the State legislature.

OBITUARY.

HARRY P. CHADDERDON.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in His infinite wisdom, to remove from our midst our esteemed and beloved brother, Harry P. Chadderdon; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, the active members of New York Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, deeply regret the loss of one who has been a true and loyal brother, and whose life and character will ever be an example for his friends to follow; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy in our common loss, to the bereaved family; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, and to THE SHIELD, and that they be placed upon the minutes of the Chapter.

H. C. BRADLEY,
G. T. VAIL,
W. D. KELLY.

EUGENE McDILL FARIS.

WHEREAS, Almighty God, in His providence, has seen fit to remove from our midst our esteemed and beloved brother, Eugene McDill Faris; be it

Resolved, That we, the members of the Indiana Beta Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, deeply regret the loss of a true and loyal brother; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family; and

Resolved, That we attend the funeral in a body, and that our pins be draped in loving memory; and

Resolved, That copies of these resolutions be sent to the family of the deceased, that they be inscribed upon the minutes of our Chapter, and that they be published in THE SHIELD.

GEO. C. PITCHER,
WARNER A. ROSS,
SAM. E. STOUT,
Committee.

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.
Subscription, \$1.50 Per Annum.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA,	391
A MESSAGE FROM "FATHER" C. P. T. MOORE,	404
EDITORIALS,	405
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS,	408
FRANK RHINEHOLD EURICH, JR.,	414
REPORTS OF DISTRICT COUNCILS,	416
CERTIFICATE OF ENROLLMENT,	436
SHIELD CORRESPONDENCE,	437
FROM THE PHILIPPINES,	440
ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS,	442
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	446
PHI. PSI GIRLS,	482
ALUMNI PERSONALS,	483
OBITUARY,	490

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Entered at the Philadelphia Post Office as second class matter.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President, GEORGE W. DUN, Business Manager *Citizen*, Columbus, Ohio.
Vice-President, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Building, Chicago.
Secretary, ORRA E. MONNETTE, P. O. Box 1037, Bucyrus, Ohio.
Treasurer, G. B. BAKER, 131 Devonshire St., Boston, Mass.

Archons:

- Dist. I. G. LIVINGSTON BAYARD, Lewisburg, Pa.
 - Dist. II. FRANK EURICH, JR., Ithaca, N. Y.
 - Dist. III. DON PRESTON PETERS, Charlottesville, Va.
 - Dist. IV. JULES U. RAYMOND, Chicago, Ill.
 - Dist. V. GEORGE C. SHEDD, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
-

The next GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held at Columbus, O., in 1900.

PUBLICATIONS.

THE SHIELD.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, EDITOR, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Grand Catalogue, GEORGE SMART, Editor, *The Citizen*, Columbus, Ohio.

History, C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio.

Song Book, ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

REVISION OF THE RULES OF THE FRATERNITY.—Henry Pegram, 29
Wall St., New York City.

ALUMNI ATTENDANCE AT G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

CERTIFICATE OF ENROLLMENT.—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy,
Montgomery County, Pa.

RITUAL COMMITTEE.—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

CHAPTERS.

DISTRICT I.

- Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College, J. R. Morrow, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, Allegheny College, Albert J. May, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, Thornton W. Shorkley, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Louis S. Weaver, Box 57, Gettysburg.
Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College, H. W. Mulhollan, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College, Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, Lafayette College, Andrew Dwight Chidsey, Jr., 127 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, Univ. of Pa., Paul Hudnut Denniston, 119 So. 4th St., Phila.
Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College, G. Arthur Seaman, Swarthmore, Pa.

DISTRICT II.

- N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Calvin W. Foss, Hanover.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, L. C. Hubbard, Amherst.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, Wm. D. Kelly, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University, R. Alfred Waite, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, Hugh K. MacDougall, 209 S. 6th St., Newark, N. J.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, Ernest L. Elliott, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Walter H. Dougherty, 258 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

DISTRICT III.

- Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, Roger B. Taney Anderson, Box 14, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia, Geo. R. Livermore, University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University, E. R. Preston, Box 177, Lexington, Va.
Va. Gamma, W. B. Buford, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward Co.
W. Va. Alpha, Univ. of West Virginia, Richard A. Welch, Morgantown.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, B. Curry Bowen, University, Miss.
D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, John B. Ecker, 1219 16th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

DISTRICT IV.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Leon S. Wiles, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, Wittenburg College, Philip C. Wenner, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, Univ. of Ohio, Robt. H. McLaughlin, 85 W. 9th St., Columbus, Ohio.
Ind. Alpha, DePauw University, Milton L. Neely, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, University of Indiana, Warner A. Ross, Box 154, Bloomington, Ind.

CHAPTERS—Continued.

- Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, J. Buren Higgins, 501 W. Main St., Crawfordsville, Ind.
Ill. Alpha, Northwestern University, Hal Crumpton Bangs, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 732 Emerson St., Evanston, Ill.
Ill. Beta, Univ. of Chicago, Thos. T. Hayne, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago.
Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, Bartlett C. Dickinson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DISTRICT V.

- Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin, W. C. Bergstrom, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, Joshua A. Smale, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota, C. B. Miller, 303 Washington Ave. S. E., Minneapolis.
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa, Benj. F. Swisher 419 Summit St., Iowa City, Ia.
Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, Robert D. Garver, 1145 Louisiana St., Lawrence, Kans.
Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, Fred. Cuscaden, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
Cal. Beta, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, O. C. Pratt, Palo Alto, Cal.
Cal. Gamma, University of California, Harley M. Leete, Phi Psi House, Berkeley, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

- Philadelphia, Pa., David Halstead, Jr., 2119 Hunting Park Avenue.
Pittsburg, Pa., C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant Street.
Meadville, Pa., S. B. Smith.
Newark, O., Edward Kibler.
New York City, Henry C. Turner, 28 Ferry Street.
Buffalo, N. Y., A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building.
Louisville Ky., ———.
Washington, D. C., W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th Street, N. W.
Cleveland, O., W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior Street.
Springfield, O., A. D. Hosterman.
Bucyrus, O., Orra E. Monnette.
Indiana, O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis.
Toledo, O., Nevin O. Winter.
Anderson, Ind., Edgar E. Hendee.
Chicago, Ill., Address W. S. Holden, 1415 Marquette Building.
Kansas City, Mo., Denton Dunn, 213 Mass. Building.
Twin City, F. H. Lusk, Minneapolis, Minn.
Denver City, Col., W. E. Sweet.
Salt Lake City, Utah, Wm. P. Anderson.
Multnomah, E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon.
San Francisco, Cal., F. G. Canney, M. D., 606 Sutter Street.
Los Angeles, Cal., W. J. Currer, care Bishop & Co.



CALIFORNIA GAMMA, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

Vol. 19, No. 5.

PHILADELPHIA.

May 31, 1899.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31, and August 1.

All matter intended for publication in THE SHIELD should be addressed to Frank Chapin Bray, Editor, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Remit by New York draft or postal order to avoid New York collection charges on checks.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

FRANK C. BRAY, *Publisher*,

518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

One of the first questions likely to be asked by the readers of THE SHIELD, on hearing of the birth of California Gamma, will be: "What is the nature and standing of the institution that is the home of the new Chapter?" A full answer to this question was given at the time the University was accredited by the Fraternity, but as there are many readers of THE SHIELD who were not active members at that time, the following statistical sketch may be of interest.

The University of California was founded by an act of legislature March 23, 1868, as the head of the public educational system of the State. It derives its support from various endow-

ment funds, public and private, and it represents a total investment of about \$6,500,000. The State grants to it a perpetual endowment derived from a State tax of two cents on each \$100 of assessed valuation, and its income for 1898 was \$551,481.

It is located on an ideal site for a University, in a domain of about 250 acres, lying on the slope of the hills just north of Oakland and directly facing the Golden Gate. In the magnificent range of view from its campus lie the Pacific Ocean, San Francisco Bay, Mount Tamalpais, and the cities of San Francisco, and Oakland.

In its organization the University comprises the following departments of instruction:

In Berkeley.—1, the College of Letters; 2, the College of Social Sciences; 3, the College of Natural Sciences; 4, the College of Agriculture; 5, the College of Mechanics; 6, the College of Mining; 7, the College of Civil Engineering; 8, the College of Chemistry; 9, the College of Commerce.

At Mount Hamilton.—10, the Lick Astronomical Department (Lick Observatory).

In San Francisco.—11, the Mark Hopkins Institute of Art; 12, the Hastings College of Law; 13, the Medical Department; 14, the Post-Graduate Medical Department; 15, the College of Dentistry; 16, the College of Pharmacy; 17, the Veterinary Department.

The Faculty of the University numbers 271 members, while the total number of officers of instruction and research is 387. The student body numbers 2,391, of whom 860 are women.

Sixteen Fraternities have Chapters at the University, and all live in Chapter-houses, either owned by the Chapter or rented. The following is the list with the year of establishment: Zeta Psi, 1870; Phi Delta Theta, 1873; Chi Phi, 1875; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 1876; Beta Theta Pi, 1879; Kappa Kappa Gamma 1880; Sigma Chi, 1886; Phi Gamma Delta, 1886; Kappa Alpha Theta, 1890; Sigma Nu, 1892; Gamma Phi Beta, 1894; Sigma Alpha Epsilon, 1894; Chi Psi, 1895; Delta Upsilon, 1896; Delta Tau Delta, 1898; Phi Kappa Psi, 1899.

From the following comparative statistics for 1898, taken from twelve of the leading universities of the United States, it will be seen that the University of California ranks third in the

number of her Faculty, sixth in the number of her students, and seventh in her annual income.

NAME OF UNIVERSITY.	ANNUAL INCOME.	FACULTY.	STUDENTS.
Harvard,	\$1,586,885	401	3829
University of Pennsylvania,	970,090	258	2834
Columbia University,	780,339	304	2157
Yale,	771,000	252	2500
University of Chicago,	706,973	200	2500
Cornell,	630,280	196	1835
University of California,	551,481	271	2391
University of Michigan,	541,672	178	3229
Ohio State University,	462,179	98	1150
University of Wisconsin,	400,000	120	1767
University of Illinois,	354,982	214	1750
University of Minnesota,	351,749	215	3010

So much for the present status of the University. Of its future much more might be said, for surely the future of a University was never brighter. President Eliot, of Harvard, has said that within a few years there will be three great universities of the United States, Harvard, Chicago, and California; and President Harper, of the University of Chicago, while on a recent visit to the Pacific Coast, spoke of the University of California as offering the greatest opportunity that has ever been presented in the history of American education. This brilliant future is partly due to the beneficence of Mrs. Phebe Hearst, one of California's greatest philanthropists and patrons of higher education. Recognizing the real value of noble architecture in a great university, Mrs. Hearst has given to the University \$50,000, most of which is to be used as prizes in an international competition for a grand architectural plan for the University. Such a competition, so liberally managed and on such broad lines, has already in the preliminary contest brought forward plans from almost every nation in the world. From this great number about twenty of the best were selected, and the competitors submitting them have been given six months in which to prepare for the final contest. Among the twenty selected the influence of the French school is most marked.

The greatest freedom is allowed the competing architects, about the only desire expressed being that "each department of instruction shall have, as nearly as may be, its own building or

buildings, which are to be erected successively as the funds for the purpose become available, and under all circumstances, according to the plans receiving the highest award in the international competition; also that the general arrangement shall assume an imposing aspect, of serious and noble character, that will at the same time harmonize with the picturesque nature of the grounds, their situation, and topography."

Magnificent buildings and grounds and equipment, however, are not the chief factor in making a great university. It is the greatness of its men, and California in her Faculty has her share of great teachers in such men as Professor Joseph Le Conte, in Geology; Professor George H. Howison, in Philosophy; Professor Barnard Moses, in History and Political Economy; Professor Irving Stringham, in Mathematics; Professor Charles Mills Galey, in English, and Professor Eugene Hilgard, in Agriculture.

HENRY A. YEAZELL, Ohio Delta, '90.

HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA GAMMA CHAPTER.

In August of last year Bros. Schilling and Emerson were introduced to Bro. Snow, of Kansas Alpha, now on the Stanford Faculty. Billy is a good fellow and a good judge of good fellows, and it didn't take him long to find out that here was first-rate material for Phi Kappa Psi. He encouraged the boys to continue the work which they had just started, of getting together a crowd of congenial men, and promised to aid them on his part. Eventually Bro. Snow's time was so much engaged that he was unable to work actively for the scheme, but his advice, encouragement, and hearty endorsement were of the greatest value.

The work went on gradually until in the latter part of the year, when the writer became acquainted and interested with the plan. There were seven earnest and enthusiastic men pledged to stick together until they got a Phi Kappa Psi charter. And, in fact, one of the remarkable and pleasant conditions of the affair has been the enthusiasm and loyalty to Phi Kappa Psi. There never was a question of any other Fraternity; although so far away, the men seemed to know instinctively the worth and greatness of our Fraternity, and I doubt if you could find a Chap-



AT THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY, CAL.

ter in the land, old or young, more heart and soul devoted to the advancement and interests of Phi Kappa Psi.

Since that time the movement has grown steadily and forcefully to the successful consummation of the present time. There have been obstacles to contend with, there have been set-backs and disappointments, as could but be expected in the starting of a new enterprise; but the Chapter has forged ahead regardless of all, and stands to-day the acknowledged peer of any at the University of California.

About the last of February a committee was appointed by President Nowlin, of the San Francisco Alumni Association, to investigate the petition which had been received from the University of California men, and report on the advisability of sending a recommendation East with the petition. The committee met the petitioners at the California Hotel, in San Francisco, and were so impressed with their excellence that they unanimously decided to send a hearty endorsement. Several members of the Stanford Chapter were present, and shortly afterwards the petitioners entertained the entire Stanford Chapter at a banquet at Delmonico's. Of this banquet, by the way, much might be said, but that is another story. "Nuff said" that the decorations and much of the banquet were of a true Stanford red—and most of both were made away with; while the two Chapters took to each other like long-lost brothers, as Bro. Brown told us "Who *did* did it," and Bro. Starr made touching reference to the Phi Kappa Psi goat.

The petition was sent to the E. C. with the proper credentials, endorsements, etc., and as it was desirable to have the Chapter in this year's California annual, the *Blue and Gold*, it was requested that the decision, one way or the other, be obtained as quickly as possible.

To Bros. Monnette and Holden we owe the fulfillment of this, and the hearty co-operation of the entire official body has been greatly appreciated by us all.

Such, then, has been the history of the Chapter previous to the obtaining of their charter. Since then they have not ceased to work. Their first initiation will be held in May, when several good men and true will don the Phi Kappa Psi badge. The Chapter has leased a good house, with fine grounds, immediately

adjacent to the campus, corner Bancroft, Way and College Avenues; and in every respect the outlook for next year is most encouraging.

Of the men themselves there can be but one opinion. Speaking personally, it has given me the greatest pleasure to work with them and to give them all the assistance in my power. Never have I seen a Chapter of stronger men individually or collectively; congenial, gentlemanly fellows, one need only glance at their collegiate standing to be assured that Phi Kappa Psi has made no mistake in taking men of such calibre. The numbers of invitations they have received to join other Fraternities testify to their popularity, and in spite of all such temptations, they have remained steadfast in their determination to win a Phi Kappa Psi charter.

The names of the charter members and their college records are as follows:

Seniors.—R. L. Logan, Carl Schilling, M. B. Scott, Lloyd N. Scott, Earl A. Stone.

Juniors.—J. V. de Laveaga, H. M. Leete, Herbert Masters, Fillmore White, James J. Kline.

Sophomores.—Thos. H. Emerson, Ed. J. Fore, H. M. Love, H. T. Moore.

Freshmen.—G. C. Noble.

COLLEGE HONORS.

R. L. Logan.—Captain Signal Corps; twice Treasurer of Class; Assistant Treasurer Associated Students of the University of California; Assistant Manager '99 *Blue and Gold*; Executive Committee Class '99; member Thanksgiving farce.

C. Schilling.—Assistant Manager '99 *Blue and Gold*; Class President Class '99; First Lieutenant; Drum Major University of California Band; four years University of California Band.

L. N. Scott.—First Vice-President Class '99; Chairman Committee Junior Promenade; member Junior farce; Representative of Executive Committee of Athletic Association University of California; member Thanksgiving farce; Executive Committee Class of '99.

W. B. Scott.—Second Vice-President Class of '99; President Executive Committee Class of '99 three times; member Thanksgiving farce.

E. A. Stone.—Tennis Manager University of California; Secretary-Treasurer University of California Tennis Club, Freshman year; Vice-President University of California Bicycle Club; Assistant Editor *Californian*; University of California Tennis Champion two years; Executive Committee Athletic Association University of California; Assistant Instructor in History; 'Varsity Tennis Team.

J. J. Kline.—Captain Cadet Corps; Chairman Glee Committee; member Junior Promenade Committee.

J. V. de Laveaga.—Second Lieutenant Signal Corps; member of Junior farce.

H. M. Leete.—Manager University of California Magazine; Advance Agent University of California Glee Club; Treasurer Dramatic Club.

Herbert Masters.—End on 'Varsity Foot-Ball Team.

Fillmore White.—University of California Mandolin Club; University of California Musical Organization.

T. H. Emerson.—Member of Committee Freshman Glee; Chairman Bourdon Burial Committee; Member Committee Sophomore Hop; Assistant Treasurer of Class; Elected Business Manager of 1901 *Blue and Gold* (University of California Annual).

Ed T. Ford.—Member Finance Committee Class 1901.

H. M. Love.—Member Finance Committee Class 1901.

H. P. Moore.—Preparatory School Fraternity Theta Chi; President Glee Committee; Sophomore Hop Committee; Bourdon Committee.

H. C. ALLEN, California Beta, '97.

CALIFORNIA GAMMA INSTALLATION AND BANQUET.

On Saturday evening, April 15th, the California Gamma Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi was initiated into the mysteries of the Fraternity by the Stanford Chapter, under the auspices of the San Francisco Alumni Association. The installation took place at Albion Hall, San Francisco, and was followed by a banquet at Delmonico's, next door. The ceremonies were most impressive, and the assembled brothers who witnessed them and saw fifteen stalwart youths swear allegiance to the standards of Phi Kappa Psi, felt their hearts thrill again in tune with these, their new brothers. Old and young revived their enthusiasm, renewed their allegiance. And little wonder, for the occasion was one such as has never been equalled before in Phi Kappa Psi's history on the coast, such as will never again be repeated, for it is hardly possible that there will ever be a third great university in the West.

The Stanford Chapter's ability in the initiating line was amply proved, and Bro. Carl Brown fulfilled his duties as G. P. most ably. Bro. Mayhew represented the Executive Council and presented to the new Chapter its archives and charter, which received much admiration. Too great credit cannot be given to Bro. Mayhew for his enthusiasm and perseverance in bringing

about the successful start of the new Chapter. With such a man in San Francisco Phi Kappa Psi need never fear for her interests on the Coast.

Delmonico's magnificent blue and gold banquet hall fairly blazed with light and color. Covers were laid for seventy around a hollow triangle, which surrounded a circular table under the great chandelier. From this hung a huge, gilded monogram of Phi Kappa Psi, whence stretched blue and yellow ribbons to the tables on all sides, while underneath a grinning skull topped a pyramid of blue and gold flowers, the University of California colors. This scheme was carried out through everything: menu cards, mottoes of friendship, souvenirs (broken eggshells decorated with blue flags, from which emerged small, downy yellow chicks—"Just Out"), long streamers of ivy and blue and gold ribbons down the centers of the tables, and so on *ad infinitum*. After partaking of an elaborate spread, Bro. Evans, of Michigan Alpha, as Toastmaster, began the call for toasts as follows:

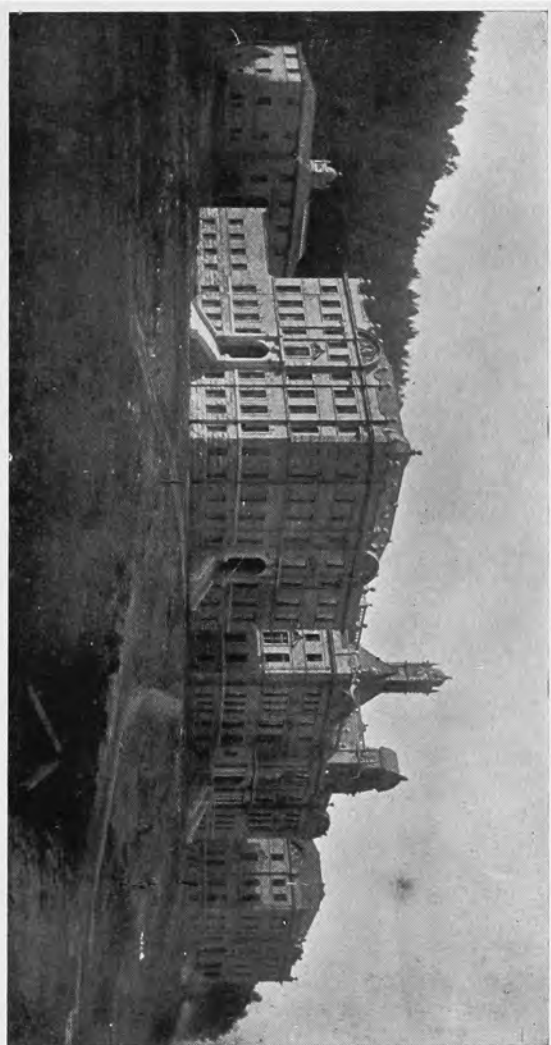
"While you are enjoying your coffee, we will, as the pigeon English lexicons have it, indulge in a little 'bobbery.'

"This, as you know, is our regular April gathering, but it is also something very much more than that. The Alumni Association of San Francisco has given birth to a child, and we are here both to welcome that child, and bid him God-speed at the same time. We cannot plead, as did the Scotch lassie in extenuation of her offense, that her baby was but a 'wee sma' one,' for it is one of the biggest babies ever born to Phi Psi. Furthermore, I would have you know that Phi Psi is not ashamed of her baby. On the contrary, she is proud of him. 'Be not deceived by dimples and curls.' I tell you that baby is a thousand years old.

"It is given to but few of us, brothers, to be present at such a baptismal ceremony as this. Sapphires and gold could not buy from a loyal Phi Psi the privilege of standing God-father to our new Chapter. Show me the Phi Psi who does not feel a swelling throat when he thinks of his Chapter days, and I will show you one who is dead to love of country, dead to love of fellowship, and dead to all things which make life worth living.

"Few of us will ever again have such a chance as this and, therefore, I want to bring out all your latent love for Phi Psi, so that you may forever keep the memory of this night warm in your hearts, and when the time comes to give up your sons to Phi Psi, you will be proud to say: 'I helped to create California Gamma—Go!!! and do thou your share in perpetuating what I have begun.'

"And now lest some of you mutter 'too much bobbery,' I will introduce to you the 'main guy,' to whose indefatigable labors is largely due



NEW PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

this happy occasion. Brother 'Billy' Mayhew is not the usual kind of doctor for such an occasion, but nevertheless, without him this accouchment would have been labored indeed. 'Billy' will, I am sure, extend an almost paternal welcome to California Gamma. Bro. Mayhew."

Bro. W. H. Mayhew welcomed the new Chapter in the name of the Fraternity, and finally proposed three cheers for California Gamma, which were given with a will. As Bro. M. is in the throes of graduation from the College of Dentistry, he had not time to write out his toast in full.

Bro. Evans:

"The most amusing thing which I observed at the time of my own initiation into Phi Psi was the complacency with which my brothers congratulated me on my good fortune, in contrast to my treatment before initiation. It was a delightful case of 'before and after.' Personally, I do not think that after rushing a desirable man to death, I ever had the nerve to go around afterward and congratulate him on his great luck in getting into the Chapter. Therefore, if Bro. 'Coxey' Brown offers Gamma his congratulations, you must take it in a Pickwickian sense, because, you must know we wanted you all the time. Bro. Brown, 'California Beta's Greeting.'"

Bro. Carl F. Brown:

"Bro. Toastmaster and fellow brothers: It is with a feeling of great pleasure that I welcome California Gamma to our midst. April 15th, 1899, marks a new era in the prosperity of Phi Kappa Psi on the Pacific coast. That the seed that was sown at the University of the Pacific in the early eighties has borne fruit, is ably attested by the gathering here this evening. They were the pioneers of Phi Psi in the far West, and have strengthened the order as well as becoming honored members of the State.

"When that institution went under, the Chapter migrated to the newly open Stanford University. Here they early made their presence felt, both in the intellectual and social circles of the University. The life of California Beta has not been free from troubles, but with proverbial Western push and Phi Psi enthusiasm, these obstacles have been overcome, leaving us better men and more loyal brothers. And we know that California Gamma will do likewise. The dark hours will come, but will pass away as ours have done. With the noble brotherhood behind them they cannot help but succeed.

"Phi Kappa Psi, with two active Chapters and a powerful Alumni Association in the State of California, will push forward with renewed vigor, and place itself at the head of the Greek-letter world in the West. Opportunities have appeared before to place a Chapter in the University of California, but they have been rejected, because we did not think

them worthy of the Fraternity. But we feel sure that our youngest Chapter will become a credit to herself and to the Fraternity at large.

"California Beta extends the right hand of fellowship to her sister Chapter, and stands ready and willing to help her by every means in her power. May long life and prosperity attend Phi Kappa Psi at the University of California!"

Bro. Evans:

"'The Phi Psi Baby'—your toastmaster does not know much about babies, but he is reminded of the following story:

"Tommy (who lives on a Southern plantation, and who has been praying for a little brother or sister)—'Seems to me the Lord is a mighty long time sending that baby.' Aunt—'You must have faith, Tommy. Which do you want most, a baby brother or sister?' Tommy.—'It don't make no difference to me, so it's a white baby.'

"Our new brother, Carl Schilling, will perhaps tell us something of the color of our Phi Psi baby. Bro. Schilling."

Bro. C. Shilling, California Gamma:

"Dear Brothers:—Now that the foam of conflict and the scowl of battle that hung upon your brows has disappeared; now that our feelings have again assumed a natural proportion, I have been chosen the poor victim that must tell you about the new baby that has been born to-night.

When we came to this hall we were proud to a fault; we felt the honor that was ours, and for a short time we forgot the hereafter—but look at us now: the seat of our pants as well as our individuality has been sorely tried, and now, alas—the new Phi Psi baby must eat his meals off the mantel-piece.

"To the young, the future has a roseate hue—the roseate hue comes high, but we have to use it in this place. To the young, there spreads out across the horizon a glorious range of possibilities. Youth is gay and hopeful, age is covered with experience and scars where the skin has been knocked off and has to grow on again. To the young, the world looks large and strong, but to the middle-aged and old it is weak and inefficient. We are in the hey-day of life and the fizz of existence, we believe everything, but after awhile we murmur—'What are you giving us?'—or words of that character. Age brings caution and lots of shop-worn experience, purchased at a large and high market price. Time brings vain regrets, and wisdom brings teeth that can be left in a glass over night. Youth is the spring-time of life; it is the time to acquire information that we may show it off in after years and paralyze people with what we know.

"When we met for the first time to look into the Fraternity side of life and select for ourselves that one that we thought far better than all the rest, there was only one name that we had in our minds—a name that will in a few hours flash across a mighty continent and greet the moist and moaning editor, the grimy peasant, the busy banker, and the streaked tennis player; a name that will soon be taken up by willing tongues and borne across the Union, rising and saluting the hot, blue dome of heaven.

pulsating across the ocean, rocking the beautifully upholstered thrones of Europe, and calling forth a dark blue torrent of profanity from the members of other Fraternities—the name of Phi Kappa Psi.

"Berkeley has up to the present time had no Chapter which starts with such brilliant prospects as does the California Gamma Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. What other Fraternities have accomplished by various means, we shall accomplish by being first of all, gentlemen, and second, by establishing at Berkeley a more friendly feeling among the different Chapters. It is not only our duty, but our earnest wish to prove to the college student body, as well as to the general public, that Berkeley has at least one Fraternity that it can look up to.

"We know that we are working against odds, as a new Fraternity always is—but the great thing in life is not so much where we stand, but in what direction we are moving. To reach our goal we must sail sometimes with the wind, sometimes against it—but sail we must, not drift or lie at anchor.

"There is a true saying that the man who has a thousand friends has none to spare, but the man who has a single enemy meets him everywhere; just so with Fraternities—we are strong enough to stand up against heavy odds, but we must not go about looking for them.

"Let us see what the last few months have brought us: From a student's point of view, they have brought us a great big wad of dark pink gloom—but from a fraternal standpoint we are far ahead of the game. It is true that we have worked hard, but all that work would have been for naught, if we did not have such brothers at our back as Bros. Allen, Mayhew, and Gillette; such a Chapter as the California Beta; and such an Alumni Association as the one at San Francisco helping us.

"In closing I wish to thank you one and all for the work that you have done to establish this Chapter, and I hope, in the course of time, that you may say that the best Chapter which Phi Kappa Psi has is at the University of California."

Bro. Evans:

"It was Cicero's thought, was it not, that—'They seem to take away the sun from the world who withdraw friendship from life; for we have received nothing better from the immortal gods, nothing more delightful.' Doubtless, you have all read Emerson's beautiful essay on 'Compensation.' There is no loss without a gain—no gain without a loss. As the years slip by since we bade Chapter life good-by, we see our old friends, one by one, slip out and onward. But for each old friend lost we gain a new. I know of no one who can bring these things to our minds and hearts better than Bro. T. W. Nowlin, Iowa Gamma, a Phi Psi of thirty-one years' standing. Bro. Nowlin:—'Old Friends and Young Friends.'"

After some appropriate allusions to Cicero and the poets, and to history, upon the various ideas and expressions of friendship spoken of by Cicero and the great poets, Bro. Nowlin said

that he could not hope to add anything to what had been said in the great classics and poems of the past, and expressed the thought that the most appropriate thing that could be said upon this occasion, being better than anything that he could utter himself, would be a selection of "The Oldest Friend," written and recited by Oliver Wendell Holmes upon the occasion of the meeting of the Class of 1829 of Harvard, in their reunion in 1865. Upon that occasion Holmes said in part:

I give you a health of the oldest friend
That short of eternity earth can lend;
A friend so tried, and faithful, and true
That nothing can wean him from me and you.

* * * * *

While we were changing he altered not,
We might forget, but he never forgot.

He came with us to the college class;
Little cared he for the steward's pass.
All the rest must pay their fee,
But the grim old dead-head entered free.

He stayed with us while we counted o'er
Four times each of the seasons four;
And with every season, from year to year,
The dear name "Class-mate" he made more dear.

* * * * *

He never leaves us, he never will,
Till our hands are cold and our hearts are still.
On birth-days, and Christmas, and New Year's, too,
He always remembers both me and you.

At length he will tell us one by one:
"My child, your labor on earth is done,
And now you must journey afar to see
My elder brother, Eternity."

And so, when long, long years have passed,
Some dear old fellow will be the last,
Never a boy alive but he
Of all our goodly company.

* * * * *

When he lies down, but not till then,
Our kind Class-Angel will drop the pen
That writes in the day-book kept above
Our life-long record of faith and love.



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

FAMOUS BERKELEY OAKS, UNIVERSITY GROUNDS.

So here's a health in homely rhyme
To our oldest class-mate, Father Time;
May our last survivor live to be
As bald, and as tough, and wise as he.

Bro. Evans:

"The ready wit of the genial Bro. Beasly is a pleasure we always anticipate in these gatherings. They say down in Santa Clara County (to which, by the way, our brother is, I am told, fast perfecting his title), that you must get up early in the morning, if you hope to get a worm away from W. A. Beasly. But I heard a story the other day which related that City Attorney Beasly, after badgering a witness for a 'yes or no' answer, rashly consented to give such a reply to a question to be propounded by the witness, who got off this: 'Mr. Beasly, have you quit beating your wife?' Bro. Beasly—'Phi Psi in California.'"

Bro. Beasly's toast was one that sunk deep into the memories of those who heard him. Unfortunately, we cannot reproduce it. Bro. B. writes:

"My dear Allen: I have tried in vain to collect my thoughts so as to recollect what I said at the Fraternity Banquet. I am afraid you will have to go without that speech. It was born right there, most of it while it was being said, and while I remember the ideas, I cannot put them in presentable words now after the occasion is past. I have tried to do so but am disappointed."

Branching out from Phi Psi in California, Bro. B. drew a picture of the ideal Phi Psi, true, manly, capable, and how to choose and obtain him. His practical and keen-sighted advice will prove an inspiration to California Gamma, as his constant friendship and assistance has proved in times past to California Beta.

Bro. Evans:

"Bro. Yeazell, who is one of the few among us who has not forgotten all they once knew, will speak to us of the meaning of the three characters, Phi Kapa Psi, which compose the monogram some artistic soul has hung over our festive board. Bro. Yeazell—'What Phi Psi means.'"

Bro. Yeazell's toast being an application of our motto, cannot be published. Word by word he pictured all that is contained in our splendid monogram, and his keen, scholarly address gleamed with apt similes and illustrations, while he revealed to our new brothers the noble sentiments our Fraternity stands for.

Bro. Evans:

"Bro. Richards, who had promised to speak of 'Our Fraternity—Past and Future,' was placed last on the list, and I am sorry to say he is also

least, being unable, because of illness, to be with us. My only criticism of his toast is that it ignores the present, which, to my mind, 'lays all over' the past. The future has yet to come. This toast is a fitting climax to our evening, and Bro. H. E. Cox has kindly consented to say a few words in his usual happy vein of 'Our Fraternity—Past and Future.' Bro. Cox."

Bro. Cox's remarks being absolutely impromptu, we are unable to reproduce them. Bro. Richards's address, however, we expect to send to THE SHIELD.

The banquet closed with songs and a rousing Phi Psi cheer.

H. C. ALLEN, California Beta, '97.

* * *

A MESSAGE FROM "FATHER" C. P. T. MOORE.

EDITOR OF THE SHIELD:

DEAR SIR: Obedient to the request of my father, Judge Moore, I am replying to many long-neglected letters from his boys in Phi Kappa Psi. Among these I find yours of January 19th, requesting comments and corrections (if necessary) in the account of the founding of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. Father regrets that, owing to our January flood, your letter was received too late for his reply to be of any avail. However, he says nothing was lost thereby, for the account needed neither comment nor correction. The spelling of Dr. Letherman's name was correct, inasmuch as that gentleman, through legislative clemency, afterwards *assumed* the more euphonious name of Letterman, more befitting a *Literatus* and a Phi Psi than the suggestive surname, Letherman.

Father wishes me to say that he hopes *his boys* do not consider him indifferent to the noble Fraternity, because increased years, with their attendant infirmities, prevent him being an active member. But he has been a loyal Phi Psi in the past, and will so remain now, henceforth, and forever.

With his *paternal* greetings and best wishes, I am,

Yours very respectfully,

ELYSABETH V. MOORE.

ELWELL, MASON CO., W. VA., APRIL 4th.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

EDITORIALS.

CHAPTER letters for the August issue, which will complete Vol. XIX of THE SHIELD, should reach this office (address as heretofore, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue) not later than July 15th. SHIELDS will be mailed as usual to the B. G. of each Chapter for distribution, except when change of summer address is received.

THE Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity may well be proud of its Executive Council. That business entrusted to it is conducted in ship-shape goes without saying among all who have occasion to deal with that body. The proceedings of its annual session in New York City were admirably conducted. The presence of every member, the spirit which characterized all its actions, and the results of its deliberations must commend themselves to the entire Fraternity. Withdrawal of the charter from District of Columbia Alpha was decided upon, as a result of thorough personal investigation and the broadest discussion of all considerations and conditions. There will be general regret over the loss of a Chapter which since its establishment in 1868 has added so many honorable Alumni to the Phi Kappa Psi list. But in view of local conditions, which, by the way, are never controllable by any executive body of a Greek-letter society, the necessity for the action of the Executive Council will not be gainsaid. The acquisition of California Gamma by the Executive Council through the medium of the "accredited list," keeps our Chapter roll at thirty-nine, and testifies to the intelligent activity of our Executive Board. Of other important proceedings, given elsewhere in considerable detail, mention need not be made here.

Progress in Chapter housing and reform of some persisting lax methods of conducting general Fraternity business ought to result from the measures taken by the E. C. Provisions made for the long-expected History are not the least important results of a meeting which leaves the impression that in all things pertaining to the welfare of Phi Kappa Psi our Executive Council may be depended upon for good judgment, fraternal spirit, and live ability.

DISTRICT COUNCILS this year were uniformly successful, and vindicated the decision of the last G. A. C. increasing the number of Districts to five. One cannot read the reports of these gatherings without gaining an increment of enthusiasm, and to those who attended in such representative numbers the meetings were truly an inspiration. The influence of these gatherings appears in the Chapter letters, in the boom in Alumni Associations, and in multiplied evidence of individual interest renewed in Fraternity affairs. The wisdom of the constitutional provision for the examination of Chapter books at these Councils was strikingly proven and generally commended. The result of the first experiment in that direction in our Fraternity promises to bring about a thoroughness of method to be envied by any organization of the kind. The First District is to be credited with inaugurating District supervision upon the basis of a voluntary per capita assessment to defray the Archon's expenses. This is a distinct advance whose merits speak for themselves. Expansion seemed to be in the air at all the D. C.'s, temperately but earnestly discussed, presaging not only preparation for well-considered action at the G. A. C. in Columbus in 1900, but careful reconsideration also of proposals for extension before that date. Altogether the D. C.'s of 1899 go into our Fraternity history marked: Hopeful and helpful.

THIS issue of THE SHIELD was held until the full account of the installation of California Gamma could be secured. Owing to the illness of the Editor much of the detail work of editing fell upon Bro. Harry S. Stewart, assistant, to whom credit is justly due. From an editorial point of view it may be pardonable to "point with pride" to the fact that this issue contains news from

the "Father" of Phi Kappa Psi as well as from the "baby" on the Pacific Coast. Thanks are due to the brothers who so promptly and fully reported the proceedings of the District Councils, and it is cause for general congratulation that every Chapter in the Fraternity is represented by a letter in the issue.

From a financial point of view the disposition has arisen "to view with alarm" the proportions which the issue has assumed in order to cover the matters requiring attention. It became necessary to use the blue pencil pretty freely, and a number of valuable papers and contributions must be held over for the August issue. The reference to finances means that remittances from a large number of Alumni subscribers would be exceedingly useful at this time.

THE Alumni Association movement shows gratifying growth in our Fraternity. Accounts of the organization of the Toledo Association and the revival of the Central New York Association appear in this issue, together with the news of charter provisions for Cincinnati, Ohio, and Johnstown, Pa., petitioners. We confidentially expect the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity to establish the record in this line.

PHI KAPPA PSI CO. RT. NS are in great demand. Already there are two bidders for the G. A. C. of 1902, Pittsburg and Toledo, both now having Alumni Associations and neighboring Chapters ready to co-operate in all that pertains to the advancement of the Fraternity.

THE SHIELD takes the keenest pleasure in introducing California Gamma to the Fraternity at large. It is one of the most interesting babies ever born to us, and THE SHIELD gladly gives space to the whole story.

REMITTANCES to THE SHIELD should be made by New York draft, money order, or postal notes to avoid charges for collection on out of town checks enforced by the New York Clearing House.

HAVE you ordered your certificate of enrollment?

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS.

Pursuant to call for the annual stated meeting, the Executive Council convened in the Marlborough Hotel, New York City, at 2 P. M., April 19th. Every member responded to the first roll call: George W. Dun, President; Walter S. Holden, Vice-President; Orra E. Monnette, Secretary; George B. Baker, Treasurer; G. Livingston Bayard, Archon, First District; Frank Eurich, Jr., Archon, Second District; Don Preston Peters, Archon, Third District; Jules N. Raymond, Archon, Fourth District, and George C. Shedd, Archon, Fifth District.

In addition to the members of the Executive Council, there were present at various times during the sessions of the Council, the following Editors, Chairmen of Committees, and well known Alumni of the Fraternity:

Rev. Robert Lowry, Editor of the Song Book; Professor C. L. Van Cleve, Editor of the History; Frank C. Bray, Editor of THE SHIELD; Walter L. McCorkle, ex-President of the Fraternity; Henry Pegram, Chairman Committee on Revision of Rules of the Fraternity; Henry T. Scudder, Chairman Ritual Committee; Guy H. Hubbard, former Archon Second District, and Bros. Halbert E. Payne, Emil Tauchert, Henry C. Turner, Guy Walker, et al.

After the Archons had taken the oath of office, Vice-President Holden reported the Fraternity to be in a very flourishing condition.

Secretary Monnette presented to the Council his annual report, as published in the March SHIELD, and gave a supplementary oral report concerning several of the Chapters and some needs of the general organization to be supplied by the Council. Reference was also made by him to the published annual report to several of the departments with recommendations for the action of the Council. The Secretary stated that he was more than pleased to report the excellent condition of the Fraternity as compared with former years; great improvement had been made in certain directions. It was with regret, he

said, that upon assuming the office as Secretary, he had learned of the generally unbusiness-like manner in which a great number of Chapters conducted their Chapter affairs and carried on their relations with the general Fraternity. Correspondence was in many cases entirely neglected. In other instances Chapters had failed to respond at all upon propositions, placed before them for a vote, which were of immediate interest to each Chapter and the general organization. It had been his aim, the Secretary declared, to correct this evil, which was surely repugnant to the smooth working of an up-to-date organization.

The Secretary also reported the very successful installation of the California Gamma Chapter, under the auspices of the California Beta Chapter and the San Francisco, Cal., Alumni Association, upon Saturday night, April 15th, 1899. He also referred to the valuable aid rendered the Council by Bro. W. H. Mayhew, of California Beta, in that connection.

Treasurer Baker presented an excellent report of the condition of the finances of the Fraternity. His report showed each Chapter to have paid the annual assessment with but one exception, for which a little more time had been given; that no penalties had been laid for delinquencies during the year; that nearly all the Chapters had sent in initiation returns, and that all the Chapters, with the exception of one, had paid the D. C. assessment. He further reported the receipts for the year to be in excess of the expenditures, leaving a balance in his hands to the credit of the General Fund, which would be sufficient to meet all running expenses until the returns from the next annual assessment should come in; that there was a credit to each of the other funds, which, though small, and not large enough for present publishing purposes, was increasing under the new constitutional tax; and that a few orders had been received for the new certificates of enrollment, placing a small amount to the credit of that fund, and that there would be a surplus in the hands of the Treasurer from the D. C. assessment.

Bro. Robert Lowry responded to a call from the Chair in his characteristic way, and gave the Council a most excellent Phi Psi talk. He incidentally reported concerning the Song Book; calling attention to the fact that the Song Book would not need to be republished for some time, but that he was laying

plans for the future work, when the decennial publication should be called for. He stated that he regretted a certain lack of familiarity with the songs in the song book exhibited by some of the members. He suggested that a printed pamphlet of about eight pages be prepared for the next G. A. C. to use, containing only Phi Psi songs from our Song Book. Bro. Lowry's remarks were received with an applause that testified his endearment to the hearts of the younger members of the Fraternity.

In the absence of Bro. George Smart, Editor of the Catalogue, his report was made by the Secretary, stating in substance that he was ready to publish the pocket edition of the catalogue as soon as the funds at his command would warrant such publication.

Thursday morning, at 9 o'clock, the session began with formal reports from the Archons, together with reports from the retiring Archons, Hubbard and Knight. The resolutions and recommendations concerning amendments to the Constitution, passed by the various District Councils, were duly referred to the next G. A. C.

After extended and thorough discussion, including the report of a recent investigation into local conditions, the charter of District of Columbia Alpha Chapter was withdrawn.

Bro. Bray appeared before the Council and gave his report concerning THE SHIELD. He gave an excellent report of his work. THE SHIELD had paid for itself so far, but was not making any one rich, as he said. He recommended that but two more numbers be issued this year, and his contract with the Executive Council was modified to that effect. He stated that with the money to the credit of THE SHIELD Fund and what collections could yet be made he could issue two more numbers without creating any indebtedness.

Bro. Holden introduced the following resolution, which was immediately adopted:

"Resolved, That the thanks of the E. C. be extended to Bro. Frank C. Bray, for his able management of THE SHIELD during the present year, believing that from the standpoint of general excellence of literary matter and Fraternity news the standard of our Fraternity publication has been conducted with an economy that is truly commendable."

Bro. Van Cleve gave a most commendable report concerning his work upon the History. He had made a great deal of progress, and stated that, if the funds were provided for it, he could have the publication of the History under way in a short time, as he had nearly all the material ready. Some few Chapters had failed to respond with Chapter histories, and as yet, histories of certain inactive Chapters were not compiled.

Bro. Van Cleve gave his report as one of the proof-readers of the new Constitution, recommending some well advised changes in the wording, punctuation, etc., of the same, and presenting a "dummy" which he had prepared for imitation in the printing of the completed book of the Constitution. On motion it was resolved to postpone the printing of the completed book of the new Constitution and By-Laws until after the adjournment of the next G. A. C., at which time any amendments made could be incorporated in the same, as well as the Rules of the Fraternity as finally adopted by that Convention.

The Executive Council provided for the issuance of charters to petitioners for Alumni Associations in Cincinnati, O., Toledo, O., and Johnstown, Pa. On motion it was resolved that as a condition precedent to the granting of a charter for the establishing of any Alumni Association, the petitioners should pay to the Treasurer of the E. C. \$1.00 for each petitioner, and that each subsequent joining member of the Alumni Association should be required to pay said sum of \$1.00 to the Treasurer of the E. C.; said amounts so collected by virtue of this assessment to be placed to the credit of the General Fund.

One hundred dollars was transferred from the Catalogue to the History fund; \$100 of surplus from D. C. assessments was temporarily loaned to the Certificate of Enrollment fund, to be ultimately transferred to the History fund, together with the balance of surplus, if any, from collections of the D. C. assessment.

Bro. Henry T. Scudder sent in a written report as Chairman of the Ritual Committee. He reported the committee to have had several meetings; that they were progressing in their work, and would be able to present a complete report to the G. A. C.

The Committee on Resolutions presented the following reso-

lution, which was adopted by a vote of the Council, and ordered read at the dinner of the New York Alumni Association, to take place in the evening :

THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

WHEREAS, The Executive Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity is now in session at the Marlborough Hotel, in the city of New York; and

WHEREAS, The said Executive Council has received many courteous favors from the New York City Alumni Association of New York City; be it

Resolved, That we, the Executive Council, beg to thank the Alumni Association of New York City, for its very kind treatment and generous hospitality, and

That this resolution be spread upon the minutes of the Executive Council, and a copy be presented to the above-named Association.

GEO. C. SHEDD,
JULES N. RAYMOND,
FRANK EURICH,

Committee.

Bro. Wistar E. Patterson sent his report as Chairman of the Certificate of Enrollment Committee, that the work of the committee had been completed and that a contract had been entered into with Dreka for the engraving of the certificates, which was duly approved. He referred to the very kind services of Bro. Wm. H. Lloyd, Jr., in preparing the contract entered into by Dreka and himself, as agent of the Council, and for which Bro. Lloyd refused to take any remuneration. Bro. Patterson reported that the first installment of certificates would be ready for signatures soon. The thanks of the E. C. were extended to Bro. Lloyd.

Bro. Henry Pegram presented, through the Secretary, the report of the Committee upon Revision of the Rules of the Fraternity. He reported the committee to have had several meetings, and to have made considerable progress in their work; that the first rule had been entirely remodeled; that the others were receiving attention, and that a complete set of forms, for all needs in Fraternity matters, was under consideration to be incorporated in the rules. The committee requested leave to print the first rule and distribute it among the Chapters of the Fraternity for

actual experiment in the course of the next year. This permission was granted, with the direction that the expense, to which the Fraternity should be put, should be merely nominal.

The E. C. sent greetings to the new Chapter, California Gamma, and extended thanks to Bro. W. H. Mayhew for his very efficient compliance with the directions given him by the E. C. to establish the Chapter.

Re-submission of a recent petition for a Chapter charter, and the placing of another institution on the accredited list, were authorized.

A communication was presented from the New York Alumni Association, embodying a resolution adopted by said Association, favoring the abolition of the unit rule, with regard to the admission of new Chapters into the Fraternity.

After a thorough discussion of the same by the Council, the following resolutions were presented and adopted, with regard to the communication from the New York Alumni Association:

Resolved, That the communication of the New York Alumni Association presented to this Council be briefed and spread upon the minutes; further

Resolved, That the Council transmit the same in its entirety to the Grand Arch Council of 1900, for its consideration.

On motion it was resolved to be the sense of the Executive Council that it be required of each set of petitioners to Phi Kappa Psi, desirous of a charter from the Fraternity, as a condition precedent to their obtaining such charter, that they be established in a Chapter-house at the time of the installation of the Chapter, or that they give satisfactory assurance that they will establish themselves in a Chapter home within a reasonable time after their installation as a Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, and that, in either case, such petitioners give further satisfactory assurance of their ability and willingness to keep and maintain such Chapter-house during the future life of such Chapter, so established.

On motion it was resolved to be the sense of the Executive Council that each one of the thirty-nine Chapters of the Fraternity, not at present occupying a Chapter-house, either rented or owned by the Chapter, should be directed to enter a Chapter-house at some time between the adjournment of the E. C. and the meeting of the next G. A. C., or give satisfactory excuse to the

Executive Council for not doing so. The Secretary was authorized to call the attention of each Chapter to this resolution, and was empowered to require each Chapter to give such information, as he called for, explaining the reasons for their not occupying Chapter-houses at the present time.

The Treasurer of the Executive Council was authorized to levy and collect an assessment and penalty of \$5.00 upon any Chapter failing to return a vote, either for or against, upon any proposition submitted to it by the Executive Council for its vote.

The committee appointed earlier in the meeting to audit the books of the Treasurer, made its report through its Chairman, Archon Bayard, to the effect that the books of Bro. Baker were found to be absolutely correct, and that the committee complimented him upon his perfect system of bookkeeping. The committee recommended that the E. C. levy an annual assessment the coming college year of \$5.00, and that when the Treasurer made his statement to the Chapters concerning the annual assessment that he should embody therein a general statement concerning the expenses of the Fraternity, so that each Chapter might understand the purposes for which the money of the Fraternity was expended. On motion the report of the committee was accepted and the recommendations made the action of the E. C.

Thereafter the E. C. adjourned, to be entertained by the New York Alumni Association at its monthly dinner.

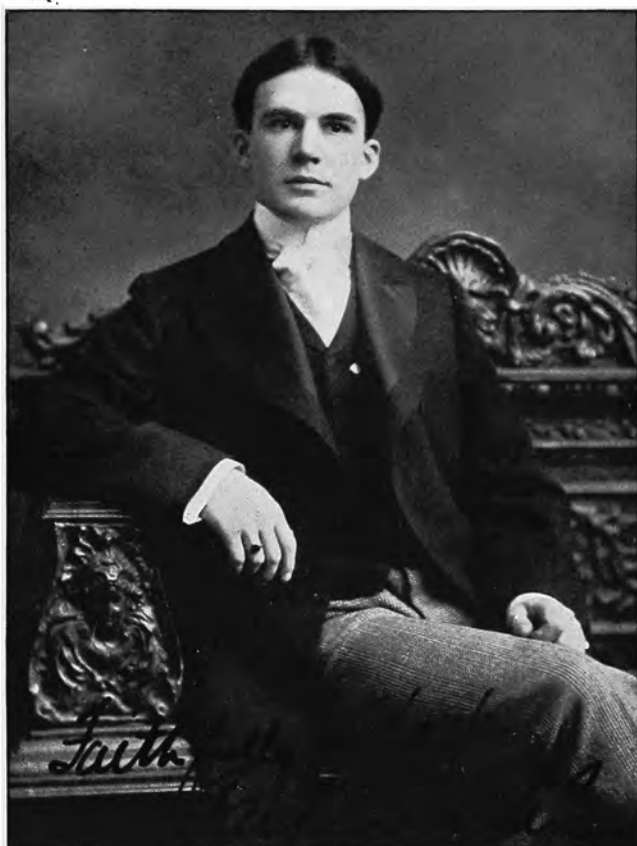
ORRA E. MONNETTE,
Secretary.

* * *

FRANK RHINEHOLD EURICH, JR.

By the unanimous choice of the Council of the Second District, Bro. Frank Rhinehold Eurich, Jr., was elected to assume the duties of Archon for the term which has just begun.

Bro. Eurich was born July 10th, 1876, at Philadelphia, Pa., where his father, then a young man of twenty-three or four, was an under-engineer of the Centennial Exposition. In 1878 his family moved to Toledo, Ohio, which was the scene of his preliminary education. He graduated from High School in 1893.



FRANK RHINEHOLD EURICH, JR.,
ARCHON, SECOND DISTRICT.

and from the Toledo Manual Training School in 1894. After spending a year in an architect's office, he entered the College of Architecture at Cornell University in the fall of 1895.

Upon assuming work at the University, Bro. Eurich began a most successful college career, the brilliancy of which few of us attain. If we may use his success at Cornell as an omen of the manner in which he will fulfill his duties as Archon, his term as such will be marked by hard and energetic work from the start, which will continue until his successor is elected at the next meeting of the D. C., two years hence.

Bro. Eurich's college honors began with his initiation into the Fraternity on October 18th, 1895, and since that occasion everything has come his way. As an athlete he was left half-back of his class eleven in his Freshman year and Captain of the Sophomore team the following year, playing the position of full-back. He is a member of every class banqueting club and honorary society connected with the general courses in the University. He was a member of the Freshman Banquet Committee, the Sophomore Cotillion Committee, and at present he is Chairman of the '99 Senior Ball Committee. He has been a member of the Glee Club since his Freshman year, and is at present the President of the Glee, Banjo, and Mandolin Clubs, having held minor offices in that organization. During the spring term of 1898, when the athletic council elected the Commodore of the Cornell Navy for the present season, Bro. Eurich and another were the two Vice-Commodores. Believing that his duties as Commodore would conflict seriously with his work in the College of Architecture, he resigned in favor of his rival. That the position could have been his is verified by the fact that the council practically asked him to reconsider his resignation and accept the position, but although the members of his Chapter urged him to accept, he remained true to his conviction and declined the request.

In the College of Architecture our new Archon stands at the head of its list of students in point of excellence of work. He takes first mention in every competition. In April, 1898, he took first mention in the competition of the American Society of Beaux Arts Architects, held at New York City, and in the preceding February, second mention in a like competition.

As a member of the Fraternity he has held every office which New York Alpha can bestow upon a member, and at present is its G. P. His first thought in every undertaking is of his Fraternity, and his faithful service for her will be of lasting benefit. He watches the minutest details of his Chapter's workings, and his advice invariably turns out to be most valuable.

Bro. Eurich will graduate with the Class of '99, although his required work has been finished for some time. It is the one hope of his Chapter that he will return for post-graduate work next year, for she has depended upon him for so much in the past, that she feels as though his presence were indispensable to her welfare in the future. His brilliant example of what a Phi Psi should be to his Chapter will, however, take the place of his presence should be unable to return.

* * *

REPORTS OF DISTRICT COUNCILS.

FIRST DISTRICT COUNCIL.

REPORTED BY WM. C. GRETZINGER.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, APRIL 5TH.

The first session of the District Council of the First District was formally called to order by Bro. G. Livingston Bayard, Worthy Archon, at the Commonwealth Hotel, Harrisburg, Pa., at half-past two o'clock Wednesday afternoon, April 5th, 1899.

The following temporary officers were appointed:

Worthy P., Louis S. Weaver, Epsilon; W. A. G., J. S. Verlenden, Kappa; W. B. G., Morton M. Snow, Iota; W. S. G., Charles M. Hatch, Beta; W. Ph., J. E. Hindman, Theta; W. H., J. B. Cressinger, Gamma; W. I., Robert Lowry, D. D., Gamma.

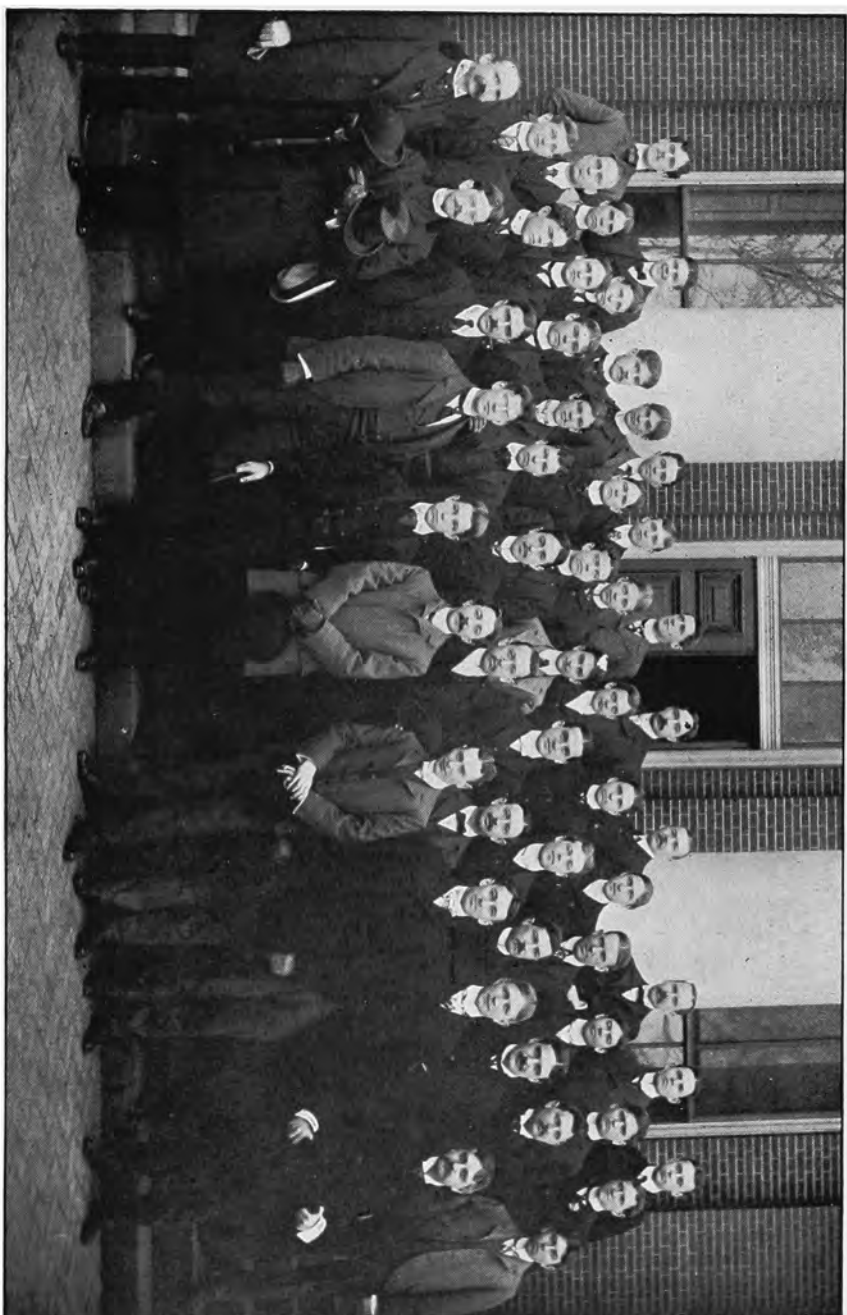
Upon motion, greetings were sent to the Councils of the remaining four Districts, then in session.

Credentials were received and examined as follows:—

Alpha.—W. A. Van Hook.

Beta.—John Anderson, Charles M. Hatch.

Gamma.—John B. Cressinger, H. Grant Dreisbach, W. H. Engle, Edwin L. Nesbit, Clarence A. Weymouth.



FIRST DISTRICT COUNCIL.

Epsilon.—Charles Duncan, C. G. Treichler, F. G. Turner, Louis S. Weaver.

Zeta.—Adair Herman, D. B. Houston, Roy Keedy, H. W. Mulhollen, Ruby R. Vale.

Eta.—Thomas L. Bickel, Benjamin K. Hay, E. R. Keedy, A. L. Little, Howard Obold.

Theta.—J. E. Hindman, M. Bert Moore.

Iota.—Howard B. Bremer, Wistar E. Patterson, Morton M. Snow.

Kappa.—H. N. Cassel, W. H. Lippincott, Wm. C. Sproul, J. S. Verlenden, Channing Way.

The privileges of the floor were, upon motion, granted to all brothers not delegates.

The Worthy Archon announced the following Committees:

State of the District.—Bros. Hindman, Mulhollen, and Van Hook.

Books and Accounts.—Bros. Bremer, Moore, and Nesbit.

Extension.—Bros. F. A. Godcharles, Bickel, and Houston.

Constitution.—Bros. Way, Eisenhart, and E. R. Keedy.

Upon motion, the temporary officers were made the permanent officers of the D. C.

Bro. Worthy Archon Bayard then made his report.

Chapter reports were made as follows: Alpha, Bro. Van Hook; Beta, Bro. Hatch; Gamma, Bro. Nesbit; Epsilon, Bro. Weaver; Eta, Bro. Keedy; Theta, Bro. Moore; Zeta, Bro. Mulhollen; Iota, Bro. Snow; Kappa, Bro. Verlenden.

Bro. Brubaker, of Eta, upon invitation, addressed the Council upon Phi Psi extension. Bro. Sproul, a member of the Pennsylvania Senate, favored the Council with a speech. Bro. Paul Kuendig also made a speech, in which he spoke of some novel experiences in rushing men for Phi Psi.

Under the head of Miscellaneous Business a Committee was appointed, consisting of Bros. Patterson, Obold, and Nesbit, to draw up resolutions in favor of holding the G. A. C. at Pittsburg, in 1902. This was done upon the request of the Alpha Chapter, through its delegate, Bro. Van Hook.

Bro. Frank Turner, Epsilon, a prominent Baltimore lawyer; John B. Cressinger, Gamma, a rising young M. D., of the Quaker City; and Harvey F. Smith, Gamma, the ball-playing

doctor, were given the privilege of the floor, and all three made enthusiastic Phi Psi speeches. Adjourned.

WEDNESDAY EVENING.

This evening was set aside for a musicale and smoker. The affair took place in the "Commonwealth," and was entirely of a social character. Refreshments were served and a good time was had all around.

THURSDAY MORNING.

The second session of the D. C. was called to order at 10.30 A. M., by the Worthy Archon. Telegraphic greetings were read by Bro. Verlenden, W. A. G., from the Second and Fourth Districts. Bro. Weaver, as W. P., made a statement, showing the expenses of holding the D. C. Upon motion, a District per capita tax was ordered to be levied to defray said expenses; said tax to be paid within ten days from adjournment.

The reading of papers was then taken up. Bro. Channing Way read the first paper, upon the subject: "How Can the Active Chapter Keep in Touch with the Alumni?" Bro. Bickel followed with a paper on "The Field for Alumni Associations." A paper on "Shield Correspondence," written by Bro. C. W. Clement, was read by Bro. Weymouth. Bro. Hindman followed with a clean-cut paper on "A More Fitting Time for Holding the D. C." The next paper, on "How Shall Our Chapter Meetings be Conducted?" was read by Bro. Weaver, in the absence of Bro. Eisenhart.

The Council adjourned at this point to have a group picture taken on the State Capitol grounds.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

The third session was called to order at 2.45. The reading of papers was continued.

Bro. Snow opened the reading with a well-prepared paper on "Chapter-house Plans." Bro. Cressinger followed by opening the discussion on "Phi Psi Extension." This in the absence of Bro. Seaman. "Inter-Chapter Relations," by Bro. Van Hook, was then presented.

An extended discussion followed the reading of each paper, and many new ideas were developed.

Owing to the vast amount of business still unfinished, discussion on remaining papers was limited to one minute each.

Bro. Mulhollen read a paper, entitled "A Plea for the Abrogation of the Unit Rule." Bro. Nesbit closed the reading of papers with one on the subject, "The Chapter as a Business Corporation."

The hour of 4.30 having arrived, reports of committees were in order.

The Committee on State of the Fraternity presented the first report. It showed that all Chapters of the First District were in a flourishing condition, and able to compare favorably with rival Chapters in their respective institutions.

The Committee on Constitution suggested a recommendation to the next G. A. C., changing the date of the D. C. to the second Wednesday in February. A resolution to that effect was adopted.

The Committee on Books and Accounts recommended the enforcing more rigidly of the duties imposed upon each Chapter by the Constitution.

The committee to draw up a resolution in favor of holding the G. A. C. of 1902 at Pittsburg, Pa., presented the following:

WHEREAS, The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity was founded at Jefferson College (now Washington and Jefferson), in 1852 Anno Domini; and

WHEREAS, The year 1902 A. D., will be the fiftieth anniversary of such foundation; and

WHEREAS, It is the sense of the Chapters of the First District, in Council assembled, that it would be fitting to hold the G. A. C. of 1902 at or near the place of our Fraternity's birth; and

WHEREAS, Pennsylvania Alpha and Beta have jointly petitioned that that Convention be held under their auspices at Pittsburg, Pa.;

Therefore, be it Resolved, That the request of these Chapters be presented to the notice of the G. A. C., at Columbus, Ohio, in 1900, with the favorable recommendation of the First District.

These resolutions were adopted.

Bro. Turner presented a resolution asking that Chapters keep more in touch with their alumni, and, as a means to this

end, the Secretary of each Chapter ask each alumnus to keep the Chapter informed of his doings.

Bro. Godcharles presented a resolution urging that, inasmuch as the First District "voted as a unit" to establish a Chapter at a certain University in the West, and inasmuch as the vote against the same was a small one, "that it is the voice of this Council that the vote be reconsidered with the hope of ultimate success."

Dr. Lowry, Phi Psi's "Grand Old Man" and "patron saint," at this point entered the hall. He was given a mighty ovation, and was greeted with a hearty Phi Psi yell. He made one of his characteristic speeches, full of Phi Psi enthusiasm.

A resolution was adopted, that the D. C. meet in 1901 at Philadelphia, under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association and Iota and Kappa Chapters.

The election for Archon was then held. Bro. Bayard, nominated by Bro. Fell, was the unanimous choice of the Council.

A per capita tax of one dollar was laid upon the District for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the Archon in visiting the Chapters of the District. This tax is good only for one year from date. The Council voted to recommend to the G. A. C. that the Constitution be so amended as to provide for the expenses of the Archons in visiting the Chapters of their respective Districts.

A hearty vote of thanks was extended to the four Chapters, Gamma, Epsilon, Eta, and Zeta, under the auspices of which the D. C. was held. Also one tendering thanks to the officers of the D. C. for so efficiently carrying on their duties. Adjourned.

The Council was closed by a banquet Thursday evening at the Commonwealth Hotel. A large gathering of Alumni and undergraduates was present, and after dispensing with the bountiful menu, the following toasts, introduced by a few remarks by the toastmaster, Bro. Gretzinger, were responded to:

"Phi Psi in Arms," Bro. Col. Howard L. Calder.

"Fond Recollections," Bro. Frank Turner.

"Phi Kappa Psi," Bro. Robert D. Lowry, D. D.

"The Tie That Binds," Bro. D. M. Gilbert, D. D.

"The Kappa Psi in the Greek World," Bro. Harry A. Mackay.

"The College and the Fraternity," Bro. Charles S. Duncan.



FLASH-LIGHT OF SECOND DISTRICT COUNCIL.

SECOND DISTRICT COUNCIL.

REPORTED BY ALFRED MUELLER.

The Second District Council opened at 11 o'clock of the morning of April 5th, 1899, at the Clarendon Hotel, Brooklyn, N. Y., under the auspices of New York Gamma and Zeta. Archon Guy Homer Hubbard opened the meeting in regular form, subsequent to which came the election of officers for the Council. These elections resulted as follows:

Worthy P., Frank Eurich, Jr., New York Alpha; Worthy B. G., Richard H. Templeton, New York Beta; Worthy A. G., Henry Richardson French, Massachusetts Alpha; Worthy Ph., Charles H. Lum, New York Gamma; Worthy H., Thomas Simons, New York Gamma; Worthy H., Henry T. Scudder, New York Gamma.

The Worthy Archon then appointed the following committees:

Constitution.—Gilbert G. Benjamin, New York Beta; Ralph Emerson Lum, New York Gamma; Gilbert Bergen Woodhull, New York Alpha; Emil A. Tauchert, New York Zeta; Arthur Lowell Wallace, New Hampshire Alpha.

State of District.—Frank Eurich, Jr., New York Alpha; Charles H. Herrick, New York Eta; Ernest H. Webb, New York Zeta; Thomas V. Parker, Massachusetts Alpha; Fred. W. Sherwin, New York Beta.

Credentials.—Frank Eurich, Jr., New York Alpha; George L. Bennett, New York Eta; Alfred Mueller, New York Zeta.

Banquet.—Walter H. Dougherty, New York Zeta; Gustav E. Behr, Jr., New York Zeta; Henry G. Leberthon, New York Zeta.

Extension.—Walter A. Dyer, Massachusetts Alpha; Carleton O. Pate, New York Alpha; William Guilan, New York Eta; Andrew J. Telfer, New York Beta; Gustav E. Behr, Jr., New York Zeta.

Photographs.—Walter H. Dougherty, New York Zeta; Gustav E. Behr, Jr., New York Zeta.

Books and Accounts.—Henry T. Scudder, New York Gamma; George L. Bennett, New York Eta; Roger A. Dunlap, New Hampshire Alpha; Richard H. Templeton, New York Beta; Paul Bonyngé, New York Zeta.

Next D. C.—Harry I. Marshall, New Hampshire Alpha; Ralph G. Wright, New York Gamma; Alfred Mueller, New York Zeta.

The credentials were next examined by the committee and the following delegates reported present:

New York Alpha.—Frank, Eurich, Jr., Carleton O. Pate, Thomas E. Adams, Oliver Shiras, Gilbert B. Woodhull.

New York Beta.—Richard H. Templeton, Andrew J. Telfer, Gilbert G. Benjamin.

New York Epsilon.—Charles H. Herrick, George L. Bennett, William Guilan.

New Hampshire Alpha.—Roger A. Dunlap, Harry I. Marshall, Arthur H. Wallace.

Massachusetts Alpha.—Walter A. Dyer, Thomas V. Parker, Henry R. French, Frank E. Wade.

New York Gamma.—Ralph G. Wright, Thomas Simons, Ralph E. Lum, Charles H. Lum, Henry T. Scudder.

New York Zeta.—Ernest H. Webb, Gustav E. Behr, Jr., Walter H. Dougherty, George H. Bennett, Emil A. Tauchert.

New York Alumni Association.—Halbert E. Payne, Richard T. Bang, Paul Bonyng, Jacob I. Bergen, Alfred Mueller.

The following were present but were not delegates:

Henry B. Machen, New York Gamma; E. B. Shallow, New York Eta; Townsend Cocks, New York Zeta; William Bristow, New York Zeta; Henry Kalbfleisch, New York Zeta; Guy M. Walker, Indiana Gamma; M. C. Jacobus, New York Alpha; Daniel F. Downs, New York Zeta; Ira B. Downs, New York Zeta; Harry P. Koch, New York Zeta; Henry G. Leberthon, New York Zeta; Isaac S. Voorhees, New York Zeta; Guy H. Hubbard, New York Zeta; Cornelius H. Tiebout, Jr., New York Zeta; Archibald B. Bush, New York Zeta; Frank C. Bray, Pennsylvania Beta; Walter L. McCorkle, Virginia Beta; Charles C. Putnam, Jr., New York Zeta; Nathan T. Beers, Jr., New York Zeta.

These 19, together with 29 delegates, make a total of 48 present.

Each of the following made reports on their respective Chapters, showing them to be in the most flourishing condition, both socially and financially:

Frank Eurich, Jr., New York Alpha; Ralph Lum, New York Gamma; Frank Wade, Massachusetts Alpha; Henry Marshall, New Hampshire Alpha; Richard Templeton, New York Beta; Charles Herrick, New York Eta; Ernest Webb, New York Zeta, and Halbert E. Payne on the New York Alumni Association.

The Council then took a recess until 2.30.

At 2.30 the Council reopened, and the following papers were read:

Walter A. Dyer, Massachusetts Alpha, "The Admission of Chapters; the Workings of the Unit Rule; Chapters Recently Discussed."

Ralph E. Lum, New York Gamma, "The Constitution and By-Laws: Their Strength and Weakness."

Gilbert G. Benjamin, New York Beta, "The Fraternity's Relation to Society. What Should be the Attitude of the Greek-letter Man Before the World?"

Considerable discussion followed the reading of the above papers, much of which was of great value to those fortunate enough to be there.

At 11 the next morning (Thursday) the Council reopened and two more papers were read.

Roger A. Dunlap, New Hampshire Alpha, "The Very Pulse of the Machine: The Relation of Brotherhood to Manhood."

Frank Eurich, Jr., New York Alpha, "The American Fraternity in Large and Small Universities. Differences in Policy, Methods, and Along General Lines."

The above papers were excellent, but the nature of the topics did not admit of much discussion.

The following committees then reported: Constitution and Extension Committees offered a resolution as follows:

Resolved, By the Second District Council of Phi Kappa Psi, assembled in Brooklyn, N. Y., April 5th, 1899, that it be announced to the Fraternity that it is the sentiment of the Second District that a Chapter for recent strong petitioners be placed upon our Chapter roll. Also that the Second District places itself on record as strongly urging activity in New England extension.

It was then moved, seconded, and carried, that the Chair

appoint a committee of two to act with Chair in drawing up a letter to be presented to the E. C. expressing sentiment of Second District on extension, and naming specifically colleges which the Second District wishes to be placed on accredited list, with reasons for same.

Also resolved, That the Second District Council of Phi Kappa Psi, assembled in Brooklyn, N. Y., April 5th, 1899, wish to express themselves in favor of the amendment of Article 3, Section 1, Clause 2, in the substitution of the original clause as suggested by the committee at Philadelphia.

The report of this committee was accepted.

The last paper was read by George L. Bennett, New York Epsilon, on "The Rushing of New Men. Should a Chapter Aim to Get New Men of the Same Stamp as Those Already in the Chapter, or Seek all Kinds and Classes of Recruits?"

The afternoon session began with reports of committees. The Photograph Committee recommended a flash-light of the banquet, in preference to a group picture of the Council in session. The recommendation was accepted and an unanimous vote in favor of same resulted.

The Banquet Committee notified the Council that the banquet would be held at the Hotel Marlborough on the night of April 6th, at 7.30.

The Committee on Books and Accounts, after a careful perusing of the account books of each Chapter, reported as follows:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Council that the attention of the P.'s of each Chapter in the Second District be called to the fact that there is a rule in existence providing for the keeping of all account books in a neat and uniform manner, and that such rule be enforced. Also that the minutes be read for approval at the end of each meeting at which those minutes were taken, and thereafter to be read for information only.

It was found in a great number of cases that the A. G.'s minutes were not up-to-date. In one case part of the accounts were kept in pencil, which form of keeping accounts was severely criticised. It was also suggested that the A. G. keep roll call in his book. In many cases the S. G.'s failed to put the man's degree after his name upon graduation. New Hampshire Alpha,

New York Alpha, and Massachusetts Alpha were commended for the manner in which their books were kept. Report accepted.

The Committee on Decision of Place for the next D. C. recommended Springfield, Mass., under the auspices of Massachusetts Alpha.

A committee was then appointed, consisting of one man from each Chapter, together with Bro. Henry T. Scudder as advisor, on raps, gavels, and signs.

The report of the committee was adopted for the District pending the revision of the rules of the Fraternity by the committee of the G. A. C., and action by the Executive Council.

The next and last piece of business was then executed by electing Bro. Frank Eurich, Jr., present G. P. of New York Alpha, Archon for the ensuing two years. Bro. Eurich's admirable work in Phi Psi, together with his general personality and executive ability, makes him a man well fitted for the position. The law in vogue at present requires that the Archon shall be an undergraduate, and makes him at the same time a member of the Executive Council. In ending his term of office Bro. Guy Homer Hubbard took with him the heartiest congratulations of the Second District for the admirable manner in which he has fulfilled the duties imposed upon him during the past three years.

Bro. Eurich has the best wishes of the entire Second District but it is only fair to say that if he does as well as Bro. Hubbard he will but keep fresh in the minds of those who attended the Second District Council, the good impressions left by the excellent work of the retiring Archon.

The session then took a recess until the banquet.

Thursday evening, at 8.30 o'clock, the brothers gathered at the Marlborough Hotel for the banquet. Over sixty of the brothers were present, including many members of the New York Alumni Association.

After the inner man had been fully satisfied, Bro. Guy H. Hubbard, the Symposiarch, called the brothers to order, and introduced the following toasts:

"A Belated Welcome," Paul Bonyng, New York Zeta.

"Those Beloved by Phi Kappa Psi," Richard T. Bang, New York Gamma.

"The New Second District," Richard H. Templeton, New York Beta.

"The Editorial Sanctum," Frank C. Bray, Pennsylvania Beta.

"New England's Open Door," Walter A. Dyer, Massachusetts Alpha.

"Phi Kappa Psi Goats," H. B. Rathbone, New York Epsilon.

"The Wearers of the Shield," Henry I. Marshall, New Hampshire Alpha.

"The City on Morningside," Ralph C. Wright, New York Gamma.

"Auf Wiederschen," Walter H. Dougherty, New York Zeta.

Impromptu speeches were made by Bro. S. C. T. Dodd and the newly-elected Archon, Bro. Eurich.

THIRD DISTRICT COUNCIL.

REPORTED BY GEORGE S. WERTENBAKER.

The Third District Council was called to order by the W. A., Bro. Don Preston Peters, at 6.15 P. M., at Hotel Gleason, Charlottesville, Va., April 5th.

Bro. Peters first called for the credentials of the different delegates, who, with their respective Chapters, are as follows:

Maryland Alpha.—Bro. James Morfit Mullen.

West Virginia Alpha.—Bro. Richard Adams Welch.

Virginia Gamma.—Bro. Jeddy Lee Davis.

Virginia Beta.—Bro. Edmund Randolph Preston.

District of Columbia Alpha.—Bro. John Beard Ecker.

Virginia Alpha.—Bro. George Leftwich Wertenbaker, Bro. Robert Lemmon, Bro. Thomas Allen Kirk, Bro. Fontaine Adger Cocke, and Bro. John Seddon Fleet.

The officers of the Council of the Third District were as follows:

Bro. Don Preston Peters, G. P.; Bro. George Robertson Livermore, W. P.; Bro. Edmund Randolph Preston, W. A. G.; Bro. James Morfit Mullen, W. B. G.; Bro. John Beard Ecker, W.

S. G.; Bro. Thomas Allen Kirk, W. H.; Bro. Jeddy Lee Davis, W. Ph.; Bro. Boykin, W. H.

The Council then adjourned to meet the following morning at 10 o'clock.

THURSDAY, APRIL 6TH, 1899.

The Council was opened in due form by Bro. Peters at 10 A. M.

The following routine business was transacted:

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES.

Committee on the State of the District.—Bro. Ecker, Bro. Welch (Chairman), Bro. J. L. Davis, Bro. W. Wertenbaker, and Bro. Lemmon.

Committee on the Constitution.—Bro. Preston, Bro. J. L. Davis, Bro. Mullen, Bro. Ecker (Chairman), Bro. Cocke.

Committee on Books and Accounts.—Bro. Preston, Bro. Welch, Bro. Ecker, Bro. Mullen, Bro. J. L. Davis, and Bro. R. H. Davis.

Committee on Extension.—Bro. Boykin, Bro. Kirk, Bro. Baker, Bro. Mullen (Chairman), and Bro. Preston.

The Archon then made a report of business transacted since his term of office began.

Each delegate then made a report of the condition of his respective Chapter.

A motion was made by Bro. Geo. R. Livermore, and seconded by Bro. J. L. Davis, that it be recommended to the General Fraternity that a law be made requiring every member, upon initiation, to purchase a pin, the price and size to be determined by the initiate, and that he be required to wear it upon all ordinary occasions. The motion was carried.

The Council then adjourned to meet at 5 o'clock this afternoon.

The Council was opened in due form by Bro. Peters at 5 P. M.

Bro. Don Preston Peters was elected Archon for the ensuing term.

A committee, consisting of Bros. Welch and Mullen, was appointed to send telegrams to the other Councils in session.

It was reported to the Council that a Phi Psi had divulged

certain secrets of the Fraternity. This led to a long and heated discussion, which was finally brought to a close by deciding to refer the matter to the E. C.

Upon the invitation of Virginia Gamma, Farmville, Va., was selected as the next place of meeting for the Third District Council.

The D. C. Banquet was held at Hotel Gleason, Thursday night, at 9 o'clock. There were twenty-five brothers present, and besides the visiting delegates and the active members of Virginia Alpha, the following Alumni were present: Bros. Hugh T. Nelson, of Charlottesville, Va.; Rev. Boykin-Holliday, of Orange, Va.; and M. W. Baker, of Woodberry Forrest High School. Bro. Hugh T. Nelson was appointed toastmaster, and each of the brothers responded to his toasts in a hearty manner.

FOURTH DISTRICT COUNCIL.

REPORTED BY WILL H. THOMPSON.

By Wednesday morning, at 10 o'clock, the majority of the delegates had arrived, and the first session was opened by Archon E. H. Knight, in the parlors of the Hotel Donavin, Delaware, Ohio, at 10.30 o'clock.

The first thing in the order of business was the examination of credentials by a committee, the Chairman of which was Bro. George C. Pitcher, of Indiana Beta. It was found that the following delegates were present:

Indiana Alpha.—Will H. Thompson, Fred Moore Neely.

Indiana Beta.—George C. Pitcher.

Indiana Gamma.—Dumont M. Peck.

Michigan Alpha.—Harry L. Goodbread, Bartlett C. Dickinson, Charles B. Hole, Harry K. Crafts, Herbert J. Campbell.

Illinois Alpha.—Jules N. Raymond.

Illinois Beta.—J. W. Campbell, J. J. Walsh.

Ohio Alpha.—Leon S. Wiles, Nelson B. Cramer, John W. Tarbill, Daniel R. Frost, C. W. Cole.

Ohio Beta.—Elwood S. Marshall.

Ohio Delta.—Charles L. Biederwolf, Nevin E. Venemen, Frank H. Burr, Robert H. McLaughlin, Frederick K. Pratt.



FOURTH DISTRICT COUNCIL.

After these credentials had been passed upon, the following officers of the Convention were elected:

Worthy P., Leon S. Wiles, Ohio Alpha; Worthy A. G., George C. Pitcher, Indiana Beta; Worthy S. G., Frank H. Burr, Ohio Delta; Worthy B. G., Bartlett C. Dickinson, Michigan Alpha.

The following committees were appointed by the Archon:

State of District.—Chairman, C. B. Hole, Michigan Alpha; J. W. Campbell, Illinois Beta; Fred. Moore Neely, Indiana Alpha; R. H. McKelvey, Ohio Delta; J. N. Raymond, Illinois Alpha.

Constitution.—Chairman, H. S. Marshall, Ohio Beta; Fred. M. Neely, Indiana Alpha; D. M. Peck, Indiana Gamma; B. C. Dickenson, Michigan Alpha; S. K. Pratt, Ohio Delta.

Books and Accounts.—Chairman, Leon S. Wiles, Ohio Alpha; J. J. Walsh, Illinois Beta; W. H. Thompson, Indiana Alpha; R. H. McLaughlin, Ohio Delta; H. S. Marshall, Ohio Beta.

Extension.—Chairman, Will H. Thompson, Indiana Alpha; H. L. Goodbread, Michigan Alpha; G. N. Raymond, Illinois Alpha; F. H. Burr, Ohio Delta; George C. Pitcher, Indiana Beta.

Press.—Chairman, J. W. Tarbill, Ohio Alpha; F. W. Pier-son, Ohio Alpha; Will H. Thompson, Indiana Alpha.

D. C. Photograph.—Chairman, Nelson B. Cramer, Ohio Alpha; A. J. Parsons, Ohio Alpha; Fred. Moore Neely, Indiana Alpha.

Banquet and Entertainment.—Chairman, Leon S. Wiles, Ohio Alpha; E. C. Kirkpatrick, Ohio Alpha; C. K. Cole, Ohio Alpha; C. L. Biederwolf, Ohio Delta; D. R. Frost, Ohio Alpha.

Place for next D. C.—J. W. Campbell, Illinois Beta; H. L. Campbell, Michigan Alpha; George C. Pitcher, Indiana Beta.

Resolutions.—Chairman, F. H. Burr, Ohio Delta; J. N. Raymond, Illinois Alpha; H. H. Crafts, Michigan Alpha; W. H. Thompson, Indiana Alpha; J. W. Tarbill, Ohio Alpha.

The report of Archon E. H. Knight was complete in every respect, and showed a thorough knowledge of every Chapter in the District, and a careful preparation.

After a short recess for luncheon, the afternoon session began, and the discussion of the following papers was taken up by the delegates to whom they were assigned: "The Rela-

tions of the D. C. to the G. A. C.—Would Our system be Improved by Abolishing the D. C. and Substituting Annual G. A. C.'s?" "The Fraternity in Its Relation to Society—What are Its Duties? What Should be Its Aims?" "Extension—What is Phi Kappa Psi's Proper Course?" by Will H. Thompson.

Perhaps the best paper of the afternoon was read by Nevin E. Venemen, of Ohio Delta, on "The Chapter and Its Alumni—The Mutual Advantages of Close Relations, and How This Object may be Attained." Following came the last paper of Wednesday's session by Dumont M. Peck, of Indiana Gamma, "Wherein Lies a Fraternity's Greatest Strength and Value?—(a) To Its Members; (b) As a Factor in College Life."

Wednesday evening occurred one of the most pleasurable features of the Convention, in the reception given at Monnett Hall. About fifty Phi Psi girls, the pick of the hundred co-ed.'s at Delaware, were present, and made the affair a very lively and interesting one. After the reception, from 10 o'clock on until the early hours of the morning, a smoker was given at the Phi Kappa Psi Hall. An elegant luncheon was served, while the evening was spent in smoking, dancing, and singing Phi Psi songs.

On Thursday morning, the Convention convened at 10 o'clock, and the papers were again taken up. The following program was given:

"The Chapter-House *vs.* the Chapter-Hall."

"Eastern and Western University Life, Customs, and Ideals—Contrasted and Compared."

"Wherein Can Our Phi Psi System, Constitution, and By-Laws be Improved?—Its Omissions, Its Weaknesses, and Its Strength."

After a short recess, the Convention was called to order at 2 o'clock, by Archon Knight. Some routine business was transacted, after which the delegates and visitors proceeded to the magnificent Gray Chapel, where the official D. C. photograph was taken.

Upon returning, the various committees made their reports. Of these reports, several are of particular importance. The Committee on Constitution made recommendations:

First. That the time of meeting of the D. C. and G. A. C. be changed from the present time to the last Wednesday in April.

Second. That the Chapter see that every member owns a badge from the time of his initiation.

Third. That only members of the Fraternity be allowed to wear the badge of Phi Kappa Psi.

Fourth. That a constitutional provision be made for the vote necessary to remove a pledge.

Fifth. That we do not support the amendment proposed to the unit rule.

Sixth. That the Chapters voting against a recent petition for a charter reconsider their votes.

The Committee on Fraternity Extension heartily favored a conservative extension of Chapters that shall tend neither towards an indiscriminate acquisition of Chapters or towards an absolute conservatism that will ultimately mean stagnation, and recommended reconsideration and examination of certain petitioners, and suggested investigation of two other institutions.

Resolutions were adopted endorsing the reputed candidacy of Bros. Frank S. Monnett and Charles Stuart for political honors in the State of Ohio; praising the services of the retiring Archon, Bro. E. H. Knight; and expressing sympathy for Bros. Brubaker and W. C. Wilson in recent bereavements.

A resolution heartily endorsing a recent petition for a charter was passed, with the representatives of two Chapters dissenting.

The only business that remained before the Convention was the selection for the next place of meeting and the election of Archon. Michigan Alpha very kindly offered to take the next D. C., and the invitation was gladly accepted. For Archon, there was only one man to choose from, because it was evident that of all the members of the Convention Jules M. Raymond was best qualified to fill that place.

The grand finale to the Convention was the banquet at the Hotel Donavin, of which seventy loyal Phi Psis partook. The large banquet room was decorated with pink and lavender flowers, and long streamers of Phi Psi ribbons stretched from the large chandeliers to the corners of the room. Bro. W. C. Wilson, of Cleveland, who was to have been Symposiarch, was unable to be present, but his place was admirably filled by Bro. Charles F. N. Niles, '82, of Ohio Gamma, who was at his very best in introducing the various toasters.

The program consisted of the following toasts:

"Welcome," John W. Tarbill, Ohio Alpha, 1900.

"Phi Psis Heroes," Fred Moore Neely, 1900, Indiana Alpha.

"College Life—A Picture of Many Hues," Harry Lieth Goodbread, Michigan Alpha, '96.

"Pot-Pourri," Grant Moore, Ohio Alpha, '96.

"Love, Friendship, and Fraternity," Jules N. Raymond, Illinois Alpha, Law 1900.

"Environments," Francis S. Monnett, Ohio Alpha, '80.

"Auld Lang Syne," Charles L. Van Cleve, Ohio Alpha, '79.

After the regular program of toasts was concluded, many of the Alumni present responded to the wishes of the banqueters. President George W. Dun and Secretary Monnette both spoke. while L. J. Brotherton, E. B. Hatcher, J. K. Cole, and E. J. Carpenter made short speeches. The banquet was the best part of the program, and a flow of Phi Psi spirit pervaded it from beginning to end. It was only with great regret that the feasters dispersed at 4 o'clock, after having given nine 'Rahs for Ohio Alpha, and the old Phi Psi yell.

The following undergraduates and Alumni were present at the Convention and partook of the banquet:

Michigan Alpha.—Ebenezer Wallridge, '88; B. C. Dickenson, '98; Charles B. Hole, '99; Harry L. Goodbread, L. '99; Herbert J. Campbell, 1901; Harry K. Crafts, 1901.

Illinois Alpha.—Jules N. Raymond, L. 1900.

Illinois Beta.—Joseph W. Campbell, '98; John J. Walsh, '99.

Indiana Alpha.—Will H. Thompson, '99; Fred Moore Neely, 1900.

Indiana Beta.—George C. Pitcher, 1900.

Indiana Gamma.—Dumont M. Peck, 1900.

Ohio Alpha.—Joseph K. Cole, '67; R. E. Hills, '73; C. L. Van Cleve, '79; F. S. Monnett, '80; E. T. Brandenbury, '80; Lloyd J. Brotherton, '82; E. J. Carpenter, '82; E. M. Semans, '86; Ralph E. Westfall, '91; O. E. Monnette, '95; H. E. Parsons, '97; Grant Moore, '97; Nelson B. Cramer, '99; Leon S. Wiles, 1900; J. R. Tarbill, 1900; Carl T. Cratty, 1900; Daniel R. Frost, 1901; E. C. Kirkpatrick, 1900; C. W. Cole, 1901; W. T. Pearson, 1901; Edwin J. Beal, 1901; Frank E. Holmes, 1902; Raymond M. Stutz, 1902; Donald Cratty, 1902.



FIFTH DISTRICT COUNCIL.

Ohio Beta.—Elwood S. Marshall, '99; James W. Welsh, 1900; B. H. Clingerman, '96.

Ohio Gamma.—Charles F. M. Niles, '82.

Ohio Delta.—Ernest T. Johnson, '93; George W. Dunn, '84; Frank H. Burr, '98; Louis E. Bauer, '99; R. McKelvey, 1900; R. W. McLaughlin, 1900; Charles L. Biederwolf, 1901; Willis E. Campbell, 1902; Roll W. Campbell, 1903.

New York Alpha.—A. F. McNeal, '92; E. B. Hatcher, '92.

Pennsylvania Theta.—E. M. Pomeroy, '97.

FIFTH DISTRICT COUNCIL.

REPORTED BY GEORGE C. SHEDD.

The biennial council of the Fifth District was held at Lincoln, Neb., April 5th and 6th, under the auspices of Nebraska Alpha. The fact that this was the first Council of the new District lent unusual interest to the gathering. Tuesday evening had been devoted by the Chapter to a reception in order that the delegates might make one another's acquaintance. Wednesday morning was spent on the University grounds.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON.

The Council was called to order at 3 P. M. by Archon George Shedd, at the Chapter-house of Nebraska Alpha, who appointed temporary officers: Worthy P., Bro. L. A. Page, Minnesota Beta; Worthy A. G., Bro. L. Y. Flynn, Iowa Alpha; Worthy B. G., R. W. Childs, Wisconsin Gamma; Worthy S. G., Bro. H. A. Bauer, California Beta; Worthy H., Bro. A. Z. Smith, Wisconsin Alpha; Worthy Ph., Bro. A. L. Haecker, Nebraska Alpha; Worthy I., Bro. F. Wood, Kansas Alpha.

The following committee was appointed to examine credentials: Bros. Smith, Wisconsin Alpha; Luse, Minnesota Beta, and White, Iowa Alpha. Chapters and Alumni Associations as follows were reported represented by duly accredited delegates.

Wisconsin Alpha.—Bro. A. Z. Smith.

Wisconsin Gamma.—Bro. R. W. Childs.

Minnesota Beta.—Bros. L. A. Page, C. Z. Luse, F. S. Porter.

Iowa Alpha.—Bros. L. Y. Flynn, L. R. White.

Nebraska Alpha.—Bros. B. W. Christie, A. L. Haecker, E. H. Clark, V. C. Barber, and E. A. Wiggentorn, Jr.

California Beta.—Bro. H. A. Bauer.

San Francisco Alumni Association.—Bro. C. A. Greene.

On motion, the temporary organization was made permanent.

The Worthy A. appointed committees as prescribed:

On State of District.—Bros. Porter, White, Green.

On the Constitution.—Bros. Luse, White.

On Books and Accounts.—Bros. Smith, Childs, Bauer, Page, Christie, Flynn.

On Extension.—Bros. Page, Bauer, Smith.

On the next D. C.—Bros. Childs, Haecker, White.

On Press.—Bros. Flynn, Christie.

A telegram of greeting from the District Council of the Second District was received and read, and the unanimous desire as expressed by the Council was that telegrams of greeting be sent to the other Councils of the Fraternity then in session. Bro. Shedd then presented the report of the W. A., which showed the new Fifth District to be in excellent condition.

Chapter reports were presented by delegates from Wisconsin Alpha, Wisconsin Gamma, Minnesota Beta, Iowa Alpha, Nebraska Alpha, and California Beta. Bro. Greene reported for the San Francisco Alumni Association. All were shown to be working most strongly and harmoniously for the best, and presented evidences of a most successful past year. A recess was then taken until 9.30 the next morning.

WEDNESDAY EVENING.

In the evening the local Chapter entertained the delegates at a cotillion given at the Lincoln Hotel. The affair was very enjoyable.

THURSDAY MORNING.

The W. A. being unable to attend the morning session, the Council was called to order by Bro. Page at 10 A. M. Papers were read by Bro. Smith, on "How Can Closer Relation be

Secured Among the Chapters?" ; Bro. Bauer, on "The Status of Phi Psi in California ;" Bro. Wood, on "Alumni Associations of the Fifth District ;" Bro. Christie, on "What Should be the Chapter's Relation to Its Alumni?" and Bro. Childs, on "The Practical Side of Phi Psi."

Bro. Luse, Chairman of Committee on Credentials, reported Bros. Wood and Hamilton present as delegates from Kansas Alpha.

Bro. Wood presented the report of Kansas Alpha, showing the Chapter to be in a very good condition. Recess was taken until 3 P. M.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

The Council again convened at 3 P. M., and was called to order by Archon Shedd.

Papers were read by Bro. Page, on "The Present Status of the Chapter Roll," and by Bro. White, on the "Defects of the Fifth District and Their Remedies." When these were finished telegrams of greeting from the First and Fourth District Council were received and read.

At 4 o'clock the Council took a short recess, and passed out to the front of the Chapter-house, where a picture of the delegates was then taken. On returning to the Chapter hall a telegram of regret at his inability to be present was received from Bro. Baker, and read. The respective committees then made their reports, all of which were carefully discussed, showing the deep interest evoked by the new Constitution in its present methods.

It was unanimously decided to hold the next D. C. at Madison, Wis., under the auspices of Wisconsin Alpha, who had kindly invited the Council to hold its next meeting in that city. Thanks were also given to Iowa Alpha for her cordial invitation to have the next Council at Iowa City.

Bro. George Shedd was then unanimously elected W. A. for the ensuing term, after which the thanks of the Council was expressed to Nebraska Alpha for her hospitable entertainment.

The Council adjourned at 6.30 with the echoes of "High! High! High!" sounding through the Chapter hall.

THURSDAY EVENING.

The brothers reassembled in the spacious ball-room of the Lincoln Hotel at 9.30. Plates for forty-nine were laid. Bro. W. H. Mauss, Ohio Beta, presided, and Phi Psi spirit was overflowing. The toasts were as follows:

"Our New District," C. Z. Luse, Minnesota Beta.

"Phi Psi—Gentleman," L. J. Flynn, Iowa Alpha.

"Fraternity Life at Stanford," H. A. Bauer, California Beta.

"The Western Man," A. J. Smith, Wisconsin Alpha.

"Phi Psis in Exile," H. G. Shedd, Nebraska Alpha.

"Our Great Family," F. H. Wood, Kansas Alpha.

"Our Soldiers," J. P. Lansing, Wisconsin Gamma.

* * *

CERTIFICATE OF ENROLLMENT.

We would again call the attention of the brothers to the Certificate of Enrollment, a cut of which, together with a sketch by Wistar E. Patterson, was printed in the March issue. We feel that we cannot urge too strongly upon each brother the value of having this certificate.

We reproduce a copy of the application blank for this certificate, which explains itself:

REQUEST FOR AN ENGRAVED CERTIFICATE OF ENROLLMENT.

—————189—

To the Executive Council:

Please issue to me, at your earliest convenience, an Engraved Certificate of Enrollment, certifying to my initiation and membership in Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

Full Name,

Home Address,

————— Chapter.

————— College.

Date of initiation,

Date name was recorded upon the official records of the Fraternity by the Secretary, as shown by membership card,

State here whether recording fee of \$1.00 was ever paid to Treasurer,

State here whether membership card was ever received from Secretary,

State here whether the \$1.00 charged for Engraved Certificate of Enrollment was remitted to the Treasurer with return of initiation,

If not, remit the \$1.00 with this order, and sign the following:

To the Treasurer:

Enclosed please find \$1.00 for Engraved Certificate of Enrollment.

TREASURER'S RETURN.

To the Secretary:

Received \$1.00 for Engraved Certificate of Enrollment.

Treasurer Phi Kappa Psi.

Boston, Mass., _____, 189—

N. B.—Send this blank to the Treasurer. Money should be sent to the Treasurer—never to the Secretary. No initiate is a full and legal member of the Fraternity until the recording fee has been paid and the name enrolled by the Secretary. This is done by the Secretary from “return of initiation” to be made by the “P.” to the Treasurer. In order to secure an Engraved Certificate of Enrollment, the recording fee of \$1.00 must first have been paid. Then upon payment of an additional \$1.00 and the return of this blank properly filled out, such certificate will be forwarded as soon as filled out and signed.

* * *

SHIELD CORRESPONDENCE.

Bro. C. W. Clement, Pennsylvania Gamma, a former assistant on THE SHIELD, read the following paper at the recent Council of the First District, held at Harrisburg. Because of its value and by reason of its importance to Chapter correspondents, we reproduce it verbatim:

Good literature gives life to any institution. THE SHIELD is the literature of our Fraternity, and its success chiefly depends

upon the merit of the several departments, and of these that of the Chapter letters is second to none in vital importance. The correspondent first of all should know his Fraternity and the Alumni of its Chapter, and only an upper classman would possess these requisites.

In discussing this subject, we shall look first at the requisites that the correspondent should possess.

He should be an upper classman. The reason for this is so obvious that it needs no further argument. He should above all things be a ready writer; not one, however, given to superfluity, but one who can "boil down" into a few terse sentences what many would produce in a paragraph or page. If in the construction of a Chapter letter the Chapter scribe would study the value of skeletonizing rather than elaborating, the Editor would be spared much useless labor.

A man of sound judgment should be chosen to represent the Chapter in this capacity, one who is able to discriminate good Fraternity news from gossip. It is bragadocial gossip to say, that we have the best Fraternity in the school, or that we have the most men on the base-ball team, or the foot-ball team is composed of more men of our Fraternity than of any other. It is all very well to mention the fact that Phi Kappa Psi men are represented in these different organizations, or hold offices in the school, but not in the manner described. The letters should be legible; if the handwriting is hard to read, let the typewriter be brought into use. Proper names especially should be as plain as possible. Along this line we might mention also orthography; it is astonishing how often college students neglect this important factor in the preparation of their Chapter letters. Many writers would blush for shame to see some of their mistakes in print. True, you may say it is a duty of the Editor to correct all letters, but be assured he finds it a very weary task when he comes to look over a score or more that come into his hands. It is necessary for him to use the blue pencil quite profusely, much to the chagrin of the author. "Build up your thoughts in pure English; big words are said to be the tombs of our little ideas."

A correspondent should remember that he is a history recorder, and that in the future his letters may be consulted for

their historical value, so it is well for him to be authentic, to tell everything truthfully and accurately. One chief fault is his disregard for communications from the Editor; all correspondence between Chapter and Editor should be answered promptly and courteously. There is nothing more trying upon the editorial patience, or more discouraging, than to have letters of inquiry, calls for Chapter letters, go unheeded for days. One of the first essentials to success in business is prompt answering of correspondents. So it should be in all Phi Kappa Psi affairs. Have your Chapter letters in the hands of the Editor upon the date named, and be prompt in answering any communication pertaining to the Chapter welfare. In the letter's makeup see that it is distinctively Phi Kappa Psi; don't have it said of your letter that by changing the name it could be used in any Fraternity magazine. Fill it brimful of personals; "newsy personals are the literary bread upon which Alumni readers of THE SHIELD feed." If you ask an Alumnus which part of THE SHIELD he looks at first, he will invariably say, his Chapter letter. These Alumni readers outnumber the active readers; therefore, it is desirable to have the personals concerning men as far back as possible. It is by this means that they are led to take more interest in their Chapter.

The ideal Chapter should contribute its literature, its best thought, and its ablest men to the uplifting of the journal and help mold its policy and principles. It should keep in close touch and should become a part of the general development of the Fraternity at large, and the chief means by which it can have a share in this general development is through the columns of THE SHIELD. In picking up a magazine you will find that almost every Chapter has its stereotyped phrases, "as it were;" this is especially common to new correspondents. Avoid this if possible, and vary the construction of your letter from time to time; you should remember that your Chapter is judged by the character and get-up of the letter, and the writer should aim to be criticised favorably.

The following suggestions in conclusion might be impressed: Write only on one side of the paper. Give the news in terse, crisp sentences. In the selection of material give preference to matters of Fraternity interest, not in the least restricting

wit and humor, but only to avoid triviality and needless detail. By so doing you will enhance the interest and attractiveness of THE SHIELD in the eyes of its readers.

* * *

FROM THE PHILIPPINES.

DEAR SHIELD: One of the boys reminded me the other day that it was about time to write to THE SHIELD, so I am following the suggestion, although there is not much to write about. No meetings have been held for a couple of months, and the regular Founder's Day banquet that was scheduled was indefinitely postponed by the beginning of hostilities with the insurgents. The little band of Phi Psis in this "neck of the woods" is widely scattered and we rarely see one another. However, I have heard in various ways of them all, and will say a few words about each.

Bro. Ed. Little, Lieutenant-Colonel of the Twentieth Kansas, was the unfortunate victim of an accidental revolver discharge last January. The wound, while not serious, was painful and, much to our brother's disgust, prevented his taking part in the fight with the natives. He is recovering, however, and in a few weeks will be on duty.

Bro. Fred. Buchanan, Captain Twentieth Kansas, is Adjutant-General to Brigadier-General H. G. Otis, and has seen plenty of excitement since the war began.

Bro. Dan Van Voris, Captain and Commissary of Subsistence, is with General Miller at Iloilo. They are seeing war there also. Bro. Van saw very little of Manila, for three days after the "Newport" arrived General Miller was ordered to the southern island.

Bro. J. F. Case, Captain Second Oregon, is acting as Inspector of Prisons for General Hughes, the Provost Marshal General.

Bro. Robinson, private Co. H, Tenth Pennsylvania, obtained a welcome discharge in January, and immediately left for the States.

Bro. Aiken, First Lieutenant Tenth Pennsylvania, was in the midst of the sensational charge made by his regiment the

afternoon of February 5th, when a big force of insurgents was driven from an apparently impregnable position in the Chinese Cemetery. Bro. Ham Lawrence and I visited him in the trenches one day and took dinner with him. It was quite a "feed," and we called it Aiken's Party.

Bro. Keffer, Tenth Pennsylvania, is the Bugler at Corregidor Island, and when he blows retreat all the countless goats assemble and have parade. It's a great compliment to "Kef."

Bro. R. B. Smith, Principal Musician Thirteenth Minnesota, obtained a leave of absence preparatory to a discharge, but prefers to stick to the boys, and will go home with the rest of the Minnesota Beta men. A new order was promulgated recently requiring the band to fall in at reveille. "Pus" acts as First Sergeant, and says the job is all right, except that he has to get up to call the roll.

Bro. George Evans, private Co. A, Thirteenth Minnesota, was with me during the battle of Tondo, Feb. 23, and took a positive delight in picking off the "Goo Goos," as the insurgents are called.

Bro. "Uncle George" McClure, Chief Clerk to Chief Paymaster, is fully recovered from a bad attack of malaria.

Bro. Ham Lawrence and I made a trip to Cavite before the war, and found two good brothers in the Fifty-first Iowa. They were Hutchinson and Roach, the latter a Corporal. A third brother, Mason, in the same company, was away at the time. The war has prevented any further meetings.

The other brothers, Lieutenant White, First Nebraska; Borncamp, Johnston, Putnam, Thirteenth Minnesota, are all serene and well.

THE SHIELD is about the most welcome visitor we have, and we more than ever appreciate it. This war has been a grand experience to us, in making us truly recognize the sublime principles of Phi Kappa Psi.

Fraternally,

LEIGH D. BRUCKART,

First Lieutenant Thirteenth Minnesota.

MANILA, P. I., MARCH 3d.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

NEW YORK.

HENRY C. TURNER, CORRESPONDENT.

The April meeting of the New York Alumni Association was held at "The Arena," on Thursday evening, the 20th of the month, and it was the pleasure and honor of the Association to entertain the Executive Officers of the Fraternity, who were holding their annual session in our city.

That every member of the Executive Council was present at the Council meetings attests most strongly to the prosperous and live condition of our Fraternity. They were all likewise present at our meeting and banquet.

Bro. Richard T. Bang presided as toast-master, and, after a good, round address of welcome, introduced, in turn, President Dun, Vice-President Holden, Dr. Lowry, "our grand old man," Bro. Van Cleve, Historian, Treasurer Baker, Secretary Monnette, and Archons Bayard, Eurich, Raymond, and Shedd. All gave excellent speeches, and those who heard Dr. Lowry's voice ring out the true Phi Psi note, will forever carry with them a new and higher conception of the great good and usefulness of our Fraternity.

The speeches—and they came fresh from the Executive Council meetings—tended to clinch the one thought, the growing strength and leadership of Phi Kappa Psi among all Fraternities. The meeting goes down on our records in *large caps.*, and it is the hope of the Association that the Executive Council equally enjoyed the occasion.

Our May meeting was held at "The Arena," on the 15th—a much smaller meeting than the last in numbers, but there was no lacking of enthusiasm and jollity.

The announcement that one of our most active and honored brothers was to remove to Cleveland, Ohio, was a hard blow, and there was much unmistakable regret and sorrow, but the Association quickly determined that his last meeting with us should be one of unusual jollity, and no one doubts that it was.

Bro. McCorkle introduced, and Bros. Bang, Raff, and Walker seconded in highly complimentary speeches, the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, It has been announced that Bro. Frank Chapin Bray has resigned from his position as Associate Editor of the *Literary Digest* to accept that of Managing Editor of the *Chatauguan*, and that henceforth his headquarters will be at Cleveland, Ohio; and

WHEREAS, The New York Alumni Association has just learned that Bro. Frank Chapin Bray is about to remove from the city of New York to take up his residence in Cleveland, Ohio; and

WHEREAS, Said Association desires to place upon record its heartfelt appreciation of the splendid work done by Bro. Bray, in his efforts to advance the welfare of the New York Alumni Association and of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, now, therefore, be it

Resolved: First, That this Association, while deeply regretting its great loss in the departure of Bro. Bray from its circle, tenders him its sincerest congratulations upon his advancement to a more responsible and honorable position in the literary arena, and cordially wishes him unbounded success and prosperity in his new field of labor.

Resolved: Second, That a minute of this action be entered upon the records of this Association and that a copy thereof be published in THE SHIELD.

Bro. Bray feelingly expressed his regret that he must leave the active bonds and ties of the Association and the many warm friendships of his fellow-members, but the considerations of the new work were such that he must go.

All the old songs were sung; and with joined hands one good yell was sent up for Bray.

Letters were read from Bro. President Hicks, from Honolulu, sending his "Aloha," or "my love to you."

NEW YORK, May 16th.

TOLEDO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—ORGANIZATION AND BANQUET.

NEVIN O. WINTER, CORRESPONDENT.

The Toledo Phi Psis have at last got together and had a banquet round the festive board. The banquet was served at the University Club, which, as its name indicates, is a club made up entirely of university men. For months the banquet has been talked about, and every brother approached on the subject signified his willingness to attend. However, the matter was

not urged much, and we did not get together until Friday, April 14th. Of the eighteen brothers whom we were able to discover in the city, fifteen sat around the table, together with three visiting brothers. Our numbers are not numerous, but I think we make up in enthusiasm what we lack in numbers. To be able to have five-sixths of the total representation in the city at the first banquet, and good excuses from the others, certainly speaks well for Toledo Phi Psis. Besides, everybody knows that Toledo is enthusiastic in everything. We are going to have a big centennial here in 1902, and we expect every able-bodied Phi Psi to be here that year. We expect to secure all the big conventions of that year. Among those which we have booked is the G. A. C. There is no better place for such a convention, and Toledo will be crowded with attractions that year. So we want everybody to come and enjoy themselves at the Centennial City in the year 1902.

The banquet was an informal affair, and was intended rather as an opportunity for all brothers in the city to become acquainted. Bro. E. W. Tolerton acted as symposiarch and places of honor were given to Bros. Frank S. Monnett, Attorney-General, and Orra E. Monnette, our genial and efficient Secretary. Bro. Grant Moore, of Kenton, was one of our guests also. Our visiting brothers all responded to toasts, and a number of our local members also spoke of the old Chapter days and recalled reminiscences of former days. Everybody enjoyed it, and has resolved to hold these gatherings at least twice a year, and I think we will do so.

Those who gathered around the tables were F. S. Monnett, of Columbus; Orra E. Monnette, of Bucyrus; Grant Moore, of Kenton; Holland C. Webster, Dorsey L. Beall, Lloyd and Earl McAfee, of Ohio Alpha; E. W. Tolerton, Pennsylvania Beta; F. T. Berdan, Pennsylvania Kappa; C. F. M. Niles, Karl A. Flickinger, and L. G. McGaw, Ohio Gamma; E. F. Walbridge, Michigan Alpha; N. O. Winter and C. G. Cunningham, Ohio Delta; J. Gazzam Mackenzie, Pennsylvania Iota, and Earl Taylor and Will Hattersley, New York Alpha.

Bro. E. W. Tolerton, who was elected President of the Alumni Association, is one of the best and most prominent at-

torneys in this section of Ohio, and is counsel for the Pennsylvania Railroad. C. F. M. Niles organized the Security Trust Company, and is now its Secretary. Karl A. Flickinger and Dorsey L. Beall are enjoying a good law practice and have been here a number of years. N. O. Winter and H. C. Webster are among the younger members of the bar. Ebenezer F. Walbridge is Secretary and Treasurer of the Walbridge Lumber Company. L. G. McGaw is Secretary of the Lenderson & Lang Abstract Company. F. T. Berdan is one of our largest coal dealers. Bro. Mackenzie is connected with the Ames-Bonner Co. The McAfee brothers are in the insurance business with their father. Bro. Hattersley is in the real estate business. Bro. Cunningham is reading law. Bro. Taylor is one of the chief clerks with the Pennsylvania Railroad Company at this place.

TOLEDO, O., April 24th.

CENTRAL NEW YORK ASSOCIATION.

At the banquet given on April 18th by New York Beta Chapter, Syracuse, in honor of the founders and the Alumni, the Alumni Association of Central New York was revived. Among the Alumni present were Rev. G. F. Love, Pennsylvania Gamma, '92, of Oswego; B. N. Sperry, Cornell, '92; H. J. Clark, Cornell, '95; H. B. Brewster, Cornell, '98; J. H. Servis, Cornell, '98; F. J. Haines, Cornell, '95; F. L. Ames, Cornell, '92; H. L. Davis, Cornell, '99; G. V. Post, Colgate, '99; G. B. Duell, '84; F. N. Burritt, '89; F. K. Stickle, '92; F. W. Kirkland, '92; C. A. Lonergon, '86; F. J. Schnauber, '87; John W. Church, '96; L. S. Whittic, '95; H. L. Morgan, '96; B. W. Brown, '97; Guy L. Noble, '98; G. A. Wright, '89; A. E. Eltinge, '94; W. M. Wheatley, '94; A. S. Hotaling, '95; F. E. Paddock, '95.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

J. R. MORROW, CORRESPONDENT.

Just now Pennsylvania Alpha is busy trying to obtain information of all Phi Psis who are in the vicinity. We propose to give a smoker in Pittsburg about the 10th of June, and expect quite a large crowd. If we do not reach all the Phi Psis near us, they will aid us greatly by sending their names and addresses immediately to the Secretary of the Chapter, and if any who are not near us will care to come, we will give them a true Phi Psi welcome.

Bros. Nesbit, '92, Nesbit, '98, and Hill, '92, have returned to their homes with the Fourteenth Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, and have made us several visits.

Bro. Moore, ex-'99, spent Sunday with us a few weeks ago.

Bros. Theuer, ex-1902, and Nesbit, '98, were with us several weeks coaching the base-ball team. Bros. Nelson, Carson, Peters, and Parish are on the squad this year.

Bros. Ed. Wallace, '85, and Thos. Wallace, '91, gave us quite a pleasant surprise not long ago, walking in on us unexpectedly. Bro. Ed. Wallace has just returned from Jerusalem, where he was United States Consul for five years. Bro. Thomas Wallace is now practicing medicine in Allegheny City, Pa.

Bro. Barner has just returned from home, where he has been confined by an illness of six weeks' duration.

Bro. Richey, ex-'99, sails for Europe June 10th, to meet his parents. He was compelled to leave College in February on account of ill health.

For some time we have been trying to discover the whereabouts of old Pennsylvania Alpha and Pennsylvania Delta records, but so far the search has been futile. Any aid in search of them or any information of them, no matter how slight, will aid us greatly.

This year we lose Bros. Mevay and Wray. They will enter the Law School of University of Pennsylvania next year. Bro. B. F. Mevay and his bride have visited this small city recently, and Bro. Mevay made us quite a long call.

WASHINGTON, PA., May 1st.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

A. J. MAY, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter three new members have been initiated into our Chapter, and Pennsylvania Beta takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity at large Bros. John Anderson, Otis Shatto, and Ossian Carr. We feel quite triumphant over our victory in gaining Bro. Carr, for he had been "rushed hard" and "bid" by all the Fraternities in the College, but it remained for Phi Psi, however, to bid him last and then to win him. Two very desirable men also have been pledged and we hope to introduce them soon as brothers.

Bro. Hatch, in the recent Athletic Association elections, was elected to the managership of next season's foot-ball team.

Last Thursday night occurred the annual Pan-Hellenic banquet. This is the great inter-fraternity event of the college year, and certainly the one in which the elements constituting the common Fraternity bond reach their zenith. After entertaining our fair friends of Huling's Hall, and all the "Profs." in the various parts of town as well, with college songs, frat. yells, and numerous Pan-Hellenic noises, we repaired to the banquet hall, whose large, long tables were profusely scattered with roses and carnations, and soon overlaid with the delicacies of the menu. Bro. Culbertson had the honor of presiding as toastmaster, and among others who responded to toasts were Bros. McGunnege and May on the topics, "Athletics" and "Fraternity—College."

We were pleased during the last few weeks to have visits from three of our Phi Psis of former years, Bros. Wait, Curtis, and Van Camp. Bro. Le Van, formerly of Gettysburg College, also gave us a pleasant call.

Bro. Martin Smallwood, our Professor of Biology, came up

to one of our recent meetings and gave us a very interesting talk.

Bro. Derby appeared on College Hill a few days ago, looking as "rosy" as ever.

MEADVILLE, PA., April 28th.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

THORNTON M. SHORKLEY, CORRESPONDENT.

Pennsylvania Gamma takes especial delight in introducing to the Fraternity at large her most recent brother, Morris Reading, son of the Rev. Mr. Reading, of Williamsport, Pa.

At the D. C. recently held at Harrisburg Gamma's active Chapter was represented by Bros. Archon G. Livingston Bayard, Harry Engle, Edwin L. Nesbit, Clarence A. Weymouth, Drew J. Sherwood, and Thornton M. Shorkley. All report a rousing good time and will make every effort to be present at the coming G. A. C.

LEWISBURG, PA., May 7th.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

LOUIS S. WEAVER, CORRESPONDENT.

The First District Council was enjoyed by all of the brothers of Epsilon present to the fullest extent. Epsilon's quota returned filled with enthusiasm. It is indeed a great privilege and one accorded to only those in Phi Psi to be present at the different Councils, discuss the various questions of Fraternity interest, and listen to the eloquent words of Phi Psi's "Grand Old Man," Dr. Lowry, who extolled so beautifully in words, as ever he has in song, old Phi Kappa Psi.

Bros. C. S. Duncan, Esq., '82, and F. G. Turner, Esq., '93, were Epsilon's Alumni delegates, while your humble scribe was the delegate from the active Chapter. Bros. Dr. Gilbert, Dr. Charles Fager, H. M. Witman, P. F. W. Kuendig, A. H. Shoup, G. F. Leffler, B. H. Brooke, and W. S. Gladfelter were the other members of Epsilon present.

The monotony of our white-bearded Billy's life was varied to a certain extent when he tossed into our midst Bro. William C. McLean, 1901, of Carlisle, Pa.

The committee having in charge the proposed additions to the Chapter hall have been working hard, and already a considerable sum of money has been subscribed by the Alumni. The plans and a letter have been sent to every Alumnus, and there is no doubt but that when they have all been heard from sufficient funds will be present to make the additions mentioned. The Chapter is confident of success, and expects to begin building the first part of September.

Bro. George D. Weaver, 1900, has experienced a long siege with rheumatism, and is at his home at present. We are glad to state that he is improving.

The base-ball team has not had a successful season so far, having won but two games, one from Franklin and Marshall and one from Bucknell. Of the other four games the tale need not be told.

The dual track meet with Dickinson takes place in Gettysburg on the 17th of May, and Gettysburg expects to acquit herself creditably.

GETTYSBURG, PA., May 2d.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

J. MORGAN CLARKE, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD we have entered upon the last term of the college year of 1898-99. We are glad to report, on the whole, a successful year. Although we had no Seniors and were thus much reduced in numbers, we succeeded by dint of hard rushing in getting the Chapter up to the normal number. Since we lose no men by graduation this year, we feel very much encouraged, and are thus ready, more than ever, to "get in the push" next fall.

Our base-ball team thus far has shown up wonderfully well. In all we have played six games and have not lost one. There are no Phi Psis on the team this year, but Bro. Stauffer, our

coach, feels well repaid for his trouble by the splendid record which the team has made.

Interest in track athletics is almost at a fever heat. The meets with Gettysburg, State, and the Indians are only a few weeks off, and all the fellows are training faithfully. Bros. Mulhollan, T. Kline, Shannahan, Nevling, McClure, and Bacon are trying for the team. Bro. Manager Boyer is doing his best to make the meets a success, and from the present outlook there can be no doubt but that they will be highly successful.

Almost all the brothers attended the meeting of the D. C. at Harrisburg. They all report a splendid time, and are already looking forward to the G. A. C. in 1900.

Just before the Easter recess we received a visit from the Phi Psi members of Lafayette's Glee Club. We enjoyed having them with us very much, and hope that we may have a chance of meeting them again.

The *Microcosm*, our College annual, will soon be out and Bro. Houston promises us a fine book.

Bro. Horn, '97, visited us during the Easter recess.

Bro. Adair Herman, '96, is again with us. He returned from the army several months ago, and has taken up his law practice in Carlisle.

CARLISLE, PA., April 27th.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

HOWARD OBOLD, CORRESPONDENT.

The brothers who were present at the First District Council report a very interesting and instructive meeting, and upon their return were prepared to enter upon the third term of the college year with increased enthusiasm and zeal.

Bros. Hindman and Moore, Theta's active delegates, stopped over to see us on their way home from the D. C.

The newly organized Dramatic Association gave its first production on April 12th. Goldsmith's "She Stoops to Conquer," was rendered in a very acceptable manner. Bros. Keedy, Guthrie, Hibsichman, and Hartman took leading parts, while

Bros. Hay, Appel, Mattern, and Paul Bridenbaugh were also "actors."

Bro. Paul Bridenbaugh was eulogist at the anniversary of the Diagnothian Literary Society.

Bro. Reed is a member of the track team that represented Franklin and Marshall at the relay carnival at the University of Pennsylvania.

Our Commencement will take place the first week in June. We will lose Bros. John Bridenbaugh and Keedy by graduation this year. Bro. Keedy is a member of the Promenade Committee.

We all will miss Bro. John Bridenbaugh during the Commencement festivities, since he sailed from Philadelphia, April 29th, on the "Waesland" for Liverpool. Bro. "Bridie" will visit England, and after spending several months at Göttingen, Germany, he will take a trip through Switzerland, Italy, and France, expecting to return next September. He will enter Harvard Law School next year.

Before Bro. "Bridie" left college the Chapter and a few invited friends gave him an informal farewell dinner at the Imperial. A very enjoyable evening was spent.

We will initiate one or two pledged men before our Symposium in June.

Our annual letter will soon be out.

Since our last letter we have been visited by Bros. Bickel, Bower, '98, and Eshleman, ex-'99, of Haverford College.

LANCASTER, PA., May 1st.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

ANDREW D. CHIDSEY, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

The Chapter is much pleased with the reports that Bros. Moore and Hindman gave on their return from the D. C.

Last term an informal smoker was held in our Chapter rooms, but owing to the severe storm only the active members were present. All enjoyed themselves thoroughly.

Theta is desirous of having better furnished rooms, and in

order to have them we have established a "refurnishing fund." The active members subscribed quite a sum themselves, and then appealed to their Alumni, and their response was both substantial and gratifying. As soon as we are able to secure better rooms we intend to completely refurnish them.

The Glee, Banjo, and Mandolin Clubs have returned from one of the most successful trips they have ever had. All the members are loud in their praise of the way in which Bro. Leetch managed it. Phi Psi has six members in the Musical Association, and all bring back pleasant recollections of the treatment they received at the hands of loyal Phi Psis. The kindness shown the brothers while in Carlisle by Pennsylvania Zeta, who gave a smoker for them in the evening and showed them marked attention in the afternoon, was much appreciated. At Chambersburg Bros. Criswell, Martin, MacIlvaine, and M. R. Alexander gave them a hearty welcome. At Tyrone Bro. Gates gave a dance to the whole club in honor of its Phi Psis members. At Johnstown Bros. Linton and Love were untiring in their efforts to show our brothers a good time. A banquet was given to our brothers at Somerset by Bros. F. H. Love, Biesecker, Hay, and E. H. Love. Bro. Alexander showed the Phi Psi members of the club the sights of our nation's capital during their stay in Washington. At Morristown much kindness was shown by Bros. Evens, Gibson, and Larzalere.

Since our last letter to *THE SHIELD* we have received visits from Bros. Bruckart, '73; MacIlvaine, '89; Doremus, '98; Wiedenmayer, '98; Dennison, Pennsylvania Iota, and Adams, of New York Beta, who was here with the Syracuse base-ball team.

The Chapter desires to express its deep sympathy for Bro. S. L. Martin, President of Wilson College, in the recent loss of his beloved wife.

EASTON, PA., April 27th.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

PAUL HUDNUT DENNISTON, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to *THE SHIELD* two brothers have been added to Iota, Bro. Richard F. Schorse, 1902, Medical. and Bro.

Arthur B. Hitchcock. We very gladly welcome them among Phi Psis at Pennsylvania.

Bro. Sheppard, who has had a very serious attack of typhoid fever, is slowly regaining his health, and will shortly resume his studies at the University.

Phi Psi, as is her custom, acquitted herself grandly at this year's performance of the Mask and Wig. Bros. Donaldson and Harrar were easily the "stars" of the performance. Bro. Davis also took a leading part. Bros. J. A. Donaldson and Weaver were also in the chorus.

Bro. Donaldson, at the meeting of the Senior Class to elect honor men, was elected "Shoon" Man, which is the highest honor a class can give. He is also Manager of this year's 'Varsity base-ball team.

Bro. Weaver, 1901, College, has been elected Manager of his class base-ball team.

The annual Alumni banquet was held on March 10th, at the University Club, and was a great success. Many of the active brothers from Pennsylvania Iota and Pennsylvania Kappa were present and listened to some stirring speeches by our prominent Alumni. Bro. Donaldson, representing the active Chapter at Iota, responded to a toast entitled "Phi Psis as a Business Proposition."

Bro. Denniston has been elected one of the editors of Pennsylvania's daily, *The Pennsylvanian*.

Pennsylvania Iota thanks Pennsylvania Kappa for the jolliest time of the year. Last Thursday night ten brothers from Iota journeyed to Swarthmore to an informal smoker, given us by Pennsylvania Kappa. We all had a royal good time, spending the evening singing and enjoying one of the best repasts that Iota has ever had. To some of our new men it was their first visit to Swarthmore, and they were greatly pleased and delighted with Kappa's rooms.

Phi Psis are winding up the year here in great shape, as we expect to initiate three men next Thursday night. The hot spring weather has had no effect on Iota's activity.

PHILADELPHIA, April 23d.

**PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE
COLLEGE.**

G. ARTHUR SEAMAN, CORRESPONDENT.

Bro. Griscom, 1902, has been elected President of the Freshman Class.

Our delegates brought back most glowing accounts of the D. C., and gave to the brothers who were unable to attend the sessions and functions much benefit by their experiences.

On March 12th the Chapter visited the brothers of Pennsylvania Iota at their house in Philadelphia, and participated in a lively initiation. We were most hospitably entertained, and it was with genuine pleasure that we succeeded in having Iota pay a return call upon us in our rooms last week. All brothers are ever welcome guests to such entertainment as Kappa can offer.

Bro. Seaman, 1901, has been elected Editor-in-chief of the *Phoenix*, and also Editor-in-chief of the Junior annual, *The Halcyon*. Bro. Peters, 1901, is assistant manager of both publications.

Bro. Roach, ex-1900, was married on April 19th to Miss Hortense Müller, at the bride's home in Hoboken, N. J.

Bros. Gates, Hoadley, and Bilderback, 1902, are members of the College Mandolin Club.

Swarthmore defeated Harvard at lacrosse on the 21st instant by the score of 9 goals to 0. Phi Psi has a representative on the team, Bro. Seaman.

SWARTHMORE, PA., April 29th.

**NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH
COLLEGE.**

CALVIN W. FOSS, CORRESPONDENT.

The opening of the spring term finds all the brothers back in College, and pursuing their studies as industriously as a splendid spring season among the New Hampshire hills will permit.

Those brothers who were fortunate enough to attend the D. C. at Brooklyn bring back with them an enthusiastic Phi Psi

zeal, which they have already begun to suffuse among the rest of the brothers, and the Chapter is subjecting itself to an introspective examination, which promises to be productive of an increased interest in all that pertains to the welfare of Phi Psi at Dartmouth.

Bro. Tracy, '97, made us a visit last term, and was present at one of the regular Chapter meetings. The words of encouragement and advice which he spoke to us recalled those days when he was one of our most active members.

We are all rejoicing at the prospect of having "Doc" Nolan, '98, back with us next year. Bro. Nolan is to finish his course in the Engineering Department, which was interrupted by the outbreak of the war.

Bros. Winchester and Wardle, who are in the Engineering Department, are to leave us soon for a few weeks. Bro. Winchester will go to Boston, where he has secured a position.

Bro. Dudley, 1902, is to coach the base-ball team at the New Hampshire State College, at Durham.

Bro. Corson, 1900, is showing his usual ability on the athletic field, and will undoubtedly be a point winner at the coming meet. Bros. Hubbard, Alling, and Paddock are also candidates for the track team.

HANOVER, N. H., April 28th.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

L. C. HUBBARD, CORRESPONDENT.

We are to be congratulated in having Bro. Towne with us again. Bro. Towne was obliged to leave college last term, on account of a severe attack of appendicitis. The operation was very successful, and he is back in as good health and humor as ever.

Our delegates to the D. C. brought back much enthusiasm, and their reports were listened to with great interest. Our only regret was that we could not all have been there and had the pleasure of meeting and associating with the brothers from the different Chapters throughout the States.

Phi Psi at Amherst is steadily growing in social lines. The monotony of the winter term was broken on March 1st by a very delightful reception in the Chapter parlors. At the "Junior

Prom.," Amherst's most distinctive social event of the year. we were represented by seven Phi Psis. But the climax of social enjoyments was reached Wednesday afternoon and evening, when Massachusetts Alpha held her first annual reception. Thirty young ladies from Mt. Holyoke and Smith were present. Several members of the Faculty with their wives attended. We also had representatives from the different Fraternities in College. The smoothness and perfect success with which the reception passed off were highly complimented by the older attendants. This has been a decided advance for our Chapter, and we hope to keep it up every year.

Phi Psi has also received a goodly number of honors. Bro. Parker has been appointed manager of the College "Lit." He has also won the Boynton Biblical Literature prize for last term. Bro. Wade, 1901, and Bros. Brearley and Clancy, 1902, are among the fifteen best speakers of their respective classes who are to compete for the Kellogg prizes. Bros. Brearley and Clancy have also made the Walker honor division in mathematics. Bros. Clark and Rockwell are our representatives on the Instrumental Club. Bro. Foster is, for the fourth time, on the base-ball team. Bros. R. S. Hubbard and E. S. J. Ward were two of the three representatives of the College Chess team, which has recently played with Williams, and they also played on their class basket-ball team. Bro. Towne represents Phi Psi on the College "Olio."

Some improvements have been made in the Chapter-house. The door leading from the reading-room to the back parlor has been doubly widened, in order to afford more convenient passage during our receptions. Tasteful additions have been made to the furniture, so that our rooms are steadily assuming a more bright and comfortable appearance.

The Chapter has received short, but enjoyable, visits from Bro. W. W. Obear, '97, and Bro. J. P. Garfield, '98; also from Bro. G. F. Hyde, '96, and Bro. A. M. Clapp, '98, and Bro. E. F. Hartman, of West Virginia Alpha, who were present at our "annual."

We wish to correct an error, which appeared in our last letter. Bro. Towne was the recipient of the Sawyer Anatomy Prize, instead of Bro. Hubbard, as was reported.

Aside from our bright news, we are saddened by the absence of Bro. Duncan. He was suddenly called home last term by the death of his father. We greatly regret that he cannot remain to graduate with his class this term, but hope to see him back again next year.

AMHERST, MASS., May 1st.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

WILLIAM D. KELLY, CORRESPONDENT.

This letter introduces to the general Fraternity five new Phi Psis, Bros. Harold Chapman, Alfred T. Wood, Harvey T. Rogers, Alonzon Leland Colton, and Eugene Croker Bachelor.

We had with us to assist in the last initiation Bro. Moore, of Pennsylvania Theta, who is taking graduate work here, and Bro. Bentley, of Nebraska Alpha.

We enjoyed visits recently from Bros. French, '94, and Joyce, '98.

Bro. Ransom, '99, has been chosen to assist Professor Carpenter in the test of the Pittsburg, Pa., waterworks.

Bro. Rogers, 1900, who was compelled through sickness to leave us last term, is undergoing treatment at the Mercy Hospital, Chicago, Ill.

We take great pleasure in announcing the engagement of Bro. Davis, ex-'1900, to Miss Clara Ackerman, of Syracuse, N. Y.

Bro. Roberts, 1901, is still in the base-ball squad, and everything points to his making the team.

Bro. "Skee" Batcheler, 1902, is a likely candidate for the Freshman crew.

The race between the second 'Varsity crews of the University of Pennsylvania and Cornell, which was recently arranged, gives Bro. "Bug" Pate renewed hope, and his untiring efforts will probably be rewarded by a seat in the boat as coxswain.

Bros. Trautschold and Ray have entirely recovered from the injuries received in the coasting accident.

ITHACA, N. Y., March 24th.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

R. ALFRED WAITE, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

Tuesday evening, April 18th, New York Beta fitly celebrated the fifteenth anniversary of its founding. A banquet was tendered the founders and the Alumni by the active Chapter, and we are still talking about the good time we had. Besides the active members, twenty-eight loyal brothers from the Alumni ranks sat around the four large banqueting tables. Men, long separated, gave one another the grip for the first time in years, and the active men became personally acquainted with some of those who helped to place this Chapter in its present proud position. Bro. F. W. Revels, '95, acted as Symposiarch. The toast-list, largely augmented by impromptu remarks, was as follows: "Greetings to Phi Psis of Yore," Gilbert G. Benjamin, '99;" "Phi Psi Boys of '84, C. A. Longeron, '86; "Phi Psis in Central New York," John H. Servis, New York Alpha, '98; "The New Second District," Richard H. Templeton, '99; "Athletics, Old and New," J. Claude Latham, '99; "Phi Psis in Active Life," H. H. Farmer, '96; "Always a Phi Psi," George F. Love, Pennsylvania Gamma, '92; "Our Phi Psi Home," John W. Church, '96.

Athletically we are stronger this spring than ever. Bros. Harvie, 1900, Green, 1900, Smallwood, 1900, Waite, 1901, Bauer, 1901, Hickox, 1902, Robinson, 1902, and Baker, 1902, are our representatives on the track team. Your correspondent won second place in the 100 and first in the 220-yard dashes at the recent class-meet, and will be one of the upholders of the "Orange" at the Mott Haven games, May 26th and 27th. Bro. Adams, who came to us from New Hampshire Alpha, covers third bag on the 'Varsity team.

With us quantity, when quality is present, has not proved a drawback to splendid success, so we are pleased to introduce to the Fraternity three new Phi Psis, Bros. S. D. Williamson, D. D. Daly, and P. G. Cook.

Our quota of delegates in attendance at the District Council Convention, recently held at Brooklyn, report a good time.

Bro. Hugh S. Lowther, '99, has signed a contract with Lima Seminary. He will be professor in Greek and Latin.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., April 29th.

NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

HUGH K. M'DOUGALL, CORRESPONDENT.

New York Gamma is just closing another very successful year. As the examinations are at hand, the Chapter has finished the regular weekly meetings, and will wind up the year with a dinner for the brothers and the Chapter Alumni at the Arena, on Saturday, May 29th.

We are sorry to say that three of our brothers, Bro. Wright, Bro. Cairns, and Bro. Dean are to leave us. All three graduate in a few days, and will continue their studies elsewhere. Bro. Wright goes to Switzerland to take a two-year course in the University of Berne; Bros. Dean and Cairns will study here in the city, the former in the Law, the latter in Architecture. All these brothers will be with us, still, in spirit, we hope.

We take pleasure in introducing our new brother, Bro. G. W. MacCaskell.

Just now great interest is shown in the new 'Varsity football team, in which Phi Psi is well represented. Bro. Tom Simons is 'Varsity Captain, Bro. Ralph Lum, who plays left end, has charge of some of the candidates, and Bro. Gilchrist is to play right end. The team will spend the summer either at Quoque, L. I., or at Pine Hill, in the Catskills. In other athletics Bro. Morrill is doing fine work on the cycle team and Bro. MacCaskell shows up well in his class wrestling and on the "Gym" team.

Our last smoker was a very enjoyable one at the College Tavern, on May 8th. Many of our Alumni were present and helped us enjoy the good time.

Although we find our apartments very comfortable, we have decided to leave it and rent a house. In the fall at least ten of the brothers will live at this Chapter-house. We should be very glad to hear from any brothers who may be coming to Columbia next year, whether they intend to affiliate or not.

New York Gamma has great hopes for the coming year, and is doing her best to make them materialize.

NEW YORK CITY, May 23d.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

ERNEST L. ELLIOTT, CORRESPONDENT.

We have been varying our Chapter life recently by devoting ourselves to amateur theatricals. On Wednesday evening, April 19th, after much planning and rehearsing, we presented the three-act comedy drama, "The Modern Epicoene; or Silent Woman No 2," to a large company of our friends. This is an original adaptation of Ben Jonson's "Epicoene, or the Silent Woman," arranged with special reference to college life at Colgate by Bros. Frame and Mabey. The play abounded in local hits and musical and other specialties, and was very well received. It was given in the parlors of our Chapter-house, which, though rather small, comfortably accommodated a surprisingly large number. Besides members of the Faculty and many townspeople, numerous guests from out of town were present, drawn here by the attractions of Junior week. After the play, the company was invited below to partake of the "remnants of Epicoene's wedding feast," after which an informal reception, with dancing, was enjoyed.

We are rejoicing in the assurance of an unusually strong delegation of new Phi Psis next fall. After a spirited contest with the other frats. we have recently pledged Robert Williams, of Colgate Academy, and we have reason to be proud of our victory, as he is one of the strongest men in the Senior Class of that institution.

Bro. R. C. Chapman, of New York Beta, spent several days with us recently.

Bro. E. A. Lewis, '98, Principal of the High School at Belleville, N. Y., visited us April 15th.

Bro. J. M. Thompson, '98, Principal of the Dundee, N. Y., High School, and Bro. D. B. Smith, '97, his assistant, have called upon us recently.

Bro. W. A. Leonard, '96, was graduated from the Albany Medical College April 19th.

Bros. Cady, Nevinger, and Post have been chosen contestants in the preliminary trial for positions in the Senior prize debate to take place in June.

Bros. Bennett, 1900, Herrick, 1900, and Guilan, '97, brought back to us glowing accounts of the recent D. C. Council in Brooklyn. Bro. E. B. Shallow, '88, was also present as one of our Alumni delegates.

Bros. Waite and Frame are doing yeoman service as members of the college brass band. Bro. Bennett is our representative in the Glee and Mandolin Club.

Bro. E. C. Miller, 1901, has been elected to serve as our Steward for the ensuing year.

HAMILTON, N. Y., April 24th.

NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

WALTER H. DOUGHERTY, CORRESPONDENT.

Now that the great event of the year has passed, New York Zeta is resting quietly in her new quarters in 95 Court Street, which many of our New York brothers have had the pleasure of visiting. We wish nothing more earnestly than to see them again.

The change from the lively Tuesday evening, April 4th, to our present sober and serious condition seems very queer to us. We can hardly comprehend that the D. C. has come and gone. We felt highly honored by being selected as "manager" of the Fourth District D. C., and we sincerely hope the brothers had a pleasant enough call to warrant a second visit.

We take great pleasure in presenting Bros. Bristow, 1902, and Kalbfleisch, 1901, to the Fraternity.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., May 1st.

MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

ROGER B. T. ANDERSON, CORRESPONDENT.

On the 14th of March, Maryland Alpha gave a reception to Bro. James Whitcomb Riley, who had come to the city for the purpose of giving a reading. The plan of such a reception had been discussed for some time, and to the great delight of the brethren everything turned out well, and we had our dis-

tinguished brother with us. The names of Bro. Lloyd Lowndes, Governor of Maryland, and Bro. H. M. Clabaugh, lately appointed Associate Judge of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia, were also upon the cards, which were sent to the Alumnæ by mail, and, in many instances, the Chapter members paid personal visits, and urged them to attend, if possible. The result was that over sixty of the Alumnæ spent the evening with us.

After our guests had spent much time in renewing old acquaintanceships, and talking of how things were in their day, all adjourned to the dining-room, where one might refresh one's self by a bit of feasting. Chicken salad, sandwiches, and other delicacies were passed around, and the two kegs, artistically arranged at the end of the room, furnished drink for the thirsty.

Bro. Riley made a little speech, in which he told one of his characteristic stories, which greatly excited the mirth of the assembled company. Bro. Lowndes and Bro. Clabaugh made some very interesting and amusing remarks. These were followed by Bros. Tanier and Woods, both charter-members of our Chapter, who told of the early days, and many trials that then beset them. Bro. Dawson sang some songs, and before long, the house resounded with music, such as only Phi Psis can make.

It was the "wee small" hours when the lights were put out, and all went to their homes, carrying away the memories of a pleasant evening.

A rush-feed has been held, at which there were some men who looked promising, and altogether, there is a good prospect ahead for next year.

Bro. Welch, of West Virginia Alpha, paid us a visit after the adjournment of the D. C.

Bro. Mullen is one of the relay team which is going to Philadelphia for the games at the University of Pennsylvania.

Bro. Shriver has been elected Editor-in-chief of the *Hullabaloo*.

A mistake crept into the Secretary's report, which was published in the last issue of THE SHIELD. In it Bro. Andrew D. Jones was included under the head of those who had been expelled. This is not so; for Bro. Jones is still a staunch and loyal member of the Fraternity.

BALTIMORE, MD., April 30th.

VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

GEO. R. LIVERMORE, CORRESPONDENT.

We feel much benefited by the visit of the District Council, held at Charlottesville the first week in April. It has brought the Chapter in touch with brothers of other Chapters, and broadened the spirit of its members to a corresponding extent. The Chapter is now looking forward with renewed interest to the Grand Arch Council.

Affairs at the University are passing off as usual, and Virginia Alpha is maintaining her usual high standard.

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA., April 16th.

VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

E. R. PRESTON, CORRESPONDENT.

Virginia Beta is moving along about as usual. We are now only six in number, owing to the withdrawal from College of Bro. S. L. Woolridge, who was compelled to leave College a month or so ago.

The base-ball season has opened here with fair prospects. Bro. Frierson, of last year's team, is playing in the field again. First game of the season took place on Monday, 17th, between Hampden-Sidney College and our team. It was one of the most exciting games ever seen here, resulting in a victory for Hampden-Sidney, with a score of 5 to 4. Phi Psi was well represented on the visiting team by Bro. Johnson, the Manager, and Bros. Benford and Winne, of Virginia Gamma.

Your correspondent had the pleasure of attending the District Council at Charlottesville, and feels that he was fully repaid for his trip.

Virginia Alpha has a fine hold at the University of Virginia. The brothers seem to have taken a high stand there, and to work together very congenially. Among the most enthusiastic Phi Psis whom we met was Colonel C. C. Wortenbaker, whom Virginia Beta is proud to own as her founder and father. Dr. Hugh T.

Nelson, of the University of Virginia, is also an old Virginia Beta man.

The brothers of Virginia Alpha did everything in their power to make us enjoy ourselves while at the Council, and nothing could have been more pleasant than our short stay in Charlottesville.

LEXINGTON, VA., April 29th.

VIRGINIA GAMMA—HAMPDEN-SIDNEY COLLEGE.

W. B. BUFORD, CORRESPONDENT.

The D. C. meetings are over, and we trust and believe that many benefits have been derived therefrom. We feel sure that the Chapters have been brought into closer relation with one another. Virginia Gamma feels highly honored by the vote of the Council of the Third District to make this the next place of meeting.

Just now there is great activity being shown in all athletic lines, preparatory to the field day, which is not far off. We are represented on the base-ball team by Bro. Johnson, as manager, Bro. Winn, at short-stop, and Bro. Buford, at second-base.

Rev. Bro. R. E. Boykin, rector of Nelson parish, lately made us a most pleasant visit.

HAMPDEN-SIDNEY, VA., April 27th.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA.

RICHARD A. WELCH, CORRESPONDENT.

With the beginning of the spring quarter, West Virginia Alpha closed one of her most successful rushing seasons by the initiation of Bros. Gilbert B. Miller, 1900, Kearneysville, W. Va., and Carl Robinson, 1902, Charleston, W. Va. Bro. Miller has been pledged for nearly two years, but was unable to enter the Fraternity until this quarter.

The addition of these two brothers increased our number of "goats" to seven.

Bros. Anderson and Dickey are on the base-ball team.

Bro. Sawtell is a contestant for the Wiles prize in oratory.

Bro. A. G. Hughes, ex-'99, after finishing his duties as State Senator, instead of returning to school, accepted a government position in Porto Rico. Bro. Hughes visited the Chapter upon leaving for the scene of his new labors.

Bro. A. W. Porterfield left school at the beginning of the spring quarter to become a teacher in Shepherd College, Shepherdstown, W. Va.

Bro. Semmes Read, ex-1900, who recently led his class at the Annapolis United States Naval Academy, is playing left field on the base-ball team.

Bro. Shaffer had leading parts in both the French play and the comedy given by the Dramatic Association.

It is currently reported that Beta Theta Pi is soon to enter the University.

We lose by graduation this year Bros. Anderson, Sawtell, Lowe, Abersold, and Welch.

MORGANTOWN, W. VA., April 28th.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

B. CURRY BOWEN, CORRESPONDENT.

Mississippi Alpha was not represented in the recent D. C., because examinations were held here during the week that it convened. Bro. Sexton was chosen as our delegate and, until the last moment, we had hoped that some satisfactory means of attending might be afforded him, but our hopes came to naught. An attempt was made to send an alumnus in Bro. Sexton's stead, but in that instance professional duties interposed. We trust that the next D. C. will convene at a more opportune time.

Bros. Conn and Hubbard have gone home, and are greatly missed by the Chapter here.

Bro. Floyd has been chosen Manager of the Mandolin Club, and that body seems to be rapidly improving under his skillful ministrations.

We recently enjoyed a visit from Bro. Buford, who expects to be with us again next year.

Bro. Davis has distinguished himself as a base-ball player. He is third-baseman on the 'Varsity team, and, if the hopes of the team are realized, he will step into the pitcher's box next year.

Bro. Foster is preparing himself for the contests on field day. Last year he won the 100-yard dash, also the 220-yard dash, and we have reason to believe he will capture those prizes again this year.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD we have initiated Bros. O. M. Lawrence and A. E. Swinney. Bro. Lawrence is pursuing a course in law, and Bro. Swinney has entered the Sophomore Class of the Literary Department.

Resolutions relative to the death of Bro. J. H. Durley will be found elsewhere in THE SHIELD. Bro. Durley was attending a medical college in Louisville. An Indiana brother attended him during his short illness. His club-mates deeply mourn the loss of so invaluable a friend; so loyal a Phi Psi.

UNIVERSITY, MISS., April 29th.

OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

LEON S. WILES, CORRESPONDENT.

It is with very great pleasure that we report our Chapter in a most flourishing condition. All of our men of last term returned after the spring vacation, and have once more taken up the regular routine of College work. At the beginning of this term we initiated into our Fraternity one more brother, and I now have the pleasure of introducing to the General Fraternity Bro. Raymond M. Slutz, of Lancaster, Ohio.

The D. C. is now a thing of the past, in point of time, but it will ever be present in memory. Although the work and responsibility were somewhat great, yet Ohio Alpha feels amply repaid for whatever it may have cost in time and trouble. The attendance was large, and the fraternal feeling so manifest, that it gave all a new view of what it means to be bound by the mystic ties of old Phi Psi.

Our annual reception to the Faculty and other Fraternities was postponed, owing to our attentions being taken up with the arrangements for the D. C. However, we will give this reception

at the close of this term. This reception has proved to be one of the happiest social events of the year, and is being adopted by our sister Fraternities.

DELAWARE, OHIO, April 30th.

OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

PHILIP C. WEINER, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD Ohio Beta has again suffered a severe loss by the death of Bro. Charles H. Ort.

This is the second death that has occurred in the Chapter within the past few months, and our two brothers are most sadly missed.

Bro. Charles Ort, the son of Bro. S. A. Ort, President of the College, died January 29th, 1899, after an illness of two weeks, from what was at first supposed to be la grippe, but later was found to be spinal meningitis. He was a member of the Senior Class and a general favorite about the College.

At the funeral, which was attended by all the classes, the Phi Psi Ritual was read by Bro. D. R. Huber, of the Seminary.

During the winter term we have succeeded in placing the pledge button of Phi Kappa Psi on Mr. Jesse Briggs, of the Sub-Freshman Class.

Bro. Bert Perks is not attending College during this (spring) term, but we expect to have him back with us again next year.

Bro. Knight, Archon of our District, was with us at one of our meetings last month, and gave us a very interesting and helpful talk, preparatory to the D. C.

Three of the brothers attended the District Council at Delaware, and since their return are more than ever enthusiastic over Phi Kappa Psi.

SPRINGFIELD, OHIO., April 13th.

OHIO DELTA—OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

ROBERT H. McLAUGHLIN, CORRESPONDENT.

Ohio Delta had the pleasure of first entertaining Bro. Jules N. Raymond, the newly-elected Archon of this District. He visited Columbus immediately after the Convention at Delaware, and was present at the regular meeting of the Chapter on April 7th. After listening to the able and eloquent address with which Bro. Raymond regaled this Chapter, your correspondent has no hesitancy in predicting for him a most successful and prosperous administration.

Bro. Peck, of Indiana Gamma, was also an ante-D. C. visitor at Columbus.

Bro. E. H. Knight reached us several days before the Delaware Convention, and offered the Chapter instruction and advice in regard to the coming event. Bro. Knight made a tour of the entire Fourth District, visiting all of the Chapters. He was so well pleased with life in Columbus that he returned immediately after the Convention and continued his festivities at the point where he had rudely broken them off to assume the stern duties of his Archonship.

We are pleased to announce that Bro. F. H. Burr, one of the pillars of Ohio Delta, has returned to school after a period of reconstruction since the late war. Bro. Burr is one of the veterans of the Porto Rico campaign, and returns to us mellowed by experience and toughened by army beef.

Bro. Wheaton has been obliged to withdraw temporarily from school for the purpose of managing his mother's estate.

Bro. Cramer, of Delaware, was a caller at the Chapter-hall at a recent meeting.

Eight members of Ohio Delta were present at the Fourth District Council, and were most enjoyably and profitably entertained by Ohio Alpha. The members of that Chapter are certainly entitled to the most profuse congratulations upon the manner in which they engineered the affair.

Bro. Pratt was recently elected Assistant Manager of the base-ball team. According to the method in vogue at this University, this gives Bro. Pratt the managership of the team next year.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, April 30th.

INDIANA ALPHA—DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.

MILTON L. NEELY, CORRESPONDENT.

We wish to extend our greetings to the new "baby" at Berkeley, and wish them great success in every line.

Since our last letter to *THE SHIELD* we have initiated Bro. Arthur Grantham, 1902, of Lafayette, Indiana.

Bros. Thompson and Neely, our delegates to the D. C., report a splendid time, and are loud in their praises of the Phi Psis of the Fourth District and of Ohio Alpha in particular.

We have lately purchased a fine upright piano, and in addition to this have made a great many improvements in the Chapter-house.

At a recent meeting of the Sophomore Class Bro. Leroy Snider was elected Editor-in-chief of the *Mirage*, the College annual.

Bro. Ferde Fisher, who is to be one of the contestants in the primary oratorical, to be held soon, was elected Secretary of the Oratorical Association.

We are fortunate in having with us this term Bros. Charles Crooke and Albert Patterson. Bro. Patterson, ex-'98, who was with the Hospital Corps of the One Hundred and Sixty-first Indiana in Cuba, is taking post-graduate work in Chemistry and Biology.

We have been favored recently by visits from Bros. Higgins and Fullenweiter, of Indiana Gamma, and Bro. Will Lockwood, from Indiana Alpha.

Indiana Alpha will hold her annual Symposium and banquet at Greencastle, June 6th. We hope to have a large number of the Alumni back to enjoy a rousing Phi Psi time with us.

GREENCASTLE, IND., May 2d.

INDIANA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA.

WARNER A. ROSS, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to *THE SHIELD* was written, we have succeeded in pledging Chauncey M. Douden, of this city, who will enter the University next year. Several other Fraternities

were very earnest in their endeavors to pledge Mr. Douden, but Phi Psi was again victorious. We can start in next fall with one good man wearing the Pink and Lavender. Our Chapter now has an active membership of eighteen men, fourteen of whom will be back next year.

Bro. Pitcher, who represented us at the District Council, at Delaware, Ohio, made a very interesting and instructive report at our last meeting.

Before the end of next year we expect to be living in a house, which not only ourselves but the Fraternity at large may be proud of.

Indiana University's prospects for a winning base-ball team this season are excellent. Bro. Malott, of the '95, '96, and '97 teams, is in the University this year and is again playing his old position in left field. Bros. Gould and Sutphin will undoubtedly be on the team. Bro. Pitcher (Captain of the team) is working hard, and is being well supported by the University. Indiana Beta feels proud of her share in the apprehended glory of the team.

The Glee Club has just returned from a most enjoyable three weeks' tour through Northern Indiana and Michigan. Since X-mas the Club has been from Benton Harbor, on Lake Michigan, to Pensacola, on the Gulf. We are especially interested in the Club, because so many of its members are Phi Psis.

We give a dance Friday night after the Thomas Orchestra Concert. We are trying to make it unusually enjoyable, as some of our old friends and brothers will be with us.

BLOOMINGTON, Ind., April 13th.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

JAMES BUREN HIGGINS, CORRESPONDENT.

Bro. Dumont Peck, who represented us at the District Council, held at Delaware, brought back a full and interesting report. April 29th the Chapter gave a very enjoyable dance to their lady friends.

Bro. Charles Engle, who is traveling for a Milwaukee firm, paid us a visit recently.

All of the brothers were back at the beginning of the spring term, and the prospects are encouraging for a rousing Chapter next fall. We shall miss Bro. Combs, who will receive the B. A. degree at the coming Commencement.

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND., May 1st.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

HAL. CRUMPTON BANGS, CORRESPONDENT.

Next year Illinois Alpha will occupy a house. We have given up our Frat. hall, and have negotiations in hand for a handsome house which we can occupy. We hope to be able to purchase our Fraternity home, and we have a stock company in process of formation with that object in view. Many of our older Alumni are interesting themselves in our welfare in a way they have not done for years, so that the outlook is very bright for the object of our desires—our own Fraternity house. Quite often now almost all of the Phi Psi members of the Faculty (and we have several) are present at our meetings, and aid us by their counsel and experience.

The annual banquet of our Alumni will be given at the Union League Club, Chicago, Thursday, May 25th, 1899. Many of the brothers from out of town expect to be present and renew their acquaintance and brotherly feeling for Illinois Alpha.

We have given several informal parties within the last two months. Socially, life has been very gay in College circles since Easter. The approaching end of the College year has also its effect in the indulging in social pleasures, and dances and parties occur very frequently.

The Senior Class has introduced an old Eastern custom of having a "Senior Sing" every week. The College Band gives a promenade concert on the lake's shore in the evening, the Seniors sing College songs, and every one cultivates College spirit and friendships.

Bro. Longpré is the Assistant Base-ball Manager this year to Dr. Hollister, who has complete charge of all athletics now, except tennis. Bro. Moore is Tennis Manager.

Our outlook for the next College year is very bright. We will lose but two men, Bro. Longpré, by graduation, and Bro. Burchard. We have several men pledged who will enter College next year, and everything promises well for us.

EVANSTON, ILL., May 22d.

ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

THOS. T. HAYNES, CORRESPONDENT.

Illinois Beta takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity at large the following lately initiated men: Bros. Howard Young, Charles Jacobs, Dean Swift, and Albert Garcelon. They became members of the Chicago Chapter about two weeks ago. All of them are members of the Freshman Class.

March 17th the Chapter entertained its immediate Alumni and the Alumni of old Illinois Beta at a "smoker," given in the Chapter-house. Forty or more loyal old Phi Psis assisted the local Chapter to pass a pleasant evening.

Friday evening, April 14th, Illinois Beta gave its annual "dance" at the Beach Hotel. The affair was most successful. About fifty couples were present to dance the twenty numbers in honor of Phi Psi. The hall was handsomely decorated with pink and lavender streamers, and the supper tables bore emblems also in the Fraternity colors. The Chicago Alumni Association was well represented by many of its members. Bros. Eckstorm, Bangs, and Butler, of Illinois Alpha, were present, as also were Bros. Walter Cavanaugh, '98, and Eugene Ryan, '97, both Illinois Beta men, who came to the city to worship Phi Psi and Terpsichore at the same time.

Bro. Dan Southerd is filling his old position of left field on the base-ball team again this season. Bro. Pettit, because of indisposition, has not yet gone into training with the bicycle squad.

Last Monday, after a visit of ten days, Bro. Eugene Ryan left for his home in Dubuque, because of most importunate business duties.

Bro. John T. Campbell, '97, is a member of the law firm of Campbell & Moore, Kansas City.

Bro. Maurice Lee, of Illinois Beta, graduates from Harvard University next June.

During the summer the Chapter-house will be open, and Illinois Beta extends a hearty invitation to all members of the Fraternity who may be in Chicago, to call.

CHICAGO, ILL., April 27th.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

J. J. WALSER, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

Since the last issue of THE SHIELD the Chapter-roll of Michigan Alpha has been somewhat changed. Bro. Bennett, '98, left to enter the active engineering field in Chicago. Bro. Simmons left Ann Arbor, February 13th, and has since been detained at his home in Aurora, Ill., by illness. Bro. Fred. C. Soud, of Au Sable, Mich., was initiated February 17th.

Bro. Harry K. Crafts, one of our Sophomores, was elected a Director of the Athletic Association, April 7th.

Michigan Alpha sent a full delegation to the D. C., which was held at Delaware, Ohio, and a royal good time was reported. As it was the first D. C. since the new Districts were formed, every delegation was an interested and close observer of every other delegation. The good time which the men of the new Fourth District had at their first D. C., is promising, and Michigan Alpha hopes that by the time the next D. C. meets with them in 1901, the several Chapters will come together as old friends.

ANN ARBOR, MICH., May 1st.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

W. C. BERGTROM, CORRESPONDENT.

Wisconsin Alpha is rejoicing over the choice of the last District Council of the Fifth District in the naming of Madison as the place of meeting for next District Council of this District.

Bro. Smith was the delegate of Wisconsin Alpha to Lincoln, and reports that the District Council was a very interesting and

profitable meeting. Nebraska Alpha are royal entertainers according to Bro. Smith's report.

Wisconsin's Junior "Prom." was fully up to the expectations of all. Its success was due in some measure to the efforts of Bro. Smith, who was Chairman of the Reception Committee. Wisconsin Alpha had the largest delegation present at the "Prom." of any Chapter in the University. The Chapter entertained next evening for our out-of-town ladies by giving a dinner party, followed by dancing.

We pledged two promising men recently, who will enter the University next fall.

The Chapter has started the issuing of a Chapter paper. All the brothers contribute articles and illustrations, and the paper promises to be a great success. It is very interesting and instructive.

Mr. Lynn Tracy, pledged, was elected to the 1901 *Badger* Board April 22d.

Bro. Taylor, Captain of the track team, reports that the team is making an excellent showing and expects that the team will win the Western inter-collegiate meet. Bro. Allen is trying for the team. Bro. Lyle manages the team.

Bro. W. C. Sutherland, Captain and Stroke of the crew, says that Wisconsin will have the best crew this year that she ever had.

Bro. Collins has returned after an absence of a semester to resume his work in the University.

The Chapter has been pleased to entertain some visiting Phi Psis. Among those who have visited us recently are Bro. W. J. Currer, Michigan Alpha, '93; Bro. M. O. Mouat, Wisconsin Gamma, '94; Bro. Wm. White, Illinois Alpha, '99, a member of Northwestern's base-ball team; Bro. Hazzard, an Alumnus of this Chapter; Bros. Childs and Crossette, of Wisconsin Gamma.

Bro. Percy Tracy has left the University and accepted a position with the Gisholt Manufacturing Company, of Madison.

MADISON, WIS., April 24th.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

ROBERT R. ALLEN, CORRESPONDENT.

At last we are permitted to present to the Fraternity, as brothers, the six freshmen who were pledged last fall: Bro. R. L. Cummings, of Roscoe, Ill.; Bro. E. A. Ellis, of Geneva, Ill.; Bro. R. G. Crossette, of Hinsdale, Ill.; Bro. Ray Dorr, of Antigo, Wis.; Bro. W. H. Allen, of Beloit; and Bro. R. L. Blewitt, of Fond du Lac, Wis. The Faculty forbade the initiation of these men until this spring, on account of a cane rush with the Sophomores in which they were mixed up. They are a fine lot of fellows, and will, without doubt, prove an honor to the Fraternity. Several Alumni members assisted at the initiation: Bro. A. H. Van Tassell, '87, of Beloit; Bro. A. S. Thompson, '92, of Beloit; Bro. M. O. Mouat, '94, of Janesville; Bro. F. J. Jefferis, '98, of Janesville. There were also present from Wisconsin Alpha, Bro. A. J. Smith and Bro. C. C. Allen.

One of the most delightful occasions ever given by our Alumni, resident in Beloit, was a dinner given on the evening of April 7th, by Bro. A. S. Thompson, '92. Bro. Thompson, it will be remembered, was married last fall, and he is now ensconced in a beautiful home in this town. All the Beloit Phi Psis, among them Bro. A. S. Van Tassell, '87, sat down at his hospitable board and enjoyed an evening of feasting and merriment. Stories were told of the early history of the Chapter here. Cigars and pipes made the air blue with tobacco smoke, and before the guests departed a loving-cup was passed around, from which healths were drunk to Bro. Thompson and his wife, and to Wisconsin Gamma.

During the spring vacation the Glee and Mandolin Clubs took an extensive trip from Chicago to La Crosse, Wis. At Madison, the brothers of Wisconsin Alpha received in the true Phi Psi spirit the brothers who traveled with the clubs. These were Bro. Guy Hibberd, Manager; Bro. H. I. De Berard, leader of the Mandolin Club; Bro. R. A. Allen, Bro. R. G. Crossette, and Bro. J. A. Smale. While at La Crosse, Bro. Burge, '93, received them in the same hospitable manner, and helped to make their stay there enjoyable.

Bro. R. W. Childs represented the Chapter at the D. C., held at Lincoln, Neb., and he reports that he never had a better time in his life.

The base-ball season will open next Wednesday, April 19th, with a game with Michigan University in Beloit. Our team this year bids fair to equal last year's aggregation, which defeated all the big university teams in this circuit. Bro. Childs has arranged an exceptionally fine and long schedule of games with all the university teams. Bro. Blewitt is one of the two pitchers, who will do much toward winning games. Bro. Meyer has his old position in left field, and Bro. W. H. Allen plays short-stop.

The Chapter here recently enjoyed a visit from Bro. Ingle Carpenter, who is now one of the rising lights of the bar of New York City.

BELOIT, WIS., April 17th.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

C. B. MILLER, CORRESPONDENT.

Minnesota Beta has recently enlarged the fraternal circle by taking in Mr. Harford Billson, of Duluth. Bro. Billson was initiated April 17th, a large number of Alumni assisting in perhaps the most elaborate initiation Minnesota Beta has ever given. The post-midnight feed furnished opportunity for a full and free expression of Phi Psi enthusiasm.

Bro. A. O. Eliason has discontinued his graduate studies for the remainder of the year and returned to his home in Montevideo.

Bros. Hamilton Lawrence, Sergeant Co. M, Thirteenth Minnesota, and Leigh Bruckart, Lieutenant Co. M, Thirteenth Minnesota, received honorable mention for meritorious services during the critical days at Manila, when the Filipinos attacked and endeavored to burn the city.

Bro. Harry Page, Iowa Alpha, stayed with us during grand opera season, and remained over for initiation.

The University Band, assisted by the Mandolin Club, has been giving a series of informals at the Armory for the benefit

of the base-ball team. Further financial aid has been given by the University Dramatic Club, which very successfully presented "A Happy Pair" and "A Box of Monkeys."

Present indications point to the near approach of the time when athletic interest and athletic work will occupy their deserved position in this University. The interest in all branches of athletics is widespread and marked. And it is an interest of the active kind. A large number of candidates for track honors can be found in daily training; the base-ball enthusiasts are working most determinedly, and the foot-ball team has taken up light spring practice. The various literary societies and classes are organizing ball teams, and a schedule of games among them has been arranged. Back of all this the great body of students seem to have suddenly taken an interest in all athletic contests. Formerly spring athletics have occupied little attention, and the contrast is quite noticeable.

A novel athletic feature will be held May 6th. An interfraternity meet is scheduled for that date. Each Fraternity can enter as many events as it sees fit, the victors to be the recipients of banners, worked and presented by the Sororities. The proceeds are to go to the benefit of the track team.

A meet has been arranged with Iowa University, to occur May 13th, at Minneapolis. Bro. Page will undoubtedly take all the honors in the bicycle events.

Bro. Boyer, the best sprinter in the University, has left College for the balance of the year, and will not participate in the events.

With the close of the present year we naturally look to the prospects for next fall, and are happy in the thought that never before did the future look so bright for us.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., April 28th.

IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

BEN. F. SWISHER, CORRESPONDENT.

Although no President has yet been chosen, State University of Iowa on all sides displays a prosperous and growing condition.

Our representative and delegates to the Interstate Oratorical contest left last evening for Oberlin, where the contest will be held, May 5th.

The base-ball team has been doing exceptionally fine work this spring. We have the strongest team we have had for several years.

In track athletics a new departure has been made this year, and as a result we will have a dual meet with Nebraska and also one with Minnesota. The meet with Nebraska will be held here. The Captain and several members of their team are Phi Psis. Other members of Nebraska will probably come with the team. Iowa Alpha looks forward with pleasure to this visit from the Nebraska brothers, and will entertain them the best she knows how.

Bro. H. M. Decker, of Davenport, will visit us the last of the week and attend our informal party Friday night.

Letters from Bro. A. W. Hamann, who is attending Columbia this year, picture his enjoyment of the meetings of the New York Alumni Association.

Bros. White and Flynn, who represented Iowa Alpha at the Fifth District D. C. at Lincoln, report a royal Phi Psi time and entertainment from the Nebraska Chapter, the very best that could be given.

IOWA CITY, IA., May 2d.

KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

ROBERT D. GARVER, CORRESPONDENT.

One of the most interesting things that we have enjoyed since our last letter to THE SHIELD was the report brought back from Lincoln by our delegates to the D. C.

Since our last letter our annual spring party, with its attending beauty and gayety, has also come and gone. In dancing to the fine music of Kansas City's best orchestra the time for departing came all too soon, and we unwillingly brought ourselves to realize that the event we had been impatiently looking forward to for some time was all over, but then it wasn't all over, either, for after the ladies had been taken home, we assembled again, if not

in as beautiful surroundings, and refreshed ourselves with a few more hours of sociability and merrymaking with the visiting brothers.

As the school year is drawing to a close and we begin to realize that there are only six short weeks more to spend together before separating to our various homes, we begin to look over our prospects for the coming year. We have every reason to be gratified with our record for this year, and are proud of the prestige we enjoy, still we are not quite satisfied. We have had things about as we wanted them, but next year we are going to have them just as we want them. In the first place, the boys who have been rooming outside of the house are coming up with us, we are all going to be together, and with the strength resulting from this union we are going to do the rest. Our ranks will be considerably thinned to start with next year, as we will lose six of our members by graduation, but most of them will be back for the rushing season, and we feel confident that old Phi Psi's prestige in Kansas University, which enabled us to secure ten of the best men in school for this year's Chapter, will stand by us equally well next year.

LAWRENCE, KAN., April 29th.

NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

FRED. APPLETON CUSCADEN, CORRESPONDENT.

At this writing everything looks beautiful about our house. With a lawn any man would be proud to roll the machine over, and two beautiful white birch trees, whose-lace-like foliage protects the porch from the midday glare and affords a roost for the musical sparrow, and our budding lilac bushes, we are all happy in our home. Many improvements have been made upon the interior of the house, which are tasty and freshen up the rooms considerably.

The D. C. is over, and we all have profited by the acquaintance and the good fellowship of the visiting delegates. On April 4th the delegates were entertained at an informal smoker at the Chapter-house, where acquaintances were made and many good stories and other things were told. On the evening of the day

following, at the Lincoln Hotel, a cotillion was given, ably led by Bro. Harry Shedd and Miss Blanche Hargreaves. The figures were novel and prettily executed, and the party was an enjoyable success. In the large dining-room of the Lincoln Hotel on April 6th the D. C. Banquet was given, Bro. Manss, Ohio Beta, '87, acting as toastmaster in a most happy style. The toasts were well chosen and rendered in true Phi Psi style. The joining of hands at the conclusion and the soul-stirring "High! High! High!" was a fitting ending of the successful First District Convention of the Fifth District.

With the advent of suitable weather the base-ball season here opened up in earnest when Nebraska played Missouri on April 20th. The team this year is stronger than ever, and will start on its trip through the Middle States about May 14th. In the Missouri game Bro. Lehmer played a strong game behind the plate, and Bro. Cuscaden played the left garden. Nebraska Alpha has a team of her own this year, as she had last. The first great inter-fraternity contest took place recently when Phi Kappa Psi beat Phi Delta Theta 17 to 1. Captain Christie has the men well in hand, and Manager Collet, our twisting twirler, has an interesting series of games arranged for the delectation of our team.

Those who will graduate this spring are Bros. Christie, Brown, and Clark, of whom the two latter will probably return in the fall and enter the School of Law. Bro. Christie will attend the Creighton Medical School in Omaha.

In the social world things have been far from dead. At the several parties given by the Sororities and the Senior Prom., Phi Psi has had goodly delegations. The Pan-Hellenic affair will be given in the latter part of May. Bro. Christie is the Phi Psi representative on the committee.

Bro. Kimball, Nebraska Alpha, '96; Bro. Fricke, 1901; Bro. Williams, 1900, and Bro. Wiggenghorn, '98, were guests of the Chapter during the week of the D. C. festivities.

"Our good "Billie," who has been shut up in the kennel all winter, thawed out the other day, unraveled his "willies," looked knowingly, and pawed the dirt in great expectancy of immediate sport. The prospect is that he will not be disappointed.

LINCOLN, NEB., April 30th.

CALIFORNIA BETA—STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

O. C. PRATT, CORRESPONDENT.

California Beta no longer holds the distinction of being the Chapter farthest west of the Fraternity. On the 15th of April the active Chapter and the Alumni with due ceremony initiated fifteen University of California students into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. After they had been introduced to the goat in true Phi Psi style, a banquet was spread in honor of our youngest child, California Gamma. Covers were laid for fifty, and many and good were the toasts. When it broke up we were all joyous at the thought of having such a promising sister Chapter as our near neighbor.

We have very recently received visits from Bro. Carl Lenhers, California Beta, ex-1900, who is now at Cooper's Medical College; from Bro. George Eckhardt, California Beta, ex-1900, and from Bro. Fred Buttleman, California Beta, '97.

Bro. Frank Coakley, California Beta, ex-1900, has just sailed for Manila on the U. S. S. "Newport" as Chief Commissary Clerk.

Bro. Frank Fetter, Indiana Beta, '87, who has been Professor in Economics at Stanford for the last year, was with us to-day for dinner, and signified his intention of returning to Indiana in the course of a few months.

On the 19th of May the University closes for the summer vacation, and on that night we give our last dance for the semester. As things look at present, the affair promises to be the social function of the year, and I do not think that I am taking too much liberty in saying beforehand that every one will be sure to enjoy himself.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, April 30th.



PHI-PSI-GIRLS.
By
Roger B. Whitman
N. Y. T.

We've heard of fair young Har-
vard maids,
And girls forever true
To Princeton's black and yellow stripes,
And those who wear Yale's blue ;
They may be dear—I have no doubt
They are to some one's eye—
But dearer far are those who wear
The shield of old Phi Psi.

They do not know the mystic words,
The signals or the signs ;
They do not know the secret grip,
Or where the goat repines ;
But they know that, though unexpressed,
The thought is always there,
We have no better, truer friends
Than Phi Psi maidens fair.

When twilight comes, with rest from work,
And shadows longer grow,
We gather 'round the cheery grate
To watch the embers glow,
And in the hearth-fire's wreathing smoke,
As gracefully it curls,
We see the forms of those we love,
Our loyal Phi Psi girls.

ALUMNI PERSONALS.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.

Bro. E. E. Miller is Secretary of the Executive Committee of the Elks' Street Carnival and Industrial Exposition, to be held at Youngstown, Ohio, during the week of June 19th. Bro. Miller writes: "Wednesday, June 21st, has been selected as G. A. R. and Fraternal Day. The special feature of this day will be a parade of all the secret societies, and general 'open house' held by all the lodges of the city to their respective brothers. The College Fraternity will not be forgotten, and arrangements will be made for delivery of the keys of the inner of inners to the Fraternity men who will be present. There are a large number of Phi Psis in this vicinity, and I wish you would make mention of this occurrence, in some way, in THE SHIELD. I will also notify the Chapters in this vicinity, and in that way hope to have quite a congregation of the best Fraternity on earth."

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

Bro. R. B. Mulkie, '98, has recently returned to his home in Union City, after having undergone an entirely successful operation for appendicitis. On his way through Lewisburg "Roy" stopped off for a day or two and spent the time very pleasantly with his many friends about the town and college.

The First Baptist Church, Williamsport, Pa., Bro. J. Harry Haslam, Pastor, published a beautiful Easter calendar. The Stopper & Fisk Orchestra furnished the music for an interesting part of the Easter service. In a short time sixty-five new members have united with Bro. Haslam's church.

On May 10th was added another "M. D." to Pennsylvania Gamma's Alumni roll, when Bro. Geo. Shorkley, '92, graduated from the Hahnemann Medical College of Philadelphia.

Bro. Hiram L. Purdy, '98, is studying law in Sunbury with Bro. Trueman Purdy.

The Thirteenth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, has at last been "mustered out," and Bro. Palmer L. Williams,

'97, after about a year's service, has returned to his home in Scranton, Pa.

Boston now holds Bro. "Dave" Elliott, '98, who is pursuing a course in Osteopathy.

Bro. A. W. Geary, '98, is teaching in the Carbondale High School.

Bro. Edward Percy Gilchrist, '97, is taking a course in law at Columbia University.

Bro. Morris Van Gunday, '98, has obtained a location as Chemist in the Black Diamond Steel Works.

At the D. C. recently held at Harrisburg Gamma's Alumni were represented by Bros. Dr. Lowry, Colonel Calder, Wm. C. Gretzinger, Dr. Harvey Smith, Dr. John B. Cressinger, and Rev. Jos. R. Wood.

On May 1st we enjoyed a pleasant visit from Bro. Heberling, of Lafayette, who had been attending the annual meeting of the College Y. M. C. A. Presidents.

Bro. Alfred Hayes, Jr., '95, last week entertained our Archon, Bro. G. Livingston Bayard, at his home on Fifth Avenue and Forty-third Street, New York City.

Bro. Simon P. Wolverton, '60, who was appointed Superior Judge of Pennsylvania by Governor Stone, has declined the honor.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON.

Bro. R. M. Linton, '83, died at his home, Somerset, Pa., March 14th, 1899. Until the breaking out of the late war, in partnership with his brother, he published *The Somerset County Democrat*. He enlisted in Company I, Fifth Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, and was elected First Lieutenant by the company, but Governor Hastings refused to give him a commission. Failing in this he was appointed First Sergeant, and discharged his duty faithfully until mustered out. While encamped at Lexington, Ky., he contracted a heavy cold, and was on the invalid list when the command was furloughed last September prior to being mustered out. A severe drenching by a heavy rain during the Peace Jubilee aggravated the bronchial trouble, and he had violent hemorrhages at frequent intervals. He gradually grew worse until the end came. Bro. Linton's active interest in both

Fraternity and College affairs stamped him as a most loyal brother.

Bro. C. E. Stitely, who was initiated during the fall term of 1889, died in Baltimore, March 28th, 1899. Bro. Stitely was connected with Studebaker Bros., South Bend, Ind., but sickness compelled him to retire from business. He had been in ill health for several years. His remains were interred at his late home in Westminster, Md.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

Bro. C. G. Voris, '72, is an active lawyer at Milton, Pa., and Secretary of the Milton School Board.

Bro. W. C. Alexander, '73, has recently been elected a trustee of Lafayette College.

Bros. F. A. Godcharles, '93, and Wm. B. Godcharles, '95, members of the F. A. Godcharles Co., of Milton, Pa., manufacturers of iron and steel nails, are now rebuilding their large factory, which was destroyed by fire on December 3d, 1898, entailing a loss of \$100,000, partly covered by insurance.

Bro. J. J. Voorhees, Jr., '98, is Treasurer of the Voorhees Rubber Manufacturing Company.

Bro. John T. Bell, '99, is teaching school at Milroy, Pa.

Bro. Fred. A. Godcharles, who served during the Spanish War as a Corporal in Co. C, Twelfth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, has just been made Rifle Inspector of the Twelfth Regiment, National Guards of Pennsylvania, with the rank of First Lieutenant.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA.

Bro. R. V. R. Reynolds has a position with the Home Correspondence School of Business, Springfield, Mass.

Bro. L. I. Loveland was married December 24th, 1898, to Miss Jennie I. Sterer, of Millersburg, Pa.

Bro. Raymond McFarland and Addie A. Clarke were married on April 15th in Watertown, Mass., and are at home at 90 Western Avenue, Cambridge, Mass.

NEW YORK BETA.

Charles A. Dann, '98, was admitted on trial into the New York M. E. Conference at its last session. He stood highest in the class. For the coming year he is serving the church at Turners, Orange County, N. Y.

VIRGINIA GAMMA.

Bro. W. H. Ewing, '67, is the Democratic candidate for Treasurer of Prince Edward County, Va., and his election is assured.

Bro. A. D. Watkins, '76, is certain of re-election to the office of Commonwealth's Attorney of Prince Edward County, Va.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA.

Bro. E. H. Vickers, '90, who was recently elected to the Chair of Economics in the Keiogyulum University, at Tokio, Japan, has arrived at Tokio, and writes that he is delighted with Japan and his position.

Bro. John W. Francis, '93, has accepted a call from one of the largest Presbyterian churches at Evanston, Ill. He was previously located at Richland Center, Wis.

Bro. J. W. Paul, '94, State Inspector of Mines, paid an ostensible business visit to Morgantown a short time ago.

Bro. W. R. Standiford, '97, Captain Co. G, Second West Virginia Volunteer Infantry, has been mustered out of the service. Bro. Standiford will enter school to take some post-graduate work.

Bro. Earl A. Brooks, '97, was licensed by the Parkersburg Presbytery at its session here last week. Bro. Brooks has returned to the West Penn Theological Seminary to complete his course.

Bro. Berton M. Loughead, '98, visited Morgantown last week. Bert now holds the position of Inspector of Bridge Building for the Pittsburg & Lake Erie R. R. Co.

Bro. Wade C. Kilmer, A. B. L., '98, has entered upon the practice of his profession at Martinsburg, W. Va.

Bro. Elmer F. Goodwin, '98, is teaching at Grafton, W. Va.

Bro. Friend E. Clark, '98, is pursuing post-graduate work in Chemistry at Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.

Bro. Roy Reger, '98, has been transferred from the Fairmount, W. Va., Normal Schools, to Marshall College, Huntingdon, West Va.

OHIO ALPHA.

Bro. Cole, '69, who was Alumni Delegate of Ohio Alpha, at the D. C., after returning to his home in Cincinnati, began hunting up Phi Psis in the Queen City, in order to form an Alumni Association. He met with great success, and their petition has been sent to the E. C.

Bro. Harry Saint, '94, is practicing law in Cincinnati. He recently paid the Chapter a visit.

Bro. Webster, '98, is practicing law in Toledo, Ohio.

Bro. E. T. Brandeburg is a candidate for Probate Judge.

Bro. Ed. Semans has again resumed his local practice, after being mustered out of the Fourth Ohio Volunteer Infantry, in which he was the Major-Surgeon.

Bro. Harry Semans is practicing dentistry in Columbus.

Bro. Harry Parsons, '97, is private secretary to Bro. Monnett, Attorney-General of Ohio.

Bro. Tom Jones has returned to his home in Delaware, after an extended trip in the West for his health.

Bro. F. E. Ross is engaged in the commission business at Ripley, Ohio.

Bro. F. A. Stivers has been elected President of the Citizens' National Bank, of Ripley, Ohio.

Bro. Robert Tackaberry is located at Sioux City, Iowa. He recently remembered the Chapter with a check for a neat sum, which was greatly appreciated.

Bro. Thomas Smith, '67, is a candidate for re-election to the State Legislature.

INDIANA GAMMA.

Bros. H. U. Fine and Judge D. P. Baldwin have been recently elected to the honorary Fraternity, Phi Beta Kappa.

At a recent banquet of the Wabash College Alumni in Indianapolis, Bro. E. H. Knight responded to a well-received toast.

ILLINOIS ALPHA.

THE SHIELD acknowledges the receipt of a copy of the beautiful memorial address in honor of Samuel McNair, M. D., read before the Fox River Valley Medical Association, at Aurora, Ill., by his son, Rush McNair, Illinois Alpha.

MICHIGAN ALPHA.

Under date of May 15th Bros. Walter S. Holden and G. Fred. Rush announce that they have formed a partnership for the general practice of law under the firm name of Rush & Holden, with offices at 1110 Title and Trust Building, 100 Washington Street, Chicago.

WISCONSIN GAMMA.

The Beloit *News*, of April 10th, contains a highly complimentary notice of Bro. Ingle Carpenter, '93, New York Law School, '96, saying, in part:

"While at the latter school, he was secretary to the noted legal writer, Austin Abbott. When he hung out his own shingle in New York City, he was beset with all the difficulties that an unknown boy has to encounter in the law in the biggest city on the continent. But he had brains, and was resourceful, and to-day he has for clients all the great labor unions of New York. The New York *World*, of December 17th, last, exploited him for having obtained forty-four judgments against the corporations of the City of New York, which gave to workingmen of that city many thousands of dollars, which had been withheld from them wrongfully.

"It was while 'living in his hat,' as he expresses it, that Carpenter discovered a law enacted by the New York Legislature, to the effect that 'all municipalities should pay to mechanics the prevailing rate of wage.' This law was totally ignored in the City of New York. It was the custom to hire mechanics of all trades at a low price per day, and give them a yearly job, rather than pay union wages for a certain portion of the year and then discharge the men. As the mechanics could not work at all seasons of the year, this custom was generally acquiesced in by the workmen. Noticing the law, Carpenter first made contracts with

the different unions in all the city departments to try the cases on a certain percentage, if successful.

"Suits were brought by the hundred, and in every case the men were successful, recovering from the city the balance between the price they were then getting and union wages. The sum of \$35,000 was paid through his hands last month to those who worked in the street-cleaning department alone. Five hundred cases are now pending, and in every one of them success is assured."

MINNESOTA BETA.

Bro. W. R. Putnam has severed his connection with the Swedish-American Bank of this city, and goes to accept the managership of the Red Wing Electric Light and Gas Company.

It is rumored that Bro. Timberlake, '91, and Bro. Horner, '93, have formed a partnership to conduct an insurance business in Minneapolis.

Bro. Lieutenant Carl S. Pattee, '93, of the Fifteenth Minnesota, returned at once after his regiment was mustered out, and is again traveling for Zimmerman Bros., of St. Paul.

Bro. Sergeant F. U. Davis, of the Fifteenth Minnesota, has secured a Governmental position in Augusta, Ga., for a few months.

KANSAS ALPHA.

M. De Verre Rafter '98, is with the Twentieth Kansas, United States Volunteers, in the Philippines.

NEBRASKA ALPHA.

Bro. Wilson, '98, who was called home by the death of his father, returned to his study of law at Columbia recently.

Bro. Norton,, '97, Principal of the Ashland (Neb.) High School, who has recently been very sick, is now on the happy road to recovery.

Bro. Norton, '98, mourns the death of a baby boy, which occurred while the D. C. was in session. A note of tender condolence was sent to him from the D. C. on his great bereavement.

The Chapter is called upon to mourn its first death, that of Bro. A. S. Norton, one of the charter members, at the age of twenty-four years.

OBITUARY.

JESSE HARDY DURLEY.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in His infinite wisdom, to remove from our midst our esteemed and beloved brother, Jesse Hardy Durley; and

WHEREAS, In the death of our dear brother, we feel that Mississippi Alpha Chapter sustains a great loss; therefore, be it

Resolved, That, during his connection with our Fraternity, he proved himself a noble brother, and enjoyed the love of all its members, and that his Christian deportment, his social qualities, and intellect were such as to win the high esteem and admiration of all who knew him; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy, in our common loss, to the bereaved family; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of the deceased, and to THE SHIELD, and that they be inscribed upon the minutes of our Chapter.

H. M. BURNHAM,
B. P. SMITH,
JNO. M. FOSTER,
• Committee.

REUBEN McDOWELL LINTON.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in His infinite wisdom, to remove from our midst our esteemed and beloved brother, Reuben McDowell Linton; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, the active members of Pennsylvania Epsilon Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity deeply regret the loss of one who has been a true and loyal brother; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, and to THE SHIELD, and that they be placed upon the minutes of the Chapter.

F. P. SHOUP,
H. H. PENROD,
L. S. WEAVER,
Committee.

CHARLES EUGENE STITELY.

WHEREAS, Almighty God, in His providence has seen fit to remove from our midst our esteemed and beloved brother, Charles Eugene Stitely; be it

Resolved, That we, the active members of Pennsylvania Epsilon Chapter of the Phi Kapa Psi Fraternity, deeply regret the loss of a true and loyal brother; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, and to THE SHIELD, and that they be placed upon the minutes of the Chapter.

F. P. SHOUP,
H. H. PENROD,
L. S. WEAVER,
Committee.

CHARLES HENKING ORT.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in His infinite goodness and wisdom, to take from us our dearly beloved brother, Charles Henking Ort, who displayed in his life—brief as it was—those gifts and graces which endeared him to the family, Fraternity, and general social environment; be it

Resolved, By the Ohio Beta Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, that in his sudden and unexpected demise this Chapter and Fraternity, together with all who loved and respected him, have lost for a time a true brother and a cultured friend; and

Resolved, That the loving sympathy of the Chapter be extended to the family of our departed brother, and that a copy of these resolutions be sent them at this time; and

Resolved, That the Chapter rooms be draped in mourning for thirty days, and that the members wear the insignia of mourning during the same time.

Resolved, also, that a copy of these resolutions be sent to THE SHIELD, and that they be placed upon the minutes of the Chapter.

H. C. PONTIUS,
E. S. MARSHALL,
W. F. BINDER,
Committee.

FEBRUARY 1st, 1899.

Best
Θ N E Badges.

ROEHM & SON
JEWELERS,
DETROIT.

ESTABLISHED 1849.



OFFICIAL MAKERS OF THE HIGHEST GRADE

Phi Kappa Psi Badges.

There is no line of badges manufactured that can compare with ours for beauty, conforming to regulation, quality of jewelery, variety, and workmanship.

The above statement is a broad one, but inspection of the samples shown by our travelers and "silent drummers" (approval packages) will prove the assertion.

We have been originators and leaders in fraternity jewelery for years, and experience has taught us the wants of students.

Wait till you see our goods. You will not be disappointed.

Chaste Φ K Ψ Novelties in
Great Variety.

Mention Φ K Ψ SHIELD.

Order samples for inspection through your
Secretary.

D. L. AULD,

MANUFACTURER OF
HIGH-GRADE

Fraternity Jewelry

76 East Gay Street,
COLUMBUS, O.

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship.

SEND FOR PRICE-LIST.

Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi.

the different unions in all the city departments to try the cases on a certain percentage, if successful.

"Suits were brought by the hundred, and in every case the men were successful, recovering from the city the balance between the price they were then getting and union wages. The sum of \$35,000 was paid through his hands last month to those who worked in the street-cleaning department alone. Five hundred cases are now pending, and in every one of them success is assured."

MINNESOTA BETA.

Bro. W. R. Putnam has severed his connection with the Swedish-American Bank of this city, and goes to accept the managership of the Red Wing Electric Light and Gas Company.

It is rumored that Bro. Timberlake, '91, and Bro. Horner, '93, have formed a partnership to conduct an insurance business in Minneapolis.

Bro. Lieutenant Carl S. Pattee, '93, of the Fifteenth Minnesota, returned at once after his regiment was mustered out, and is again traveling for Zimmerman Bros., of St. Paul.

Bro. Sergeant F. U. Davis, of the Fifteenth Minnesota, has secured a Governmental position in Augusta, Ga., for a few months.

KANSAS ALPHA.

M. De Verre Rafter '98, is with the Twentieth Kansas, United States Volunteers, in the Philippines.

NEBRASKA ALPHA.

Bro. Wilson, '98, who was called home by the death of his father, returned to his study of law at Columbia recently.

Bro. Norton,, '97, Principal of the Ashland (Neb.) High School, who has recently been very sick, is now on the happy road to recovery.

Bro. Norton, '98, mourns the death of a baby boy, which occurred while the D. C. was in session. A note of tender condolence was sent to him from the D. C. on his great bereavement.

The Chapter is called upon to mourn its first death, that of Bro. A. S. Norton, one of the charter members, at the age of twenty-four years.

OBITUARY.

JESSE HARDY DURLEY.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in His infinite wisdom, to remove from our midst our esteemed and beloved brother, Jesse Hardy Durley; and

WHEREAS, In the death of our dear brother, we feel that Mississippi Alpha Chapter sustains a great loss; therefore, be it

Resolved, That, during his connection with our Fraternity, he proved himself a noble brother, and enjoyed the love of all its members, and that his Christian deportment, his social qualities, and intellect were such as to win the high esteem and admiration of all who knew him; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy, in our common loss, to the bereaved family; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of the deceased, and to THE SHIELD, and that they be inscribed upon the minutes of our Chapter.

H. M. BURNHAM,
B. P. SMITH,
JNO. M. FOSTER,
Committee.

REUBEN McDOWELL LINTON.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in His infinite wisdom, to remove from our midst our esteemed and beloved brother, Reuben McDowell Linton; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, the active members of Pennsylvania Epsilon Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity deeply regret the loss of one who has been a true and loyal brother; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, and to THE SHIELD, and that they be placed upon the minutes of the Chapter.

F. P. SHOUP,
H. H. PENROD,
L. S. WEAVER,
Committee.

CHARLES EUGENE STITELY.

WHEREAS, Almighty God, in His providence has seen fit to remove from our midst our esteemed and beloved brother, Charles Eugene Stitely; be it

Resolved, That we, the active members of Pennsylvania Epsilon Chapter of the Phi Kapa Psi Fraternity, deeply regret the loss of a true and loyal brother; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, and to THE SHIELD, and that they be placed upon the minutes of the Chapter.

F. P. SHOUP,
H. H. PENROD,
L. S. WEAVER,
Committee.

CHARLES HENKING ORT.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in His infinite goodness and wisdom, to take from us our dearly beloved brother, Charles Henking Ort, who displayed in his life—brief as it was—those gifts and graces which endeared him to the family, Fraternity, and general social environment; be it

Resolved, By the Ohio Beta Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, that in his sudden and unexpected demise this Chapter and Fraternity, together with all who loved and respected him, have lost for a time a true brother and a cultured friend; and

Resolved, That the loving sympathy of the Chapter be extended to the family of our departed brother, and that a copy of these resolutions be sent them at this time; and

Resolved, That the Chapter rooms be draped in mourning for thirty days, and that the members wear the insignia of mourning during the same time.

Resolved, also, that a copy of these resolutions be sent to THE SHIELD, and that they be placed upon the minutes of the Chapter.

H. C. PONTIUS,
E. S. MARSHALL,
W. F. BINDER,
Committee.

FEBRUARY 1ST, 1899.

Best
θ N E Badges.

ROEHM & SON
JEWELERS.
DETROIT.

ESTABLISHED 1849.



OFFICIAL MAKERS OF THE HIGHEST GRADE

Phi Kappa Psi Badges.

There is no line of badges manufactured that can compare with ours for beauty, conforming to regulation, quality of jewelery, variety, and workmanship.

The above statement is a broad one, but inspection of the samples shown by our travelers and "silent drummers" (approval packages) will prove the assertion.

We have been originators and leaders in fraternity jewelry for years, and experience has taught us the wants of students.

Wait till you see our goods. You will not be disappointed.

Chaste ϕ K Ψ Novelties in
Great Variety.

Mention ϕ K Ψ SHIELD.

Order samples for inspection through your
Secretary.

D. L. AULD,

MANUFACTURER OF
HIGH-GRADE

Fraternity Jewelry

76 East Gay Street,
COLUMBUS, O.

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship.

SEND FOR PRICE-LIST.

Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi.

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.
Subscription, \$1.50 Per Annum.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
"THE MYSTIC FRIEND" AGAIN,	501
"THE VERY PULSE OF THE MACHINE,"	504
PHI PSI HEROES,	509
IN MEMORIAM—JOHN WILSON,	511
FROM THE PHILIPPINES,	514
CHARTER RIGHTS IN A FRATERNITY,	518
PHI PSI AT NORTHFIELD,	523
TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS,	525
EDITORSHIP OF THE SHIELD,	527
EDITORIALS,	528
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	533
TOLEDO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION,	548

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Entered at the Philadelphia Post Office as second class matter. .

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President, GEORGE W. DUN, Business Manager *Citizen*, Columbus, Ohio.

Vice-President, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Building, Chicago.

Secretary, ORRA E. MONNETTE, P. O. Box 1037, Bucyrus, Ohio.

Treasurer, G. B. BAKER, 131 Devonshire St., Boston, Mass.

Archons:

Dist. I. G. LIVINGSTON BAYARD, Lewisburg, Pa.

Dist. II. FRANK EURICH, JR., Ithaca, N. Y.

Dist. III. DON PRESTON PETERS, Charlottesville, Va.

Dist. IV. JULES U. RAYMOND, Chicago, Ill.

Dist. V. GEORGE C. SHEDD, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.

The next GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held at Columbus, O., in 1900.

PUBLICATIONS.

THE SHIELD.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, EDITOR, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Grand Catalogue, GEORGE SMART, Editor, *The Citizen*, Columbus, Ohio.

History, C. E. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio.

Song Book, ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES.

REVISION OF THE RULES OF THE FRATERNITY.—Henry Pegram, 29
Wall St., New York City.

ALUMNI ATTENDANCE AT G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Newark, O.

CERTIFICATE OF ENROLLMENT.—Wistar E. Patterson, Port Kennedy,
Montgomery County, Pa.

RITUAL COMMITTEE.—Henry T. Scudder, D. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

CHAPTERS.

DISTRICT I.

- Pa. Alpha, Washington-Jefferson College, J. R. Morrow, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, Allegheny College, Albert J. May, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, Thornton W. Shorkley, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Louis S. Weaver, Box 57, Gettysburg.
Pa. Zeta, Dickinson College, H. W. Mulhollan, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, Franklin and Marshall College, Paul S. Bridenbaugh, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, Lafayette College, Andrew Dwight Chidsey, Jr., 127 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, Univ. of Pa., Paul Hudnut Denniston, 119 So. 4th St., Phila.
Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College, G. Arthur Seaman, Swarthmore, Pa.

DISTRICT II.

- N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Calvin W. Foss, Hanover.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, L. C. Hubbard, Amherst.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, Wm. D. Kelly, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, Syracuse University, R. Alfred Waite, Phi Kappa Psi House, 113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, Hugh K. MacDougall, 209 S. 6th St., Newark, N. J.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, Ernest L. Elliott, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Walter H. Dougherty, 258 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

DISTRICT III.

- Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, Roger B. Taney Anderson, Box 14, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
Va. Alpha, University of Virginia, Geo. R. Livermore, University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, Washington and Lee University, E. R. Preston, Box 177, Lexington, Va.
Va. Gamma, W. B. Buford, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward Co.
W. Va. Alpha, Univ. of West Virginia, Richard A. Welch, Morgantown.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, B. Curry Bowen, University, Miss.

DISTRICT IV.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Leon S. Wiles, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, Wittenburg College, Philip C. Wenner, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, Univ. of Ohio, Robt. H. McLaughlin, 85 W. 9th St., Columbus, Ohio.
Ind. Alpha, DePauw University, Milton L. Neely, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, University of Indiana, Cornelius M. Smith, Bloomington, Ind.

CHAPTERS—Continued.

- Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, J. Buren Higgins, 501 W. Main St., Crawfordsville, Ind.
Ill. Alpha, Northwestern University, Hal Crumpton Bangs, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 732 Emerson St., Evanston, Ill.
Ill. Beta, Univ. of Chicago, Thos. T. Hayne, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago.
Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, Bartlett C. Dickinson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

DISTRICT V.

- Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin, W. C. Bergstrom, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, Joshua A. Smale, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota, C. B. Miller, 303 Washington Ave., S. E., Minneapolis.
Iowa Alpha, University of Iowa, Benj. F. Swisher 419 Summit St., Iowa City, Ia.
Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, Robert D. Garver, 1145 Louisiana St., Lawrence, Kans.
Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, Fred. Cuscaden, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
Cal. Beta, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, O. C. Pratt, Palo Alto, Cal.
Cal. Gamma, University of California, Harley M. Leete, Phi Psi House, Berkeley, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

- Philadelphia, Pa., David Halstead, Jr., 2119 Hunting Park Avenue.
Pittsburg, Pa., C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant Street.
Meadville, Pa., S. B. Smith.
Newark, O., Edward Kibler.
New York City, Henry C. Turner, 28 Ferry Street.
Buffalo, N. Y., A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building.
Louisville Ky., ———.
Washington, D. C., W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th Street, N. W.
Cleveland, O., W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior Street.
Springfield, O., A. D. Hosterman.
Bucyrus, O., Orra E. Monnette.
Indiana, O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis.
Toledo, O., Nevin O. Winter.
Anderson, Ind., Edgar E. Hendee.
Chicago, Ill., Address W. S. Holden, 1415 Marquette Building.
Kansas City, Mo., Denton Dunn, 213 Mass. Building.
Twin City, F. H. Lusk, Minneapolis, Minn.
Denver City, Col., W. E. Sweet.
Salt Lake City, Utah, Wm. P. Anderson.
Multnomah, E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon.
San Francisco, Cal., F. G. Canney, M. D., 606 Sutter Street.
Los Angeles, Cal., W. J. Currer, care Bishop & Co.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

Vol. 19, No. 6.

PHILADELPHIA.

August 1, 1899.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15; December 1; January 15; March 1; April 30 (Council number); May 31, and August 1.

All matter intended for publication in THE SHIELD should be addressed to Frank Chapin Bray, Editor, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Remit by New York draft or postal order to avoid New York collection charges on checks.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

FRANK C. BRAY, Publisher,

518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

"THE MYSTIC FRIEND" AGAIN.

THE SHIELD during the year has made quotations from the first Chapter paper of which the Fraternity has a copy at the present date, *The Mystic Friend*, written by members of the mother Chapter, Pennsylvania Alpha. As it comes down to us, certain issues have been preserved and bound, the earliest being labeled "Volume III." Earlier numbers have not as yet been unearthed.

The issues of Volume III are written on foolscap pages. No. 1, dated May, 1854 (whole number VII), consists of 16 foolscap pages and is headed by an elaborate design in red, blue, black, and green inks. There are numerous fancy heads and

tail-pieces for articles, and a request for contributions closes the issue. The editors are W. C. Keady and T. C. Campbell. The contents include an editorial salutatory; a dissertation on "Phi Kappa Psi, Our Association"; a tale of "Riding the Goat"; an article headed "The Satanic Beta Society"; letters from Brothers Letterman and Moore; a plea for a Chapter register; Jeweler Wilson's offer regarding Fraternity badges, and an account of a literary contest.

Issue No. 2, dated June, 1854, contains only eight pages, ending with an apology relating to "press of business." An essay on "Shade and Sunshine," by James McMaster, is the first contribution. Considerable space is taken up by a discussion pro and con upon the use of translations of the classics. T. C. Campbell writes of the "State of Secrecy at Jefferson College," beneath an exceedingly elaborate head-piece in colored inks, bearing the legend "Conjugati amicitia, vindicati honore, et ducti vero." A three-page letter from Brother Letterman is included in the issue.

Issue No. 3, dated July, 1854, has eight pages, presenting "A Treatise on Secret Associations," by James McMaster; articles on "Our Departing Brothers"; "The Slang of Mysticism"; advice against the frequent wearing of pins (already quoted in *THE SHIELD*); a joyful statement concerning the "Status of Alpha"; and a "Sophomore Dirge," written to the tune of "Massa's in de Cold, Cold Ground."

Issue No. 4, undated, contains eight pages. The treatise on secret associations is continued, and there is an "Account of Secret Societies at Williams College"—extracts from a letter describing the grips, initiation ceremonies, constitutions, etc., of several other Fraternities in rather startling detail. J. C. Stewart, of Baltimore, contributes a letter expressing his appreciation of election to membership in Phi Kappa Psi. There is an article on "Thanksgiving"-day, a "horn-blowing" over successes and increase of Chapter membership from 4 to 15 men, and the number concludes with an explanation of "Our Long Silence," idleness and other reasons for non-issuance of *The Mystic Friend*. The probable date of the issue is the last of November, 1854.

The next issue bound in "Volume III" is dated between

two and three years later, namely, May 28th, 1857, and instead of an elaborate heading, there are plain, small, printed letters, in an ink which has turned brown, reading "*The Mystic Friend*—Editors Niccolls and McHenry." The salutatory editorial is entitled "A Voice from the Mystic Friend," in which "banishment for almost two years," "even without the form of trial" is referred to as the experience of the publication, and reference is made to local differences which have been patched up. The issue contains two poems, "Fireside Musings" and a sonnet "To Love," a eulogy of Phi Kappa Psi, and an unfinished sketch of "William Merton," a reputed Virginian.

The next issue is that of Oct. 1st, 1857, E. C. Moderwell and C. E. Guy, editors. It consists of only two pages, taken up entirely with an editorial, touching upon "the protracted illness, as it were," of the Chapter paper, and pleading for support in the shape of contributions.

Brothers Moderwell and Guy edit the two following issues which complete "Volume III" as bound and handed down to us. The issue of Oct. 15th, 1857, has the monogram of the two letters Phi Psi restored in the heading. It contains six pages and a sheet which doubtless made the issue an eight-page one has evidently been cut out by some one at a later date. A double plea for contributions occupies first place in this number. The feature of the issue is the opening of a continued story bearing the title, "The Spectre of the Dismal Cellars, or the Marauder of Patience Castle. A tale of wild daring in our own land. By Filius Matris Sui." The story is one of college boarding life at Jefferson, "Patience Castle" having been declared to be haunted. There is a single additional contribution of three stanzas of verse on "The Dead Child and the Flower." The last issue in the volume is dated Nov. 26th, 1857, seven pages all told. The editors insist that "we have neither time nor inclination to write the whole paper—nor do we believe it our duty." There is another instalment of the story of "The Spectre," but it stops short—promising "to be continued," and there is no issue concluding the story to be found. The next volume, called "Volume IV," indicates a lapse of publication until Feb. 25th, 1898, when the names of Bros. McClaren and Jenks appear

as editors. From the last issue of Volume III we quote a part of an article, entitled "Our Fraternity—Its Features:"

"Who in reading our Grand Book of Constitutions, and observing our course of action, both internal and external, is not brought to feel that there is a want somewhere? In the firm establishment and successful perpetuation of the interests of any secret society whatever, whose principles are alike, or in any way similar to the principles of our Fraternity, there must be a more correct system of policy and a more discreet course of action carried than would be necessary in a literary or scientific association. Now although we have a constitution and a prescribed course of action which could be improved but little, yet who does not feel that we err, and greatly err through carelessness, ignorance or inability in the discharge of duty as laid down by the Constitution and in our labors for the advancement of principles, the successful promotion of which lies at the foundation of the prosperity of our Fraternity? In our actions towards each other are we always prompted by those feelings of mutual social enjoyment and mutual intellectual advancement which should ever characterize the actions of those who are said to be bound together by the ties of brotherhood? Have we not that same feeling of selfishness and that same arbitrariness of disposition, which are by no means consistent with fraternal enjoyment of mutual advancement—but rightly belongs to those long-eared outsiders called Lops, who are ever bickering and quarreling for supremacy over each other in their opposition to secret Fraternities? There is a wrong somewhere, and it devolves upon each one to discharge, and promptly to discharge, every responsibility that may rest upon him so that this wrong may be corrected."

It is believed that the contents of these first Chapter papers, written of course only for Chapter reading, will be of special interest to many of the older members of the Fraternity. It is hoped that the description of them and quotations therefrom in THE SHIELD will result not only in bringing out letters of reminiscence from brothers still living, who can supplement the data now made public, but that the interest aroused may cause a search for other archives which will complete the early records of Alpha Chapter's life, which are missing.

* * *

"THE VERY PULSE OF THE MACHINE: THE RELATION OF BROTHERHOOD TO MANHOOD."

(READ AT THE SECOND DISTRICT COUNCIL.)

It seems to be the natural thing that men should personify an institution that they love as a woman: Our Country, we love HER; our College, we love HER; our Fraternity, we love HER. I was reading not long ago some lines in which one of

the poets has described his ideal of a perfect woman, and I thought how like this is to our beloved Fraternity!

We have described here the admiration born in our hearts at our first acquaintance; our growing reverence for her, as we came to know her better and found her our daily joy and inspiration, and then the almost unspeakable honor in which to-day we hold her, when the passing weeks and months have brought us nearer and nearer to a perfect understanding of her heart and soul. As I repeat the familiar lines, imagine them to be telling of our own Phi Kappa Psi:

" She was a phantom of delight
When first she gleamed upon my sight;
A lovely apparition, sent
To be a moment's ornament;
Her eyes as stars of twilight fair,
Like twilight, too, her dusky hair;
But all things else about her drawn
From May-time and the cheerful dawn;
A dancing shape, an image gay,
To haunt, to startle and waylay.

" I saw her upon nearer view,
A spirit, yet a woman, too!
Her household motions light and free,
And steps of virgin liberty.
A countenance in which did meet
Sweet records, promises as sweet;
A creature not too bright or good
For human nature's daily food,
For transient sorrows, simple wiles,
Praise, blame, love, kisses, tears, and smiles.

" And now I see with eye serene
The very pulse of the machine;
A being breathing thoughtful breath,
A traveler between life and death;
The reason firm, the temperate will,
Endurance, foresight, strength and skill;
A perfect woman nobly planned,
To warn, to comfort and command;
And yet a spirit still, and bright
With something of an angel—light."

Yes, Phi Psi "was a phantom of delight, when first she gleamed upon our sight." "And now we see with eye serene the

very pulse of the machine." Yet the poet's words but half express all that the spirit of Phi Psi is to you and me. In one sense, it is not a thing to be expressed. It can only be suggested to kindred minds that can understand more than is said in the words. But it does us good to talk about it. What does Phi Psi mean to us, now we have come to feel in our souls "the very pulse of the machine"?

It seems almost a truism to say what we have said so often, and yet must always say: Fraternity means first of all Brotherhood. Brotherhood is one of the most beautiful words in the language. In its ideal sense it expresses all we mean by the Spirit of Phi Kappa Psi. But the word is often used in far from that ideal sense in which we speak of Brotherhood as the very heart of our beloved Fraternity. There is the brotherhood which is merely nominal or formal; there is the brotherhood of the heart and soul. Let us think about them a little to-day. I know of no subject which better deserves our best thinking.

Which of these two kinds of brotherhood is found in Phi Kappa Psi? I answer, both are there. This formal kind of brotherhood has its right place. Wherever it exists, it brings with it its obligation, its responsibility, its privilege. It may not be disregarded, or thrown aside as a worthless thing. It is sometimes seen in family life. In spite of the ties of flesh and blood, it is possible that there should be no deep sympathy between those who are called brothers in the home; and yet there may be the constant interchange of courtesy, and something well worth having, in the brother who cannot, or will not, understand your life.

In our Chapter life it is often so, and it is not strange. Probably not a man of us here is very intimate with all of the brothers in his own Chapter. Perhaps there are some there with whom your brotherhood is purely formal, necessarily so, it may be, with some of the new men every year, until the barriers may be broken down somewhat,—brotherhood is a matter of time and growth. Of course it is natural that we should all have our favorite brothers among many. It ought not to be otherwise. We differ in personality and temperament; and it is true every-

where, that, as one of the sages has said,—“Birds with one feather all flock up into one corner.”

But wherever brotherhood seems merely nominal, it is our first duty to try to make it real. We never have the right to regard a Phi Psi brother as a man who has no claim upon us. The mere name he bears brings with it claims to loving courtesy and helpfulness, though we may not be able in all cases to make the relation one of sympathy.

But I feel very sure that, after all, the sympathetic beat of hearts in real unison is the very pulse—the heart-beat of Phi Psi. It is no mere matter of form or manner that has brought us here to-day. We are here with a great fraternal love in our hearts, which owes its existence to Chapter brotherhoods which have been real, to actual sympathies which we will always cherish as sacred, to all those fine comradeships by which we are taken into the very heart and soul of Phi Kappa Psi.

Real brotherhood of heart and soul means much. How much it has meant for you and me in the bonds of Phi Kappa Psi! It is the most helpful thing that ever comes into a man's life. Love may yearn to help, but, without answering love, is almost powerless; the friendship of which I am speaking is love given and love returned. Love may be very real on both sides, quite apart from any closeness of sympathy, and so in the end may partially or wholly fail; but the friendship of which I am speaking includes both love and sympathy. And this close friendship is the brotherhood that is the source from which must spring any success which may ever come to our Fraternity—the source from which has come all the grandeur and the glory of her past.

Such brotherhood is based upon character. In this thought the Fraternity was founded. The purpose of its establishment was the development of character by the help which comes from the communion of kindred spirits in their hunger and thirst for the highest manliness.

There can be no real friendship, no brotherhood, without a foundation in some sterling quality of character. When men are associated in sin and crime, it is still some admirable bit of character that holds them together, so as to make them in any

sense friends. Perhaps in some dark time in your life you had a friend who encouraged you in the evil way you have come to hate. When you two were together you were both emboldened to be somewhat more devilish than either of you would have dared to be alone. Yet that was not why you were his friend. The thing that held you to him was some quality of intellect or personality which you admired—some quickness of wit, some bit of generosity or simple courtesy, which was in its essence noble. There can be no friendship without something of admiration on both sides. There is no real friendship between wicked men, which is not thus directly based upon some remnant of nobility or goodness. There is nothing which so hinders true friendship between the good as what remnant there may be of baseness. All our experience of life shows us that there is no brotherhood like the brotherhood between men in whom high purposes and noble desires make much cause for mutual admiration.

The men, then, who are true to Phi Kappa Psi and her spirit of brotherhood are the men who are striving earnestly to attain an ever purer and stronger manhood. Sometimes we hear it said that we must avoid being prigs or sissy fellows. I agree that we want nothing of hypocrisy. Pretension to a manliness one does not possess is always contemptible. But the man who would counsel you to be less pure than you may be, gives the advice of a fool. They say a man must sow his wild oats in order to be manly. It is a lie. Manliness is victory over sin, purity in spite of temptation. Your man who says I will go a little way in wrong, and show that I am strong enough to stop, is the man with a coward's heart that fears an idiotic sneer at purity.

I believe, brothers, that our Fraternity makes such demands upon us that we cannot be too pure from all that bears the slightest taint of evil. We must not give to her anything but the best and truest. Every time there is heard in our Chapter halls the story, the jest, the careless word which we would be ashamed to have our mothers hear; every time you cherish in your imagination a picture of which you shrink from thinking "God sees it,"—the word or thought has introduced into the life-blood

of Phi Psi, into the very pulses of our dear Fraternity, a deadening poison, whose effect no power can prevent from going on and on forever. Because of that word or thought of ours, Phi Psi will always be a little less rich in the true glory and beauty and power than she might have been if we had given her our best.

Now, fellows, I don't want to preach, but I want to tell you, as simply as I may, just where I think the heart of the matter lies. It will not be of much use for us to reflect about manliness and purity, or even to make good resolutions about it, unless we will consciously imitate and follow Jesus Christ. We cannot get the best kind of manliness until we definitely try to attain Christlikeness. I believe we all owe it to our Fraternity to follow Him, for I believe that Jesus Christ is the ideal of Phi Kappa Psi.

ROGER A. DUNLAP, New Hampshire Alpha.

* * *

PHI PSI HEROES.

(A TOAST AT THE FOURTH DISTRICT COUNCIL.)

MR. TOASTMASTER AND BROTHER PHI PSIS:—

There are all kinds of Phi Psi heroes. In fact, I like to think that all Phi Psis are heroes. There are the Phi Psi heroes of two wars, the Civil War and the war with Spain; there are the Phi Psi heroes in all fields of public life—men who live honestly and bravely and never flinch from duty's commands; and there are the Phi Psi heroes of the active Chapters, who have met the cohorts of other Fraternities in the spike, on campus and in the halls, and who have never permitted the dear old colors, pink and lavender, to be trailed in the dust.

The Phi Psi Fraternity, from the time of its founding, has a noble record of heroes to which to point. One of the founders was himself a man of war—a Phi Psi hero. "The Fighting Saw Bones" he was called, and his name was W. A. Letterman—our beloved ancestor and founder.

The records of the Chapters founded between 1852 and 1869 show a surprising number of army officers on their rolls. They were men of both sides—the blue and the gray—in Phi Psi, arrayed against each other in defense of principles dear to them.

The records show that in the War of the Rebellion there were 45 captains, 30 lieutenants, 10 majors, 10 colonels, and 3 brigadier-generals, besides numerous chaplains, surgeons, paymasters, and navy officers. This is, indeed, a record to be proud of, and were the whole number known, I have reason to believe that a much larger number than this were in the armies, as many records were lost and privates were sometimes overlooked.

And, so you see, from these forefathers of our Fraternity comes to us the spirit of chivalry, the love of country, the bravery of an American soldier.

This, then, was the self-same spirit which, entering the patriotic breast of many a college student, drew him from his studies and put him upon the field of battle. This, then, was the same spirit which helped the brave boys at San Juan, that drew them thousands of miles away to the other side of the world to uphold the honor of their country and incidentally put us in would-be possession of 10,000,000 barbarians. This same spirit was with the brave Phi Psi boys who were with Dewey at Manila. And then, 9,000 miles from their native land, this Phi Psi spirit of heroism drew together from the various regiments and from the ships of the squadron, some 20 loyal brothers to banquet together at a café in Manila—exactly as we are gathered here to-night to enjoy this splendid feast and renew the fire of love within our breasts.

How the ties of brotherly love drew them together as tent-mates, upon the bloody field and in the dreary hospitals, where brother nursed brother with the tenderness of women. How they sat around their campfires and ate Alger's embalmed beef, or helped each other catch the nimble-footed gray-back, each and every one of which, we are told, have upon its back three branded letters—not Phi Kappa Psi.

In fun or frolic, sunshine or rain, sick or well, poor or rich, these heroes of ours stick together and are one in this old Phi Psi of ours.

So here's to our Phi Psi hero—whether he be in peace or war, a student or distinguished alumnus, married or single, old or young. May he Live ever, Die never! Phi Kappa Psi!

FRED MOORE NEELY, INDIANA ALPHA.

IN MEMORIAM.—JOHN WILSON, VIRGINIA ALPHA, '90.

[Space is given to the following contribution because it seems to the editor that such a tribute to one of our brothers by a discriminating friend and earnest member of another Fraternity well deserves publication and preservation.]

JOHN WILSON, Virginia Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi, '90, died at the home of his father, Rev. Thaddeus Wilson, Spring Lake, N. J., February 13th, 1899. He was born at Shrewsbury, N. J., May 14th, 1861. When fourteen years of age, he entered Phillips' Academy, at Exeter, New Hampshire, where he completed the preparatory course in 1878. In the fall of that year, he went to Princeton, where he took the degree of A. B. in 1882. During the next year, he was Professor of Ancient Languages in the State Normal School at Indiana, Pa., and later became Professor of Latin in the Shady Side Academy, Pittsburg, Pa., where he labored with marked success until the fall of 1889, when he entered the Law Department of the University of Virginia, completing the two-year course in one, and graduating in 1890, with the degree of LL. B. Here he became a member of Phi Kappa Psi, and the legal Fraternity of Phi Delta Phi. In the following June, he was admitted to the bar at Pittsburg, Pa., and soon took high rank among the younger leaders of his profession in that city. Numbering among his clientele some of the foremost financial institutions of the city, his practice was quite lucrative, and during his active career at the bar, he figured as counsel in not a few cases of more than local prominence and importance.

In November, 1894, he was married to Miss Susan Colston Minor, daughter of the late John B. Minor, who for more than a half century was the Dean of the Law Department of the University of Virginia. She, with three children, survives him.

The character of John Wilson was of a rare type of excellence. The virtues of true manhood all seemed to have met in him. He was kind, he was courteous, he was faithful, he was good; not one of these, but all, and all in the superlative degree.

His high capacity for making friends was conspicuous. He gathered about him the best and most refined spirits without apparent effort, drawing them to himself by the subtle and intuitive magnetism of his temperament. He was radiating with geniality, and the warmth and good cheer of his bare greeting was ample to dispel any doubts of the sincerity of his friendly feeling. His mere glance bespoke his interest in you, and inspired a kindred interest in him. It was always worth one's while to be with him. His conversation was never dull or unprofitable, but, gifted with a naïve and individual way of expressing his thoughts, and dotting and enlivening his remarks freely with a delicious, droll humor, he entertained none the less than he instructed.

He possessed to the highest the first element of friendship—truth. Ever was he open, frank, and sincere. Dissimulation or duplicity his nature never knew, and it would have been impossible for his lips to shape themselves to tell a falsehood, even if they so wished. It will not be wondered, then, that he irresistably influenced and bettered those with whom he came in contact, and unconsciously transformed them into whole-hearted friends and admirers. Nor was there any horizon to bound his friendship. The pupils whom he had taught, the associates that his profession brought, his clients, those he met socially, and even chance acquaintances seemed to be sharers in the bounty of his smile. He made few, if any, distinctions or discriminations. The poor man was his friend; so, too, the rich. High or low, with or without station, master or servant, it was all the same to him, if worthy. Therefore, he is not mourned by one class or another, but by all, and this in itself is a rare tribute to his character.

He had an exceptionally sensitive appreciation of the right of things, and in his sphere of life, there was no more unflinching or indefatigable advocate of justice. The embodiment of honesty and honor himself, he expected and demanded it in every one else. Not an atom of the craven or coward dwelt in him. He did things because he knew them to be right, and not simply because they might be expedient. Imbued also with fine moral sensibilities, he maintained ever a blameless conduct in harmony

with them. And, yet, though he cherished his own definite opinions upon morality and religion, he was never narrow, but uniformly looked charitably and liberally upon the views of others, not in accord with his.

He tingled to his finger-tips with kind impulses, beamed all over with tender sympathies. His first thought always was away from self. He appeared continually to be so intent in thinking about others, that he had no time to think about himself. His purse, his time, his brain, all were free at call, if a helpful act were needed. An appeal to his generosity was to him a noble opportunity, too valuable and impressive to let slip unimproved. And withal, he was so quiet and unassuming in doing these good works that most of them the world never knew, for they were secrets between him and his beneficiaries.

In his profession, he was regarded as one of the strong intellects among the junior element at a bar noted for its able members. He possessed a logical mind of high analytical power, a deliberate but forceful method of presenting his arguments, and brought to his cases not only scholarship, but, what counts more, a faculty of application and study that made him never halt until he had pierced to the heart of every legal proposition affecting the controversies. On account of this, some few pronounced him too technical, but such criticisms came mainly from those who could not appreciate learning, nor its necessity. His fidelity to his clients, his devotion to the matters entrusted to his care, his unflagging efforts in behalf of those who sought his counsel, brought him success in his profession, such as is seldom attained in such a short career; but, at the same time, proved an exhausting tax upon a physique which had never been robust.

All in all, John Wilson was a chivalrous Christian gentleman of uncommon fibre; alas! too rare in the world, and this is not only the conscientious testimony of the writer, who enjoyed the proud privilege of being his office-mate for several years, but of all who had the good fortune to know him. He gave this impression at the first meeting, and day by day, as he went in and out your life, was strengthened and accentuated. His culture was ripe; his sympathies were broad; his friendship, steadfast and sincere. He came closest to ideal manhood in its full

significance, for he united in himself in sterling purity the best of all human qualities. His Fraternity may well revere his memory, for he reflected glory upon it, even as he illumined all else in the world in which he had a part.

EDWIN L. MATTERN, Phi Gamma Delta.

* * *

FROM THE PHILIPPINES.

TO THE SHIELD :—All indications are favorable to the general opinion that the power of Aguinaldo and his deluded followers is rapidly coming to an end. Since the sudden advance of Gen. MacArthur's division up the line of the Manila-Dagupan railroad, beginning March 25th and ending with the capture of Malolos, the rebel capital, on March 31st, the power of the enemy has been broken. No general engagements have taken place since then, and in every skirmish the rebels rapidly retreat into the foot-hills. The American troops have experienced a well-earned rest and nightly attacks have ceased. One exception I can make. About midnight, April 10th, quite a strong force attempted to cut our line along the railroad with the intention of destroying one of the bridges. This attack was frustrated and as a direct result, Santa Marie, the last of the rebel strongholds near our lines, was completely destroyed, including a new arsenal and large quantities of stores.

Only yesterday, three Spanish soldiers who have been held prisoners by the rebels since last summer succeeded in escaping and reaching our camp at Bigaa. From them we learn that the rebels are having much internal dissension, that discipline has disappeared, mutiny is raging, and the natives are breaking up into small parties, some to harass our lines, others to loot and burn among their own people, but the greater part to return to their homes and resume their peaceful occupations. Also that they are very short of ammunition, the Mausers being all gone, only Remingtons remaining. Aguinaldo himself has gone to San Miguel, a small place in the hills some 20 miles from the railroad. At my present station Bigaa, natives have been coming in, bringing their families and household effects to be transported to Manila. Surely such signs are favorable.

From the papers in the States, I see that it is the common idea that the rebel government is such in name only, without forms, laws or organization. This is entirely wrong. Let no one believe for an instant that Aguinaldo and his leaders do things in that manner. There is, or perhaps, I had best say was, a thoroughly organized and established scheme of government, both civil and military, with clearly defined powers. The Filipino national congress was a well organized body, while the various departments had able men at the head. The Post Office department was in first-class working order as we have found on reaching the offices in the various towns. The authorities, however, had their suspicions of the honesty of the carriers and had a sort of "bill of lading" and system of receipts to keep track of the mails. The military forces were in three parts: Aguinaldo's personal troops, the "regulars," and territorial militia. The last were only for service in case of an attack on the town in which the men lived. At Marilao we found the rolls of the militia for that town. A lieutenant-colonel and commandante were in command. The six companies had each a captain, first and second lieutenants, four sergeants, eight corporals, two buglers, cook corporal, three cooks, four wagoners, and one hundred and thirteen privates. One company with the same officers and number of men, was called "company of the brigade of transportation." On account of the scarcity of rifles, there were never enough to arm each man, only about one in five, so the others were to carry off the dead, wounded, ammunition and rifles of those "hors de combat." Some may ask how we have been able to so successfully defeat these well-organized troops, with such splendid entrenchments and knowing the country as they do. The whole secret lies in volley firing and the charge. Nothing will cause such a fear to the Filipino as a force of white men, charging upon them with yells that do credit to a Comanche Indian. Being by nature a coward the Filipino's only idea then is to get away.

One cause to which can be attributed the lack of confidence and desertions in the rebel forces, is the superstitions which have so suddenly exploded. It was due to the native priests, who, brought up under the cruel and tyrannical Spanish rule, thereby

learning their lesson well, have now turned their arts and deceptions to the use of the rebel leaders, and by means of superstitions have endeavored to hold the ignorant natives subservient to the schemes of the leaders. Their linen shirts covered with sacred figures, and various charms were given to the native soldiers. These were supposed to make the wearers invincible to American bullets, which would pass around or fall to the ground. This deception at first had a wonderful effect, and the natives fought with a fanatical zeal. As this began to prove ineffectual and the natives grew afraid to near our lines, a last desperate deception was attempted. Aguinaldo, dressed in a "sacred" jacket and in the presence of thousands of natives, stood up as a target for one hundred and fifty sharpshooters stationed one hundred yards away. One volley was fired at the crafty leader. He was still standing, apparently untouched. Then with a smile he raised his arms, shook his "sacred" jacket and the bullets fell in quantities to the ground. This "yarn" is said to be a true one and the spectators were much impressed. It would have been different if some native more curious than the others had used a ball cartridge instead of a blank.

This has been a Volunteers campaign, and it has been a good thing that such is the case, for it has demonstrated to the people of the United States and to all the world that the volunteers are just as good soldiers, just as reliable and unflinching as any class of men in the world. It was volunteer regiments that bore the brunt of the attack of February 4th and 5th; it was volunteers who advanced the lines to Kaloocan, La Loma, the water works, Pasig and Malibay in the next few weeks; it was volunteers who made the advances along the railroad and who took Malolos. A few regulars, the Fourteenth United States Infantry, a battalion of Third United States Artillery as infantry, two batteries of the Sixth Artillery, and several troops of the Fourth Cavalry have done grand work, but not more than the famous Utah Batteries, who, with guns everywhere, have been unerring in their aim, who have armed a river flotilla and captured the rebel lake fleet and lake towns; than the North Dakotas and Wyomings at Pasai and Malibay; than the First California, First

Washington and Idahos at Santa Ann, San Pedro Macarti, Pasig, and Pateros; than the Fifty-first Iowa at Cavite and San Roque; than the first Colorado and First Nebraska at San Juan del Monte, Maraquina and Water Works; than the Twentieth Kansas and First Montana at Tondo, Kaloocan, Polo, Marilao and Malolos; than the Tenth Pennsylvania at the Chinese Cemetery, La Lama, Polo, Meycauayan and Malolos; than the First South Dakota at Block House No. 4 and up the line to Malolos; than the Second Oregon on the provost guard, at the Waterworks, Pateros, Malabon, and Santa Marie; than the Thirteenth Minnesota on the Provost Guard, at Tondo, Maraquina, and Santa Marie; than the First Tennessee at Iloilo. These splendid regiments, with the Nevada Cavalry, California Heavy Artillery, Wyoming Light Artillery, and several companies of the signal corps and engineers comprise the total of volunteers now doing valiant service in the Philippine Islands. They are now widely scattered, even not one regiment being together, such as the Californians, who have part in Manila and part in Negros, four hundred miles south of Luzon; and the Oregons and Minnesotas, who are stationed by companies and battalions along the railroad between Kaloocan and Malalos, guarding thirty miles of road. The troops named, with the Eighteenth, Twenty-third, Third, Fourth, Twelfth, Seventeenth, Twentieth, and Twenty-second United States Infantry regiments constitute the Eighth Army Corps at the present time. Others are on the way, which we hope are to relieve the volunteers.

Among Phi Psis there is little news. Four brothers have been added to our Manila Chapter: Hutchison, Roach, and Mason, Iowa Alpha, Company A, Fifty-first Iowa, and Lieutenant-Colonel Hull, Iowa Alpha. Brother Hull is in the Judge-Advocate Department. He arrived about seven weeks ago and was appointed judge of the Superior Provost Court, and recently was placed upon the Spanish Evacuation Commission. All the brothers are safe and sound and enjoying life. The writer is now Acting Battalion Adjutant. Fraternally,

LEIGH D. BRUCKART,

First Lieutenant, Thirteenth Minnesota.

In camp at Bigaa, Philippine Islands, April 17th, 1899.

ADDENDUM.

As a brother back in the States was always saying "You can't keep a good man down, especially when he is a Phi Psi." When General Lawton arrived at Norzagaray, after a hard five days' trip across the country, he was thoroughly alive to the condition of affairs, and at once sent for Captain J. F. Case, Second Oregon, and Wisconsin Alpha, whom he appointed Chief Engineer of the First Division. Thus it came about that for the next month Captain Case was always out with the scouts, selecting and repairing roads, building bridges, rafts, and in other ways performing the arduous tasks of the army engineer. So well did he do his work, that General Lawton favorably mentioned him in the report of the campaign, and asked that Captain Case be retained in the service to be engineer officer on his (Lawton's) staff. But the arrangement could not be made, so he has sailed with the Oregon regiment for home. However, his efficient services did not go unrewarded, for he was breveted Major for gallantry and efficient service.

* * *

CHARTER RIGHTS IN A FRATERNITY.

THE CASE OF BETA-BETA CHAPTER *vs.* THE KAPPA KAPPA GAMMA
FRATERNITY.

AN opinion was handed down by Judge Russell in the New York Supreme Court, St. Lawrence County, which is of especial interest to the Fraternity world. The decision deals with the right of a general Fraternity organization to withdraw the charter of a particular Chapter, and incidentally suggests the existence of a big hole in the Constitutions of probably the greater number of Greek-Letter Fraternities.

A brief history of the action will assist in understanding the bearings of the decision. In September, 1881, Kappa Kappa Gamma instituted the Beta-Beta Chapter at St. Lawrence University, Canton, N. Y., by the absorption of a local organization. The current of association with other Chapters of the Fraternity seems to have run smoothly for seventeen years until April, 1898, when the Grand President of the Fraternity made a

short visit to the Chapter. No intimation of hostile action, or examination of the merits of the Chapter was then had, but at once after the Grand President had returned to her home she instituted proceedings through which, without notice to the Beta-Beta Chapter or its members, in May, 1898, the Grand Council of the Fraternity voted to withdraw the charter of the Chapter upon charges: (1) "Of the low standard of the college;" (2) "lack of material sufficient to support a Chapter in good standing;" (3) "lack of culture and refinement among the women of the college and town;" and (4) "that the Chapter would be congenial to no other Chapter of the Fraternity." This vote was taken by correspondence and evidently upon information furnished by the Grand President.

The Beta-Beta Chapter learned by accident of this action, but was unable for nearly a month to obtain information as to the charges against it—not, in fact, until after copies of the charges had been sent to the other Chapters. Injunction proceedings were immediately begun in Massachusetts against the Grand President, and in New York against a member of the Council, the Massachusetts Court directing the injunction to issue on the ground of lack of due notice to the Chapter and lack of due hearing.

In these actions the Chapter had appended to the complaint a copy of the Constitution of Kappa Kappa Gamma in support of the contention that the Grand Council was exceeding its authority in its attempt to withdraw the charter.

Without repudiation of former charges, a notice signed by the Grand President was mailed to the Chapter that the question of the withdrawal of the Chapter would be brought before the Grand Council at Lincoln, Neb., on the 29th of August, 1898, upon allegations that there was a lack of proper material for the maintenance of the Chapter, that the Chapter had published the Constitution by making it a court record, and that it had revealed to non-members the official documents of the Fraternity. This notice was received by the secretary of the Chapter on the 10th of August, 1898, at her home, over two hundred miles from the location of the Chapter, during vacation of the college, while the members were scattered in various States, so that no official ac-

tion could be taken by the Chapter. Volunteers, however, appeared for the Chapter and made a vigorous protest against the proceeding, but the Grand Council went on, without passing upon the protest, so far as they could do so, to withdraw the charter on the ground of lack of proper material. They also obtained the assent of two-thirds of the Chapters to such action by information which the Chapter had no practical means to meet, as the list of members of the Fraternity was denied to the members of the Chapter.

Once more the Chapter appealed to the courts for redress, including in this complaint also the matter of the publication in *The Key* of the action already taken in the matter and the omission from the list of Chapters in good standing of the Beta-Beta Chapter. It is from the opinion in this latter action that we quote.

The first question to arise was the one of jurisdiction. It is a general rule of law, supported by decisions in many States, that the courts will not interfere in the internal management of the affairs of associations such as this unless some property right is involved. The interest of the Chapter in the General Fraternity publication, *The Key*, in the catalogue and in the archives, would probably satisfy this requirement. But Judge Russell takes the bull by the horns and goes further. He says:

In the present case the circulation to Chapters or members for their action, for expulsion of Beta-Beta Chapter, of unfounded charges against the membership of that Chapter, without notice to the persons affected; the continuance with the added statement of the Grand President, promoter of the charges, that the Chapter had published the Constitution against the vows of the initiated members, now abandoned; refusal to give the sheets containing the names of members of the various Chapters, so that the members of the Chapter affected could not present their side to the persons who would cast the votes of the Chapters; giving that notice of contemplated final action at a place fifteen hundred miles away at vacation time when no official Chapter action could be taken in defense, and only volunteers could appear to protest; refusing to pass upon such protest and adjudging expulsion by a tribunal presided over by the accuser, and composed partly of already prejudiced judges, without withdrawal of the charges against character; and formulating a decision which could be construed as covering those charges, give to the courts the right to say that the rules of the society have been violated and personal rights injured, and thus interfere to enjoin further action to consummate the wrong.

The question of the breach of the rules in the making a

public record of the Constitution was waived, for the other side in the last proceeding introduced not only the present Constitution but the one in force in 1881, at the time of the admission of the Chapter, and all subsequent modifications of it. It was as much a matter of necessity to the one side as to the other that the authority under which the Grand Council acted should be in evidence.

But the gist of the decision seems to be that, in the absence of any constitutional provision on the subject, the principles of natural justice must prevail in the matter of withdrawing charters, and that these require due notice, a fair opportunity for hearing, and an unbiassed tribunal.

"In the absence of defined regulations as to the causes for expulsion, the ordinary principles of justice govern. Offenses against the tenets of the Order justify action. Caprice or malice do not. There is no evidence of any governmental rule which destroys the presumptions as to the tenets of the Fraternity. We may safely assume, without fear of protest from any defendants, that those tenets aim to promote the tender feminine graces and refinements which harmonize so thoroughly with just and even altruistic principles. To wrong an outsider, and, *a fortiori*, a member, is conclusively against the basic ethics of a Fraternity Order. Hence the wrong here done is undoubtedly contrary to the governing principles of the Fraternity, and so wrongs, not only the plaintiffs, but the Fraternity itself.

"I should, therefore, hold that, even if the outward forms of the society had been observed in degrading this Chapter and its members, still such a blow was struck to the vital principles of the Order and the rights of its members, that no formalities could justify such destructive action, and any one aggrieved could appeal to the only resource left—the benign, yet powerful, protection of the law."

The opinion goes on to state that the original charter gave full rights to the Chapter so long as it conformed to the rules and usages of the Fraternity. On the trial there was no proof offered of any breach by the Chapter except in the exhibition of the Constitution to counsel, and that ground of action was expressly disclaimed on the hearing. Nor was any attempt made to substantiate the charges on which the original prosecution of the Chapter was founded. In all withdrawals of Chapters, except one, where the Chapter made no protest, the National Convention has exercised that judicial power. No affirmative power to act is given to the Grand Council in such a matter. No causes for expulsion are provided for by the Constitution, and no rules to regulate and justify proper action against Chapters had been

formulated when the complaint was made against the Beta-Beta Chapter, though proceedings for the initiation of such rules had been started. "The presumption, therefore, arises that the recognized rules have not been observed in obliterating this Chapter."

But the opinion goes much farther, and here is a matter that we would do well to consider:

"But deeper injuries appear. The virus of the original accusation permeated the action from May to August, from the Alpha to the Omega of the offensive procedure. That procedure was initiated, persisted in, and concluded with only that shifting of form of action which some prudence dictated. It will not answer to say that a prosecution, which was instituted upon the basis of unfitness for refined feminine association and culminated in a judgment of perpetual exclusion, is purified and made the proper foundation for such a judgment because, while it did not in any way pass against the truth of the more precise charge of want of culture and refinement, it ostensibly placed such judgment on the general ground which might cover any unfitness, 'because of lack of proper material for the maintenance of the Chapter.' The material referred to is animate and not inanimate. Translated in the light of the charges, the finding means the want of proper young women to keep the Chapter fit for the association of other members, by reason of the lack of culture and refinement.

"Those charges affected all the members of the Chapter, resident or non-resident, active or *alumnæ*. They tainted the membership of all. No claim was made of any deterioration of membership in determining the propriety of retaining the Chapter, and all the members were classified together. Their title to membership came from a disgraced Chapter, and the benefits of association with the Fraternity were destroyed by the judgment condemning the source of their membership. The resident members could no longer enjoy local participation in the Chapter meetings, and their outside privileges, infrequent in use, were of little value to compensate for the deprivation and injury. They could not affiliate with other members on equal standing. So their membership was practically destroyed, and a defence against remedial action that the barren membership remains to plaintiffs is hardly worth the seriousness with which it is urged. * * *

"The chief value of membership and association with members of other Chapters lies in the initiation by a Chapter of good standing, and the continuance of privileges as members of the local Chapter. When that value has been destroyed by an expulsion of the Chapter on the assumption that it has not, and never has been worthy of maintenance, from the character of its material, the blow comes home directly to all of those who have become members under the authority of that Chapter, and so their individual rights have been invaded."

The logic of the opinion would seem very clearly to be that, unless there is some constitutional provision or rule of the Fraternity granting to somebody some degree of discretion in the matter of the continuance of charters, the courts will grant a restraining order prohibiting the withdrawal of the charter with-

out a due hearing and the establishing of the commission of some fault on the part of the Chapter properly punishable by the withdrawal of the charter. It might easily happen—it did, in fact, happen in the history of the Delta Tau Delta—that the general raising of the standard of the Fraternity would render undesirable a Chapter in an institution which was deemed a proper institution at the time the charter was granted. Under the apparent logic of this ruling of Judge Russell, it would be necessary to show not only that the institution was not up to the required grade, but that it had deteriorated since the establishment of the Chapter. If that be the law, we must bestir ourselves to the end of getting some express discretionary authority in such a matter inserted in our rules, or else we must gamble on the probable development, or lack of development, of every institution in which we may have, or expect to have, a Chapter. It would seem that Judge Russell has gone farther than he was required to go in deciding this case, and that the latter part of the quoted opinion is rather in the nature of an *obiter dictum*. In our Fraternity, at least, membership in the general Fraternity is worth as much, if not more, to a graduated member, than membership in any one particular Chapter. There is a unity in the membership at large which engenders the same sort of pride that leads us to be Americans rather than Pennsylvanians. But the individual State and the local Chapter are alike valuable. Our new Constitution contains a very elaborate and detailed method of procedure in the matter of the expulsion of members, which is most admirably worked out. It also in terms gives the G. A. C. and the E. C., reviewable at the next G. A. C., the full power to grant and revoke charters, but no method of procedure is set out.

SION B. SMITH, Pennsylvania Beta.

* * *

PHI PSI AT NORTHFIELD.

NORTHFIELD, a name familiar to almost every American student and the focal point of the religious effort in American, Canadian, and even foreign institutions of higher learning. From it radiate those transforming influences which tend toward the elevation of our modern student life, while toward it converge

all that is essential in the preparation for leaders in this noble work among men. Here are gathered in annual conference six hundred of the most representative college students from one hundred universities, colleges, and schools. Naturally a large per cent. of the delegates are Fraternity men and certain national Fraternities, and especially those strongly represented in New England, pride themselves on their prominence in this body of strong thinking men. Northfield is not a mecca for prigs or cranks, for men of impractical theories and fanatical tendencies. Here the stroke on the crew unites with the 'Varsity captain or the college editor in the manly consideration of those truths upon which depend the trend of college thought and undergraduate life.

Naturally, therefore, Phi Psi, standing as she does for all that is best in student life, had a strong delegation of sixteen loyal brothers, representing the following Chapters: New Hampshire Alpha, Massachusetts Alpha, Pennsylvania Theta, New York Beta, New York Epsilon, and Maryland Alpha.

During the conference a meeting was held in the room of a Dartmouth brother where genuine Phi Psi love and fellowship reigned for two hours. Brother Heberling, Pennsylvania Theta, presided, and called for reports from the Chapters represented. The remarks from our New England brothers were especially interesting, giving us a better insight into the problems which confront the men there, removed as they are from the rest of the Chapters. Some rousing songs were sung, and the meeting adjourned to take an afternoon drive a few days later. The readers of *THE SHIELD* read with interest of the doings of Phi Psi in the Philippines and around the festive board.

Many will appreciate the real meaning of Phi Psi's strength at Northfield. It is a knock-down argument to the narrow-minded element of American students that fails to perceive the deeper side of Fraternity life. The New England hills will remain as rugged and enduring, the Connecticut flow on in its same course, but college life, and that in which dear Phi Psi exerts a mighty part, shall feel the transforming influence of these brothers who return with increased power.

The following brothers were in attendance upon the confer-

ence: Pennsylvania Theta, Bros. Moore and Heberling; Massachusetts Alpha, Bros. Harris, Garfield, and Wellman; New Hampshire Alpha, Bros. Wallace, Mahoney, Dunlap, and Rugg; New York Beta, Bros. Wood and Waite; New York Epsilon, Bros. Squiwer, Foster, Lovett, and Miller; Maryland Alpha, Bro. Machen.

* * *

DO TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS OFFER THE BEST ADVANTAGES TO AMERICAN COLLEGE FRATERNITIES?

IN order that an institution may be a desirable location for a Chapter of a high-grade, progressive college Fraternity, granted that there is no opposition from the Faculty, the institution must possess a large endowment and be permanently established. The entrance requirements and the character and amount of work necessary for a degree must be of an equal grade with those of the best Universities. The class of students should come, not necessarily from the wealthiest, but from the best cultured families, and should represent the blood and brains of their locality. The students should, in the majority of cases, be four-year men, not men who attend college intermittently, or as a pastime, registered one term, out the next, like a man running in and out of a barber shop. It is only with a majority of four-year men that a Chapter can maintain a home, be an active factor in the college life and prove of benefit to its members.

Technical colleges, when weighed in the balance, will be found to more than fulfill these requirements. The endowment and equipment of a technical college is of necessity greater than that of the classical and literary college. A professor, a few books, and a recitation room, are all that is necessary to teach fifty students a language. In order to teach the same number of students a course in surveying, two or three professors and as many assistants are necessary to handle the class and to drill it in the associated branches, mathematics and drawing, while the laboratories, drawing-rooms, and field instruments represent an investment that would establish the average country college. So much for its endowment and permanency.

After comparing the entrance requirements of a well-known institute of technology with those of a literary institution of wide reputation, it is evident that it will take the average student a year longer to prepare for "Tech." than for the "Varsity." A broader and more thorough education is afforded by the technical college. A man must work harder, he receives more individual instruction, and he covers a wider range of subjects than in the old literary college course. This broader education makes practical, progressive men, who, as Alumni, are of the most substantial advantage to a Fraternity. The students now attending technical schools are generally from the best cultured and most influential families of the United States and Spanish America, earnest and manly fellows, whose object is not merely to enjoy life and to acquire a superficial polish, as is the ambition of too many college students, but to combine a liberal with a practical education.

Statistics show that 50 per cent. more of the entering class complete a technical course than do those in the other departments. Moreover, many literary colleges are attended by as high as 40 per cent. of women, and, with due respect to the fair sex, we contend that the absence of "co-eds." from technical institutions is of advantage to a Fraternity, for it limits the social life of the students, thereby increasing the value of the Chapter to its members. The future prospect for the technical school could not be brighter. The tendency of the times is toward specialization, and a man must early begin his life's work. Graduates of technical courses have already an earlier chance for success, and are, therefore, more inclined to feel a substantial interest in their college and Chapter. The importance of technical knowledge is well recognized by our national and State governments. Only technical education is maintained at Annapolis and at West Point, and in all of our State universities the technical course is being made the main feature.

College spirit is undeniably greater among students of technology. Men working together with a common aim, that of learning a profession, and with few distractions, are bound to be alike proud and jealous of the fair name of their Alma Mater, to whom they owe their inspiration and their strength. Besides all this, the oldest and most conservative college Fraternities, such

as Kappa Alpha, Sigma Phi, Chi Psi, and others, have taken the lead in entering technical colleges, and have invariably secured splendid footholds in them.

Therefore, since the technical institution is indisputably of a higher grade than the classical college; since the class of men at such institutions is of the very best; since government support goes almost entirely towards the maintenance of technical education; since the graduates of technology are the most progressive and successful men, and since the conditions at such institutions are most favorable to healthy, active Chapter life, shall we not grasp the opportunity of advancing the banner of our glorious Fraternity into this splendid field? Brothers, what is your answer?

E. FRANCIS BURCHARD,

Illinois Alpha, '99.

* * *

EDITORSHIP OF THE SHIELD.

OFFICE SECRETARY, QUINBY BLOCK, BUCYRUS, OHIO.

July 25th, 1899.

To the Members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity:

Brother Frank C. Bray, our worthy co-worker and very successful editor of THE SHIELD, has seen fit for reasons all sufficient to himself, and not to be altered by the rest of us, it seems, after attempt made in that direction, to announce in his editorials his retirement from the editorship of THE SHIELD with the issuance of the August number.

Weeping, wailing, and not even gnashing of teeth avail to change the situation. We reserve the right to speak our mind concerning Brother Bray in the fall number of THE SHIELD, over which he will not have any control, as he has forbidden any eulogy at this time.

For present purposes, however, the Executive Council desires to receive any suggestions upon the situation that may be offered, and at the same time any "announcements" affecting the future of the Fraternity organ, as all will understand that the Constitution makes provision that the E. C. shall fill any editorial vacancies.

Communications should be forwarded to the secretary by September 1st.

ORRA E. MONNETTE,

Secretary Executive Council.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

EDITORIALS.

CHAPTER PAPERS.

THE practice of reading a Chapter paper at Chapter meetings, begun by the Alpha Chapter in its earliest days, has, from all accounts, been adopted by many Chapters. Alpha's experience with lack of contributions, as detailed in the account of *The Mystic Friend*, given elsewhere in this issue, will strike a sympathetic chord in the soul of more than one Chapter editor of the present day.

Inquiries of the various Chapters have resulted in replies from about two-thirds of the Chapter roll. Data is consequently incomplete, but it is of interest to note the variety of papers, including New Hampshire Alpha's *Bi-Weekly*, New York Zeta's monthly *Phi Psi Spirit*, Indiana Beta's *Tattler*, Wisconsin Alpha's *Monthly*, and Massachusetts Alpha's *Phi Psi Bulletin*, issued once a term. Among the reports it is said that contributions from members inform brothers of their faults, that wit and humor are plentiful, that Fraternity topics are fully discussed, and that literary talents of brothers are fostered in a sympathetic atmosphere. All the papers are in manuscript and read aloud to the Chapter. New York Zeta's plan is very successful, as the Editor has personally observed. In rotation all men of the active Chapter are required to contribute matter for the *Spirit*, and Alumni are invited to do so. The paper contains articles on Phi Psi topics; stories, verse, editorials and jokes. Issues of the *Spirit* are kept on file in Chapter rooms. The artistic covers, executed in colors by various brothers, are used to make the walls attractive.

ALUMNI LETTERS.

EARLY in the year an attempt was made to find out what the practice of sending out the annual circular to Alumni from the Chapters amounted to. This device is in use by many Fraternities besides our own, and is calculated to help in solving the ever-present problem of how to keep the Alumni in touch with the local Chapter. THE SHIELD has received a number of the letters sent out during the past year, and they are certainly exceedingly creditable to the Chapters issuing them.

In some cases the active Chapter roll is included in the letter. Wisconsin Alpha gives also a half-tone reproduction of the Chapter group, while New York Epsilon sends a separate Chapter roll, containing the names, addresses, occupations, and relationships of all members, active and Alumni, by this means hoping to keep a complete directory, useful and up to date.

New York Beta's comprehensive letter is headed by a cut of her fine Chapter-house. Wisconsin Alpha reports a process of incorporation to accumulate a Chapter-house fund, whereby the rented Chapter-house may be replaced by a house of its own. A timely suggestion to Alumni regarding their support of THE SHIELD is made in this letter. Like many others, Wisconsin Gamma asks the Alumni to give the brethren a "tip" concerning new men who are about to enter the institution, and the Chapter letter pertinently says: "Never let an opportunity slip to visit us when in Beloit. If you cannot do that, write to us and tell us all about yourself. One Alumnus complains and asks: 'Why don't you put something in the SHIELD letter about the old fellows?' It is just because the old fellows do not let us know about themselves. Write and tell us what you are doing." Pennsylvania Eta emphasizes the same thing, and asks that a prompt reply to the B. G. of the Chapter be sent upon receipt of the Alumni letter covering these points.

New York Alpha reports successful financial management of her building association, through which the Chapter-house is a splendid reality, and offers good four per cent. bonds to Alumni for investment. Her scheme of a Chapter album is interesting:

"One of our by-laws to the effect that each member upon leaving the University shall present a picture of himself to the Chapter, is now being vigorously enforced, and our Chapter album is now rapidly filling. A letter, asking each of our Alumni to present a picture of himself to the Chapter, has been sent out, and as a result we have received a number of photos and hope to get others in a short time. By this means we will soon have an album containing pictures of all New York Alpha Phi Psis."

One of the neatest letters has come from New York Epsilon, reporting, among other things, a gift of \$50 toward the payment of the Chapter-house mortgage by the parents of the late Bro. Marsh, and a gift of thirty-four volumes to the Chapter Library by Bro. T. E. Boswell, 1900.

Recurring to the answers from Chapters as to the usefulness of the annual Alumni letter, it appears that nine Chapters report positive benefits in the way of keeping Alumni in much closer touch than was the rule without them. Eight Chapters are either non-committal or complain of the lack of replies from Alumni. Two Chapters declare them to be of no use, and four report that they have not tried them. About one-third of the Chapters failed to answer any of the questions asked by the Editor of *THE SHIELD*, thus keeping up the percentage of unanswered communications, with which some of the Chapters reproach their Alumni.

From the samples at hand the Editor believes that the Alumni letter may be unquestionably made a very valuable factor in dealing with the Alumni problem.

BETWEEN YOU AND ME.

It is suggested that some investigator take up the work of finding out what proportion of Greek-letter men become members of out-of-college fraternal organizations, like the Masons, Odd Fellows, etc.

Many Alumni brothers have already availed themselves of the opportunity to secure the beautiful certificate of enrollment obtainable from the general offices of the Fraternity. The last

issue of THE SHIELD contained the blank form of an order for it. Look it up and order one before the present edition is exhausted.

The retiring Editor desires to express his keen appreciation of the personal kindness of the editors of other publications in the Greek-letter world. The general disposition among Fraternity editors to emphasize the features which make for the up-building of all Fraternity life rather than to pick flaws in rivals, is one of the most encouraging signs of the Greek-letter times in which we live.

All of the Chapters have received Secretary Monnette's comprehensive circular letter of inquiry regarding Chapter-houses. This practical device is but one more among the numerous evidences of the thorough administration of Fraternity affairs which characterizes our present officary. Every phase of the problem seems to have been intelligently considered, and it remains only for the Chapters to take advantage of the means offered to put the Executive Council in possession of the information which may place us distinctly in the van on the Chapter-house question.

This August number of THE SHIELD is issued in accordance with a provision of the Constitution calling for an issue during the summer vacation. From experience it may be suggested that this provision should be changed at the next G. A. C. All Chapters had notice of the date for letters given in the May number, but the summer break-up of Chapters has resulted in the receipt of a small number of letters, and the Editor finds Fraternity correspondence of any kind difficult to conduct to advantage during vacation time. Not a half-dozen summer addresses were sent to THE SHIELD, and the issue is mailed to the college address of each Chapter as usual.

The Editor of THE SHIELD is obliged to resign from the position of honor conferred upon him by the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, upon the completion of Volume XIX with the current issue. He has been appointed the editor of *The Chautauquan*,

the monthly magazine published for 20 years by Dr. T. L. Flood at Meadville, Pa., but now owned by the Chautauqua Assembly, and to be published hereafter at Cleveland, Ohio. By reason of this important task he is required to concentrate all his efforts and conserve his energies. The work of THE SHIELD is very dear to his heart, and it is with the deepest regret that he leaves it. But, knowing that brothers in the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity will appreciate the situation, and realizing that others less burdened than he can take up THE SHIELD with better advantage to all concerned, he has placed his resignation in the hands of the Executive Council. To ask for his successor a continuance of the fraternal co-operation which has made THE SHIELD go during the past year is superfluous—THE SHIELD is *ours*, and the help of every brother is pledged.

A most commendable and practical feature of activity among the Alumni of our Fraternity appears in the issuing of handy directories of Phi Psis in different parts of the country. The vest pocket directory, called the *Roster of the San Francisco Alumni Association*, is one of the handiest, and it has been referred to in these columns before. It is a card folder which can be carried in the vest pocket and it contains simply the business address and Chapter of brothers in San Francisco, San José, Los Angeles, Palo Alto, and other towns and cities in California. The Editor has also received a first-class directory of Minnesota Phi Psis, containing similar facts concerning all Phi Psis in the State. At the Second District Council, the Editor's copy was given to one of the delegates who wanted to issue something of the kind, and so the scheme shows its taking popularity. From memory it may be stated that the Minnesota directory includes the occupation of the brothers, and this adds value to the document. The New York Alumni Association issues a pamphlet directory, covering business, home address, and Chapter of each brother, which has proved of use in many ways. The pocket-folder plan, however, is readily seen to be of peculiar advantage. Every Alumni Association will find that a directory of Phi Psis in its territory is one of the best means of renewing ties, and building up common interests.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

A. J. MAY, CORRESPONDENT.

Commencement at "Old Allegheny" was a gala time for Pennsylvania Beta. Bro. Lloyd Lowndes, governor of Maryland, was the guest of honor, Commencement speaker, presiding officer at the College Alumni banquet and Symposiarch at the Fraternity banquet. The 44th symposium at the Commercial Hotel brought together a large crowd of Alumni and active members of the Chapter, and enthusiasm in speech and song marked the occasion in local Chapter annals. Bro. Crawford, President of the college, Bro. Smallwood of the Faculty, Bros. Wm. C. Wilson and Frank A. Arters, of Cleveland, Frank C. Bray of New York, and John L. Porter of Pittsburg, were among those present.

The toast list was as follows:

Symposiarch, Gov. Lloyd Lowndes.

"Phi Psi Bar." Arthur L. Bates, Esq., '80.

Music.

"What is Phi Kappa Psi?" Frank C. Bray, '90.

Music.

"Phi Psis in Late War." A. J. Mayer, '98.

Music.

"Memoirs of College Life." Wm. C. Wilson, Esq., '80.

Music.

"Our Present Chapter." A. J. May, 1901.

Music.

"Pennsylvania Beta's New Chapter-house." Dr. Wm. H. Crawford.

Toasts were also responded to by Frank Arters, of Cleveland, and Judge Nye, of San Francisco.

After the speeches the Chapter-house question was taken up in practical fashion, a number of very generous pledges of financial support were made, and a committee, with Bro. Arthur L. Bates as chairman, was appointed to undertake the securing of a new Chapter-house without delay.

Bro. Sion B. Smith and his wife have spent part of the summer at Chautauqua.

The Indianapolis *News* of July 21st contained a flattering report of an address to the international convention of the Epworth League by Rev. Wm. W. Youngson, Pennsylvania Beta, '91, of Vandergrift, Pa. Bro. Youngson's subject was "The Epworth House and Work in Cities."

Bro. Frank A. Cattern has temporarily located in Chicago.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

LOUIS S. WEAVER, CORRESPONDENT.

A summer's sun looks down upon the nine brothers who compose old Epsilon, at their respective homes or summer resorts enjoying the pleasures which the usual vacation affords, while the College halls and Miller Hall no longer resound to the voice and tread of Phi Psis.

Commencement week at Gettysburg was most pleasant and enjoyable and much appreciated by the large crowd of friends, especially young ladies and "old grads." Bro. McKnight, President of the college, delivered the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class—an address universally commented upon as being a very able one. The usual concert of the college clubs, class day, Junior oratorical contest, the President's reception, and the graduation exercises were attended by large crowds.

Friday evening, June 9th, the pleasures of Commencement week were heralded by an Inter-Frat. ball, the first of its kind in Gettysburg, and, from the great success that attended it, we know that it will become an annual affair. It suffices to say that brothers in Phi Psi were the originators and prime movers in arranging it. This intermingling of Fraternity men in a social way is one of the methods which is being used to do away with the ill feeling which has existed among the Fraternities at Gettysburg, and we can say that it has accomplished a great deal towards that end.

The Chapter is steadily hammering away at the subscriptions for the additions to Miller Hall, and can report considerable progress. A number of answers have been received from Alumni

in which subscriptions have been found, which cheer up the committee in charge and urge them on to harder work. Epsilon has determined to have the new addition, and it will not be long before the desired end will be accomplished.

Bro. Frank Shoup, 1900, as S. G., edited the annual letter, a copy of which was sent to all the Alumni and Chapters of the Fraternity. This record of our past year shows that Phi Psi takes no rear rank at Gettysburg.

Bro. L. S. Weaver, '99, took the prize for the best song written by an undergraduate in the college song contest.

Bro. George Weaver, 1900, has entirely recovered from a severe attack of rheumatism, and, we are glad to say, will return to college in the fall.

Bro. Harvey Shoup, 1901, intends to enter the Dental department of the University of Pennsylvania in the fall. We shall be sorry to lose Brother Shoup, but we know he will find a jolly Phi Psi crowd in Iota.

Bro. Keffer, '95, chief musician 10th Penna. V. I., is now on his way to San Francisco, and expects to reach home about the last of August. Pennsylvania is already arranging a hearty welcome for "Fighting Bill" Keffer and his comrades in arms.

Bro. Lutz, '94, graduated from the Episcopal Seminary in Philadelphia in June.

Bro. Eisenhart, '96, has been appointed a Fellow in Johns Hopkins University. He is making a specialty of mathematics.

Bro. Carty is among the graduating class of the Lutheran Seminary at Mt. Airy. The graduating exercises were held the latter part of May.

Bro. Kuendig, '98, is spending his summer at Camp Pasquaney, Bridgewater, N. H.

Bro. Lark, '98, who graduated from Yale in June, not only made Phi Beta Kappa, but also received a one year honor in Political Science and Law.

GETTYSBURG, Pa., July 15th.

BRO. HARRY M. CLABAUGH, Pa. Epsilon '77, has by appointment of President McKinley, been made a Justice of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia. The New York *Tribune* says:

"Mr. Clabaugh is one of the ablest and most popular of the younger Republicans who have recently come to the front in Maryland politics. He is at present Maryland's Attorney-General, having been elected to that office in 1895. Mr. Clabaugh was born in Cumberland, Md., on July 16th, 1856, and lived there until 1862, when his father, G. W. Clabaugh, moved his family to Baltimore, and then in 1873 to Carroll County. Mr. Clabaugh was sent to Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, and was graduated in 1877. In the following year he was graduated in law from the University of Maryland. He read law with Bernard Carter in Baltimore, and began the practice of his profession in that city, but on the death of his father, in 1880, he moved to Carroll County, where he has since lived, a lawyer and a farmer. Mr. Clabaugh was a delegate to the National Convention at Chicago in 1884 which nominated James G. Blaine for the Presidency. A year or two later he was the party nominee for the State Senate from Carroll County, but was defeated. After the selection of William J. Van Nort as Republican candidate for Governor in 1891 Mr. Clabaugh was unanimously chosen chairman of the Republican State Central Committee of Maryland. He was re-elected four years ago, and had an active share in directing the movements of the party leading up to the convention of 1895, at which he was nominated for Attorney-General. He has an office in Baltimore with George R. Gaither, Jr., also a prominent Republican politician. Mr. Clabaugh married a daughter of ex-Representative John A. Swope, of Pennsylvania. The new Justice is a warm personal and political friend of Senator-elect McComas, whose place he now takes in the District of Columbia Supreme Court."

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA —DICKINSON COLLEGE.

J. MORGAN CLARKE, CORRESPONDENT.

Our annual symposium was held on Monday night of Commencement week. It was one of the most successful symposiums we have ever held. About twenty of the Alumni were present, and to all appearances, enjoyed themselves thoroughly. Leaving the Chapter-hall at eleven o'clock, we were in our places at the hotel a few minutes later. Then, when the victuals had been all carefully stowed away, and the hunger of the Freshmen appeased, Bro. Morgan '78, called our attention to the better half of the program. The remainder of the evening was taken up with toasts interspersed with some of our good old Phi Psi songs. We adjourned early in the morning to meet again in 1900. Among the Alumni present were Bros. Morgan, '78; Holland, '86; Moser, '82; McCrea, '92; Clarke, '63; Sellers, '93; Mills, '91; Vale, '96; Herman, '96; Taylor, '97; Bacon, '98; Bosley, '98, and Bros. Herman, ex-'99, and Strite, ex-1900.

We lose one man this year by graduation, Bro. Vale, '96, who graduates at the Law School.

At Commencement, the Dare Entrance prize was awarded to Bro. Arthur, 1902.

The editors and managers of the *Dickinsonian* have a new scheme on foot this year. They intend to get out a Commencement number of the *Dickinsonian* which shall contain a full account of all the happenings of that week. Bro. McCurdy, the Manager-in-chief, is busy looking after the business end of the venture, while Bros. Mulhollan and Arthur are engaged in the literary part. The issue will be out about the middle of June and will no doubt be a very great success.

The track meets with Gettysburg and State resulted in a win and a lose for Dickinson. We defeated Gettysburg by a good margin, but were in turn defeated by State by about the same margin. Bros. Mulhollan and T. Kline represented us on the team, the former in the hurdles and the latter in the sprints. They both won places, and in the State meet Bro. Mulhollan broke our track record for the high hurdles.

The Chapter's prospects for next fall are bright. We lose none of the active Chapter this year and all the brothers expect to be back. We have several good men coming over from Prep. and we have our eye on several other men who purpose entering college.

Bro. Moses A. Points, '65, visited us at Commencement.

CARLISLE, PA., June 7th.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

PAUL S. BRIDENBAUGH, CORRESPONDENT.

The annual symposium was held in the Chapter-house on Wednesday evening of Commencement week, June 7th. The attendance on the part of the Alumni was smaller than usual, but genuine Phi Psi enthusiasm ran high and the brothers made the Chapter-house ring with Phi Psi songs and yells. Payne, of Lancaster, served an elegant dinner. Bro. Prof. J. H. Apple, President of Woman's College, Frederick, Md., officiated as Symposiarch, and the various speeches sparkled with wit and repartee. Bro. Harold Wickersham, for whom we always set a plate, was

present. Bro. "Bert" Bauman, of Tom's Brook, Va., came a long distance to visit his mother Chapter. A number of the younger Alumni were also present.

Our Chapter-house was given a new coat of paint just before Commencement.

We are especially glad to introduce to the Fraternity at large Bro. Waldo Tucker Brubaker, 1901, of Lancaster, who became a Phi Psi in time for the symposium. Bro. Brubaker was unable to join a Fraternity until this June, yet he was faithful to Phi Psi, although he was rushed hard by the two other Fraternities at this place.

Bro. Keedy, who was our only Senior present at graduation, graduated with the fourth honor of his class.

Frequent letters from Bro. Bridenbaugh who left before Commencement to spend the summer in Europe, assure us that he is having an immense time and seeing all kinds of sights.

At the recent society and class elections Bros. Apple and Risser were elected to the *College Student* staff, while Bro. Apple was also elected to the board of editors of the *Oriflamme*, the college annual.

The appeal for aid in refurnishing our Chapter-house, sent out by the active Chapter, was responded to liberally by a few of our Alumni, and others kindly acknowledged receipt of our letter, stating their inability to aid us just at present, but the larger number have failed to respond in any manner.

Bro. A. L. Little, District-Attorney of Bedford Co., Pa., has been almost unanimously re-nominated for that office by the Republicans of that county.

Bro. C. J. Musser, editor of the Reformed Church *Messenger*, was elected a member of the Board of Regents of Mercersburg College.

LANCASTER, PA., July 20th.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

CALVIN W. FOSS, CORRESPONDENT.

The largest Commencement in the existence of Dartmouth has become a part of the college history. It has brought to

New Hampshire Alpha mingled feelings of pride and regret; pride that we could share so largely in the honors of the occasion, and regret that some of our most loyal brothers have retired from our ranks. Of the seventeen men in the graduating class who were elected to Phi Beta Kappa, three were Phi Psis, Brothers Atwood, Pearl, and Winchester.

At the reunion of the Chapter at the hall, on Commencement week, many of the boys met for the last brotherly handshake and good-by. Every Alumnus should make an effort to attend these reunions. None of our Alumni were with us this time, but we hope to see a large number of them another year.

Bro. Tracy, '97, will have to postpone entering Andover Theological Seminary for another year on account of poor health. He will spend the year roughing it among the mountains.

Bro. Foss, '97, was married to Martha Longfellow Brown, at the home of her father, in Pittsfield, on June 28th. Bro. Foss is the first to present the Chapter with a sister, and New Hampshire extends a sincere welcome and wishes them long and continued happiness. Bro. Foss has recently received an appointment to the Belnap Grammar School, of Dover, N. H.

Bro. Adams, '97, has completed his first year in the law department at Syracuse University. During the base-ball season, he played a successful game at third base and made a brilliant record at the bat.

Bro. Cass, '97, who has been teaching in the city schools of Dover since leaving College, has been advanced to the Sawyer Grammar School, at an increase of salary.

Bro. Bacon, '97, has occupied a position as instructor at Philips Andover Academy for the past year, and it is probable that he will remain there for the coming year.

Bro. Paddock secured one of the prizes offered to the Sophomore Class for excellence in mechanical drawing.

The second mathematical prize for Sophomores was awarded to Bro. Rugg.

The new Physical Laboratory has been completed and was open for inspection during Commencement week. It is one of the finest of the college buildings, and under the capable

supervision of Professor Nichols will be an invaluable addition to the physical department.

The coming College year promises to bring a larger entering class to Dartmouth than ever before. Let every brother be back early with the best interests of the Fraternity at heart, and the determination to secure some of the best men for Phi Psi.

HANOVER, N. H., July 15th.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

B. CURRY BOWEN, CORRESPONDENT.

Success has crowned the efforts of Phi Psi during the past session. The work of her brothers has been entirely satisfactory. Bro. Davis has been graduated from the literary department but will return to study law. Bros. Godbold and Bowen have been graduated from the law school and will not return. Most of the other brothers will return to continue their work next year.

A Chapter-house is being built which our brothers will occupy when the University opens in September.

We recently enjoyed visits from Bros. W. P. Tockett and W. T. Rush, charter members of our present Chapter.

In the recent contest in field sports Bro. Foster won the hundred, two-twenty, and four-forty yard dashes, with Bro. Floyd a close second in the hundred and two-twenty. Bro. Foster also won second in pole vault and in the hurdle. He represented the University in the meet of the Southern Inter-collegiate Athletic Association at Nashville.

Bro. Bowen won the championship of the University in tennis, and afterward won the championship of the State in the tournament at Meridian. He was elected treasurer of the Mississippi Tennis Association.

UNIVERSITY, MISS., July 20th.

OHIO DELTA—OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

ROBERT H. MCLAUGHLIN, CORRESPONDENT.

At the eleventh hour Ohio Delta comes to the front with an initiate who will undoubtedly make a sterling member of Phi

Kappa Psi. We take pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity Bro. Stanley Brooks, of Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio Delta has extended its warmest sympathy to Bro. Louis E. Bauer, who has been recently bereaved of his father. Mr. Bauer was one of the most prominent citizens of Springfield, Ohio, having been engaged there in the manufacture of agricultural implements.

Bro. Nevin E. Veneman is spending his vacation in company with his mother in California.

Brother Walter Hill spent a few days with the Chapter during examination week. Bro. Hill expects to be in school again next year.

We are exceedingly glad to hear of Bro. Charles Cunningham's determination to re-enter the University next year. Bro. Cunningham has been reading law with a Toledo firm for the past year, and although prepared for the bar examination he desires a year or two additional academic work.

Bro. Clyde S. Bartholomew, '96, of Newark, Ohio, was wedded to Miss Ida Schille, Kappa Alpha Theta, of Columbus, Ohio, on June 28th, 1899.

Bro. George R. Love, ex-'96, is at present house physician at one of the large city hospitals at Toledo, Ohio.

Bro. Kemper J. Scott, '97, is now engaged in the furniture business at Newark, Ohio.

Bro. G. C. Mosher, '80, is at present a very successful medical practitioner in Kansas City, Missouri.

Bro. Charles L. Biederwolfe and Bro. Nevin E. Veneman will attend Leland Stanford, Jr., University next year.

Bro. Ralph H. McKelvey expects to close up his college career at Oberlin next year.

Ohio Delta will begin active operations next season with twelve men as near as your correspondent can tell at present writing. These will be Bros. Campbell, Campbell, Brooks, Hedges, Burr, Alberry, Cunningham, Hill, Bauer, Wheaton, Pratt, and Marckworth.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, July 20th.

INDIANA BETA—INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

CORNELIUS M. SMITH, CORRESPONDENT.

We have passed through a very successful year and feel convinced that this coming year will be just as glorious for Indiana Beta. Probably a dozen old men will be back.

Two of our pledged men, Walter H. Crim, of Salem, Ind., and Chauncey Dowden, of Bloomington, will be the first to ride the goat when the fall term opens, and several good men are coming in who will make typical, all-around Phi Psis.

A Chapter letter is circulating among our Chapter brothers this summer. It is to give the brothers closer affiliation and to put them on to anything new for Phi Psi.

Two of our best men graduated in June, Bro. Ritcher, who gave his whole heart and soul for his Fraternity, and Bro. Thomas Bracken, who has been the musical star of the University Glee and Mandolin Club for several years past. We regret very much to lose these two brothers, and wish them the very best of success.

Bro. Stoker has been appointed principal of a school at New Harmony, Ind.

The subscriber takes charge of the local department of the University *Daily Student*.

Bro. Horne is a member of next year's lecture board.

Bro. Ross will undoubtedly make the foot-ball eleven.

Bro. Arthur Stout and Bro. Carl Wilson, '97, have formed a Phi Psi partnership in the furniture business and are doing finely.

Perhaps it can be noticed from the run of this letter that an amateur is now at the wheel. Bro. Ross, our former correspondent, has retired after a term of faithful work in this position, and now Yours Truly will endeavor to fill the place for several months.

BLOOMINGTON, IND., Aug. 1st.

**WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF
WISCONSIN.**

W. C. BERGTROM, CORRESPONDENT.

Four of the brothers are taking advantage of the five courses offered in the summer session of the University; they are Bros.

Lyle, Mumford, Williamson, and Bergstrom. We shall be pleased to welcome any visiting Phi Psi, and trust that all brothers will call at 625 Francis Street. The experiment of the trustees of the University in maintaining a summer session is now assured, for the attendance, 350, is three times that of the former summer school.

Bro. W. C. Sutherland, captain of the crew, has returned and seems satisfied with the result of the race, considering that we were beat by a berry-crate and not by the Quakers.

At the present writing we have five pledged men, so the prospects for the fall are very good. We urge upon all Phi Psi's knowing eligible men to notify us at once, that we may be looking up the man.

Bro. H. F. Smith, Wisconsin Gamma, is here in town and has favored us with his presence several times.

MADISON, WIS., July 11th.

CALIFORNIA GAMMA—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

HARLEY M. LEETE, CORRESPONDENT.

On April 15th, 1899, the California Gamma Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi was formally initiated by the Alumni Association of San Francisco and the Beta Chapter at Stanford. There were fifteen of us chosen from the 800 non-Fraternity students of California, yet it took the best part of a year for us to slowly form a brotherhood in which each one of us could give his fellows the hearty fraternal hand-shake. There was a large field to choose from, however, as but fourteen per cent. of the students in California University were Fraternity members.

Our Stanford brothers gave us a warm welcome, a sincere brotherly welcome, and each man of us at once felt the grave significance of the letters Phi Kappa Psi. At the banquet, following the initiation, the Alumni, many of them old and gray headed, had words of cheer and advice for us, which sank deep into our hearts, and which we will cherish and live by in the future. We were especially impressed by the personnel of the young men of the original Alpha Chapter of California, young men of warm sympathies and sterling characters, whose friendship cannot but

mean higher and purer ideals of manhood to us. It is our hope and will be our endeavor to make ours, the last Chapter in California, as creditable to the Fraternity as the first has been.

In three short weeks after our initiation, our new Chapter was scattered to the four corners of the earth. Our G. P., Carl Schilling, went East to make the acquaintance of brothers in Eastern colleges, and hopes to obtain many valuable suggestions as to the conduct of and maintenance of a Chapter-house. He will probably take a flying trip through Europe, this summer. Brother P., Joseph Vincent De Laveaga, has been touring through the southern part of this State and is now stopping in that Andirondacks of California, known as Lake County. While here he visited his two brothers, Chester Noble and myself, and his hearty laugh and grip we will remember for many a day. Bro. Loyd Scott graduated and has accepted a fine position in Guatemala. Bro. Roscoe Logan, also a graduate, is spending his vacation at Los Gatos, his delightful home in the Santa Cruz mountains. He expects to enter the University of California medical department, in August. Bro. Thomas Emerson is home among the piney woods of Humboldt County, and Bro. Hugh Love is in his father's office in Ventura.

All are looking with pleasure to the re-union, August 1st, in our new Fraternity house. We have rented one of the finest houses in Berkeley, in the best residence portion of town, where we hope to disseminate such an atmosphere of brotherly love and college loyalty as will win for us a well-deserved prestige among other Fraternities of our University.

Any suggestions as to beginning our new Chapter-house from any of the brothers will be gratefully received, and any brothers from Stanford or anywhere in the United States will please remember that after August 1st, our door stands open at the corner of Bancroft Way and College Avenue, where we shall be happy to receive and entertain them.

SANTA BARBARA, CAL., July 15th.

To the Members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity:

Anticipating that all members of the Fraternity are desirous of learning what they can of the personnel of our "baby" Chap-

ter, California Gamma, so successfully and so opportunely established at the University of California, upon April 15th last, the Secretary takes the privilege of publishing in THE SHIELD a statistical table of the Chapter, supplementary to the forty-sixth annual report, at this time, which table is compiled from a special report made by the Chapter to the Executive Council, upon the latter's request, under date of May 10th, 1899.

ORRA E. MONNETTE,
Secretary.

BUCYRUS, OHIO, June 19th.

FIFTH DISTRICT.

Archon—GEORGE C. SHEDD.

*Initiates.

†Attendant Members, May 10th, 1899.

California Gamma. - - - Reported by EARLE A. STONE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
		Apr. 15, 1899.		
*†Roscoe Leigh Logan,	Berkeley, Cal.,	'99 . 1899 .		Medicine.
*†Lloyd Midd Scott,	San Francisco, Cal., . '99 . 1899 .			Mining Eng.
*†Wesley Bartlett Scott,	San Francisco, Cal., . '99 . 1899 .			Mining Eng.
*†Earle Almeron Stone,	Oakland, Cal., '99 . 1899 .			Business.
*†James Joseph Kline,	San Francisco, Cal., . '99 . 1900 .			Mech. Eng.
*†Harley Marion Leete,	Santa Barbara, Cal., . '99 . 1900 .			Business.
*†Joseph Vincent de Laveaga, . .	San Francisco, Cal., . '99 . 1900 .			Law.
*†George Herbert Masters,	Berkeley, Cal., '99 . 1900 .			Mech. Eng.
*†Carl Schilling,	Oakland, Cal., '99 . 1900 .			Business.
*†Fillmore White,	San Francisco, Cal., . '99 . 1900 .			Medicine.
*†Thomas Henry Emerson,	Arcata, Cal., '99 . 1901 .			Law.
*†Edward Thomas Ford,	San Francisco, Cal., . '99 . 1901 .			Business.
*†Hugh McCocky Love,	Ventura, Cal., '99 . 1901 .			Law.
*†Herbert Turbitt Moore,	San Francisco, Cal., . '99 . 1901 .			Business.
*†Grover Chester Noble,	Santa Barbara, Cal., '99 . 1902 .			Mining Eng.

RELATIONSHIP.

Fillmore White is a brother of Emile White, California Beta, initiated 1897.

The Chapter reports thirteen rival Fraternities: Zeta Psi, Chi Phi, Delta Kappa Epsilon, Beta Theta Pi, Phi Delta Theta, Sigma Chi, Phi Gamma Delta, Sigma Nu, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Chi Psi, Delta Upsilon, Kappa Alpha, and Delta Tau Delta.

The Chapter considers the two most successful to be Delta Kappa Epsilon and Phi Delta Theta.

Fall term college year 1899-1900 opens August 14th.

None of the Fraternities initiate preparatory students.

Number of male students at the University, exclusive of "preps.," 970.

Active membership of the Chapter, 15.

Will enter Chapter-house in August.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

Bro. Wm. C. Gretzinger delivered the oration of the day at Lewisburg, on Decoration Day.

VIRGINIA DELTA.—BETHANY COLLEGE.

(Inactive.)

Bro. Barton O. Aylesworth, Virginia Delta, '80, pastor of the Central Christian Church at Denver, Col., has been chosen president of the Colorado State Agricultural College by the State Board of Agriculture. Virginia Delta was founded in 1858, and was revived after the Civil War but became again inactive in 1882. It had a total membership of 155, and many brothers will be interested in the following sketch of Bro. Aylesworth, who is an enthusiastic Phi Psi. To quote from the *Denver Republican* :

"The circumstances of Dr. Aylesworth's entire life are said by his friends to render him peculiarly adapted to fill the position which he is about to occupy. From his earliest years he has devoted almost all of his time to teaching and studying, and for eight years he was president of Drake University at Des Moines, Ia. As a child he manifested a great love for books and study, and at thirteen he was sent to Eureka College, in Illinois. Upon his graduation from Eureka he went to Bethany College, where he took a post-graduate course of study. Later he spent two years in the Concord School of Philosophy. When he was nineteen he was ordained a minister of the Christian or Campbellite Church, and took up his first charge at Peoria, Ill. Later he had charge of churches in Cedar Rapids and Des Moines.

"Dr. Aylesworth was born and raised on a farm, and although his strongest inclinations have always been towards literature and science, he has always been interested in questions of agriculture, and he has kept himself informed on the subject. He is able to teach almost any branch of learning with thoroughness, and he is also well known as a pulpit orator. He is a man of great executive ability and fond of young men. His principal vocation, however, is literature. He is a wide reader and a fine critic, and a good writer. He spent several years in Massachusetts in reading and studying English literature.

"Dec. 12th, 1884, Dr. Aylesworth was married. He came to Denver for the benefit of Mrs. Aylesworth's health. He has two children, Merlin, a boy of twelve years, and Elaine, a little girl of eight. He was born Sept. 5th, 1860, in Athens, Ill. Ever since coming to Denver he has been pastor of the Central Christian Church."

OHIO ALPHA.

Bro. Edward M. Van Cleve has resigned as superintendent of the Barnesville Schools to accept a similar position at Greenville, Darke County, Ohio.

INDIANA ALPHA.

Oscar M. Stewart, Ph. D., Indiana Alpha '92, was married on June 23d to Miss Meryle Estelle Williams, of Ithaca, N. Y. Bro. Stewart is instructor in physics at Cornell University.

G. W. Stewart, Indiana Alpha, '98, has been recently appointed assistant in physics at Cornell University.

ILLINOIS ALPHA.

Bro. W. X. Ninde, Illinois Alpha, '55, delivered the address on "Deaconess Day" at Chautauqua, N. Y., August 8th.

KANSAS ALPHA.

The subjoined paragraph from the New York *Times* of May 25th contains such reference to Bro Ed. Little, of Kansas Alpha, formerly editor of THE SHIELD, that it becomes of interest to the whole Fraternity:

"While the Twentieth Kansas Regiment was advancing on Malolos, the main body of men halted, while the then Colonel Funston and a small detachment went across a railroad bridge on a scouting expedition. Finding no signs of the insurgents, he sent back word for the regiment to come on. Just as they started the enemy appeared in great numbers, running from a neighboring wood with the evident intention of cutting off the reconnoitering party and destroying it before the support could be brought up. The rebels took a position from which they could direct a hot fire on the bridge, and as it was a high one, over which the open railroad ties gave a only a rather dangerous and difficult passage, the situation was one well calculated to put Kansas courage and zeal to the test. Of course, there was no hesitation; the bridge was traversed, the scouts rescued, and the Filipinos put to flight. As battles go in some wars, the affair did not amount to much, but still those who participated in it could have been forgiven if, in writing home to friends, they had dwelt a little on the gravity of the perils encountered. That, however, would have involved a claim for special credit, and such claims are not made by our fighters in the field. They prefer to turn their hardships and exertions into jokes. This tendency is well illustrated in the description by Lieutenant-Colonel E. C. Little, in a letter in which the details of the skirmish are given. Of the charge over the bridge he says: 'As the Colonel was across and my battalion at the head of the column, my bugler, Berry, of F, and I were the first to reach the bridge, and, of course, the first to cross.' That 'of course' is delightful in many ways, and significant in as many more. But, being a man of the century's end, Lieutenant-Colonel Little is

introspective as well as energetic, and, the fighting over, he examined into the emotions it produced. 'I've read,' he adds, 'of men crossing bridges under fire at the head of columns and supposed the sensation was peculiar. It is not. A man simply tries to paddle along as fast as he can and get across. I beat Berry over, but we haven't decided yet whether it was because I was the braver or the worst scared.' That, too, is delightful, and it recalls the Funstonian confession of hesitation to order charges for fear of getting 'run over' by the too obedient soldiers. It must be decidedly exciting for the enemy that meets either Funston or Little when those officers are thoroughly scared."

TOLEDO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

HOLLAND C. WEBSTER, CORRESPONDENT.

Since the last issue of *THE SHIELD*, in which the birth of the Toledo Alumni Association was chronicled, there has been very little transpiring which would interest Phi Psis outside the city. However, to escape a heavy fine for non-performance of duty, and incidentally to increase his credit with a few of the brothers, of whom special mention will be made hereafter, your long-suffering scribe has peeled his right cuff and started his wheels.

Bro. Will Hattersley (may his tribe increase!) has returned from a delightful visit with his old Chapter at Ithaca, N. Y., and while he has never been lacking in that very essential quality of a Phi Psi Alumnus, enthusiasm, he comes back loaded with that article to such an extent that he fills with pleasure his official position as "Custodian of Boodle" of the Association. We candidly admit that this is a peculiar state of affairs, but nevertheless true.

There are two matters upon which the members of the Association are figuring at present. Bro. C. F. M. Niles, chief of the department of subsistence, which by the way is the best managed and most popular department of the Association, is figuring upon another "feed," to be held in the near future. The efforts of Bro. Niles in this respect are greatly appreciated by those brothers who, through courtesy, were compelled to remain silent while the visiting brothers monopolized the speech-making end of the last banquet. With all due respect and thanks to the distinguished guests of the former occasion, and with a hearty invitation to them and every other Phi Psi to be with us at our next "swing," it may as well be understood, that, while visiting

brothers will be made more than welcome, and cigars and butter-milk will be as free as our brother Filipinos, yet only home-made addresses will be tolerated. Home industries must be protected even at this fearful price.

The next matter of importance is in regard to securing for Toledo the G. A. C. of 1902. At that time Toledo will have on hand the "Ohio Centennial and Northwest Territory Exhibition," and her opportunities for entertainment will be second to those of no city in the country. These remarks are made only to give notice that we are in the chase with a big "C." More of this later, however.

Quite a few Phi Psis have "dropped in" on us since the organization of the Association, and their visits have been greatly enjoyed. Several more have promised visits during the summer. Never come to Toledo without looking us up, for we can assure you of a hearty welcome.

During the last few weeks we have received visits from Bro. Bob Tackaberry, of Sioux City, Iowa, Bro. Grant Moore, of Kenton, Ohio, Bro. Frank S. Monnett, of Columbus, who is at present enjoying a well-earned vacation in Europe, and Bro. Clarence Strow, of Crawfordsville, Indiana.

TOLEDO, Aug. 1st.

AT REDUCED PRICE.

The Catalogue of **PHI KAPPA PSI.**

GEORGE SMART, EDITOR.

The limited number of copies of this invaluable fraternity publication still on hand may be secured after this date at the **reduced price of \$1.00 per copy**, postage (24c.), to be paid by the purchaser, or copies sent by Express C. O. D. if preferred.

416 pages, finely printed and bound. A condensed history of the Fraternity and biography of its members.

Address **FRANK CHAPIN BRAY**, Room 1012, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Best
Θ N E Badges.

ROEHM & SON-
JEWELERS
DETROIT.

ESTABLISHED 1849.



OFFICIAL MAKERS OF THE HIGHEST GRADE

Phi Kappa Psi Badges.

There is no line of badges manufactured that can compare with ours for beauty, conforming to regulation, quality of jewelery, variety, and workmanship.

The above statement is a broad one, but inspection of the samples shown by our travelers and "silent drummers" (approval packages) will prove the assertion.

We have been originators and leaders in fraternity jewelery for years, and experience has taught us the wants of students.

Wait till you see our goods. You will not be disappointed.

Chaste Φ K Ψ Novelties in
Great Variety.

Mention Φ K Ψ SHIELD.

Order samples for inspection through your
Secretary.

D. L. AULD,

MANUFACTURER OF
HIGH-GRADE

Fraternity Jewelry

76 East Gay Street,
COLUMBUS, O.

During the past season we have greatly enlarged and improved our facilities and are better than ever prepared to give our patrons prompt attention and superior workmanship.

SEND FOR PRICE-LIST.

Official Jeweler to Phi Kappa Psi.